Version 10

Using JMP

"The real voyage of discovery consists not in seeking new landscapes, but in having new eyes."

Marcel Proust

JMP, A Business Unit of SAS
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513

The correct bibliographic citation for this manual is as follows: SAS Institute Inc. 2012. *Using JMP 10*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

Using JMP 10

Copyright © 2012, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA

ISBN 978-1-61290-194-7

All rights reserved. Produced in the United States of America.

For a hard-copy book: No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher, SAS Institute Inc.

For a Web download or e-book: Your use of this publication shall be governed by the terms established by the vendor at the time you acquire this publication.

The scanning, uploading, and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the permission of the publisher is illegal and punishable by law. Please purchase only authorized electronic editions and do not participate in or encourage electronic piracy of copyrighted materials. Your support of others' rights is appreciated.

U.S. Government Restricted Rights Notice: Use, duplication, or disclosure of this software and related documentation by the U.S. government is subject to the Agreement with SAS Institute and the restrictions set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights (June 1987).

SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, North Carolina 27513.

1st printing, March 2012

SAS® Publishing provides a complete selection of books and electronic products to help customers use SAS software to its fullest potential. For more information about our e-books, e-learning products, CDs, and hard-copy books, visit the SAS Publishing Web site at support.sas.com/publishing or call 1-800-727-3228.

SAS® and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

Technology License Notices

Scintilla is Copyright © 1998-2003 by Neil Hodgson <neilh@scintilla.org>. NEIL HODGSON DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL NEIL HODGSON BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

XRender is Copyright © 2002 Keith Packard. KEITH PACKARD DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL KEITH PACKARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

ImageMagick software is Copyright © 1999-2011, ImageMagick Studio LLC, a non-profit organization dedicated to making software imaging solutions freely available.

bzlib software is Copyright © 1991-2009, Thomas G. Lane, Guido Vollbeding. All rights reserved.

FreeType software is Copyright © 1996-2002, The FreeType Project (www.freetype.org). All rights reserved.

Get the Most from JMP®

Whether you are a first-time or a long-time user, there is always something to learn about JMP.

Visit JMP.com to find the following:

- live and recorded Webcasts about how to get started with JMP
- video demos and Webcasts of new features and advanced techniques
- schedules for seminars being held in your area
- success stories showing how others use JMP
- a blog with tips, tricks, and stories from JMP staff
- a forum to discuss JMP with other users

http://www.jmp.com/getstarted/

Contents

Using JMP

1 Learn About JMP

Documentation and Additional Resources . . . 17

Book Conventions . . . 19

JMP Documentation . . . 19

JMP Documentation Suite . . . 20

JMP Help . . . 23

JMP Books by Users . . . 23

JMPer Cable . . . 23

Additional Resources for Learning JMP . . . 23

Tutorials . . . 23

The JMP Starter Window . . . 24

Sample Data Tables . . . 24

Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms . . . 24

Learn JMP Tips and Tricks . . . 24

Tooltips . . . 25

Access Resources on the Web . . . 25

2 Get Started

Introduction to Basic Features . . . 27

JMP Home Window . . . 29

JMP Home Window Buttons . . . 30

Recent Files . . . 30

Window List . . . 30

Projects . . . 31

Rearrange Panels in the Home Window . . . 31

JMP Starter Window . . . 31

JMP Personalization Window . . . 32

Data Tables . . . 34

Data Table Panels . . . 35

Data Grid . . . 40

Open Data Files . . . 44
Display and Arrange Open Windows . . . 45
Using the Reveal Feature . . . 46
Anatomy of a JMP Session . . . 47

3 Import Your Data
Create Data Tables . . . 51
About Importing Data to JMP . . . 53
Import Text Files . . . 54
Text Import Preview Options . . . 56
Open a Text File in a Text Editing Window . . . 59
Import Text from the Script Window . . . 61
Import Remote Files and Web Pages . . . 62
Import SPSS Files . . . 63
Import Excel Files . . . 65
Import Data from SAS . . . 66
Import SAS Data Sets . . . 67
Create SAS Transport Files in SAS . . . 69
Connect to SAS . . . 69
Open SAS Data Sets through a SAS Server . . . 74
Run Stored Processes . . . 82
Submit SAS Code . . . 82
Generate ODS Results . . . 84
Retrieve Generated SAS Data Sets . . . 85
Import Data from R . . . 87
Import Data Using the Excel Add-In . . . 87
Transfer Excel Data to a JMP Data Table . . . 87
Uninstall the Excel Add-In . . . 88
Uninstall Previous Versions of the Excel Add-In . . . 88
About the JMP Add-In for Excel . . . 88
Import Data from a Database . . . 89
Open Data from a Database . . . 90
Retrieve Data Using SQL Statements . . . 92
Structured Query Language (SQL): A Reference . . . 93
Use the WHERE Clause Editor . . . 97
Read in Real-Time Data . . . 98

Create New Data Tables 99

4 Enter and Edit Data

Perform Basic Data Table Tasks 101

Enter Data 103
- Add Rows 103
- Add Columns 103
- Fill Columns with Sequential Data 104
- Enter Cell Formulas 105

Select Rows 106
- Locate Next and Previously Selected Rows 108

Select Columns 109

Select Cells 110

Edit Data 112
- Delete Rows and Columns 112
- Edit or Delete Cells 112
- Edit Column Names 112
- Recode Data 112
- View Patterns of Missing Data 114
- Find and Replace Cell Values 115
- Reorder Columns 117
- Group Columns 118
- Move Values 118
- Use the Row Editor 119
- Context Menus for Rows and Columns 121

Edit Data Tables 121
- Change Table Names 121
- Lock Tables 121
- Use Table Variables 122
- Create and Save Scripts 124
- Compare Data Tables 127

Assign Characteristics to Rows and Columns 131
- Exclude Rows and Columns 131
- Hide Rows and Columns 132
- Label Rows and Columns 132
- Assign Colors or Markers to Rows 133
- Create Color Themes 135

Delete All Row Characteristics . . . 139
Lock Columns in Place . . . 139

5 Set Column Properties
The Column Info Window . . . 141

The Column Info Window . . . 143
About Data Types and Modeling Types . . . 144
The Short-Integer Format . . . 145
Numeric Formats . . . 146
Row State Columns . . . 149
Fill in Initial Data Values . . . 150

Assign Column Properties . . . 151
Formula . . . 152
Notes . . . 152
Range Check . . . 152
List Check . . . 153
Missing Value Codes . . . 153
Value Labels . . . 153
Value Ordering . . . 154
Value Colors . . . 154
Color Gradient . . . 155
Axis . . . 156
Coding . . . 156
Mixture . . . 157
Row Order Levels . . . 157
Spec, Control, and Response Limits . . . 157
Design Role . . . 158
IFactor Changes . . . 158
Sigma . . . 158
Units . . . 158
Distribution . . . 159
Time Frequency . . . 159
Map Role . . . 159
Create Your Own Column Property . . . 160
Response Probability . . . 160

Standardize Attributes and Properties across Columns . . . 161
Add Attributes and Properties . . . 161
Delete Properties . . . 162
Example of Standardizing a Formula . . . 162

Assign a Preselected Analysis Role . . . 163
Compress Selected Columns . . . 164

6 Reshape Data
Create Subsets, Sort Data, and More . . . 167
Create a Subset Data Table . . . 169
Stratified Subsets . . . 171
Create a Subset Data Table from a Report . . . 171
Sort Data Tables . . . 172
Stack Columns . . . 175
Example of Stacking into One Column . . . 177
Example of Stacking into More than One Column . . . 178
Split Columns . . . 179
Examples of Splitting Columns . . . 181
Transpose Rows and Columns . . . 183
Examples of Transposing Rows and Columns . . . 186
Concatenate Data Tables . . . 187
Example of Concatenating Data Tables . . . 188
Example of Concatenating Data Tables and Table Variables . . . 189
Join Data Tables . . . 190
Examples of Joining Data Tables . . . 194
Update Data Tables . . . 200
Example of Updating a Data Table . . . 202

7 Formula Editor
Construct Formulas . . . 205
Create a Formula . . . 207
Reference Columns and Table Variables . . . 208
Use Local Variables . . . 209
Incorporate Parameters . . . 210
Insert Constants . . . 211
Add Operators . . . 212
Keypad Reference . . . 213
Use Functions . . . 213
Order Expressions in Formulas . . . 216

Build a Formula in Order of Precedence . . . 216
Use Formula Editor Options . . . 218
Calculate Derivatives . . . 218
Simplify Complex Formulas . . . 218
Evaluate Formulas . . . 219
Ignore Errors . . . 220
View a Formula's Values from the Formula Editor . . . 220
View a Formula in JSL . . . 220
Edit Formulas . . . 221
Correct Mistakes . . . 221
Select Expressions . . . 221
Delete Functions . . . 221
Cut, Copy, and Paste . . . 222
Click and Drag . . . 222
Customize Formulas . . . 222
Change the Font Size . . . 223
Hide and Show Boxing . . . 223
Change a Formula's Orientation . . . 223
Open and Close Arguments . . . 223
Examples and Tutorials . . . 224
Use Basic Formula Editor Features . . . 224
Use Local Variables in a Formula . . . 225
Use the Munger Function . . . 226
Use the Match Conditional Function . . . 227
Use the Delete Expression Key . . . 228
Keyboard Shortcuts . . . 229
Glossary of Terms . . . 229

8 Summarize Data
The Summarize and Tabulate Commands . . . 233
Summarize Columns . . . 235
Create a Summary Table . . . 235
Add a Statistics Column to an Existing Summary Table . . . 239
Explanation of Statistics . . . 240
Example of Creating a Summary Table . . . 241
Tabulate Data . . . 243
Create a Table in Tabulate . . . 243

Elements of a Table in Tabulate . . . 244
Click and Drag Items . . . 248
Insert a Grouping Column . . . 249
Insert an Analysis Column . . . 250
Use the Dialog . . . 250
Edit Tables in Tabulate . . . 251
Additional Tabulate Options . . . 253
Example of Tabulating Data . . . 254

9 JMP Platforms
Launch and Report Windows . . . 259
Launch Windows . . . 261
Navigating Reports . . . 263
Use the Hand Tool . . . 264
Access Report Display Options . . . 264
Show and Hide Parts of a Report . . . 266
Combine Several Reports . . . 266
Rename a Title . . . 266
Increase Font Sizes . . . 266
How to Access Analysis Options . . . 266
Script Menus . . . 267
The Data Filter . . . 270
The Data Filter Control Panel . . . 271
Data Filter Context Menus . . . 274
Changing the Row State in the Data Table After Making Data Filter Selections . . . 276
Data Filter Options . . . 277
Format Report Tables . . . 280
Turn a Report Table Into a Matrix . . . 281
Select Points in Plots . . . 281
Select Rows and Columns in Plots, Charts, and Graphs . . . 281
Select a Rectangular Area of Points . . . 282
Select an Irregular-Shaped Area of Points . . . 283
Use Markers . . . 284
Change Marker Shape . . . 284
Change Marker Colors . . . 284
Change Marker Size . . . 284
Change the Marker Drawing Mode and Transparency . . . 285

Add Outlines Around Markers . . . 285
Marker Selection Modes . . . 286
Specify Marker Transparency . . . 286
Exclude and Hide Markers . . . 287
Add Labels to Markers . . . 287
Change Marker Shape or Colors Based On Values . . . 288
Alter Plot and Chart Appearances . . . 289
Resize Plots and Graphs . . . 289
Zoom In and Out . . . 290
Change Line Widths . . . 291
Change the Background Color in a Graph . . . 291
Change the Color of Histogram Bars . . . 291
Display Coordinates and Temporary Reference Lines . . . 291
Scroll and Scale Axes . . . 292
Customize Axes and Axis Labels . . . 292
Change the Order of Values . . . 298
Customize Tick Marks and Tick Mark Labels . . . 298
Add Reference Lines . . . 300
Add Geographical Images and Boundaries . . . 301
Drag and Drop an Image into a Graph . . . 305
Extract Data from an Image . . . 307
Add Graphics Elements to a Report . . . 308
Annotations . . . 308
Add Shapes . . . 309
Add Graphics . . . 311
Customize Graphical Elements . . . 312

10 Save and Share Data

Get Your Data Out of JMP . . . 319

Save and Share Data Tables . . . 321
Save a Data Table to Open in JMP 5.1.2 or Earlier . . . 322
Save as a Text File . . . 322
Save as a SAS Transport File . . . 323
Save as a SAS Data Set . . . 324
Save as a Microsoft Excel File . . . 325
Save Data Tables to a Database . . . 325
E-mail a Data Table . . . 326
Save and Share Reports . . . 327

E-mail a Report . . . 328
Save as Flash . . . 328
Setting the DPI . . . 328
Save Your Analysis as a Script . . . 328
Save Using the Layout Command . . . 329
Save Parts of a Report in a Graphic Format . . . 331
Print Reports . . . 331
Copy and Paste Reports . . . 331
JMP Journals . . . 332
Create a New Journal . . . 333
Prevent Modifications . . . 333
Append Reports to a Journal . . . 333
Add and Edit Outline Levels . . . 334
Control the Display of Outline Levels . . . 335
Add a Graph or Graphic . . . 335
Customize Journal Items . . . 335
Save the Journal in Another Format . . . 336
Print a Journal . . . 336
Delete Items from a Journal . . . 336
Example of Making a Journal for a Presentation . . . 336
Save JMP Sessions . . . 338
Save Sessions Upon Exiting . . . 338
Save Sessions Manually . . . 339
JMP Projects (Windows Only) . . . 340
Create a JMP Project . . . 340
Save a JMP Project . . . 340
Close a JMP Project . . . 341
Open a JMP Project . . . 341
Add Items to a JMP Project . . . 341
Customize the Project . . . 342
Fix Broken Links . . . 343
Save a Log Window . . . 344

11 Personalize JMP
Customize Menus, Toolbars, and Add New Features . . . 345
Personalize Toolbars and Menus on Windows . . . 347
Change Customization Sets . . . 348

Create Toolbars . . . 349
Create Main Menus . . . 352
Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons . . . 352
Rearrange Toolbars . . . 356
Copy and Paste Menus, Menu Items, Toolbars, and Buttons . . . 357
Rearrange Custom Menus, Menu Items, and Buttons . . . 358
Delete Custom Items . . . 359
Show and Hide Items . . . 360
Import Customizations . . . 361
Remove Customizations . . . 361
Personalize Toolbars on Macintosh . . . 362
JMP Add-Ins . . . 364
Manage JMP Add-Ins . . . 364

A JMP Preferences
The Preferences Window . . . 367
Overview . . . 369
General . . . 369
Reports . . . 372
Graphs . . . 375
Tables . . . 377
Platforms . . . 379
Graph Builder Preferences . . . 380
Text Data Files . . . 381
Windows Specific . . . 384
Mac OS Settings . . . 386
Fonts . . . 387
Communications . . . 389
File Locations . . . 391
Script Editor . . . 392
SAS Integration . . . 394
JMP Updates . . . 396
JSL Debugger . . . 397
Menu Preferences . . . 398

Scripting-Only Preferences 399

B Formula Functions Reference
Descriptions of Functions in the Formula Editor 401
Row Functions 403
Numeric Functions 404
Transcendental Functions 405
Trigonometric Functions 407
Character Functions 408
Character Pattern Functions 414
Comparison Functions 417
Conditional Functions 418
Probability Functions 423
Discrete Probability Functions 430
Statistical Functions 432
Random Functions 436
Date Time Functions 440
Row State Functions 442
Assignment Functions 447
Parametric Model Functions 447
Finance Functions 448

? Index
Using JMP 451

Chapter 1

Learn About JMP

Documentation and Additional Resources

This chapter covers the following information:

- book conventions
- JMP documentation
- JMP Help
- additional resources, such as the following:
  - other JMP documentation
  - tutorials
  - indexes
  - Web resources

Figure 1.1 The JMP Help Home Window

Contents

Book Conventions 19

JMP Documentation 19

- JMP Documentation Suite 20
- JMP Help 23
- JMP Books by Users 23
- JMPer Cable 23

Additional Resources for Learning JMP 23

- Tutorials 23
- The JMP Starter Window 24
- Sample Data Tables 24
- Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms 24
- Learn JMP Tips and Tricks 24
- Tooltips 25
- Access Resources on the Web 25

Book Conventions

The following conventions help you relate written material to information that you see on your screen.

- Sample data table names, column names, path names, file names, file extensions, and folders appear in Helvetica font.
- Code appears in `Lucida Sans Typewriter` font.
- Code output appears in *`Lucida Sans Typewriter`* italic font and is indented further than the preceding code.
- The following items appear in **Helvetica bold**:
  - buttons
  - check boxes
  - commands
  - list names that are selectable
  - menus
  - options
  - tab names
  - text boxes
- The following items appear in italics:
  - words or phrases that are important or have definitions specific to JMP
  - book titles
  - variables
- Features that are for JMP Pro only are noted with the JMP Pro icon .

Note: Special information and limitations appear within a Note.

Tip: Helpful information appears within a Tip.

JMP Documentation

The JMP documentation suite is available by selecting **Help > Books**. You can also request printed documentation through the JMP Web site:

http://support.sas.com/documentation/onlinedoc/jmp/index.html

JMP Help is context-sensitive and searchable.

JMP Documentation Suite

The following table describes the documents in the JMP documentation suite and the purpose of each document.

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
Discovering JMP 10	If you are not familiar with JMP, start here.	Introduces you to JMP and gets you started using JMP
Using JMP 10	Learn about JMP data tables and how to perform basic operations.	• general JMP concepts and features that span across all of JMP • material in these JMP Starter categories: File, Tables, and SAS
JMP 10 Basic Analysis and Graphing	Perform basic analysis and graphing functions using this document.	• these Analyze platforms: – Distribution – Fit Y by X – Matched Pairs • these Graph platforms: – Graph Builder – Chart – Overlay Plot – Scatterplot 3D – Contour Plot – Bubble Plot – Parallel Plot – Cell Plot – Tree Map – Scatterplot Matrix – Ternary Plot • material in these JMP Starter categories: Basic and Graph

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
JMP 10 Modeling and Multivariate Methods	Perform advanced modeling or multivariate methods using this document.	• these Analyze platforms: – Fit Model – Screening – Nonlinear – Neural – Gaussian Process – Partition – Time Series – Categorical – Choice – Model Comparison – Multivariate – Cluster – Principal Components – Discriminant – Partial Least Squares – Item Analysis • these Graph platforms: – Profilers – Surface Plot • material in these JMP Starter categories: Model, Multivariate, and Surface

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
JMP 10 Quality and Reliability Methods	Perform quality control or reliability engineering using this document.	• these Analyze platforms: – Control Chart Builder – Measurement Systems Analysis – Variability / Attribute Gauge Chart – Capability – Control Charts – Pareto Plot – Diagram (Ishikawa) – Life Distribution – Fit Life by X – Recurrence Analysis – Degradation – Reliability Forecast – Reliability Growth – Survival – Fit Parametric Survival – Fit Proportional Hazards • material in these JMP Starter window categories: Reliability, Measure, and Control
JMP 10 Design of Experiments	Design experiments using this document.	• everything related to the **DOE** menu • material in this JMP Starter window category: DOE
JMP 10 Scripting Guide	Learn about the JMP Scripting Language (JSL) using this document.	reference guide for using JSL commands

In addition, the *New Features* document is available at http://www.jmp.com/support/downloads/documentation.shtml.

Note: The **Books** menu also contains two reference cards that can be printed: The *Menu Card* describes JMP menus, and the *Quick Reference* describes JMP keyboard shortcuts.

JMP Help

JMP Help is an abbreviated version of the documentation suite providing targeted information. You can access the full-length PDF files from within the Help.

You can access JMP Help in several ways:

- Press the F1 key.
- Get help on a specific part of a data table or report window. Select the Help tool from the **Tools** menu and then click anywhere in a data table or report window to see the Help for that area.
- Within a window, click a **Help** button.
- Search and view JMP Help on Windows using the **Help > Contents**, **Search**, and **Index** options. On Mac, select **Help > JMP Help**.

JMP Books by Users

Additional books about using JMP that are written by JMP users are available on the JMP Web site:

http://www.jmp.com/support/books.shtml

JMPer Cable

The JMPer Cable is a yearly technical publication targeted to users of JMP. The JMPer Cable is available on the JMP Web site:

http://www.jmp.com/about/newsletters/jmpercable/

Additional Resources for Learning JMP

In addition to JMP documentation and JMP Help, you can also learn about JMP using the following resources:

- Tutorials (see "Tutorials" on page 23)
- JMP Starter (see "The JMP Starter Window" on page 24)
- Sample data tables (see "Sample Data Tables" on page 24)
- Indexes (see "Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms" on page 24)
- Tip of the Day (see "Learn JMP Tips and Tricks" on page 24)
- Web resources (see "Access Resources on the Web" on page 25)

Tutorials

You can access JMP tutorials by selecting **Help > Tutorials**. The first item on the **Tutorials** menu is **Tutorials Directory**. This opens a new window with all the tutorials grouped by category.

If you are not familiar with JMP, then start with the **Beginners Tutorial**. It steps you through the JMP interface and explains the basics of using JMP.

The rest of the tutorials help you with specific aspects of JMP, such as creating a pie chart, using Graph Builder, and so on.

The JMP Starter Window

The JMP Starter window is a good place to begin if you are not familiar with JMP or data analysis. Options are categorized and described, and you launch them by clicking a button. The JMP Starter window covers many of the options found in the **Analyze**, **Graph**, **Tables**, and **File** menus.

- To open the JMP Starter window, select **View** (**Window** on the Macintosh) **> JMP Starter**.
- To display the JMP Starter automatically when you open JMP, select **File > Preferences > General**, and then select **JMP Starter** from the Initial JMP Window list.

Sample Data Tables

All of the examples in the JMP documentation suite use sample data. Select **Help > Sample Data** to do the following actions:

- Open the sample data directory.
- Open an alphabetized list of all sample data tables.
- Open sample scripts.
- Find a sample data table within a category.

Sample data tables are installed in the following directory:

On Windows: C:\Program Files\SAS\JMP\<version_number>\Samples\Data

On Macintosh: \Library\Application Support\JMP\<version_number>\Samples\Data

Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms

The **Help** menu contains the following indexes:

Statistics Index Provides definitions of statistical terms.

Scripting Index Lets you search for information about JSL functions, objects, and display boxes. You can also run sample scripts from the Scripting Index.

Learn JMP Tips and Tricks

When you first start JMP, you see the Tip of the Day window. This window provides tips for using JMP.

To turn off the Tip of the Day, clear the **Show tips at startup** check box. To view it again, select **Help > Tip of the Day**. Or, you can turn it off using the Preferences window. See the *Using JMP* book for details.

Tooltips

JMP provides descriptive tooltips when you place your cursor over items, such as the following:

- Menu or toolbar options
- Labels in graphs
- Text results in the report window (move your cursor in a circle to reveal)
- Files or windows in the Home Window
- Code in the Script Editor

Tip: You can hide tooltips in the JMP Preferences. Select **File > Preferences > General** (or **JMP > Preferences > General** on Macintosh) and then deselect **Show menu tips**.

Access Resources on the Web

To access JMP resources on the Web, select **Help > JMP.com** or **Help > JMP User Community**.

The **JMP.com** option takes you to the JMP Web site, and the **JMP User Community** option takes you to JMP online user forums, file exchange, learning library, and more.

Chapter 2

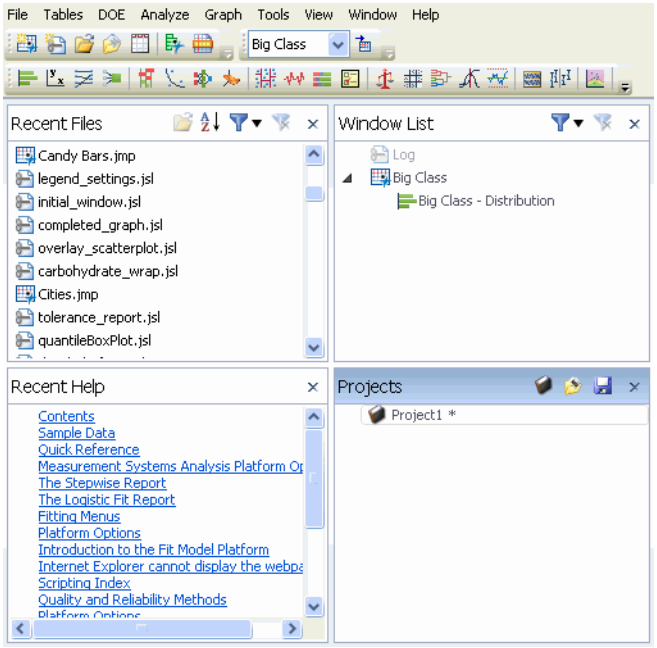
Get Started

Introduction to Basic Features

To get you started with JMP, this chapter covers the following topics:

- learn about the initial windows that appear when you start JMP
- understand data tables
- open data files
- manage open windows
- learn about the anatomy of a typical JMP user session

Figure 2.1 The JMP Home Window



Contents

JMP Home Window 29
JMP Home Window Buttons 30
Recent Files 30
Window List 30
Projects 31
Rearrange Panels in the Home Window 31
JMP Starter Window 31
JMP Personalization Window 32
Data Tables 34
Data Table Panels 35
Data Grid 40
Open Data Files 44
Display and Arrange Open Windows 45
Using the Reveal Feature 46
Anatomy of a JMP Session 47

JMP Home Window

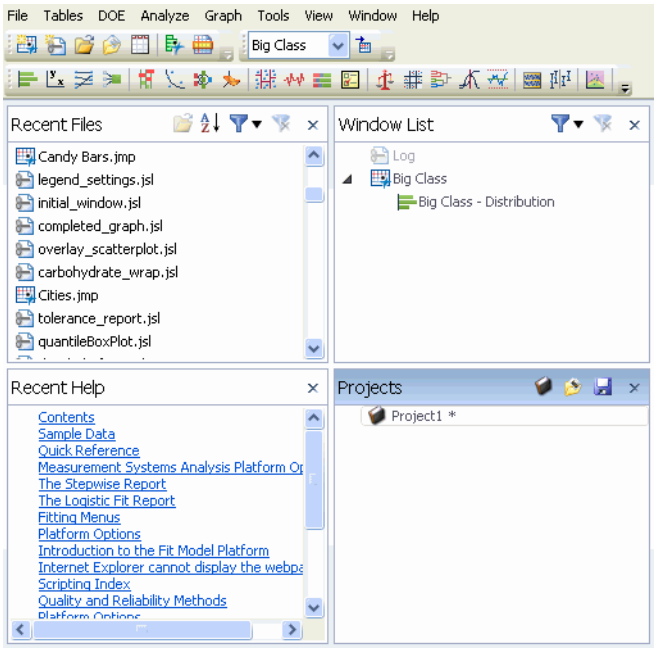
Note: The JMP Home Window is applicable only on Windows. It is the default window when you open JMP. On Macintosh, the JMP Starter appears. See "JMP Starter Window" on page 31.

The JMP Home Window is divided into the following panels:

- *Recent Files*: Shows recently opened files. See "Recent Files" on page 30.
- *Window List*: Shows open JMP windows. See "Window List" on page 30.
- *Recent Help*: Shows recently opened Help topics. Click on a topic to open it.
- *Projects*: Shows open JMP projects. See "Projects" on page 31.

Tip: If you close a panel and want to reopen it, select **View > Home Window Panes** and select the panel that you want to open.

Figure 2.2 Example of the JMP Home Window



To open the Home Window, select **View > Home Window** or click the **JMP Home Window** button in the lower right corner of most JMP windows. If you cannot see the **JMP Home Window** button, select **View > Status Bars.**

Tip: If you prefer to see the JMP Starter or the Window List upon start-up, you can specify that in Preferences. Select **File > Preferences > General** and select an option from the **Initial JMP Window** list.

JMP Home Window Buttons

The JMP Home Window panels can contain the following buttons:

The **Open Selected** button opens recent files.

The **Sort By Name** button sorts recent files alphabetically.

The **Filter** button filters the types of files that appear in the Recent Files and Window List panels.

The **Clear Filter** button clears any filters that are set in the Recent Files and Window List panels, showing all types of files and windows. If this button is dimmed, no filters are selected.

The **New Project** button creates a new project.

The **Open Project** button opens a project file.

The **Save Selected Project** button saves the selected project.

The **Close** button closes the panel.

Recent Files

The Recent Files list provides quick access to files that you recently opened. The last 256 files also appear in the **File > Recent Files** menu.

Use the right-click menu to:

- Open a file
- Copy the location path to a file
- Open a file within the folder that contains it
- Sort files alphabetically by name or by most recent
- Remove a file (alternatively, you can select files and press the DELETE key)
- (JSL scripts only) Edit, run, or debug a script
- (Text files only) Change the import method or open as plain text

  When you open a non JMP file in the Recent Files list, JMP applies your import preferences to arrange the data. You can right-click on a text file to change the import method or to open the file in a text editing window. Your import preference is bolded in the right-click menu.

Window List

The Window List shows open JMP windows, such as data tables, reports, and scripts. You can open, close, rearrange, and hide JMP windows.

- If you hover over a file in the Window List, a thumbnail appears.

- To open the Window List in its own window, select **View > Window List**.
- To display windows side-by-side, right-click the selected windows and select **Arrange**.
- To always automatically display the Window List inside maximized windows, select **File > Preferences > Windows Specific** and select **Dock the Window List in maximized windows.**

Use the right-click menu to:

- View a window
- Close a window (alternatively, you can select files and press the DELETE key)
- Close all windows except the currently selected window (if the selected window is a report window, the dependent data table also remains open)
- Move a window to the back
- Hide or unhide a window (hides the window from the Windows task bar)
- Select all windows, or clear all selections

Projects

In the Projects panel, you can use the project buttons to create a new project, open an existing project, and save a project. Right-click a project to add items to the project and customize the project. For details about projects, see "JMP Projects (Windows Only)" on page 340 in the "Save and Share Data" chapter.

Tip: Select **View > Projects** to open the project list in a new window.

Rearrange Panels in the Home Window

To rearrange the panels in the Home Window, click and drag the title bar of the panel. Drop the title bar onto a top, bottom, left, or right arrow to position the panel. A blue box indicates where the panel will be placed. To turn the panels into tabs, drag and drop any panel into the middle of the Home Window.

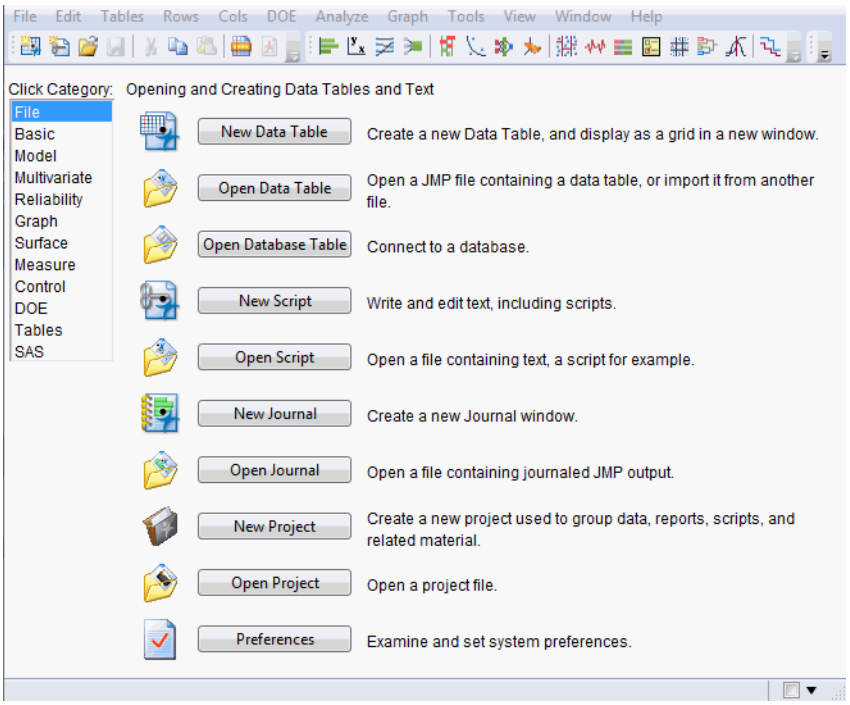
Tip: To put the Home Window back into its original order, select **View > Home Window Panes > Revert to Factory Layout**.

JMP Starter Window

The JMP Starter window is a good place to begin if you are not familiar with JMP or data analysis. Options are categorized and described, and you launch them by clicking a button. The JMP Starter window covers many of the options found in the Analyze, Graph, Tables, and File menus.

- To open the JMP Starter window, select **View** (**Window** on the Macintosh) **> JMP Starter**.
- To display the JMP Starter automatically when you open JMP, select **File > Preferences > General**, and then select **JMP Starter** from the Initial JMP Window list.

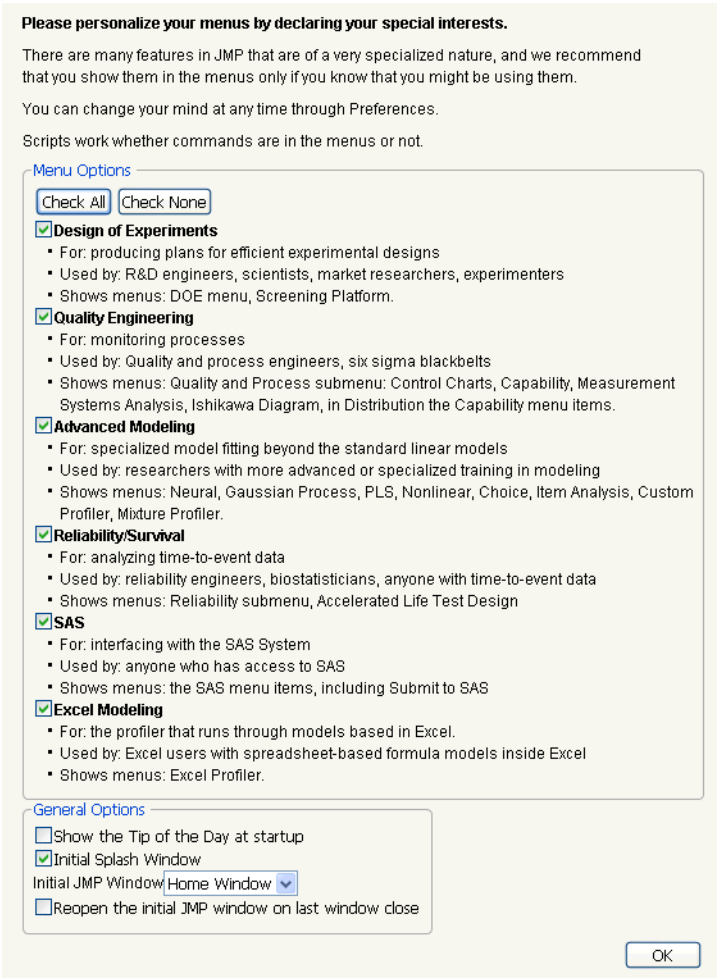
Figure 2.3 The JMP Starter Window



JMP Personalization Window

The very first time that you open JMP, the Personalization window appears. This window also appears if you re-install JMP and you do not have an existing preference file.

Figure 2.4 Personalization Window



This window contains two panels:

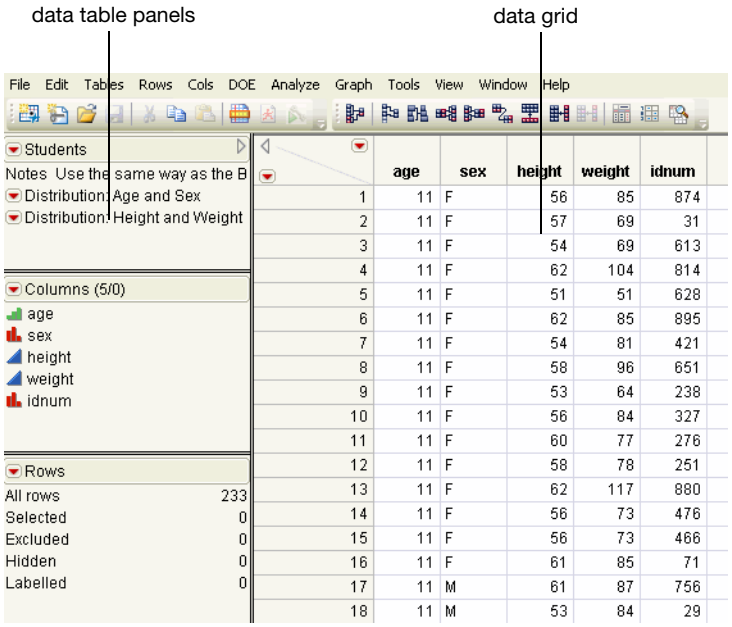
Menu Options Deselect any menu options that you want to hide from your JMP view.

General Options Select from common general preferences. For more information about these preferences, see "General" on page 369 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Data Tables

In JMP, data points are organized into rows and columns referred to as the *data table*. A data table has two parts: the *data table panels* at left and the *data grid* at right.

Figure 2.5 Parts of a Data Table



The data table has the following characteristics:

- Column names can contain any keyboard character, including spaces, and can be up to 255 characters long.
- The maximum length of the data table's name depends on your computer's operating system.
- Change the default size and font for names and values selecting **File > Preferences > Fonts**. (On the Macintosh, select **JMP > Preferences > Fonts**.)
- Column names automatically wrap in the column name area to accommodate the column width that you specify.
- Move column boundaries and enlarge the column to view long values. Adjust widths of all selected columns at once by pressing the ALT key as you drag the double arrow cursor on any of the selected column boundaries.
- The number of rows and columns in a data table is limited only by your computer's memory.

Data Table Panels

Data tables contain three panels:

- Table panel
- Columns panel
- Rows panel

These panels are located on the left of the data grid. They contain information about the table and its contents. Each panel has interactive areas. See Figure 2.6.

Figure 2.6 Interacting with the Data Table Panels

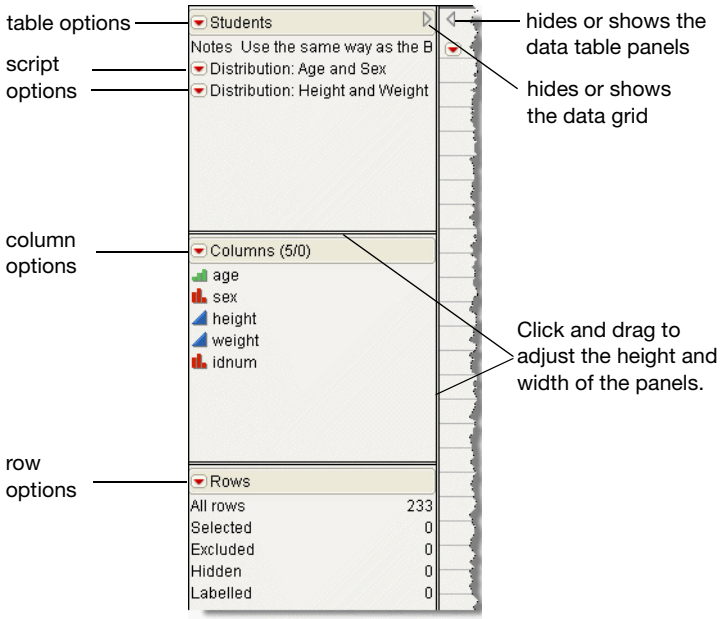


Table Panel

The Table panel contains the following elements:

- Name of the data table
- Red triangle menus containing table and script options
- (Optional) Table variables
- (Optional) Table scripts

Figure 2.7 Example of a Table Panel

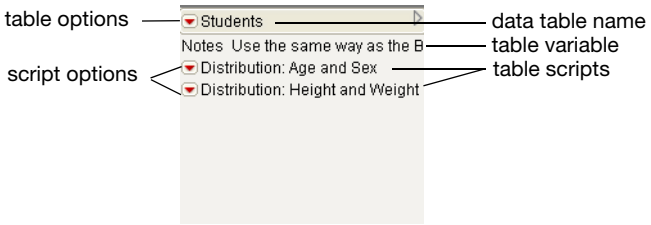


Table Options

Clicking on the red triangle menu next to the data table name shows these options:

Tables Contains the same options as the **Tables** menu. See "Reshape Data" chapter on page 167.

New Table Variable Creates a new table variable, which can be text or any other constant character value that you always want to be available in the data table. Table variables are normally used to document tables. Using the Formula Editor, you can incorporate table variables into formulas or JSL scripts. There are instances when JMP automatically creates table variables, such as the following:

- If you open a data table created by an earlier release of JMP and the table has table notes in it, a table variable called Notes appears with the note's text. For an example, see "Use Table Variables" on page 122 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.
- If you create a design table with the Design of Experiments (DOE) commands, JMP creates a table variable named Design with the name of the design type as its value.

Note: To rename a table variable, double-click on it and type a new name in the Name field.

New Script Creates a JSL script to save with the data table. Using the Formula Editor, you can incorporate these scripts into formulas. After selecting this command, name the script and type in the value (the JSL commands). After you click **OK**, the new script is listed in the Table panel and you can click its red triangle menu to run, edit, or delete it. See "Create and Save Scripts" on page 124 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Suppress Formula Eval Turns off the feature that automatically evaluates formulas. You can turn off evaluation and build sections of a formula, and then turn evaluation on to test the formula.

Lock Data Table Locks the data table so that values cannot be edited or added. You can still run analyses, assign characteristics, add rows and columns, and so on. See "Lock Tables" on page 121 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Copy Table Script Copies the script that recreates the table. To recreate the table, paste the script into a new script and run it.

Rerun Formulas Re-evaluates all columns containing formulas within the data table.

Script Options

Clicking on the red triangle menu next to a script name shows these options:

Run Script Runs the script.

Debug Script Opens the script in the JSL Debugger.

Edit Opens the script in a window so that you can edit it.

Delete Deletes the script.

Copy Copies the script. You can then paste it into the Table panel of another data table.

Additional Options

In the Table panel, you can also do the following actions:

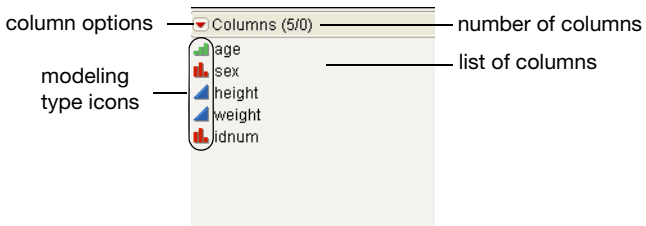
- Double-click a table variable or script name to edit the name and content.
- Click and drag on a table variable or script to rearrange it.

Columns Panel

The Columns panel contains the following information:

- Column options (same options as the **Cols** menu)
- Total number of columns and number of columns selected in the data table
- A list of columns found in the data table
- Icons indicating each column's modeling type (see "About Data Types and Modeling Types" on page 144 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter)
- Icons representing characteristics and properties assigned to the columns (not shown, see Figure 2.9)

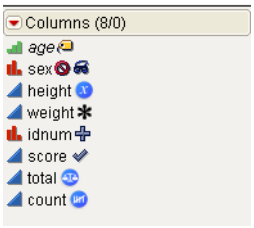
Figure 2.8 Example of a Columns Panel



Icons Representing Column Characteristics and Properties

Icons to the right of each column name indicate characteristics and properties the columns contain.

Figure 2.9 Icons Indicating Column Characteristics and Properties



Note: Italics indicate that the column is locked into place. When you scroll horizontally, the column remains visible.

Icons that can appear in the Columns panel are described as follows:

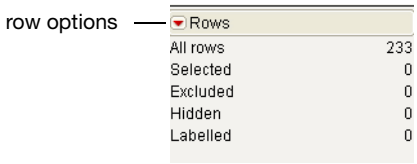
- Indicates that points on plots corresponding to the column will be labeled by the value instead of the row number. See "Label Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.
- Indicates that the column will be excluded from the calculations. See "Exclude Rows and Columns" on page 131 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.
- Indicates that the column will not be included in graphs. See "Hide Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.
- Can be X or Y. Indicates that the column has been assigned the preselected role of *x* or *y*. See "Assign a Preselected Analysis Role" on page 163 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
- Indicates that the column contains one or more properties. Click to reveal a list of properties the column contains.
- Indicates that the values in the column result from a formula. When formula evaluation is suppressed, the icon appears gray. Double-click to view and edit the formula. See "Use Formula Editor Options" on page 218 in the "Formula Editor" chapter.
- Indicates that the range check or the list check option is turned on. Click to view and edit the range or list. See "Range Check" on page 152 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter and "List Check" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
- Indicates that the column has been assigned the preselected role of *weight*. See "Assign a Preselected Analysis Role" on page 163 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
- Indicates that the column has been assigned the preselected role of *frequency*. See "Assign a Preselected Analysis Role" on page 163 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Rows Panel

The Rows panel contains the following information:

- Row options (same options as the **Rows** menu)
- Total number of rows
- Number of selected (highlighted), excluded, hidden, and labeled rows

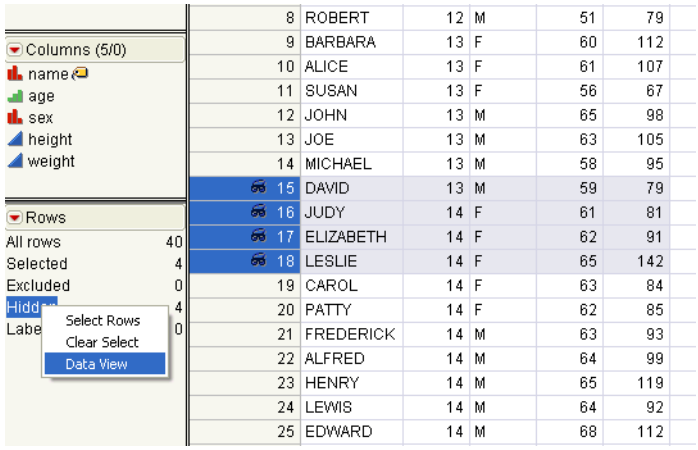
Figure 2.10 Example of a Rows Panel



Right-click the categories in the Rows panel to select rows, clear the selection, or to create a *data view*.

A data view creates a linked subset of the main data table. For example, if several rows are marked hidden, and you want to open a window that shows you only the hidden rows, right-click **Hidden** in the Rows panel and select **Data View**.

Figure 2.11 Creating a Data View from the Rows Panel

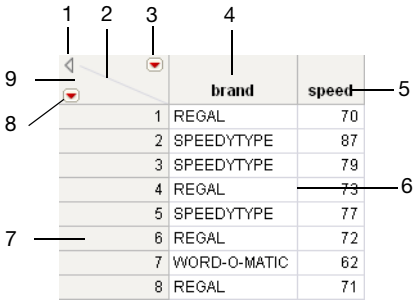


When using a data view, continue to do most of your editing in the main data table. When you make changes in either the main data table or in the data view, the changes are reflected in both. You can make minor changes (such as changing some data or adding a column) in the data view. However, if you want to make major changes (like adding a formula) you must make those changes in the main data table.

Data Grid

The data grid is the main part of the data table that contains your data. Figure 2.12 illustrates how to interact with the data grid. See also "Select Rows" on page 106 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Figure 2.12 Interacting with the Data Grid



1	Hides or shows the data table panels.
2	Click to deselect any selected columns. To select all columns, hold down the SHIFT key and click.
3	Shows the columns menu.
4	Click to select the column. Double-click to view the Column Info window. See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter. Right-click for column options. See "Context Menu for Columns" on page 41.
5	Double-click on the column name to edit it.
6	Click and drag to adjust the width of the column. To simultaneously adjust the widths of all of the selected columns, hold down the ALT key as you click and drag.
7	Click to select the row. Double-click to open the Row Editor. See "Use the Row Editor" on page 119 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter. Right-click for row options. See "Context Menu for Rows" on page 41.
8	Shows the rows menu.
9	Click to deselect all selected rows. To select all rows, hold down the SHIFT key and click.

Context Menu for Columns

Right-clicking in a column heading shows these options:

Column Info Opens the Column Info window. See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Column Properties Contains a list of column properties. Select one to open the Column Info window and apply it to the column. This list is also available from the Column Info window. See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Modeling Type Contains a list of modeling types. Select one to apply it to the column. See "About Data Types and Modeling Types" on page 144 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Preselect Role Contains a list of roles. Select one to apply it to the column. See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Formula Opens the Formula Editor. See the "Formula Editor" chapter on page 205.

Color Cells Provides a color palette. Select a color to apply it to the selected cells in the column. To revert back to the original color, select black.

Label/Unlabel Labels or unlabels selected columns in all plots. See "Label Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Scroll Lock/Unlock Scroll lock locks a column in place so that when you scroll horizontally, the column remains visible. See "Lock Columns in Place" on page 139 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Hide/Unhide Hides or shows selected columns in all plots and graphs. See "Hide Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Exclude/Unexclude Excludes or includes selected columns from analyses. See "Exclude Rows and Columns" on page 131 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Data Filter Opens the Data Filter. See "The Data Filter" on page 270 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

Sort Sorts all of the rows in the table by the values in the selected column. The rows are sorted by ascending order. To choose descending order, select **Sort** again.

Delete Columns Deletes all selected columns.

Copy Column Properties Copies all of the column properties for the selected column.

Paste Column Properties Pastes all of the copied column properties into the selected column.

Context Menu for Rows

Right-clicking in a row heading shows these options:

Exclude/Unexclude Excludes or includes selected rows from analyses. See "Exclude Rows and Columns" on page 131 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Hide/Unhide Hides or shows selected rows in all plots and graphs. See "Hide Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Label/Unlabel Labels or unlabels selected rows in all plots. See "Label Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Colors Provides a color palette. Select a color to apply it to the selected rows. The color is used in plots and graphs. See "Assign a Color to Rows" on page 133 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Markers Provides a palette of markers or symbols. Select a marker to apply it to the selected rows. The marker is used in plots and graphs instead of points. See "Add Markers to Rows" on page 134 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Color Rows by Row State Colors the row the same as the current row state color. For more details, see "Assign Colors or Markers to Rows Based on Column Values" on page 134 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Select Matching Cells Selects rows in the active data table with values that match the selected row(s).

Invert Selection Selects all previously deselected rows, and deselects all currently selected rows.

Clear Row States Clears all active row states in the data table. All rows become included, visible, unlabeled, and show in plots as black dots. It does not affect row states saved in row state columns.

Delete Rows Removes all selected rows from the data table. Use the **Undo** command on the **Edit** menu to undo an accidental deletion. See "Add Rows" on page 103 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Cursor Forms

The cursor takes different forms, depending on its location in the data grid.

Arrow Cursor The standard arrow cursor appears in the following locations:

- In the panels area to the left of the data table
- In the triangular rows and columns area, located in the upper left corner of the data grid
- In the middle or bottom of a column heading

You can perform the following actions with the arrow cursor:

- To select a column using the arrow cursor, click its name in the Columns panel.
- To show the Column Info window, double-click on a column name.
- Click the table name on the title bar of the Table panel to edit it.
- Double-click a column name in the Columns panel to edit it. Or, in the column heading, double-click on the column name to edit it.
- Click the triangular areas in the upper left corner of the data grid to deselect rows and columns.

Selection (Large Plus) Cursor When the cursor is at the top of a column heading, or in a row number area, it becomes a large plus, indicating that you can select rows or columns. When you click, that row or column is selected and highlighted. Click and drag to select multiple rows or columns, and hold down the CTRL key and click to select discontiguous rows or columns.

- Double-click a column heading area to see the Column Info window for that column.
- Select a column to change the column name. The column highlights. Begin typing (if it is not in a locked column or locked data table).
- Double-click the row number area to edit the rows using the Row Editor.

I-beam Cursor When you select editable text, the cursor becomes a standard I-beam. To edit text, position the I-beam within highlighted text. Click to mark an insertion point, or drag to select text for replacement.

Double Arrow Cursor ↔ The cursor changes to a double arrow when it is on a column or a panel boundary. Drag this cursor left or right to change the width of a column or panel. Changing the width of a column does not affect the column field width specified in the Column Info window (accessed by double-clicking a column name).

Note: You can adjust widths of all selected columns at once by pressing the ALT key as you drag the double arrow cursor on any of the selected column boundaries.

List Check Cursor The cursor changes form when you move the mouse over values in columns that have data validation in effect. It becomes a small, downward-pointing arrow on a column with list checking. When you click, the value is highlighted and the cursor becomes the I-beam. Enter or edit data as usual with any values defined as valid text or valid numbers. See "List Check" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter, for details.

Pointer Cursor The cursor changes to a pointer over these objects:

- Red triangle menus for options
- Triangular disclosure buttons that open or close panels
- Data table titles for editing
- Table script titles for opening
- Modeling type icons for changing

Open Data Files

Note: For more details about opening files, see the "Import Your Data" chapter on page 51.

To open a data file, select **File > Open** and select the file type. Some file types have additional features and options that appear in the Open Data File window. See Table 2.1.

Tips:

- Windows only: To open the same file type every time, select the **Select this filter the next time this dialog is invoked** check box.
- Windows only: Open a file by dragging it onto the JMP Home Window.
- To change which directory the **File > Open** command looks in, see "File Locations" on page 391 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.
- To quickly access a directory that you frequently use, add a shortcut to your Favorites folder by clicking this button: . Then open your Favorites folder by clicking this button: .

Table 2.1 Additional Features and Options by File Type

File Type	Additional Features and Options
JMP Data Tables	Table notes, the number of columns (Cols), and the number of rows appear. Use the **Select Columns** option to select which columns are imported into the data table. After you click **Open**, you can select which columns to import.
Excel Files	• Convert the first row into column headings. • If you have multiple worksheets, open each worksheet as a separate data table.
Text Files	• To automatically determine data arrangement, select one of the following options: – Open as data using preferences – Open as data using a best guess – (Windows only) Open as plain text into a script window • To manually specify data arrangement, select the **Data with preview** option. "Text Import Preview Options" on page 56 in the "Import Your Data" chapter.
JMP Scripts	Use the **Run this script only** option to automatically begin running the script.
SAS Data Sets (options are for Windows only)	• Use SAS variables for column names • Specify a password-protected data set • (SAS Transport files only) Select columns before opening

Table 2.1 Additional Features and Options by File Type *(Continued)*

File Type	Additional Features and Options
SPSS Data Files	Use SPSS variable or label names for column names.
All Files	• To automatically determine data arrangement, select one of the following options: – Open as data using preferences – Open as data using a best guess – (Windows only) Open as plain text into a script window • To manually specify data arrangement, select the **Data with preview** option. • (Windows only) To open text files using your computer's default text editor, select **Use default program to open**.

Display and Arrange Open Windows

In JMP, typically you have several windows open at once (for example, data tables, reports, and the JMP Home Window). JMP provides several ways to arrange and display these open windows.

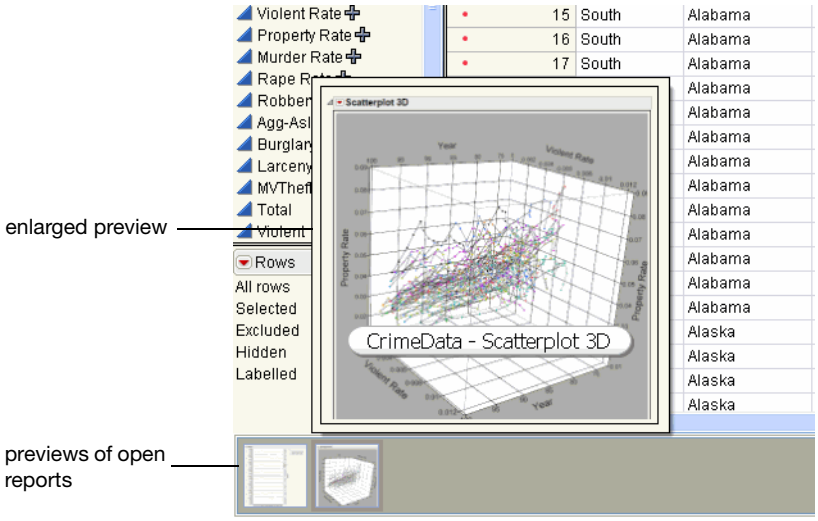
On Windows:

- Press the CTRL + TAB keys to switch between windows.
- Use the Reveal feature (F9 or **Window > Reveal**). See "Using the Reveal Feature" on page 46.
- Use the options in the **Window** menu. Note that Arrange options are also available using the **Arrange Menu** in the bottom right corner of most windows.
- To display the JMP Home Window, click the **JMP Home Window** button in the lower right corner of most windows, or hold down CTRL and press 1.
- To show the data table for a report, click **View Associated Data** button in the bottom right corner of the report.

Tip: If you cannot see the **Arrange Menu**, **JMP Home Window**, and **View Associated Data** buttons, select **View > Status Bars**.

- To open an associated report when you are viewing a data table, double-click the thumbnail preview of the report in the bottom pane. To enlarge the preview, place your cursor over the thumbnail. See Figure 2.13.

Figure 2.13 Thumbnail Previews of Open Reports



On Macintosh:

- Use the options in the **Window** menu.
- Use the Expose feature (F9 or F3).

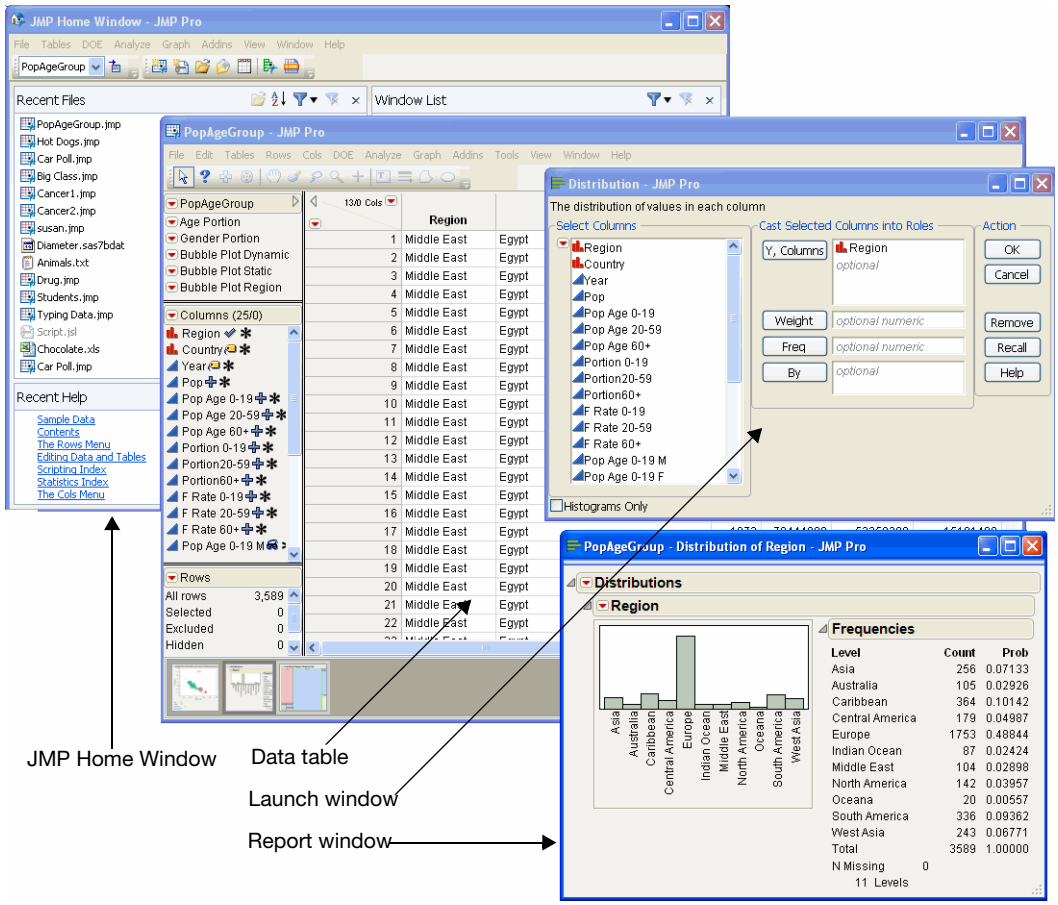
Using the Reveal Feature

On Windows, press F9 to use the Reveal feature. The Reveal feature shows a top-level window with thumbnails of all open JMP windows.

- Click on a window to activate it.
- Press the space bar to turn on Preview mode, where a full-sized view of the thumbnail under the cursor appears in the center of the screen.
- By default, the windows are ordered to match the original ordering on the screen in a top-down, left-to-right order. Press S to sort the thumbnails by name.
- To exit the Reveal feature, press F9, ESC, or ALT+TAB and select another application.

Anatomy of a JMP Session

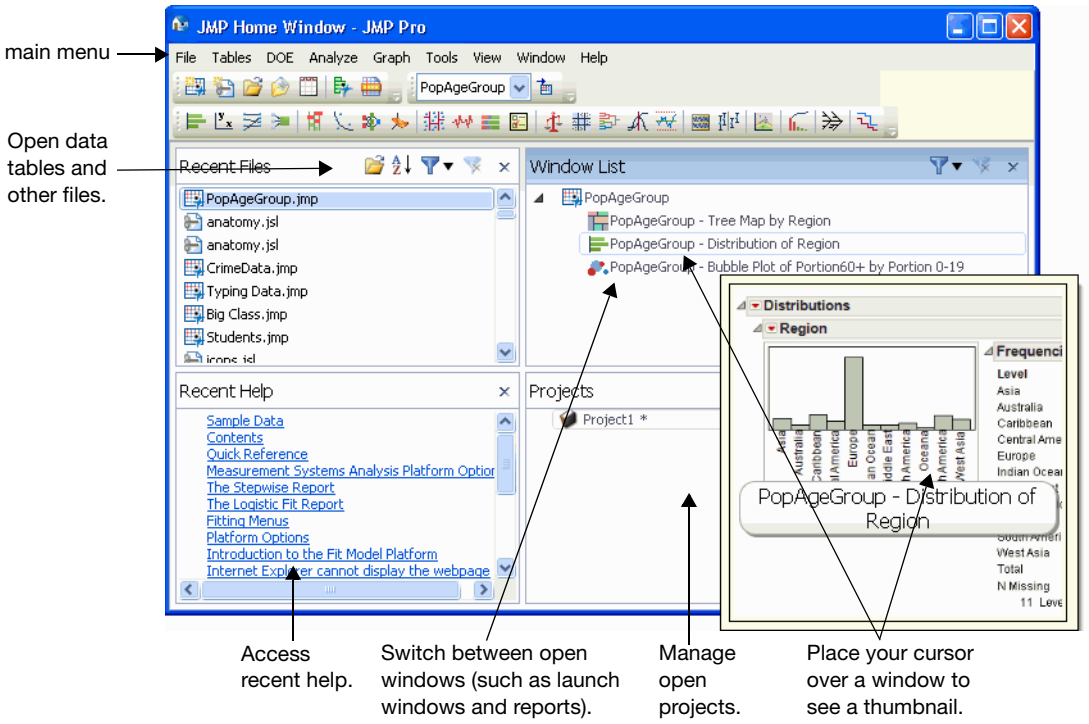
Figure 2.14 Anatomy of a Typical JMP Session on Windows



JMP Home Window Actions

Your files, windows, projects, and recent help can be accessed and managed from the Home Window. See "JMP Home Window" on page 29.

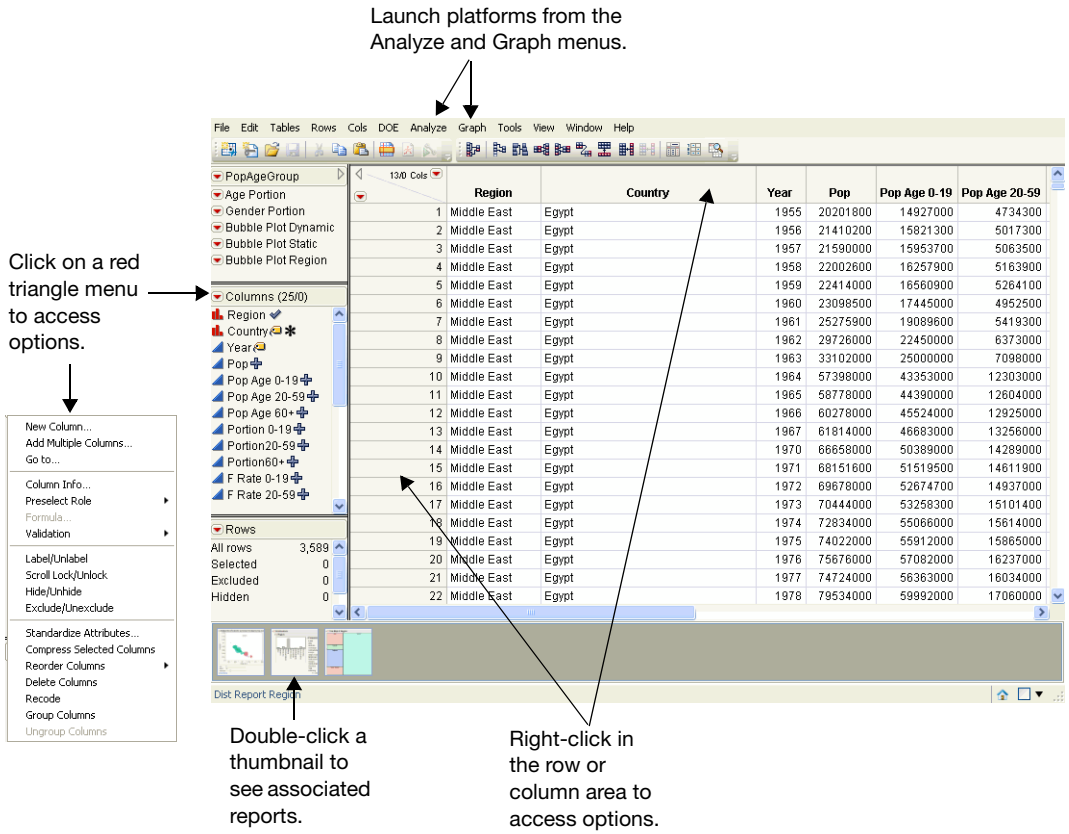
Figure 2.15 JMP Home Window Actions



Data Table Actions

You can enter, view, edit, and manipulate data using data tables. In a data table, each variable is a column, and each observation is a row. See "Data Tables" on page 34.

Figure 2.16 Data Table Actions

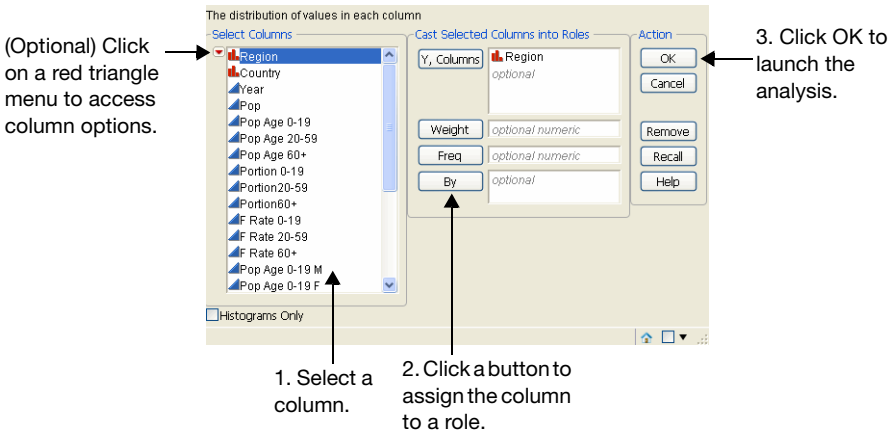


	Region	Country	Year	Pop	Pop Age 0-19	Pop Age 20-59
1	Middle East	Egypt	1955	20201800	14927000	4734300
2	Middle East	Egypt	1956	21410200	15821300	5017300
3	Middle East	Egypt	1957	21590000	15953700	5063500
4	Middle East	Egypt	1958	22002600	16257900	5163900
5	Middle East	Egypt	1959	22414000	16560900	5264100
6	Middle East	Egypt	1960	23098500	17445000	4952500
7	Middle East	Egypt	1961	25275900	19089600	5419300
8	Middle East	Egypt	1962	29726000	22450000	6373000
9	Middle East	Egypt	1963	33102000	25000000	7098000
10	Middle East	Egypt	1964	57398000	43353000	12303000
11	Middle East	Egypt	1965	58778000	44390000	12604000
12	Middle East	Egypt	1966	60278000	45524000	12925000
13	Middle East	Egypt	1967	61814000	46683000	13256000
14	Middle East	Egypt	1970	66658000	50389000	14289000
15	Middle East	Egypt	1971	68151600	51519500	14611900
16	Middle East	Egypt	1972	69678000	52674700	14937000
17	Middle East	Egypt	1973	70444000	53258300	15101400
18	Middle East	Egypt	1974	72834000	55066000	15614000
19	Middle East	Egypt	1975	74022000	55912000	15865000
20	Middle East	Egypt	1976	75676000	57082000	16237000
21	Middle East	Egypt	1977	74724000	56363000	16034000
22	Middle East	Egypt	1978	79534000	59992000	17060000

Launch Window Actions

Specify your analysis using the launch window for the type of analysis that you want to run. For example, Figure 2.14 shows the Distribution launch window. See "Launch Windows" on page 261 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

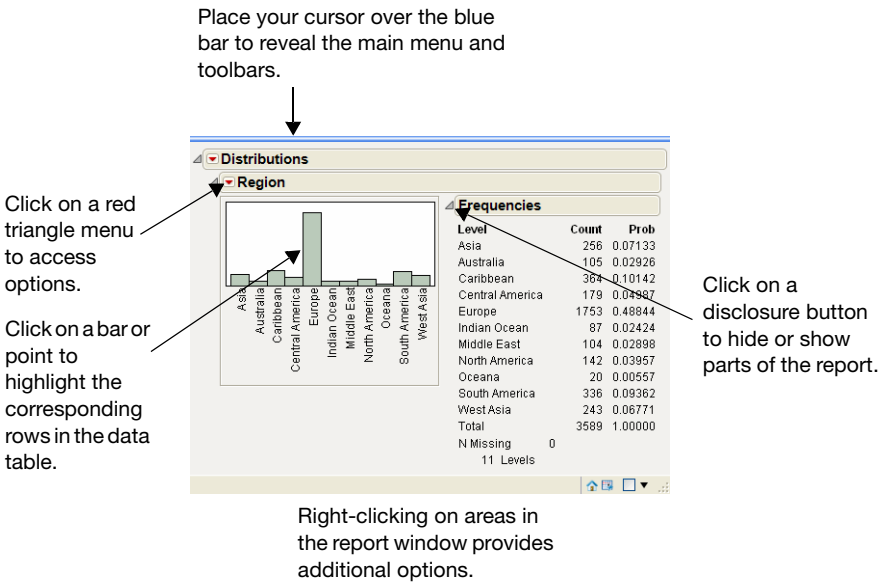
Figure 2.17 Launch Window Actions



Report Window Actions

Once you launch your analysis, the report window appears. The report window shows the output of your analysis using interactive graphs and text reports. See the "JMP Platforms" chapter on page 259.

Figure 2.18 Report Window Actions



Chapter 3

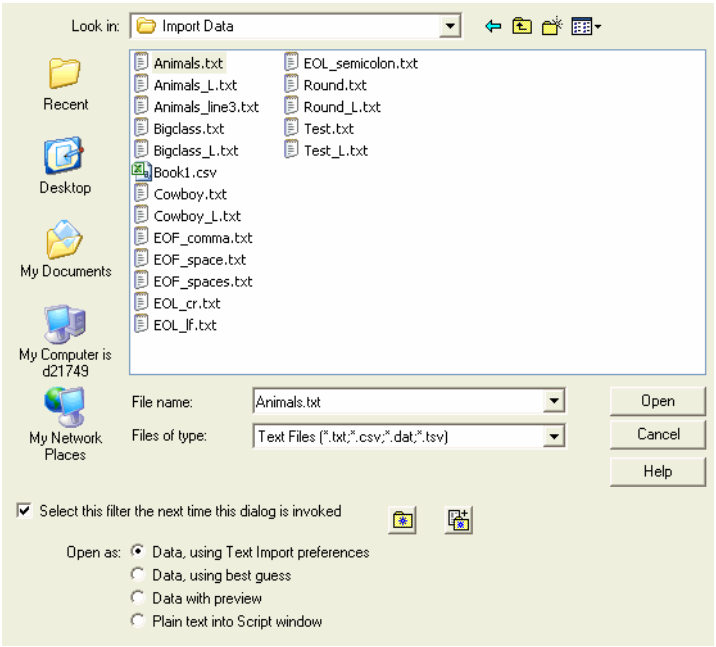
Import Your Data

Create Data Tables

This chapter covers the following topics:

- How to import data into JMP, such as text files, SPSS files, SAS data, and so on
- How to transfer Excel data into a JMP data table
- How to read in real-time data
- How to create a new data table

Figure 3.1 Importing a Text File



Contents

About Importing Data to JMP 53
Import Text Files 54
Text Import Preview Options 56
Open a Text File in a Text Editing Window 59
Import Text from the Script Window 61
Import Remote Files and Web Pages 62
Import SPSS Files 63
Import Excel Files 65
Import Data from SAS 66
Import SAS Data Sets 67
Create SAS Transport Files in SAS 69
Connect to SAS 69
Open SAS Data Sets through a SAS Server 74
Run Stored Processes 82
Submit SAS Code 82
Generate ODS Results 84
Retrieve Generated SAS Data Sets 85
Import Data from R 87
Import Data Using the Excel Add-In 87
Transfer Excel Data to a JMP Data Table 87
Uninstall the Excel Add-In 88
Uninstall Previous Versions of the Excel Add-In 88
About the JMP Add-In for Excel 88
Import Data from a Database 89
Open Data from a Database 90
Retrieve Data Using SQL Statements 92
Structured Query Language (SQL): A Reference 93
Use the WHERE Clause Editor 97
Read in Real-Time Data 98
Create New Data Tables 99

About Importing Data to JMP

You can import many file formats into JMP and save them as data tables. JMP opens many files by default. Other files, such as Microsoft Excel 2007 files, require specific Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers (on Macintosh only).

The Following File Formats Are Supported by Default:

- Comma-separated (.csv)
- .dat files that consist of text
- ESRI shapefiles (.shp)
- Flow Cytometry versions 2.0 and 3.0 (.fcs)
- HTML (.htm, .html)
- Microsoft Excel 1997–2003 (.xls)
- Microsoft Excel 2007 (*.xlsx, *.xlsm) (Windows without an ODBC driver installed)
- Minitab (.mtw, .mtp, but not .mpj)
- Plain text (.txt)
- SAS transport (.xpt, .stx)
- SAS versions 6–9 on Macintosh (.sas7bdat, .ssd, .ssd01, .saseb$data)
- SAS versions 6–9 on Windows (.sd5, .sd7, .sas7bdat)
- SPSS files (.sav)
- Tab-separated (.tsv)

Note: On Windows, you can open SAS data sets directly through the **File > Open** command. Another option is connecting to a SAS server by selecting **File > SAS > Browse Data**. On Macintosh, you must connect through a SAS server first. See "Import SAS Data Sets" on page 67 for details about opening SAS data sets directly. See "Open SAS Data Sets through a SAS Server" on page 74 for details about connecting through a SAS server.

The Following Files Require ODBC Drivers:

- Database (dBASE) (.dbf, .ndx, .mdx) is supported with a V3+ compliant ODBC driver.
- Microsoft Access Database (.mdb) is supported with a V3+ compliant ODBC driver.
- On Macintosh, Microsoft Excel 2007+ (.xlsm, .xlsx, .xlsb) is supported with at least a version 3 compliant ODBC driver installed on the machine. 64-bit JMP requires a 64-bit ODBC driver.

See "Import Data from a Database" on page 89 for details for working with databases.

Your computer's available memory affects data import. Very large files might load slowly or not at all. Consider splitting up large files before importing them. In JMP, you can then join or concatenate the tables. For more information, see "Concatenate Data Tables" on page 187 in the "Reshape Data" chapter and "Join Data Tables" on page 190 in the "Reshape Data" chapter.

Note: You can open R code (.R) and SAS program files (.sas) in JMP, but the text opens in a Script window, not in a data table.

Import Text Files

You can open text files with the extensions .txt, .csv, and .tsv, and the text is converted to a data table. Files with the .dat extension that consist of text are also supported. Text files can be delimited using almost any character, or they can be fixed-width files.

To adjust import settings, choose from one of the following options:

- Select **File > Preferences > Text Data Files** to change the import settings so that JMP determines the best way to structure and format the data table.
- Manually select the import settings as you open the file (described in this section).
- Open the file in the Script Editor, edit the content, and then import the content. This option is helpful when you need to add text delimiters or modify the text.

To import a text file:

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. On Windows, you can set the file type to **Text Files**.
3. Select the text file that you want to open.

   For information about the options, see Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Opening Text Files

	Automatically Determining Data Arrangement	Manually Specifying Data Arrangement
Windows	1. Select **File > Open**. 2. From the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP), select **Text Files**. 3. To use the import rules from the preferences, select **Data, using Text Import preferences**. (See "Text Data Files" on page 381 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.) To have text import use its best guess to arrange the data, select the **Data, using best guess** option. (Optional) Select the **Select this filter the next time this dialog is invoked** option to apply the filter that you chose by default. 4. Select the file that you want to open. 5. Click **Open**. **Tip:** The JMP Home window provides a shortcut to the above steps if you recently opened the file. Right-click the file in the Recent Files list and select **Import (Preferences)** or **Import (Best Guess).** (Your import preference is bolded in the right-click menu.)	1. Select **File > Open**. 2. From the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP), select **Text Files**. 3. Select **Data with Preview** next to **Open** at the bottom of the window. 4. Select the file that you want to open. 5. Click **Open**. 6. Complete the Text Import window. See "Text Import Preview Options" on page 56, for details. 7. Click **Import**. **Tip:** The JMP Home window provides a shortcut to the above steps if you recently opened the file. Right-click the file in the Recent Files list and select **Import (Preview)**.
Macintosh	1. Select **File > Open**. 2. Select the file that you want to open. 3. From the **Open As** field, select **Data (Best Guess)** or **Data (Using Preferences)**. 4. Click **Open**.	1. Select **File > Open**. 2. Select the file that you want to open. From the **Open As** field, select **Data (Using Preview)**. 3. Click **Open**. 4. Complete the Text Import Preview window. See "Text Import Preview Options" on page 56, for details. 5. Click **Import**.

Note: On Windows, JMP can open text files in your computer's default text editor. Select **File > Open**, and then select **All Files (*.*)** from the **File name** list (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP). Select the text file, and then select **Use default program to open. Uncheck to open as text.**

For details about importing text from a Script window, see "Import Text from the Script Window" on page 61.

Text Import Preview Options

When you open a text file that JMP supports, JMP can show a preview of the text before opening the file as a data table. This option lets you manually arrange and format the data. For example, you can specify the end-of-line character or strip quotation marks.

JMP detects the file's structure and shows options for importing text with either delimiters or fixed width fields. If JMP chooses the wrong file structure, click the **Delimited fields** or **Fixed width fields** radio button to import the data as the correct format. (For example, the fixed width window might appear when your file is actually delimited.)

The text import preview options are shown in Figure 3.2 and Figure 3.3.

Figure 3.2 Text Import Preview for Fixed Width Files

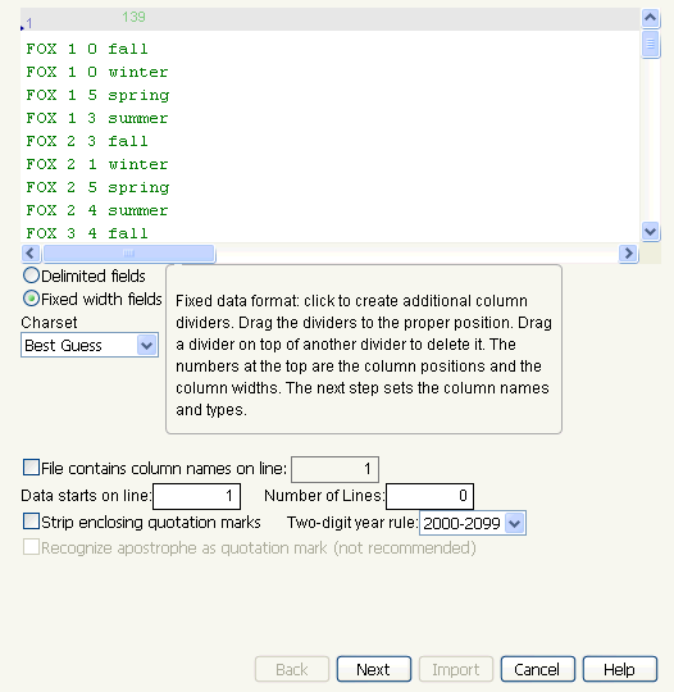
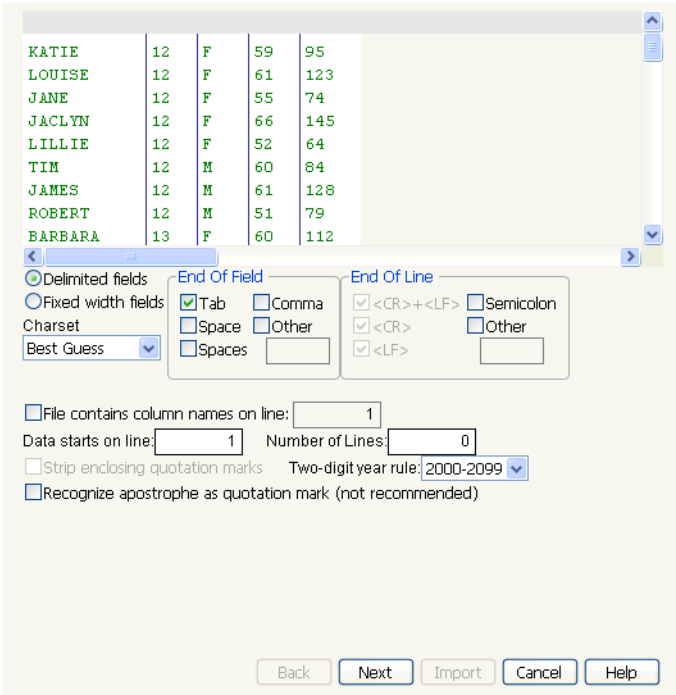


Figure 3.3 Text Import Preview for Delimited Files



Charset Select the character set used in the imported file, or let JMP detect the character set. If incorrect characters are displayed in the imported file, open the file again and select another character set.

End of Field (Available only in the Delimited Import window) Select the check boxes beside the character that marks the end of a field. Alternatively, select the check box beside **Other** and enter a character if the appropriate character is not listed.

End of Line (Available only in the Delimited Import window) Select the check boxes beside the character that marks the end of a line (row). Alternatively, select the check box beside **Other** and enter a character if the appropriate character is not listed. Note that when JMP finds double quotation marks, the delimiter rules change to look for an end double quotation mark. Other text delimiters, including spaces embedded within the quotes, are ignored and treated as part of the text string.

File contains column names on line Tell JMP where to find data to use as column names. For example, if the column names in your text file are on line (row) 3, select this option and type 3 in the check box. Otherwise, JMP uses the data in the first line of the imported file as the column name in the JMP data table or takes the first line as data.

Data starts on line Specify the number of the first line that contains data.

Number of Lines Specify the number of lines (rows) that you want to import.

Strip enclosing quotation marks Available only on fixed-width imports. Select this check box when you want JMP to remove quotation marks that enclose data in the text file.

Two-digit year rule Specify how year numbers are displayed.

- **10-90 (default)** Refer to Table 3.2 to see how the 10-90 rule works in JMP.
- **19xx** JMP adds 19 before dates in the file that have only two digits that indicate the year.
- **20xx** JMP adds 20 before dates in the file that have only two digits that indicate the year.
- **Custom** Lets you open and implement a JSL script that customizes how JMP handles dates.

Recognize apostrophe as quotation mark (not recommended) (Available only in the Delimited Import window). Use this option only if your data comes from a nonstandard source that places apostrophes around data fields rather than quotation marks.

Table 3.2 The 10-90 Rule for Importing Two-Digit Years

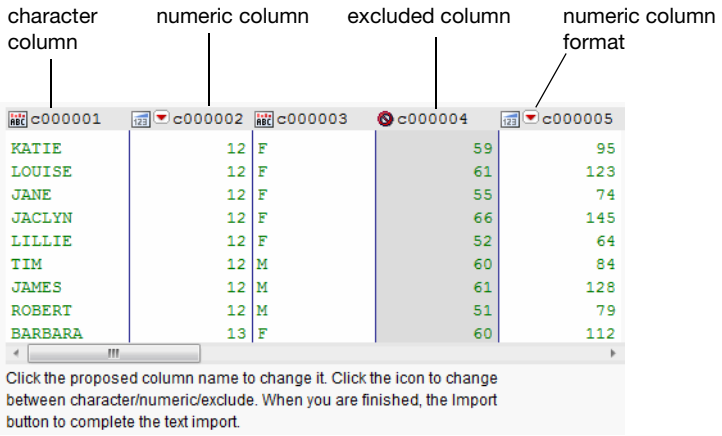
Last Two Digits of Current Year (as Shown on Your Computer)	Two-Digit Date in Text File	JMP Display Format
Between 11 and 89	not applicable	The current century is used as the first two digits.
Between 00 and 10	Less than 90	The current century is used as the first two digits.
	Between 90 and 99	The previous century is used as the first two digits.
Between 90 and 00	Between 0 and 10	The next century is used as the first two digits.
	Between 11 and 99	The current century is used as the first two digits.

When you are finished selecting the settings, click **Next**. The next window shows each column's modeling type. To change the default modeling types, do one of the following:

- Click on the data type icon to change the data type from numeric ( ) to character ( ). Clicking the icon cycles between the modeling type and exclude ( ). Exclude means that the column is not imported.
- To change a numeric column's data format, select the format from the red triangle menu.
- Click on the column heading to modify the text.

The top of the Text Import window shows a preview of the text file as it appears when imported into a JMP data file. Click the **Import** button to import the data.

Figure 3.4 Text Import Preview Window with Column Options



6. When you are finished, click **Import** to complete the text import.

Open a Text File in a Text Editing Window

You can open a text file in a Script window, where you edit the text. Then you can import the text as a data table. This feature is helpful when you want to reformat the text before importing it as a data table. For example, you might need to insert the correct delimiters or modify the text.

Another option is opening a JMP add-in definition (**.def**) file as text and then editing it in a Script window.

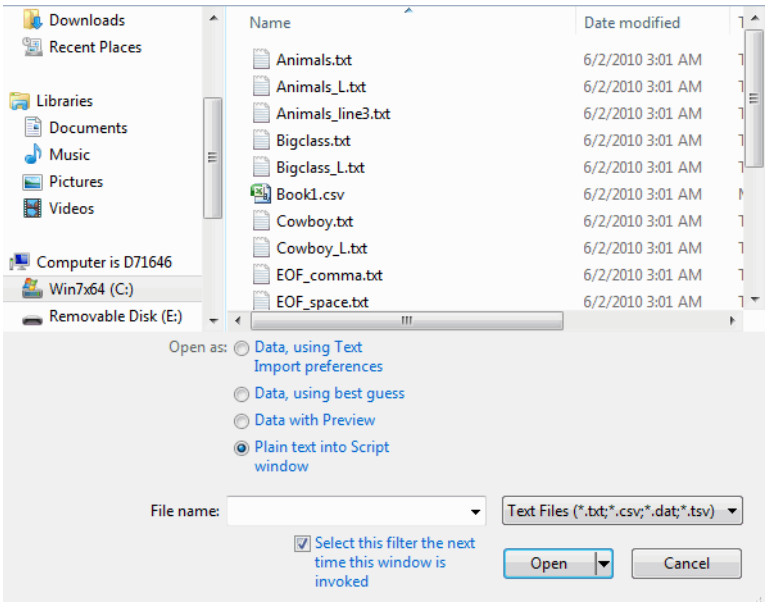
To open a text file in a text editing window (Windows):

Files that you recently opened are listed in the JMP Home window. For most files, right-click the text file and select **Open as Plain Text** to open the file in a text editing window. JMP add-in definition files cannot be opened as plain text from the JMP Home window.

When you are opening the file for the first time, follow these steps:

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. Do one of the following:
   - (Windows Vista and Windows 7) To open a JMP add-in definition file as text, select **All JMP Files** or **JMP Add-In Files** from the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP). Click the **Open** button arrow, and then select **Open as Plain Text**. The file opens in a Script window. Skip the remaining steps.
   - To open other text files, select **Text Files** from the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP).

Figure 3.5 Select Text Files



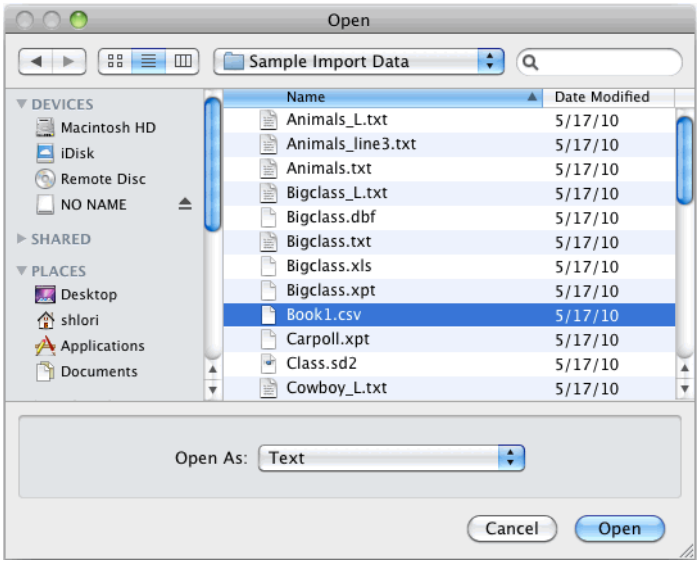
3. (Optional) To set the default option file type to **Text Files**, select the check box beside **Select this filter the next time this dialog is invoked**.
4. Select the file.
5. Select **Plain text into Script window** next to **Open as**.
6. Click **Open**.

   The text appears in a Script window.

To open a text file in a text editing window (Macintosh):

1. Select **File > Open**.

Figure 3.6 Opening a Text Document on the Macintosh



2. Select the file.
3. Select **Text** from the **Open As** list.
4. Click **Open**.

   The text appears in a Script window.

For details about converting the text to a data table, follow step 3 in "Import Text from the Script Window" on page 61.

Import Text from the Script Window

You can import text from the Script window as a data table. The text can be in a table format (for example, from a Microsoft Word document or Web page) or in plain text format. This feature is helpful when you want to reformat the text before importing it as a data table. For example, you might need to insert the correct delimiters or modify the text.

JMP uses the import settings in the preferences to determine how to structure and format the text. Some options include removing quotation marks around text and specifying the rows that contain column headings and data. See "Text Data Files" on page 381 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter for details.

Note: You can also import an entire Web page as a data table. See "Import Remote Files and Web Pages" on page 62 for details.

This section describes how to import text that you paste into the Script window. For details about opening a text file in the Script window, see "Open a Text File in a Text Editing Window" on page 59.

To import text from the Script window:

1. Open a new Script window in JMP by selecting **File > New > Script** (Windows) or **File > New > New Script** (Macintosh).
2. Copy and paste the text into the Script window.
3. Do one of the following:
   - To import all text from the Script window, select **File > Import as Data** (Windows) or **Edit > Import as Data** (Macintosh).
   - To import specific text, select the text, and then select **File > Import as Data** (Windows) or **Edit > Import as Data** (Macintosh).

   The text is imported into a JMP data table.

Import Remote Files and Web Pages

You import data from Internet sites, intranet sites, FTP sites, or other computers by selecting **File > Internet Open**. The file paths begin with the Uniform Resource Locators (URLs) *http, ftp*, or *file*; a drive letter; or the path to a network drive (relative or absolute).

You also use this feature to import a Web page on a local or network drive as a data table. Once the data table is created, there is a script called **Source** that you can run to re-import and refresh the data. If you open a Web page by selecting **File > Open**, the page opens in a browser, not as a data table.

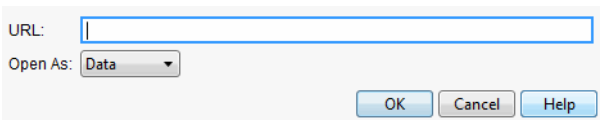
SAS stored process reports open in an HTML view. From that view, you can import the file as a data table.

JMP inserts the location of the original data as a note in the data table. For example, the path *Z:\example.html* is included as a note when you import example.html from the Z drive.

To open a remote file:

1. Select **File > Internet Open**. The window shown in Figure 3.7 appears.

Figure 3.7 Internet Open Window



2. Enter the URL.
3. Click the list under **Open As**, and select the option that specifies how you would like JMP to display the imported data:

   Data Imports the file as a data table.

   Web page Opens the Web page in a browser. (Select this option to import data generated by Web page scripts and server-side requests.)

Text Opens the file in a JMP Script window. In an HTML file, the HTML tags of a .html file are displayed.

4. Click **OK**.

   One of the following occurs:

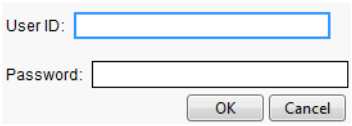
   – The file opens as you specified.

   – If you imported a Web page as data, a window appears that lists all tables on the page. Select the table or tables that you want to open, and then click **OK**. Each table opens in a new data table.

   – If you imported a Web page as a Web page, select **File > Import Data as Data Table** in the browser. Select the table or tables that you want to open, and then click **OK**. Each table opens in a new data table.

   – If the file is on an FTP server, the window in Figure 3.8 appears.

Figure 3.8 FTP Login Window



For an anonymous account, click **OK**. For an authenticated login, enter your user ID and password. The file then opens as you specified.

Note: Some anonymous FTP servers require a user ID. If the data table does not open, try typing either ftp or anonymous in the **User ID** text box. Leave the **Password** text box empty and click **OK**.

By default, SAS stored processes open reports in an HTML view.

To open a SAS stored process report as a data table:

1. In the HTML view, select **File > Import Table as Data Table**.

   A window appears that lists the tables found in the Web page.

2. Select the table or tables that you want to import.

3. Click **OK**.

   Each table is opened as a new data table.

See "Run Stored Processes" on page 82 for more information about stored process reports.

Import SPSS Files

JMP opens SPSS files as data tables and maintains several SPSS features:

- General numeric and character data with minimal formatting are supported.
- SPSS date, datetime, and time formats are supported.

- By default, labels are converted to column headings. When you select this option, and the data contains no labels, the columns are named *Column 1*, *Column 2*, and so on.

  You also have the option of selecting the conversion method for column headings when opening an SPSS file. The method that you select then overrides the preferences.

  To change the default conversion method, select **File > Preferences** (or **JMP > Preferences** on Macintosh). On the General page, deselect **Use SPSS labels for column names during import**. Variable names are then imported automatically as column headings.
- The value labels that you defined in the SPSS file are saved as *Value Labels* column properties. The value label then appears in each data table cell instead of the original value. For details about Value Label properties, see "Value Labels" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

SPSS can assign certain values in a variable to be treated as missing for analyses. For example, the value *64* could be regarded as missing for a **Height** variable. Then, the calculation of the distribution of height would ignore values of *64*. When you import SPSS into JMP, these values are included in the **Missing Value Codes** column property for the appropriate variable.

At the time of publication, custom currency formats selected in an SPSS file are not maintained on import. In addition, JMP does not read SPSS data that contains double-byte characters, such as non-Unicode Japanese characters.

Note: As with importing other files, you might experience a delay when opening and saving large SPSS files.

To open an SPSS file (Windows):

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. From the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP), select **SPSS Data Files (*.sav)**.
3. Select the SPSS file.
4. (Optional) To specify the column headings, select one of the following **Set JMP column names from** options:
   - **SPSS Labels** (or **Use Label Names for Column Names** on Windows XP) creates column headings from SPSS labels.
   - **SPSS Variable Names** (or **Use Variable Names for Column Names** on Windows XP) creates column headings from variable names.
5. Click **Open**.

   JMP opens the file as a data table.

To open an SPSS file (Macintosh):

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. Select the SPSS file.

3. (Optional) To specify the column headings, do one of the following
   - Deselect **Use SPSS Labels as Headings** to convert variable names to column headings.
   - Select **Use SPSS Labels as Headings** to convert labels to column headings.
4. Click **Open**.

   JMP opens the file as a data table.

Import Excel Files

When you open an Excel file in JMP, the file is automatically converted to a data table. JMP can automatically convert the first row into column headings. If you do not select this option, the columns are named *Column 1*, *Column 2*, and so on.

JMP can also automatically open each worksheet in the spreadsheet as a separate data table. You select this option in the preferences or when you open a spreadsheet. See "General" on page 369 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter for details about Excel preferences.

JMP also opens Excel files from Web sites that do not require you to log in. On Windows, follow the procedure in this section. On Macintosh, use the **File > Internet Open** command. See "Import Remote Files and Web Pages" on page 62 for more information.

To open an Excel file (Windows):

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. Select the Excel file type (**Excel Files (*.xls, *.xlsm, *.xlsx)**).
3. Select the file or enter the URL.
4. (Optional) To convert text in the first row to column headings, select **Always** next to **Always enforce Excel Row 1 as labels** (or **Should Row 1 be Labels?** on Windows XP**)**. If you do not want to import specific worksheets, click **Open**.
5. (Optional) To open specific worksheets, do one of the following:
   - (Windows 7 and Vista) Click the **Open** button arrow, select **Open Selected Worksheets**, select one ore more worksheets, and then click **OK**. You can also click **Select All** if you change your mind and want to import all worksheets.
   - (Windows XP) Click **Allow individual worksheet selection**, click **Open**, select the worksheets, and then click **OK**.

   The spreadsheet is opened as you indicated.

To open an Excel file (Macintosh):

Note: If the filename is grayed out, the required ODBC driver is not installed, so the file type is not supported. 64-bit JMP requires a 64-bit ODBC driver.

1. Select **File > Open**.

2. Select the file.
3. (Optional) To convert text in the first row to column headings, select **Use Excel Labels as Headings**.
4. (Optional) To open specific worksheets, select **Select Individual Excel Worksheets**.
5. Click **Open**.

   If you chose to open specific worksheets, select those worksheets from the list, and then click **OK**. You can also click **Select All** if you change your mind and want to import all worksheets.

   The spreadsheet is opened as you indicated.

Import Data from SAS

You can connect to a SAS server and work directly with SAS data sets:

- Import whole SAS data sets or portions of data sets
- Make changes to imported SAS data in JMP and then export those changes as a SAS data set
- Run stored processes
- Submit SAS code from JMP

Notes:

- On Windows, the Java Run-time Environment (JRE) 1.6 or later must be installed on your computer to access SAS. However, JRE 1.6 does not need to be specified as the current version.
- On Macintosh, JRE 1.6 or later must be installed for SAS integration.

Access SAS options from the **File > SAS** menu:

Browse Data Browse and import data residing on a SAS Server.

Export Data to SAS Export JMP data tables to a SAS Server.

Browse SAS Folders Browse and run SAS stored processes or open Metadata-defined data tables.

SAS Add-ins Opens a window with links to additional JSL and SAS programs available.

New SAS Program Opens a script window for writing and submitting SAS code.

Submit to SAS Sends SAS code directly from JMP to the currently active SAS server.

Open SAS Log Window Opens a SAS log window for the active SAS server.

Open SAS Output Window Opens a SAS output window for the active SAS server. This window shows recent SAS output.

Server Connections Administer connections to SAS servers.

You can also find shortcuts for SAS options on the SAS page of the JMP Starter, and there is a SAS toolbar. You can save certain settings pertaining to SAS Integration on the SAS Integration page of the Preferences window (**File > Preferences**). For more information about setting your SAS Integration preferences, see "SAS Integration" on page 394 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Import SAS Data Sets

SAS data sets are saved in one of many SAS formats:

- Windows formats are .sd5, .sd7, .sas7bdat.
- Macintosh formats are .sas7bdat, .ssd, .ssd01, .saseb$data.

When you open a data set in JMP, the file opens as a data table. JMP uses SAS variable names as column names by default. To use variable labels in a specific file on Windows, select the option when you open the file (see step 4 below). Or, change the preference on both Windows and Macintosh. (See "SAS Integration" on page 394 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter for more information.

JMP detects the data set encoding, so opening a UTF-8 file on a non-UTF-8 server does not affect the encoding.

To open a SAS data set:

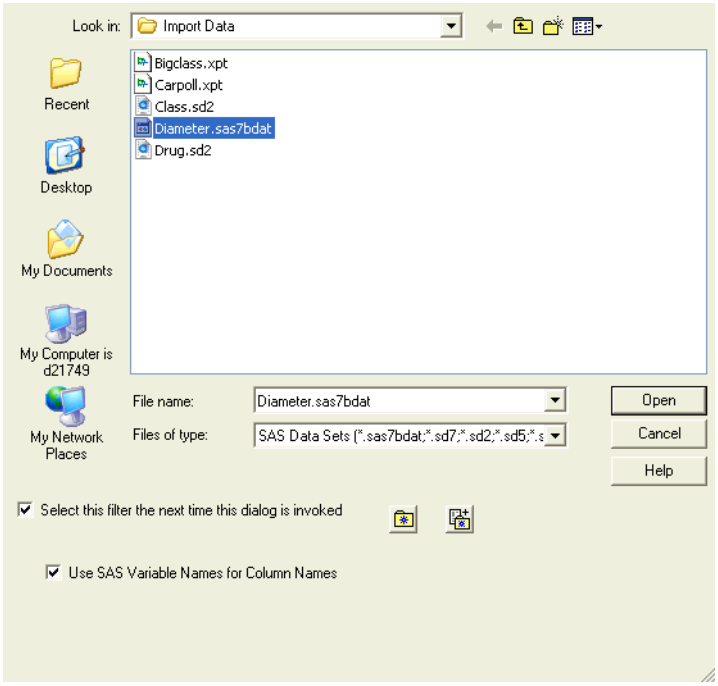
Note: On Macintosh, you select **File > Open**, select the data set, and then click **OK**. Options are available only for SAS Transport (.xpt) files.

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. (Windows only) Select **SAS Data Sets** or **Data Files** from the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP), as shown in Figure 3.9.

Note: SAS variable names and formats are preserved and can be saved after changes are made to the SAS data set. See "Save as a SAS Data Set" on page 324 in the "Save and Share Data" chapter.

3. Select the file.

Figure 3.9 Open SAS Data Set



4. (Optional on Windows) Select any of the following options:
   - **Select this filter the next time this dialog is invoked** Sets the default file type choice to the option that you select next to the **File name** list (or in the **Files of Type** list on Windows XP). If selected, the default file type will be **SAS Data Sets** the next time you reach this window.
   - **SAS variable labels** (Windows Vista and Windows 7 only) Uses the SAS variable labels (instead of variable names) as the column names in the JMP data table.
   - **SAS variable names** (or **Use SAS Variable Names for Column Names** on Windows XP) Uses the SAS variable names (instead of the labels) as the column names in the JMP data table.

   (Optional) Select any of the following for a SAS Transport (.xpt) file:
   - **Select member** Lets you enter the name of a specific member, or table, for JMP to open. On Macintosh, select **Member Tables > Specified** and then enter the name.
   - **Open all members** Opens all members, or tables, in the transport file. On Macintosh, select **Member Tables > All**.
   - **Save all members** Saves the file as a JMP file as soon as you open it. The file is saved to the same directory where the SAS transport file was opened. On Macintosh, the option is **Save all**.
   - **Select Columns** Tells JMP to open only certain columns from the transport file. When you click **Open**, JMP provides a list of columns with checks next to the columns that it intends to open. Add or remove checks to modify the list. On Macintosh, the option is **Select columns before opening**.

5. Click **Open**.

Note: If you are importing date variables from a SAS file, JMP looks for a SAS date format and translates it to a JMP date column.

Create SAS Transport Files in SAS

JMP can open SAS transport files that were saved using the SAS XPORT engine. For example, below is sample SAS code that creates a transport file called **test**.

Note: `misc` and `work` are SAS `libref` names.

```
data test;
input name $ age weight;
cards;
Susan 12 72
Melanie 10 68
Jonathan 11 77
Sheila 13 67
;
libname misc xport 'C:/test.xpt';
proc copy in=work out=misc;
run;
```

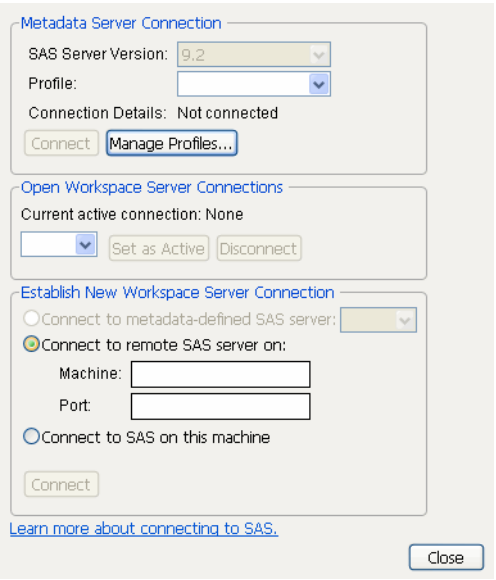
Connect to SAS

You can either connect to a SAS Metadata Server or directly to a SAS Workspace Server. Once connected to a SAS Metadata Server, you can browse through SAS servers, libraries, and data sets.

Note: The earliest supported release of the SAS Metadata Server is version 9.1.3 SP4. Connections to earlier releases of the SAS Metadata Server are experimental and are not supported.

To connect to a SAS server, click **File > SAS > Server Connections**. The SAS Server Connections window in Figure 3.10 appears. All connections are made in this window.

Figure 3.10 SAS Server Connections



Connect to a SAS Metadata Server

Note: You can be connected to only one Metadata Server at a time. If you make a second connection, your first one is disconnected.

To connect to a Metadata Server:

1. Select the version for the SAS Server. Your SAS Metadata Server administrator should have this information.
2. Select the profile that you want to use.

   If you do not have a profile set up, see "To create or modify a SAS Metadata Server profile:" on page 72.
3. Click **Connect**.

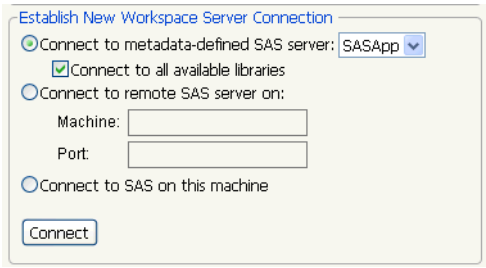
   If a connection is established, the Status information changes to **Connected**. If JMP is unable to establish a connection, an error message appears. Common reasons are invalid user names or passwords. If you need to update the information for the profile, see "To create or modify a SAS Metadata Server profile:" on page 72.
4. Click **Close**.

Once you are connected to a SAS Metadata Server, you can connect to any SAS Workspace Servers that the Metadata Server offers.

To connect to a SAS Workspace Server:

1. In the SAS Server Connections window, select the Workspace Server to connect to. See Figure 3.11. Note that connecting to SAS on your computer is available only on Windows.

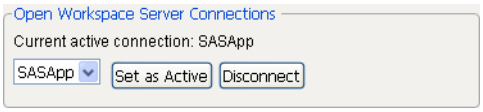
Figure 3.11 Open a Connection to a Workspace Server



2. Click **Connect**.

   Under Open Workspace Server Connections, the Workspace Server is shown as the current active connection. See Figure 3.12.

Figure 3.12 Current Active Connection



3. Click **Close**.

To change the active connection:

Note: The active connection is what is used to submit SAS code or handle SAS script commands.

To change the active connection, you first need to be connected to more than one server. Follow the instructions in "To connect to a SAS Workspace Server:" on page 71 to add two or more server connections.

1. In the Open Workspace Server Connections section, click the drop-down menu and select the desired server.
2. Click **Set as Active**.
3. Click **Close**.

Tip: You can change the active server at any time.

To disconnect from a SAS Workspace Server:

1. In the SAS Server Connections window, select the Workspace Server to disconnect under Open Workspace Server Connections.
2. Click **Disconnect**.

To disconnect from a SAS Metadata Server:

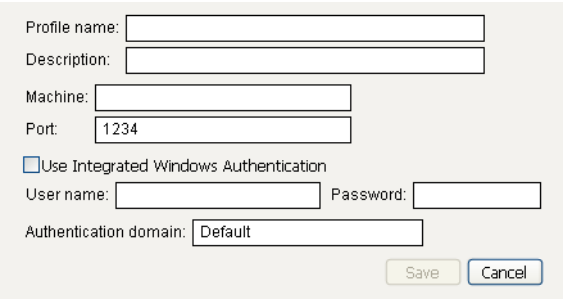
1. In the SAS Server Connections window, click **Manage Profiles**.
2. Select the Metadata Server that you are connected to.
3. Click **Disconnect**.

To create or modify a SAS Metadata Server profile:

1. In the SAS Server Connections window, select the **SAS Server Version**.
2. Click **Manage Profiles**.
3. Click **Add** to add a new profile, or click **Modify** to change a profile's settings.

   The Create Profile or Modify Profile window appears. If you are adding a new profile, all fields are empty except the Authentication domain field, which contains DefaultAuth, and the Port field. If you are modifying a profile, the fields contain the current information.

Figure 3.13 Create or Modify a Metadata Server Profile



4. Fill in the information needed to connect to a SAS Metadata Server. Your SAS Metadata Server administrator should have this information.

Profile name Select a name for this profile. This name is shown in the list of profiles.

Description (Optional) You can enter a short description of this profile.

Machine The name of the machine that hosts the Metadata Server. (Example: myserver.mycompany.com)

Port The port through which you should connect to the machine. (Example: 8561)

User name Your user name for the Metadata Server.

Password Your password. This is always displayed as asterisks.

Authentication domain The domain you, as a user, belong to.

5. Click **Save**.

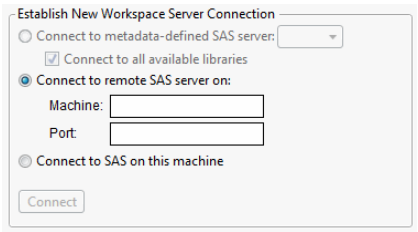
Connect to a SAS Workspace Server on a Remote Machine

You can also connect directly to a SAS Workspace Server, instead of going through a Metadata Server.

To connect to a SAS Workspace Server:

1. Select **File > SAS > Server Connections** to open the SAS Server Connections window.
2. Under Establish New Workspace Server Connection, select **Connect to remote SAS server on**. See Figure 3.14. Note that connecting to SAS on your computer is available only on Windows.

Figure 3.14 Open a Connection to a Remote SAS Server



3. Enter the machine name and the port number. Your SAS server administrator has this information.
4. Click **Connect**.
5. Enter your user name and password in the window that appears.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Click **Close** in the SAS Server Connections window.

To disconnect from a SAS Workspace Server:

1. In the SAS Server Connections window, select the server to disconnect under Open Workspace Server Connections.
2. Click **Disconnect**.

Connect to a SAS Environment (Windows Only)

On Windows, JMP lets you connect to a SAS mid-tier (or *SAS environment*) if SAS Server version 9.3 is selected in JMPs preferences and your computer or JMP has been configured correctly.

The SAS installer should have set up your computer to find the SAS environment definition file. If not, you can enter the path to the file in the JMP preferences.

To configure your JMP preferences:

1. Select **File > Preferences > SAS Integration**.
2. Select **I want to connect to a SAS Environment** and then click **Configure**.
3. To connect to an environment that JMP has already detected, click **Automatic discovery,** and then select the URL from the list if necessary.
4. To enter the path to the SAS environment definition file, click **Manual configuration** and enter the URL.
5. Click **OK**.

To connect to a SAS Environment:

1. Select **File > SAS > Server Connections** to open the SAS Server Connections window.
2. In the Metadata Server Connection area, select **Connect to a SAS Environment**.

   If this option is not available, either your computer or JMP is not configured to find the environment. See "To configure your JMP preferences:" on page 74 for details.
3. Select the name of the environment from the Environment list if necessary.
4. Click **Connect**.
5. Enter your user name and password if prompted.

Connect to SAS on Your Local Machine (Windows Only)

You can also connect directly to SAS on your local machine.

To connect to SAS on your computer:

1. Select **File > SAS > Server Connections** to open the SAS Server Connections window.
2. Under Establish New Connection, select **Connect to SAS on this machine**.
3. Click **Connect**.
4. Click **Close** in the SAS Server Connections window.

To disconnect from SAS on your computer:

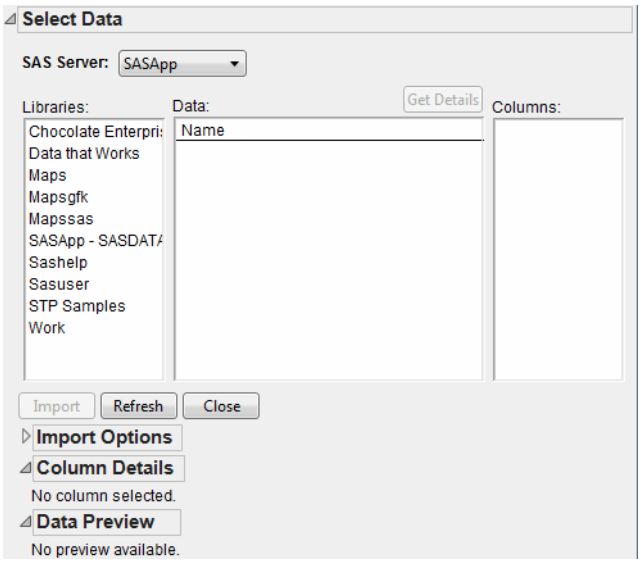
1. In the SAS Server Connections window, select **Local** under Open Connections.
2. Click **Disconnect**.

Open SAS Data Sets through a SAS Server

Once you connect to a SAS Workspace Server, you can browse through the SAS libraries on that server and import data into JMP.

To browse the data sets on the SAS server, select **File > SAS > Browse Data**. The Browse SAS Data window appears. See Figure 3.15.

Figure 3.15 Browse SAS Data



The window is initially populated with a list of servers the SAS Metadata Server provides (if connected). Any physical and local connections are also shown (as listed in Figure 3.14 on page 73).

- Select a server to see a list of libraries that server contains.
- Select a library to see a list of data sets within that library.
- Select a data set to see a list of columns within that data set.

When you close and reopen the Browse SAS Data window, the previously viewed library and data set appear in the window. However, at any time, you can select a different server from the SAS Server list and then select a library and data set.

Tip: If a server is unavailable, or if the connections failed, the server's name is shown in light, italic text. Click it to try to re-establish the connection.

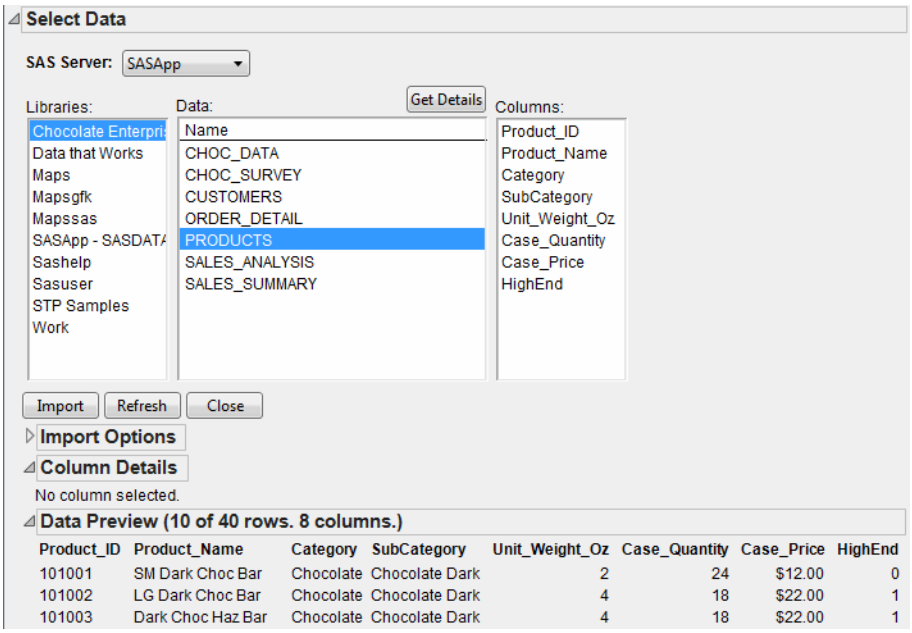
Browse SAS Data Information

You can select a SAS data set and see information about its contents before opening it using the Get Details, Column Details, and Data Preview options.

Data Preview

When you select a data set, the Data Preview outline shows you the first ten rows and columns in the data set. See Figure 3.16.

Figure 3.16 Data Preview



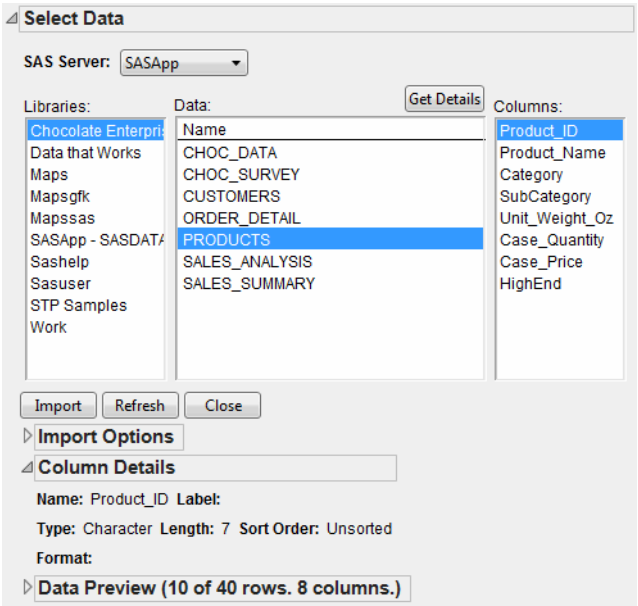
Data Set Details

Click **Get Details** in the Browse SAS Data window to see the size and last modification date for each data set in the library. This option helps you estimate whether your computer can process the entire data set.

Column Details

To see information about a particular column in the data set, select it. The Column Details outline shows you some basic information about the data column. See Figure 3.17.

Figure 3.17 Column Details



Name Column name from the SAS data set.

Label Descriptive column label. The label can be longer than the name, and is often helpful to determine what the column name means.

Type Specifies whether the column has a character or numeric data type.

Length The length in bytes of data in the column.

Sort Order How the column is sorted in SAS.

Format The format for the SAS column, such as DOLLAR. This format field also contains information about the width of formatted values and the number of decimal places.

Open a SAS Data Set in JMP

You can import SAS data sets directly into JMP.

1. From the Browse SAS Data window, select a data set.
2. Click **Import**.

The SAS data set is imported into a JMP data table. When SAS data is imported, JMP attempts to make the best match to the SAS format.

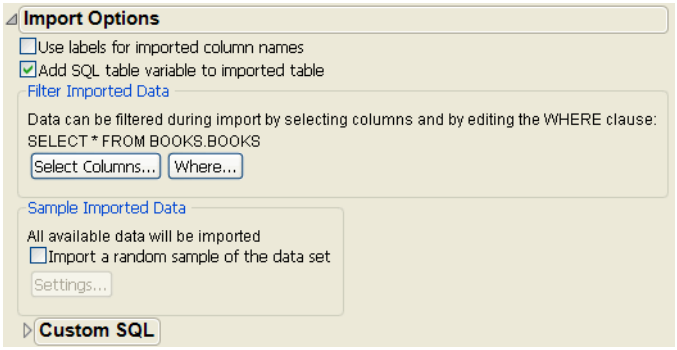
If you want to import only a portion of a data set, you can do any of the following:

- Select a subset of the columns. See "To select a subset of columns:" on page 78.
- Construct a WHERE clause to filter the data. See "To import using a WHERE clause:" on page 79.
- Take a random sample of the data. See "Importing a Random Sample of the Data" on page 80.

To select a subset of columns:

1. Open the Import Options outline. See Figure 3.18.

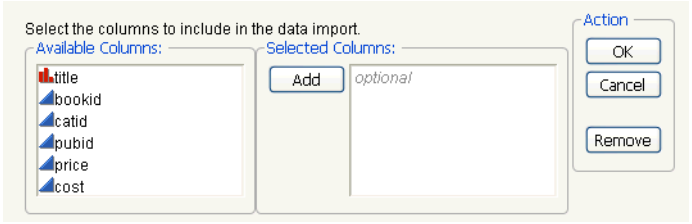
Figure 3.18 Import Options



2. Click **Select Columns**.

   The Select Columns window appears. See Figure 3.19.

Figure 3.19 Select Columns



3. Select the columns that you want to import.

   To select more than one column at a time, press CTRL and click each column.
4. Click **Add**.
5. When you have added all the columns that you want, click **OK**.
6. In the Browse SAS Data window, click **Import**.

Only the columns that you selected from the SAS data set are imported into a JMP data table.

To import using a WHERE clause:

1. Click **Where**.
2. Use the WHERE clause editor to construct your WHERE clause.
3. Click **OK** to return to the Browse SAS Data window.
4. Click **Import**.

Only the data that matches your WHERE clause are imported into a JMP data table.

For information about constructing WHERE clauses and using the WHERE clause editor, see "Use the WHERE Clause Editor" on page 97.

Note: If you import data using both a WHERE clause and sampling, the WHERE clause is applied first, and then a sample of the filtered data is taken.

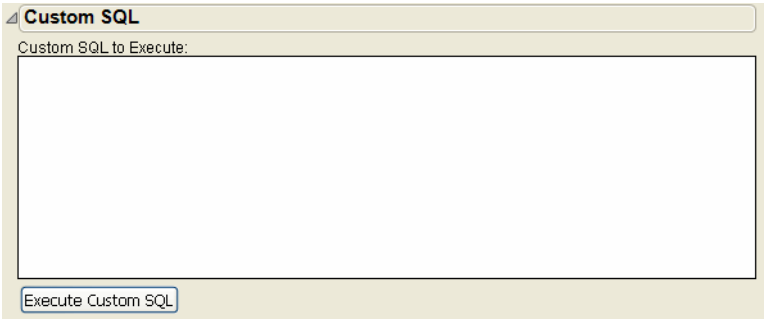
You can also write your own SQL statements.

To import using a custom SQL statement:

You can also open a SAS data set using a custom SQL statement.

1. Open the Custom SQL outline under the Import Options outline. See Figure 3.18.

Figure 3.20 Custom SQL



2. Enter your SQL statement in the window.
3. Click **Execute Custom SQL**.

Note: Your SQL is run on the selected server but is not restricted to any selected library or data set.

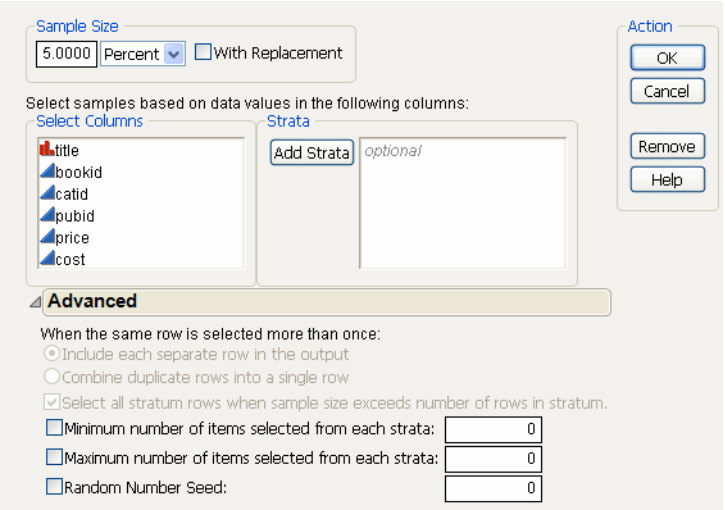
Importing a Random Sample of the Data

You can also import a random sample of the rows of the SAS data set.

Note: The sampling feature requires that the SAS server has the SAS/STAT product licensed and installed. If SAS/STAT is not present, sampling is disabled.

In the Sample Imported Data area of the Import Options outline, select the **Import a random sample of the data set** check box. By default, 5% of the rows are imported. To change the random sample import settings, click the **Settings** button.

Figure 3.21 Sampling Settings



In this window, you specify any of the following:

Sample Size You can set the sample size be percentage or by number of rows. To ensure that each row is sampled only once, de-select the **With replacement** option. To ensure that any row can be sampled and appear more than once in the imported data, select the option.

Selecting by Column You can select strata by moving columns into the Strata list.

Handling Multiple Row Sampling If **With replacement** is selected, you can specify to either add each duplicated row as a separate row or combine all duplicated rows into one row. If the second option is selected, a column is added to the table that contains a count of how many times each row was sampled.

Setting minimum and maximum numbers of items selected Select the option and enter a number.

Setting the random number seed Select the option and enter a seed. Specifying the seed lets you reproduce the exact same sample multiple times.

Note: If you import data using both a WHERE clause and sampling, the WHERE clause is applied first, and then a sample of the filtered data is taken.

Import Options

There are additional options that you can use to specify how SAS data is imported into JMP.

Use labels for imported column names When selected, this option switches the column name, which has a limited length and might be difficult to decipher, with the column label. This option is turned off by default. To use the SAS data column names as column names in JMP, uncheck this box.

Add SQL table variable to imported table When selected, this option adds SQL queries to the data table panel as a variable. This option is turned on by default. If you turn off this option, only two variables are added when you import the data table: the SAS server and the data set.

Tip: If your data is password-protected, you might want to turn this option off, because your password might be shown in the SQL.

Table Variables

After you import the JMP data table, table variables appear in the upper left panel of the data table. These variables show the SAS server, data set, and the SQL query and sampling settings if applicable. There is also a source script added that lets you re-do the import at any time.

Open Password-Protected Data Sets

JMP can open SAS version 7 or higher data sets that are password protected. The passwords are not case sensitive.

To open password-protected data sets:

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. Select **SAS Data Sets** from the **Files of type** list.
3. Select the file.
4. Click **Open**.
5. Enter the password and then click **OK**.

   When the password is incorrect, you are prompted to enter it again until you get it right.

Run Stored Processes

Stored processes are SAS DATA step code saved on the SAS server that you are connected to. You can run them from JMP and see the results of the script in JMP.

Note: Depending on the preferences that you have set for SAS, error messages are sent either to the JMP log or to a separate SAS log window.

You must be connected to a Metadata Server to view and run stored processes. If you select **File > SAS > Browse SAS Folders** without such a connection, you are prompted to either make a connection or cancel your action.

To select and run a stored process:

1. Select **File > SAS > Browse SAS Folders**.

   The Browse SAS Folders window appears.
2. Browse through the stored processes to find the one that you want to run.
3. Select it and click **Run**. On Windows, you can also right-click the file and select **Import**.

   The data opens as a JMP data table.

On Windows, you can also right-click a stored process and select **Copy Metadata Path**. This option copies the path to the clipboard. You can then paste it into a script window to include it as a parameter for the JSL operator `Meta Get Stored Process()`. For more information, see the *Scripting Guide*.

Note: Static graphs might not appear in the results returned from a SAS stored process when streaming output is selected.

Stored processes send reports to HTML by default, but you can select RTF or PDF instead on the SAS Integration page of the JMP preferences. Select **File > Preferences** (Windows) or **JMP > Preferences** (Macintosh) to view the JMP preferences.

Submit SAS Code

You can submit SAS code directly from JMP to the currently active SAS server. If the submitted SAS code generates SAS Listing output, that output is automatically retrieved from the SAS server and displayed in JMP. Also, the generated SAS Log is retrieved, and, if there are any errors in the submitted code, the SAS Log is automatically displayed in the SAS Log window.

Figure 3.22 SAS Code Submission Example

SAS Code

```
data a;
x=1;

proc print;
run;
```

JMP Code to Submit SAS Code

```
SAS Connect("sasmain");
SAS Submit("data a; x=1; proc print; run;");
```

To run SAS code directly from JMP:

1. Either open an existing SAS program using **File > Open**, or create a new SAS program. (Create a new SAS program by selecting **File > SAS > New SAS Program** and typing in the SAS code.)
2. Click the **Submit to SAS** icon .

   You can also right-click in the Program Editor window and select **Submit to SAS**. The menu item also includes the name of the active SAS server that the SAS code will be submitted to.

   You can also press the F8 key (press COMMAND-SHIFT-R on Macintosh).

To run SAS code using a JSL script:

Write and run a JSL script that uses either the `SAS Submit` or `SAS Submit File` JSL functions. For more information about writing JSL scripts that submit SAS code, see the *Scripting Guide*.

To view the SAS Listing output:

If the submitted SAS code generates SAS Listing (textual) output, that output is automatically be displayed in a SAS Output window when the job is completed. If you need to view the SAS Listing output again later in the JMP session, select **File > SAS > Open SAS Output Window**. The SAS Output Window retains the listing output from the previous 25 submits to the active SAS server.

To view the SAS log:

If the submitted SAS code contained errors, the SAS Log window for the active SAS server is automatically opened, displaying the SAS Log for the job. However, you can view the SAS Log for the most recent 25 submits to the active server at any time by selecting **File > SAS > Open SAS Log Window**.

If you prefer that SAS Log information is appended to the JMP log after a submit completes:

1. Select **File > Preferences** (Windows) or **JMP > Preferences** (Macintosh).
2. Open the SAS Integration category.
3. In the Show SAS Log section, select **JMP Log** rather than **Separate Window**.

Also, in the Show SAS Log section, you can set whether the SAS Log should be displayed **Always**, **Never**, or **On Error** (the default).

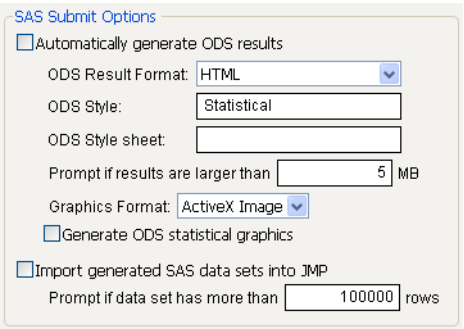
Generate ODS Results

The SAS Output Delivery System (ODS) is a powerful mechanism for generating reports in HTML, RTF, PDF, and other formats. ODS output is generally much more attractive and customizable than plain-text SAS Listing output. You can set your submitted SAS code generate ODS results rather than SAS Listing output using Preferences.

To generate ODS results from your submitted SAS code:

1. Select **File > Preferences** (Windows) or **JMP > Preferences** (Macintosh).
2. Open the SAS Integration category and find the large SAS Submit Options group, as shown in Figure 3.23.

Figure 3.23 SAS Submit Options in Preferences



3. Select the **Automatically generate ODS results** option.
4. From the **ODS Result Format** list, select the format in which to generate the ODS results: HTML, PDF, RTF, or a JMP report.
5. (Optional) You can use other options to specify a style or style sheet to format the results or set the format for generated graphics. For more details, see "SAS Integration" on page 394 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Performing the previous steps causes JMP to generate additional SAS code, including an ODS statement, that is wrapped around the SAS code that you submit. The SAS code that you submit then automatically generates ODS results in the specified format. Those results are downloaded to your computer and displayed either within JMP, when possible, or in an appropriate external application.

Retrieve Generated SAS Data Sets

SAS code that you submit might generate SAS data sets. You can have them automatically imported into JMP for further analysis.

1. Select **File > Preferences** (Windows) or **JMP > Preferences** (Macintosh).
2. Open the SAS Integration category.
3. Select the **Import generated SAS data sets into JMP** option.

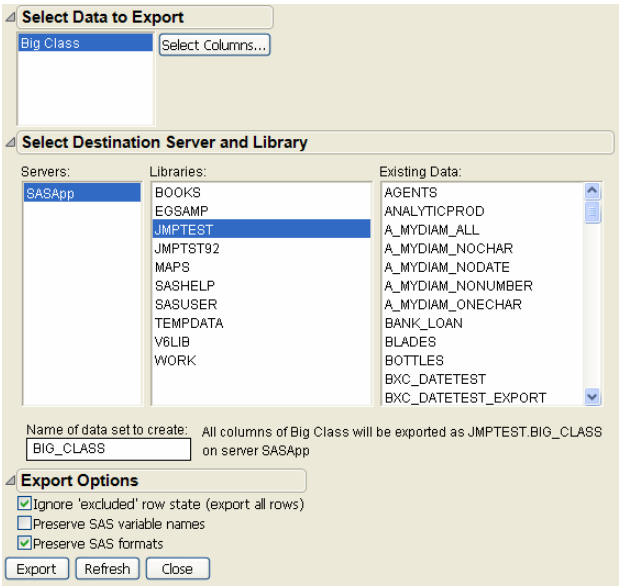
Export JMP Data Tables to SAS

You can export JMP data tables to a SAS Workspace Server.

1. Connect to the SAS Workspace Server.
2. Select **File > SAS > Export Data to SAS**.

   If necessary, you are connected automatically using your profile's user name and password.

Figure 3.24 Export Data to SAS



3. Select the data table that you want to export to SAS from the list of open data tables under Select Data to Export.
4. (Optional) To export only some of the columns in the data table, click **Select Columns**. See "To select columns to export:" on page 86 for details.
5. Select the Destination Server.

6. Select the Library.

Tip: If your libraries do not appear, see "Show Libraries in the Export Data to SAS Window" on page 86.

A list of the data sets in the library appears.

7. Enter the name as you want it to appear in the SAS library.
8. (Optional) Set the export options that you want to use. See "Export Options" on page 86 for details.
9. Click **Export**.

To select columns to export:

1. To export only some of the columns in the data table, click **Select Columns**.
2. In the window that appears, select the columns to export and click **Add**.
3. When all the columns have been added to the Selected Columns list, click **OK**.

Export Options

The available export options are as follows:

Ignore 'excluded' row state (export all rows) Select this option to export all rows in the data table. Deselect this option to export only those rows that are not excluded. This option is on by default.

Preserve SAS variable names This option is useful for data tables that were imported originally from SAS. When importing a SAS data set, the original SAS variable name is saved in a column property for each column. Select this option to use the SAS variable name for each column when exporting to SAS. Deselect this option to export the JMP variable names. This option is off by default.

Preserve SAS formats This option is useful for data tables that were imported originally from SAS. When importing a SAS data set, the original SAS format and informat is saved in a column property for each column. Select this option to use the SAS format and informat for each column when exporting to SAS. Deselect this option to export the JMP formats instead. This option is on by default.

Show Libraries in the Export Data to SAS Window

If your libraries do not appear in the Export Data to SAS window, define the library in one of the following ways:

- Using JSL, submit code to the SAS server. The code defines a library using a `libref` command.
- Define an autoexec.sas file that runs a snippet of SAS code every time SAS is invoked. This creates the same `librefs` every time you connect to SAS. For details about autoexec.sas files, see the SAS documentation.

Libraries that are defined in metadata (such as libraries defined in the SAS Management Console under the Data Library Manager) cannot be accessed from the Export Data to SAS window.

Import Data from R

JMP provides a scripting interface to R. See the *Scripting Guide* for details.

Import Data Using the Excel Add-In

The add-in for Excel provides new capabilities to JMP and Excel users on Windows:

- Transfer selected cells in Excel to JMP data tables. See "Transfer Excel Data to a JMP Data Table" on page 87.
- Use the JMP Profiler with calculation models in Excel workbooks. The profiler tool is designed to bring the power of the JMP profiler to models residing in Excel spreadsheets. You do not have to recreate your Excel models in JMP, verify that they are correct, and maintain the model in both JMP and Excel. For more information, see the chapter on Profiling in *Modeling and Multivariate Methods*.

Note: During the JMP installation, select the Excel Add-In. This installs the add-in for your version of Microsoft Excel.

Requirements

- JMP 9 or later running on the Windows XP or later operating system
- Microsoft Excel 2003, Microsoft Excel 2007, or Microsoft Excel 2010

Transfer Excel Data to a JMP Data Table

To transfer data from Excel to a JMP data table:

1. In your Excel worksheet, show the **JMP** add-in on the ribbon. (For Excel 2003, this is not necessary, since the add-in is on the toolbar.)
2. Click the **Preferences** button.
3. Enter the name for the new JMP data table.
4. To use one or more rows of Excel data as JMP columns names, select the **Use First Rows as Column Name** option and enter the number of rows to use.

   The cells that contain column names do not have to be the first rows in the spreadsheet. They need only be the first rows in the group of cells that you select to transfer to JMP.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Select the cells to transfer into JMP, including any cells that you want to use as column names.

   If you are using cells as column names, they need to be the first rows in your selection.

   If only one cell (or no cell) is selected, the entire Excel sheet is transferred to JMP.
7. Click **Data Table** (Excel 2007 and Excel 2010) or click **Transfer to JMP** (Excel 2003).

If JMP is not running, it is started, and the selected data is placed in a new JMP data table.

Note: Empty cells are brought in as missing data, and dates, numbers, and strings are recognized correctly.

8. (Optional) Click **Graph Builder** or **Distribution** to both transfer the data to JMP and to launch either the Graph Builder or Distribution platform.

Note: Your JMP windows might be hidden behind your Excel window, especially if you maximize Excel.

For more information about using Graph Builder and Distribution, see the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.

Uninstall the Excel Add-In

1. Open the Windows Add or Remove Programs utility (in the Control Panel).
2. Select **JMP Profiler Core** and click **Uninstall**.
3. Select **JMP Profiler GUI** and click **Uninstall**.

Uninstall Previous Versions of the Excel Add-In

JMP automatically installs the Excel Add-In for your version of Excel. If you have a previous version of this add-in, uninstall it:

1. Open the Windows Add or Remove Programs utility (in the Control Panel).
2. Select **JMP_ExcelAddinSetup** and click **Uninstall**.

About the JMP Add-In for Excel

The JMP add-in for Excel is installed in the following areas, depending on the version of Excel that you have:

- In Excel 2010, all options are on the JMP ribbon.
- In Excel 2007, all options are on the JMP ribbon.
- In Excel 2003, the menu is in the toolbar on a JMP button that produces a menu of options.

The functionality for all commands is the same for all versions of Excel.

Excel 2007 and 2010

The JMP add-in commands for Excel 2007 and Excel 2010 are in two groups:

Transfer to JMP

Preferences Set preferences for transferring data from Excel to JMP.

Data Table Transfer the selected data in your Excel file to a JMP data table.

Graph Builder Transfer the selected data in your Excel file to a JMP data table and launch the Graph Builder platform.

Distribution Transfer the selected data in your Excel file to a JMP data table and launch the Distribution platform.

Profile in JMP

Create/Edit Model Set up preferences for using the JMP profiler with Excel data.

Run Model Run the JMP profiler.

Excel 2003

The JMP add-in commands for Excel 2003 are on the JMP menu on the toolbar:

Preferences Set preferences for transferring data from Excel to JMP.

Transfer to JMP Transfer the selected data in your Excel file to a JMP data table.

Graph Builder() Transfer the selected data in your Excel file to a JMP data table and launch the Graph Builder platform.

Distribution() Transfer the selected data in your Excel file to a JMP data table and launch the Distribution platform.

Profiler Configuration Set up preferences for using the JMP profiler with Excel data.

Run Profiler Run the JMP profiler.

Import Data from a Database

You can import data from a database if you have an ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) driver for the database.

Your operating system provides an interface for JMP to communicate with databases using ODBC data sources. Data sources can be created and configured with operating system software: For example, on Windows XP, use **Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Data Sources**; on the Macintosh, use **Applications > Utilities > ODBC Administrator**.

When you import data from an ODBC database, within the data table, note the following:

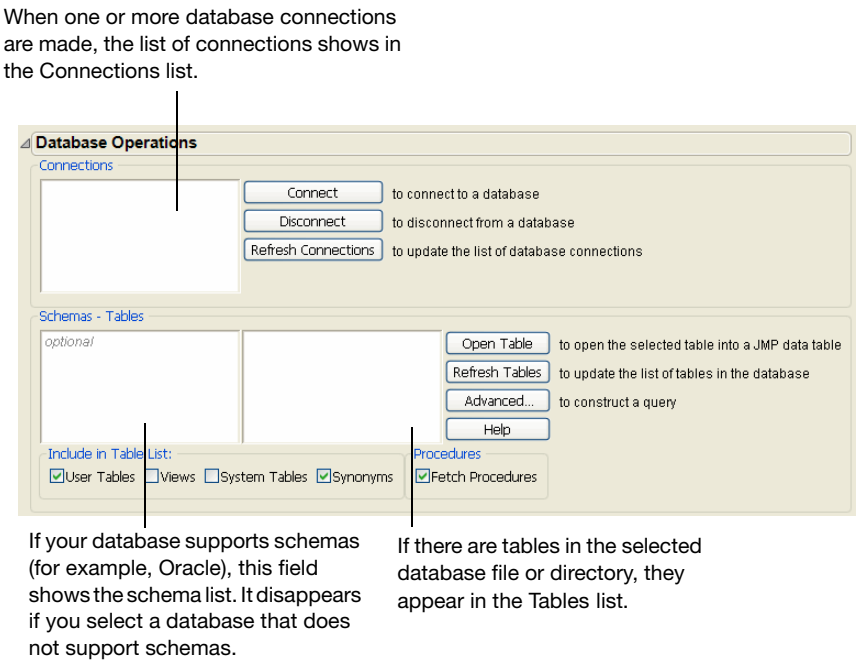
- There is a script called **Source** that you can run to re-import and refresh the data.
- A table variable is added that might contain user ID and password information. There is a JSL-only preference that can be set to prevent including this possibly sensitive information. See the *Scripting Guide* for more details.

Open Data from a Database

To import data from a database:

1. Select **File > Database > Open Table** to display the window shown in Figure 3.25. The Connections box lists data sources to which JMP is connected. The Schemas box lists schemas for those databases that support them. The Tables box lists database tables for the currently selected data source connection.

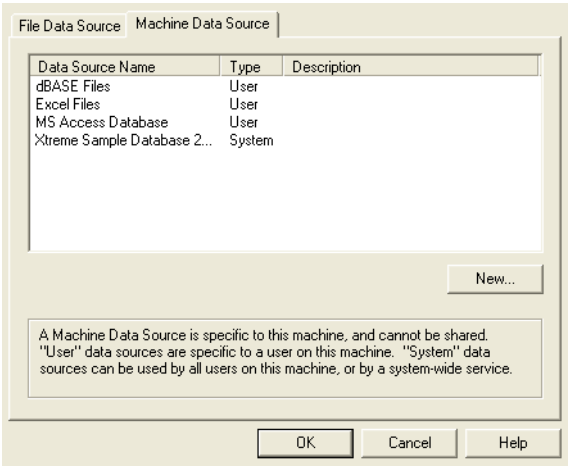
Figure 3.25 Database Open Table Window



Note: The **Fetch Procedures** check box is disabled if the ODBC driver does not support fetching procedures.

2. If the desired data source is *not* listed in the Connections box, click **Connect** to choose a data source. The method of choosing a data source depends on your operating system. Figure 3.26 shows the data source chooser for Windows. Select a data source and click **OK**.

Figure 3.26 Select a Database Source (Windows)



3. Select the desired data source in the Connections box. The tables list in the Tables box updates accordingly. The update might take a several seconds, depending on the number of tables and the speed of the connection to the database. If your database supports schemas, tables are loaded for the first schema in the list, and on other schemas as you click on them.
4. Control which tables are listed by choosing the options in the **Include in Table List** group of check boxes. Different drivers interpret these labels differently. Your options are as follows:

   User Tables When clicked, displays all available user tables in the **Tables** list. User tables are specific to which user is logged on to the computer.

   Views When clicked, displays "views" in the **Tables** list along with all other file types that can be opened. "Views" are virtual tables that are query result sets updated each time you open them. They are used to extract and combine information from one or more tables.

   System Tables When clicked, displays all available system tables in the **Tables** list. System tables are tables that can be used by all users or by a system-wide service.

   Synonyms When clicked, displays all available ORACLE synonyms in the **Tables** list.
5. Select the desired table from the Tables list.

Note: If you are connected to a dBase database, select the database *folder* to which you would like to connect. Individual files are grayed out and cannot be selected.

6. Click **Open Table** to import all the data in the selected table, or click **Advanced** to specify a subset of the table to be imported.

Note: Some databases require that you enter the user ID and password to access the data.

Retrieve Data Using SQL Statements

You can use Structured Query Language (SQL) statements to control what you import from a database. When you open a database file in JMP, you are actually sending an SQL statement to the database. By default, this statement gets all files and records in the database table. In some cases, this is too much data. When you are interested only in a subset of the table's data, you can customize the SQL request to only request the data that you want. After you execute an SQL query, the code for the query is stored in the data table in the SQL table variable.

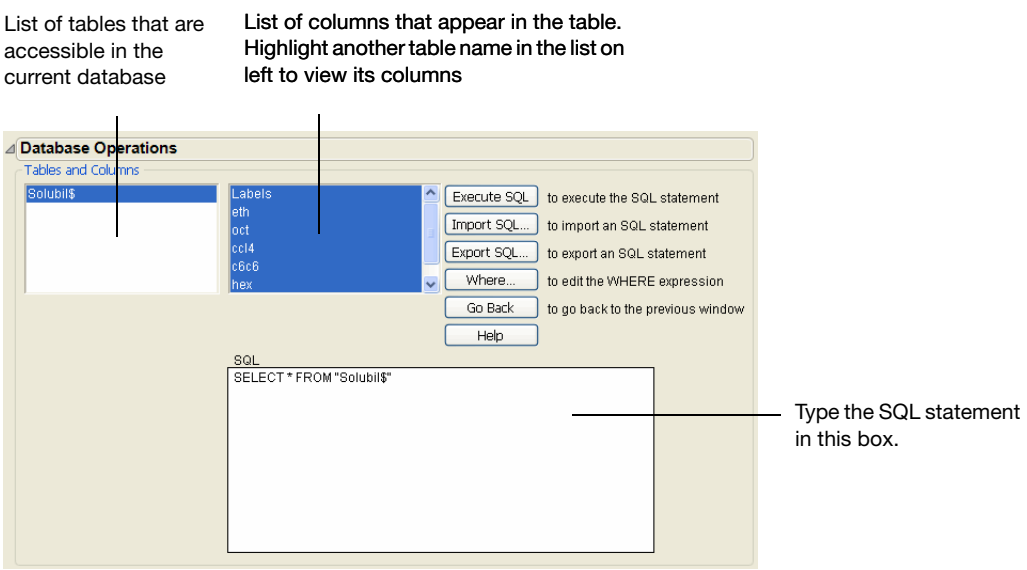
Note: The SQL Query that you run in this window operates only on the tables and procedures that are displayed in the left panes of the window. Running unrelated SQL here has no results.

To retrieve data using SQL statements:

1. Connect to a database by following the steps in "Open Data from a Database" on page 90.
2. From the **Database Open Table** window, click the **Advanced** button to open specific subsets of a table.
3. Either type in a valid SQL statement, or modify the default statement. Figure 3.27 shows a default SQL `Select` statement appropriate for the selected file. See "Structured Query Language (SQL): A Reference" on page 93, for a description of SQL statements that you can use.

   Alternately, you can add expressions by clicking the **Where** button and using the WHERE Clause editor to create expressions. See "Use the WHERE Clause Editor" on page 97, for details.

Figure 3.27 Reading All Variables from the Solubility Table Stored in an Excel File



4. Click **Execute SQL**. A JMP data table appears with the columns that you selected. The SQL statement becomes an SQL table variable in the JMP data table. (For details, see "Use Table Variables" on page 122 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.)

Note that you can enter any valid SQL statement and click **Execute SQL** to execute the command. Valid SQL varies with the data source and ODBC driver.

Structured Query Language (SQL): A Reference

The following sections are a brief introduction to SQL. They give you insight to the power of queries, and they are not meant to be a comprehensive reference.

Use the SELECT Statement

The fundamental SQL statement in JMP is the SELECT statement. It tells the database which rows to fetch from the data source. When you completed the process in "Open Data from a Database" on page 90 with the Solubility.jmp sample data table, you were actually sending the following SQL statement to your data source.

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil
```

The * operator is an abbreviation for "all columns." So, this statement sends a request to the database to return all columns from the specified data table.

Rather than returning all rows, you can replace the * with specific column names from the data table. In the case of the Solubility data table example, you could select the ETH, OCT, and CCL4 columns only by submitting this statement:

```
SELECT ETH, OCT, CCL4 FROM Solubil$
```

Note: JMP does not require you to end SQL statements with a semicolon.

JMP provides a graphical way of constructing simple SELECT statements without typing actual SQL. To select certain columns from a data source, highlight them in the list of columns (Figure 3.27).

To highlight several rows:

- Shift-click to select a range of column names
- Ctrl-click (Windows) or Command-click (Macintosh) to select individual column names.

Note that the SQL statement changes appropriately with your selections.

Sometimes, you are interested in fetching only unique records from the data source. That is, you want to eliminate duplicate records. To enable this, use the DISTINCT keyword.

```
SELECT DISTINCT ETH, OCT, CCL4 FROM Solubil
```

Sort Results

You can have the results sorted by one or more fields of the database. Specify the variables to sort by using the `ORDER BY` command.

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil ORDER BY LABELS
```

selects all fields, with the resulting data table sorted by the `LABELS` variable. If you want to specify further variables to sort by, add them in a comma-separated list.

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil ORDER BY LABELS, ETH, OCT
```

Use the WHERE Statement

With the `WHERE` statement, you can fetch certain rows of a data table based on conditions. For example, you might want to select all rows where the column `ETH` has values greater than 1.

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE ETH > 1
```

The `WHERE` statement is placed after the `FROM` statement and can use any of the following logical operators.

Table 3.3 WHERE Operators

Operator	Meaning
=	Equal to
!= or < >	Not equal to
>	Greater than
<	Less Than
>=	Greater than or equal to
<=	Less than or equal to
NOT	Logical NOT
AND	Logical AND
OR	Logical OR

When evaluating conditions, `NOT` statements are processed for the entire statement first, followed by `AND` statements, and then `OR` statements. Therefore

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE ETH > -2 OR OCT < 1 AND CCL4 > 0
```

is equivalent to

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE ETH > -2 OR (OCT < 1 AND CCL4 > 0)
```

Use the IN and BETWEEN Statements

To specify a range of values to fetch, use the `IN` and `BETWEEN` statements in conjunction with `WHERE`. `IN` statements specify a list of values and `BETWEEN` lets you specify a range of values. For example,

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil  WHERE LABEL IN ('Methanol', 'Ethanol', 'Propanol')
```

fetches all rows that have values of the `LABEL` column Methanol, Ethanol, or Propanol.

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE ETH BETWEEN 0 AND 2
```

fetches all rows that have `ETH` values between 0 and 2.

Use the LIKE Statement

With the `LIKE` statement, you can select values similar to a given string. Use % to represent a string of characters that can take on any value. For example, you might want to select chemicals out of the `Solubil` data that are alcohols, that is, have the –ol ending. The following SQL statement accomplishes this task.

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE LABELS LIKE '%OL'
```

The % operator can be placed anywhere in the `LIKE` statement. The following example extracts all rows that have labels starting with M and ending in OL:

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE LABELS LIKE 'M%OL'
```

Use Aggregate Functions

Aggregate functions are used to fetch summaries of data rather than the data itself. Use any of the following aggregate functions in a SELECT statement.

Table 3.4 SELECT Statement Functions

Function	Meaning
`SUM( )`	Sum of the column
`AVG( )`	Average of the column
`MAX( )`	Maximum of the column
`MIN( )`	Minimum of the column
`COUNT( )`	Number of rows in the column

Some examples include:

- The following statement requests the sum of the `ETH` and `OCT` columns:
  ```
  SELECT SUM(ETH), SUM(OCT) FROM Solubil
  ```
- This statement returns the number of rows that have `ETH` values greater than one:
  ```
  SELECT COUNT(*) FROM Solubil WHERE ETH > 1
  ```

- The following statement lets you know the average OCT value for the data that are alcohols:

```
SELECT AVG(OCT) FROM Solubil WHERE LABELS LIKE '%OL'
```

Note: When using aggregate functions, the column names in the resulting JMP data table are Expr1000, Expr1001, and so on. You probably want to rename them after the fetch is completed.

The GROUP BY and HAVING Commands

The GROUP BY and HAVING commands are especially useful with the aggregate functions. They enable you to execute the aggregate function multiple times based on the value of a field in the data set.

For example, you might want to count the number of records in the data table that have ETH=0, ETH=1, and so on, for each value of ETH.

- `SELECT COUNT(ETH) FROM Solubil GROUP BY (ETH)` returns a single column of data, with each entry corresponding to one level of ETH.
- `SELECT COUNT(ETH) FROM Solubil GROUP BY (ETH) WHERE OCT > 0` does the same thing as the above statement, but only for rows where OCT > 0.

When using GROUP BY with an aggregate function of a column, include the column itself in the SELECT statement. For example,

```
SELECT ETH, COUNT(ETH) FROM Solubil GROUP BY (ETH)
```

returns a column containing the levels of ETH in addition to the counts.

Use Subqueries

Aggregate functions are also useful for computing values to use in a WHERE statement. For example, you might want to fetch all values that have greater-than-average values of ETH. In other words, you want to find the average value of ETH, and then select only those records that have values greater than this average. Remember that `SELECT AVG(ETH) FROM Solubil` fetches the average that you are interested in. So, the appropriate SQL command uses this statement in the WHERE conditional:

```
SELECT * FROM Solubil WHERE ETH > (SELECT AVG(ETH) FROM Solubil)
```

Save and Load SQL Queries

After constructing a query, you might want to repeat the query at a later time. You do not have to hand-type the query each time you want to use it. Instead, you can export the query to an external file. To do this, click the **Export SQL** button in the window shown in Figure 3.27. This brings up a window that lets you save your SQL query as a text file.

To load a saved query, click the **Import SQL** button in the window shown in Figure 3.27. This brings up a window that lets you navigate to your saved query. When you open the query, it is loaded into the window.

Use the WHERE Clause Editor

JMP provides help building `WHERE` clauses for SQL queries during ODBC import. It provides a `WHERE` clause editor that helps you build basic expressions using common SQL features, allowing vendor-specific functions. For example, you do not need to know whether SQL uses '=' or '==' for comparison, or `avg()` or `average()` for averaging.

In addition, string literals should be enclosed by single quotes (`'string'`)rather than double quotes (`"string"`).

To open the WHERE clause editor:

1. Connect to a database by following the steps in "Open Data from a Database" on page 90.
2. From the **Database Open Table** window, shown in Figure 3.25, click the **Advanced** button.
3. Click the **Where** button.

USE the WHERE Clause Editor to add any of the following from the work panel: expressions, functions, and terms. They are applied to the highlighted red box.

1. Click the Table Name Browser to select a table. The columns in that table appear in the list.
2. Click the SQL Vendor Name Browser to select the type of SQL that you want to use: GenericSQL, Access, DB2, MySQL, Oracle, SQL Server, or all of the above. Perform an action by clicking a function or operator in the list and selecting an operator from the list that appears.

Note: The following SQL Server data types are not supported: Binary, Geography, and Geometry.

3. Select an empty formula element in the formula editing area by clicking it. It is selected when there is a red outline around it. All terms within the smallest nesting box relative to the place that you clicked become selected. The subsequent actions apply to those combined elements.
4. Add operators to an expression by clicking buttons on the keypad.
5. (Optional) To customize your WHERE clause, select one of the options from the red triangle menu above the keypad:

Show Boxing Show or hide boxes around the WHERE clause terms.

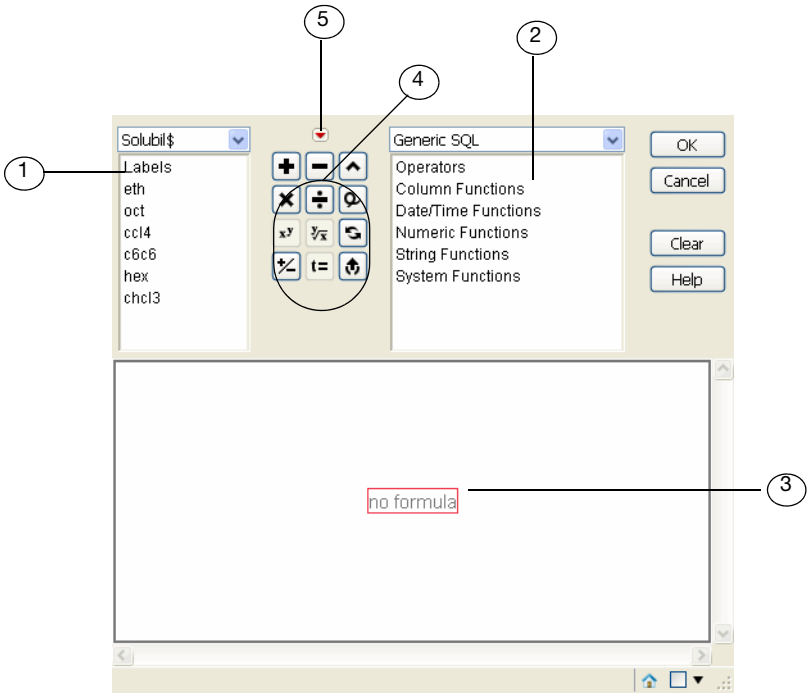
Larger Font Increase the font size of the formula.

Smaller Font Decrease the font size of the formula.

Simplify Simply the WHERE clause statement as much as possible.

The WHERE clause editor works similarly to the Formula Editor, which is described in the "Formula Editor" chapter on page 205.

Figure 3.28 The WHERE Clause Editor



Read in Real-Time Data

The term *live data feed* describes the way an external data source sends information via a physical or a logical communication link to another device. You can connect JMP to a live data feed through the serial port of your Windows computer to read a stream of incoming data in real time. Remember the following:

- The data feed must come through a standard nine-pin serial port. Data cannot be read through a USB port unless there is a driver that can simulate a serial port
- You need to know the exact baud rate, parity, stop bits, and data bits for the attached device.

Once you obtain the numbers for your device, enter them into the `Open Datafeed()` command in the script below. (The `4800`, `even`, `2`, and `7` in the script below are examples, so replace them with your information). Then connect the data feed to your computer and open and run the script:

```
streamScript = expr( line = feed <<Get Line;show(line);
            len = length(line); show(len);
   if (length(line)>=1, show("Hi"); show(line);
                  field = substr(line,5,8); show(field);
      x = Num(field); show(x);
      if (!IsMissing(x), current data table()<<add row({:Column1=x});
     show(x);
   )));
```

```
feed = open DataFeed(Baud Rate(4800),parity(even),Stop bits(2), Data bits(7));
feed<<Set Script(streamScript);
feed<<Connect;
```

To ensure harmony between the communications settings for JMP and the instrument reading data from an external source, select **File > Preferences > Communications**. Refer to the documentation for your instrument to find the appropriate settings.

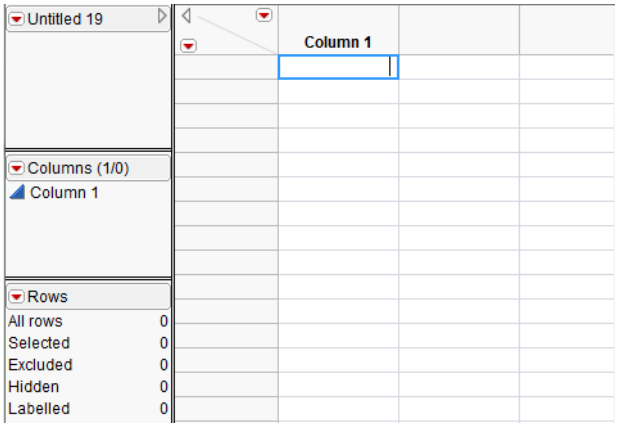
For more details about scripting a Datafeed, see the *Scripting Guide*.

Create New Data Tables

To create a new data table by entering data manually:

1. Select **File > New > Data Table**. This shows an empty data table with no rows and one numeric column, labeled Column 1.
2. Move the cursor onto a cell.
3. Click in the cell. The cursor appears as a line in the cell, as shown in Figure 3.29.

Figure 3.29 A New Data Table



4. Enter a value.

There are several ways to fill a table with values:

- Create new rows and columns and type or paste data into the data grid. (See "Add Rows" on page 103 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.)
- Construct a formula to calculate column values. (See "Create a Formula" on page 207 in the "Formula Editor" chapter.)
- Import data from another application. (See "About Importing Data to JMP" on page 53.)
- Copy values from another application and paste them into the table.

- Use a measuring instrument to read external measures. (See "Read in Real-Time Data" on page 98 for details.)
- Drag columns from one table to another.

See the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter on page 101 for details about how to format, edit, and work with data tables.

Chapter 4

Enter and Edit Data

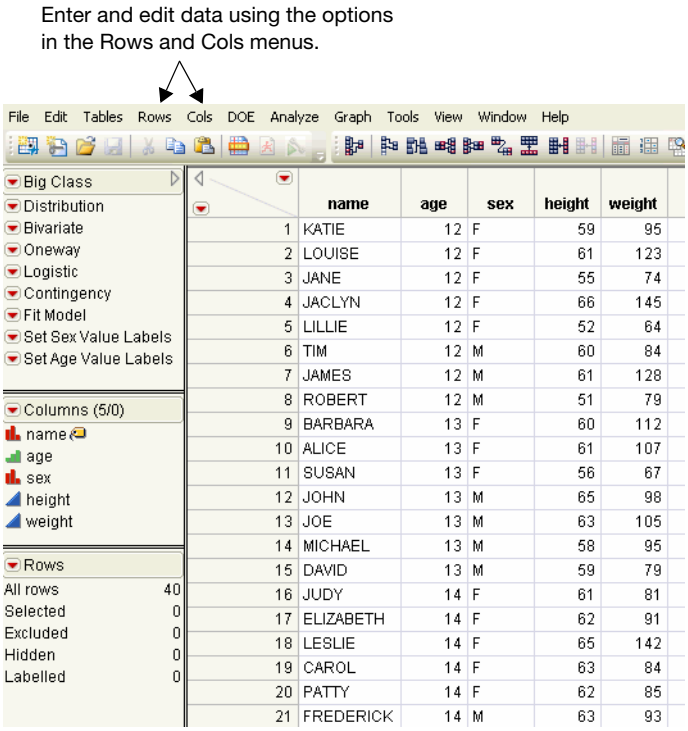
Perform Basic Data Table Tasks

After you import data into JMP or create a new data table, you can format your data to prepare it for analysis.

This chapter contains the following information:

- Change formatting for numeric values
- Add, delete, and select rows and columns
- Use the Row Editor to navigate within rows and edit rows
- Create scripts that are saved to the data table

Figure 4.1 The Rows and Cols Menus



Contents

Enter Data . . . 103
- Add Rows . . . 103
- Add Columns . . . 103
- Fill Columns with Sequential Data . . . 104
- Enter Cell Formulas . . . 105

Select Rows . . . 106

Select Columns . . . 109

Select Cells . . . 110

Edit Data . . . 112
- Delete Rows and Columns . . . 112
- Edit or Delete Cells . . . 112
- Edit Column Names . . . 112
- Recode Data . . . 112
- View Patterns of Missing Data . . . 114
- Find and Replace Cell Values . . . 115
- Reorder Columns . . . 117
- Group Columns . . . 118
- Use the Row Editor . . . 119
- Context Menus for Rows and Columns . . . 121

Edit Data Tables . . . 121
- Change Table Names . . . 121
- Lock Tables . . . 121
- Use Table Variables . . . 122
- Create and Save Scripts . . . 124
- Compare Data Tables . . . 127

Assign Characteristics to Rows and Columns . . . 131
- Exclude Rows and Columns . . . 131
- Hide Rows and Columns . . . 132
- Label Rows and Columns . . . 132
- Assign Colors or Markers to Rows . . . 133
- Create Color Themes . . . 135
- Delete All Row Characteristics . . . 139
- Lock Columns in Place . . . 139

Enter Data

This section describes how to add rows and columns, fill columns with sequential data, and enter cell formulas.

Add Rows

To add any number of rows to the table:

1. Select **Rows > Add Rows**.
2. Enter the number of rows to add.
3. Specify where to add the new rows (at the start or end of the data table, or after a specific row).
4. Click **OK**.

To add a single row to the end of the table:

- Below the last row, click anywhere in a cell and begin typing.
- Below the last row, double-click in the empty row number area.

Add Columns

To add new, empty columns:

- Double-click the empty space to the right of the last data table column.
- Select **Cols > New Column**. You can then specify more details about the column. You can also add subsequent columns by clicking **Next**. See "The Column Info Window" on page 143 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
- Select **Cols > Add Multiple Cols**. See "Adding Multiple Columns" on page 103.

Note: When you initially create a column, you can choose to fill it with initial data values. See "Fill in Initial Data Values" on page 150 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter. However, after you modify the cells, this option no longer appears.

Adding Multiple Columns

Using the **Add Multiple Columns** command to define multiple columns is different from using the **New Column** command. All of the columns that you add using the Add Multiple Columns window have the same data type.

To add multiple columns:

1. (Optional) Change the **Column prefix**.

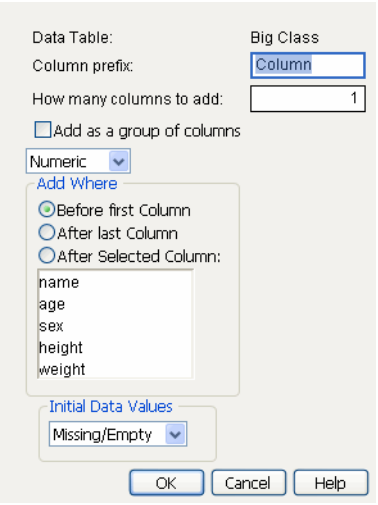
   By default, the new column names are Column 1, Column 2, and so on.

2. Enter the number of columns to add.
3. (Optional) Specify if the columns should be grouped. See "Group Columns" on page 118.
4. Select the data type (Numeric, Character, or Row State) for all of the columns. See "About Data Types and Modeling Types" on page 144 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Tip: To change the data type after the columns are created, click on the modeling type icon in the Columns panel and select a different type.

5. Specify where you want to put the new columns.
6. (Optional) Select initial data values for all of the columns. See "Fill in Initial Data Values" on page 150 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
7. Click **OK**.

Figure 4.2 The Add Multiple Columns Window

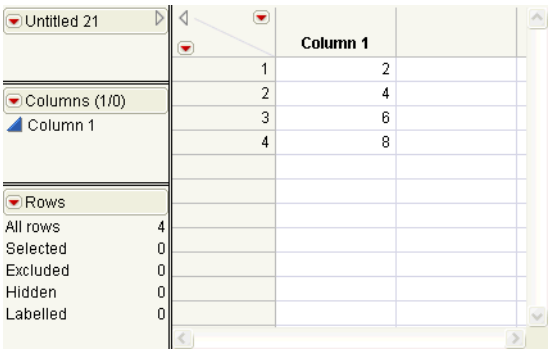


Fill Columns with Sequential Data

To fill columns with a repeating sequence of data or with a continuation of values:

1. Create a sequence of data in a column. See Figure 4.3.

Figure 4.3 Example of a Sequence of Data



2. Highlight the cells containing the sequenced data. The cells can be in different columns.
3. Right-click the selected cells and select an option under **Fill**.

Fill Options

Repeat sequence to end of table cells below the selection are filled with repeats of the selected cells.

Continue sequence to end of table cells below the selection are filled with a continuation of the pattern found in the selected cells. For example, if the selected cells contain the numbers 1 and 2, then the remaining cells are filled with 3, 4, 5, 6, and so on. If the selected cells contain the numbers 2 and 4, then the remaining cells are filled with 6, 8, 10, 12, and so on.

Repeat sequence to JMP repeats the pattern found in the selected cells to the row number that you specify.

Continue sequence to JMP continues the pattern found in the selected cells to the row number that you specify.

Enter Cell Formulas

In numeric columns, you can enter cell expressions preceded by an equal sign (=). JMP evaluates the expression and stores the new number as the cell's value. Unlike column formulas, a cell expression is not stored. Cell expressions can contain operators, constants, and global and column variables.

To enter an expression:

1. Click the cell where you want to enter the expression.
2. Type an equal sign (=), and then type the expression. See Table 4.1.
3. Press the ENTER key.

Table 4.1 Examples of Expressions in Table Cells

Example expression	Cell value
=sqrt(2)	1.41
=456+890	1346
=height+weight	Sums the values of cells in columns height and weight located in the same row as the cell that you entered the expression.
=height[1]	Displays the value found in row 1 of the height column

Select Rows

To select one entire row:

- Click in the empty space that contains the row number.

To select a specific row number:

- Select **Rows > Row Selection > Go to Row** and type in the desired row number.

To select multiple rows:

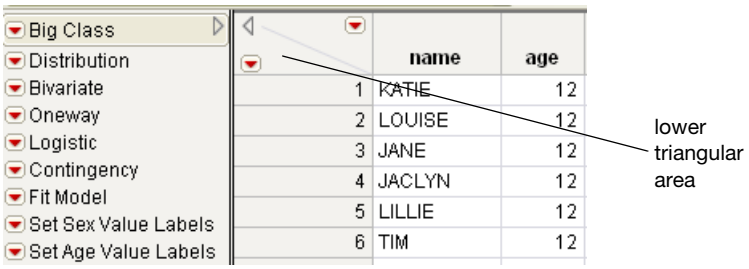
- For continuous selection:
  - Click and drag the cursor over the row numbers.
  - Hold down the SHIFT key and click the first and last rows of the desired range.
  - Hold down the SHIFT key and press the up or down arrow key.
- For discontiguous selection:
  - Hold down the CTRL key and click on each row.

To select or deselect all rows:

- To select all rows, select **Rows > Row Selection > Select All Rows**.
- To deselect all rows, select **Rows > Clear Row States**.

  or
- Hold down the SHIFT key and click the lower triangular area in the upper left corner of the data grid to select. Click again in the same area to deselect all rows. See Figure 4.4.
- To clear all highlighted areas in the data table, press the ESC key.

Figure 4.4 Lower Triangular Area



To select random rows:

1. Select **Rows > Row Selection > Select Randomly.**
2. You can randomly select either a specific number of rows, or a proportion of the total number of rows:
   - Enter a whole number to select that number of rows.
   - Enter a value between 0 and 1 to select that proportion of rows.

   For example, enter 10 to select 10 rows. Enter 0.1 to select 10% of the rows.

To invert the row selection:

- Select **Rows > Row Selection > Invert Row Selection**.

To select the Pareto Frontier:

1. Select **Rows > Row Selection > Select Dominant**.
2. Choose the columns.
3. Select high or low values for each column.

Note: For more information about the Pareto Frontier, see *Quality and Reliability Methods*.

To save the current row selection in a new column:

1. Select **Rows > Row Selection > Name Selection in Column.**
2. Type a column name.
3. Label the selected and deselected rows.
4. Click **OK**.

To select excluded, hidden, or labeled rows:

1. Select **Rows > Row Selection**.
2. Select from the following options:
   - **Select Excluded**

- **Select Hidden**
- **Select Labeled**

Note: For details about excluded, hidden, or labeled rows, see "Assign Characteristics to Rows and Columns" on page 131.

Locate Next and Previously Selected Rows

You can locate the next selected row after the current row and cause it to flash by selecting **Rows > Next Selected**. Similarly, you can locate the previously selected row before the current row and cause it to flash by selecting **Rows > Previous Selected**.

Each time you select **Rows > Next Selected** or **Rows > Previous Selected**, the next or previously selected row is found and flashes. A beep signals when the last selected row is located.

You might want to use this feature when you have selected rows intermittently in a large data set and want to look through the selected rows in the data table.

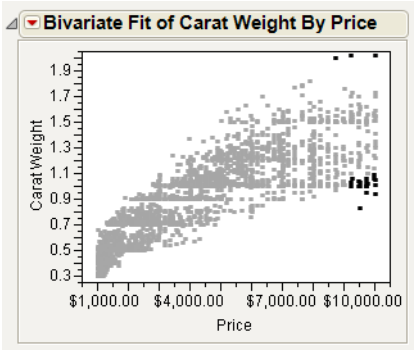
Example of Locating Next and Previously Selected Rows

1. Open the Diamonds Data.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Analyze > Fit Y by X**.
3. Select Carat Weight and click **Y, Response**.
4. Select Price and click **X, Factor**.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Select **Tools > Lasso**.

   If you cannot see the menu bar, hover over the blue bar below the title bar to reveal it.
7. Lasso some of the points near the 10,000 dollar price at the bottom of the plot. See Figure 4.5.
8. In the data table, select **Rows > Next Selected** (or you can press the F7 key).

You can easily navigate through the selected rows to see the data for each.

Figure 4.5 Points Selected



Select Columns

To select one entire column:

- In the data grid, click in the empty space around the column name.

  or
- In the Columns panel, click the column name.

To select a specific column number:

1. Select **Cols > Go to**.
2. Enter the column number or name and click **OK**.

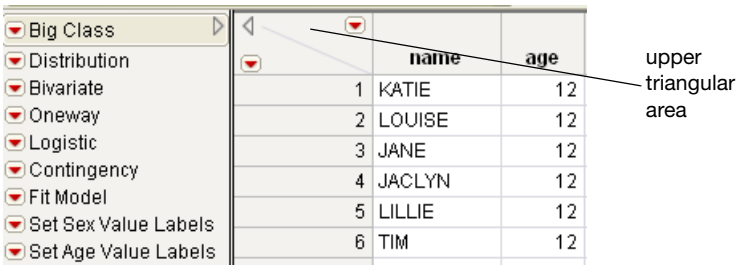
To select multiple columns:

- For continuous selection:
  - Click and drag the cursor over the column name.
  - Hold down the SHIFT key and click the first and last columns of the desired range.
  - Hold down the SHIFT key and press the left or right arrow key.
- For discontiguous selection:
  - Hold down the CTRL key and click on each column.

To select or deselect all columns:

- Hold down the SHIFT key and click the upper triangular area in the upper left corner of the data grid to select. Click again in the same area to deselect all columns. See Figure 4.6.

Figure 4.6 Upper Triangular Area



Tip: To clear all highlighted areas in the data table, press the ESC key.

Select Cells

To select a block of cells:

- Drag the arrow cursor diagonally across the cells.

JMP can find all cells whose values are the same as the ones you currently have highlighted. You can do this within one data table or throughout all open data tables. Highlight the cells that contain the values that you want to locate.

To find all matching cells within the active data table:

- Select **Rows > Row Selection > Select Matching Cells**

  or

- Right-click one of the highlighted row numbers and select **Select Matching Cells**.

To find all matching cells across all open data tables:

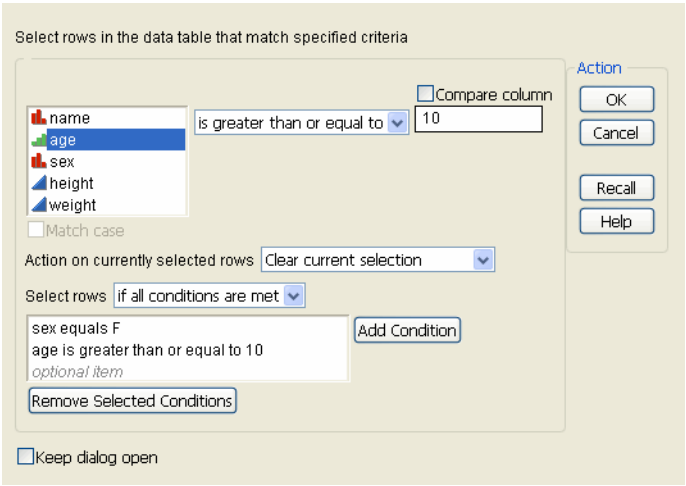
- Select **Rows > Row Selection > Select All Matching Cells**. The rows that contain the same values as the selected ones are highlighted.

To select cells that contain specific values:

JMP can search for a specific value (or text string) and highlight all of the cells in the data table that contain the specific value.

1. Select **Rows > Row Selection > Select Where**.

Figure 4.7 Select Rows Using the **Select Where** Window



2. From the column list, highlight the name of the column whose rows you want to select.
3. Use the drop-down menu to select a condition from the list (equals, does not equal, and so on). See Figure 4.7.
4. Type the search value. To search for missing values, leave the box empty.
5. Click **OK**.

You can also specify the following optional features:

- To compare the values of two columns, click the **Compare column** check box. Select from the list of columns for comparison.
- To make the search case-sensitive, click the box beside **Match Case**.

If you currently have rows selected in the data table, you can specify the following optional features:

- Click an option under **Action on currently selected rows** to tell JMP how to handle that current selection:
  - **Clear Current Selection** removes the highlight from currently selected rows and selects all rows that contain the specified value.
  - **Extend Current Selection** keeps the currently selected rows selected and also selects the rows in which the specified value has been found.
  - **Select From Current Selection** selects the rows in the currently selected array that contain the specified values.
- Click **Add Condition** to add a condition to the list.
- To add more conditions to the search, repeat the previous steps. Click the appropriate item in the **Select Rows** area to specify if you would like JMP to select rows conditionally: if *all* conditions are met, or if *any* of the conditions are met.

- To keep the window open after you click **OK**, select **Keep dialog open**.

Edit Data

This section describes how to edit data in a table, including editing cells and making changes to rows and columns.

Delete Rows and Columns

To delete rows:

1. Highlight the rows that you want to delete.
2. Press the Delete key, or right-click on the row numbers and select **Delete Rows**.

Caution: When you try to delete thousands of rows, an alert might appear if your computer has insufficient memory. Click **No** to cancel the deletion, and then try to delete fewer rows.

To delete columns:

1. Highlight the columns to delete.
2. Press the Delete key, or right-click and select **Delete Columns**.

Edit or Delete Cells

To edit or delete the contents of a cell:

1. Click the cell containing the value that you want to edit or delete.
2. Press the Delete key.
3. To edit the value, click the cell a second time, and then edit the cell's value.

Edit Column Names

To edit a column name, select the column and begin typing. You can also edit the column name in the Column Info window.

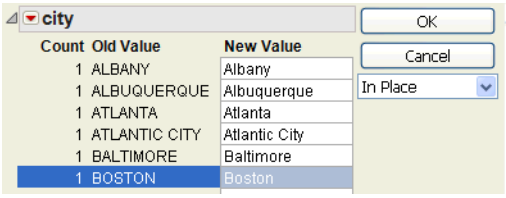
Recode Data

If you have data that is coded incorrectly (for example, contains typographical errors or incorrect wording), you can recode it so that it follows a consistent format. You can also use the recode feature to replace missing or empty values.

To recode data:

1. Select the columns containing the data that you would like to recode.
2. Select **Cols > Recode**.

Figure 4.8 Example of the Recode Window



3. Type the new value in the text box corresponding to the old value that you want to change.
4. Specify how you would like the text to be recoded. See "Recode Options" on page 113.
5. Click **OK**.

Recode Options

In Place applies any change to the original data column.

New Column creates a new column for the changed data and retains the original column.

Formula Column creates a new column with the changes as a formula instead of values.

Script creates a new script called Recode in the data table. You can run this script to perform recoding in-place. If you add more recodes later, the script updates (assuming that you select Script as the destination). You can run this script later, to new data, and copy it to other data tables, or run it from your own scripts.

Red Triangle Options for Recode

The red triangle menu contains options for the Recode window. The first three commands apply to all items in the data table list.

Convert to Titlecase converts to title case, that is, an initial uppercase character and subsequent lowercase characters for each word.

Convert to Uppercase converts all items to uppercase.

Convert to Lowercase converts items to lowercase.

Tab characters, space characters, and line separators are often imported into a data table. Remove these characters using the following commands:

Trim Whitespace removes leading and trailing whitespace characters. For example, if an extra space was imported before and after the name John, this command would delete the spaces.

Collapse Whitespace trims leading and trailing whitespace characters and removes duplicate interior white space. That is, if more than one whitespace character is present, the **Collapse Whitespace** command replaces the two spaces with one space.

View Patterns of Missing Data

If your data table contains missing data, you might want to determine whether there is a pattern to the missing data. The pattern might help you make discoveries about your data.

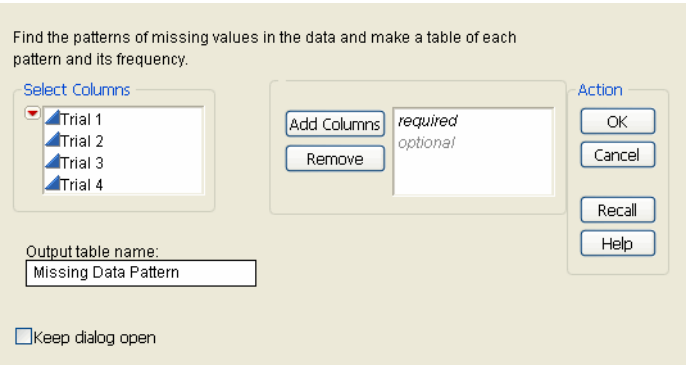
To view patterns of missing data:

1. With your data table open, select **Tables > Missing Data Pattern**.
2. Select the columns for which you would like to find patterns of missing data.
3. Click **Add Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.

Example of Viewing Patterns of Missing Data

1. Open the Missing Data Pattern.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Missing Data Pattern**.

Figure 4.9 The Missing Data Pattern Window



3. Highlight all of the columns.

Note: For details about the options in the red triangle menu, see the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.

4. Click **Add Columns**.
5. Click **OK**.

Figure 4.10 A Missing Data Pattern Table

Missing Data Pattern
Source
Tree Map
Columns (7/0)
Count
Number of columns missing
Patterns

	Count	Number of columns missing	Patterns	Trial 1	Trial 2	Trial 3	Trial 4
1	2	0	0000	0	0	0	0
2	2	1	0001	0	0	0	1
3	2	2	0011	0	0	1	1
4	1	3	0111	0	1	1	1

Figure 4.10 shows the following patterns:

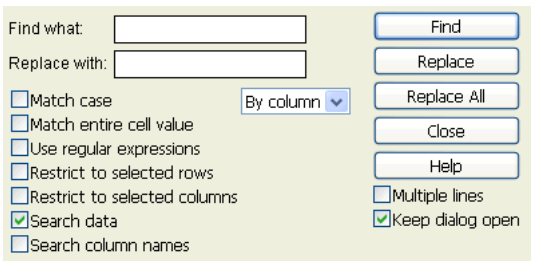
- Row 1 shows that there are two instances where all rows in Trial 1, Trial 2, Trial 3, and Trial 4 have no missing values.
- Row 2 shows that there are two rows in the source table whose one missing value is in the Trial 4 column.
- Row 3 shows that there are two rows in the source table whose missing values are in the Trial 3 and Trial 4 columns.
- Row 4 shows that there is one row in the source table whose three missing values are in the Trial 2, Trial 3, and Trial 4 columns.

In the Missing Data Pattern table, JMP automatically assigns the Count column the analysis role of *frequency*. If you now use the Missing Data Pattern data table to run an analysis, JMP automatically uses Count as a frequency. So you do not have to specify Count as the role each time. For details, see "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Find and Replace Cell Values

You can find and replace cell values by selecting the **Edit > Search** options.

Figure 4.11 The Find Window



The following rules apply to searching for values:

- To find values in hidden columns, unhide the column.
- Values found in locked columns cannot be modified.

- The **Undo** command works only with **Replace**. You cannot undo **Replace All**.
- If your data table contains value labels, using the **Search** commands searches for actual values, but does not search for labels. See "Value Labels" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
- If your data table contains formatted values (such as dates, times, or durations) using the Search command searches for the formatted values, not the actual values.

Find Window Options

Refine your search with the following options:

Match Case Performs a case sensitive search, which can be useful for locating proper nouns or other capitalized words.

Match entire cell value Detects empty spaces, which lets you search for a series of words in a character column, or locate strings with unwanted leading or trailing empty spaces.

Tip: To find missing character values, leave the **Find what** box empty and check **Match entire cell value**. To find missing numeric values, insert a period into the **Find** box and check **Match entire cell value**.

Use regular expressions Assumes the find string to be a regular expression instead of the literal string that you enter in the **Find wha**t box. The regular expressions follow standard semantics.

Restrict to selected rows Restricts the search to selected rows.

Restrict to selected columns Restricts the search to selected columns.

Search data Searches only data cells (omitting column names).

Search column names Searches only column names (omitting data cells).

By column Searches the table column by column, from top to bottom, until it reaches the last cell in the rightmost column, or until you stop the search.

By row Searches the data table row by row from left to right, to the rightmost cell in the last row or until you stop the search.

Multiple lines Increases the Find and Replace boxes to 3 lines long instead of 1. The Enter key inserts a return into the field.

Tip: You can alternatively click and drag on the Find and Replace boxes to make them larger. If you copy and paste, the boxes resize to 1 line long, but all of your text is still there.

Keep dialog open Keeps the Find window open during your search.

Search Actions

This section describes some common searches that you might perform.

To search the active table:

Enter a value in the Find what box and click **Find**. The search begins with the first cell in the first column and searches every cell until it locates the value or reaches the end of the table.

To replace the currently highlighted cell value:

Enter a value in the Replace with box and click **Replace**. Or, if the Search window is closed, select **Edit > Search > Replace**. If the replace value is a missing value, the currently highlighted cell content becomes a missing value.

To replace all occurrences of the specified value:

Enter a value in the Replace with box and click **Replace All**. Or, if the Search window is closed, select **Edit > Search > Replace All**.

To replace the value and search for the next value:

Enter a value in the Replace with box and click **Replace**. Or, if the Search window is closed, select **Edit > Search > Replace and Find Next**. Or, press CTRL-L.

To use a selected value as the Find what *value:*

In the data table, select a value. Select **Edit > Search > Use Selection for Find**. Next, select **Edit > Search > Find**. The value that you selected in the data table is already entered in the **Find what** field.

To use a selected value as the Replace with *value:*

In the data table, select a value. Select **Edit > Search > Use Selection for Replace** to populate the **Replace with** field.

To find the next value when the Search window is closed:

Select **Edit > Search > Find Next**. Or, press CTRL-G, or F3 on Windows.

To find a missing value:

- To find missing character values, leave the Find what field empty and select **Match whole words only**.
- To find missing numeric values, type a period into the Find what text box and select **Match whole words only**.

Note: Typing a period into the text box without clicking the **Match whole words only** box searches for a period.

Reorder Columns

You can rearrange or sort data table columns by their name, data type, or modeling type, or reverse the current order. To reorder columns, select **Cols > Reorder Columns** and select from one of the following options:

Move Selected Columns moves the selected columns to a particular place in the data table. Specify where to place the selected columns in the Move Selected Columns window:

- **To first**: moves the selected columns so they are in the left-most position in the data table.
- **To last**: moves the selected columns so they are in the right-most position in the data table.
- **After**: moves the selected columns so they are after a column that you identify.

Original Order returns the columns to the order they were in at the time the data table was last saved.

Reorder by Name arranges the columns from left to right in alphabetical order by column name.

Reorder By Data Type arranges the columns from left to right in alphabetic order by data type (row state, character, numeric).

Reorder By Modeling Type arranges the columns from left to right in alphabetic order by modeling type (continuous, ordinal, nominal). Row state columns have no modeling type, and are shown last.

Reverse Order reverses the order of the data table columns.

Group Columns

Group columns within a single heading to manage large numbers of columns and facilitate analysis role assignment. Grouped columns appear in an outline format within the Columns panel.

To group or ungroup columns:

1. Within the data grid, select the columns that you want to group.
2. From the main menu, select **Cols > Group Columns** or **Cols > Ungroup Columns**.

   or

1. From the Columns panel, select the columns that you want to group.
2. Right-click on the selected columns and select **Group Columns** or **Ungroup Columns**.

Note: Grouped columns are automatically retained for data tables generated from the following commands: **Subset**, **Sort**, **Summary**, **Join**, **Stack**, and **Split**. For the **Stack** command, if all the columns in the stack group belong to the same columns group, then the group's name is used for the column name.

Move Values

To move values in a data table, select the values, click and pause, and then drag and drop the values into the new location.

Tip: Clicking and dragging on a selection without pausing extends the selection.

When dragging and dropping values, note the following:

- Cells retain all of their characteristics and column properties.

- After you move cells, missing values appear in the cells that you initially selected.
- The selected cells and the destination cells must have the same data type.
- If you drag a set of cells to an empty area of the table, new columns are automatically created.
- New columns have the original columns' display format and modeling types.
- If you drag a set of cells to an empty area of the table, new columns are automatically created. Your values are copied to the destination, leaving the original values intact.

To specify where to move rows:

1. Highlight the rows that you want to move.
2. Select **Rows > Move Rows**.
3. Specify where you would like to move the rows in the Move Rows window:
   - To the beginning of the table (**At start**)
   - To the end of the table (**At end**)
   - After a specific row number (**After row:**)

Move Content into Another Window

In Windows, you can drag selected content over a minimized window. The minimized window moves to the front and you can paste your content into it. You can do the same thing in JMP. For example, you can drag selected content over the Home Window button (located in the bottom right corner of most windows). Then in the Window List, drag the content over the window that you want to move the content into. That window moves to the front and you can drop in the content.

Tip: If you cannot see the **JMP Home Window** button, select **View > Status Bars.**

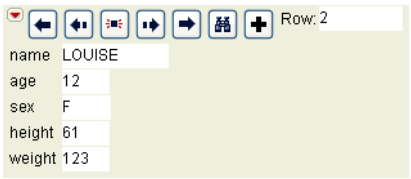
For example, you can drag a selected column, row, or cell from one data table into another; drag selected text from one script window into another; or drag selected content from a report into a journal.

Use the Row Editor

Use the Row Editor to browse or edit cells one row at a time. Open the Row Editor in one of the following ways:

- Select **Rows > Row Editor**.
- In a data table, double-click in the row number area. The row that you use is the row that first appears in the Row Editor.
- In a report window, right-click in a plot or graph and select **Row Editor**.

Figure 4.12 Row Editor



Note the following:

- If you have a report window open, and you want edited data to be automatically reflected there, make sure that Automatic Recalc is turned on. See "Automatic Recalc" on page 268 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.
- If your data table contains value labels, the Row Editor displays the label, and when the cell is highlighted for editing, it shows the actual value. See "Value Labels" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Row Editor Buttons

Click the arrow buttons to browse through selected rows or the entire data set if no rows are selected. Row Editor buttons are described as follows:

- Shows the previous row.
- Shows the previously selected row.
- Makes the row blink in graphs.
- Shows the next selected row.
- Shows the next row.
- Searches for a row. See "Select Cells" on page 110.
- Creates a new row at the end of the data table.

Row Editor Options

The red triangle menu in the Row Editor contains the following options:

Next Selected displays information for the selected row that is located after the current one.

Prev Selected displays information for the selected row that is located before the current one.

Next displays information for the row that is located after the current one, regardless of whether the row is selected.

Prev displays information for the row that is located before the current one, regardless of whether the row is selected.

Save saves the data table and any changes that you have made to it via the Row Editor.

New Row creates a new row in the data table.

Find displays the same window as if you had selected **Rows > Row Selection > Select Where**. Select one of the options on the **Action on currently selected rows menu**, and then highlight the column whose rows you want to select. Type in the value for which you want JMP to search. See "Select Cells" on page 110.

Blink causes the current row's highlight to flash at a rapid rate.

Note: Text in a locked column or a locked data table cannot be edited. For details, see "Lock Tables" on page 121, and "Lock Columns in Place" on page 139.

Context Menus for Rows and Columns

When you right-click in the row number area, or at the top of a column in the column name area, context menus appear. These menus provide quick access to selected commands in the **Rows** and **Columns** menus. For details about these options, see "Context Menu for Columns" on page 41 in the "Get Started" chapter and "Context Menu for Rows" on page 41 in the "Get Started" chapter.

Edit Data Tables

This section describes the following actions that you can perform on data tables:

- Change the data table name
- Lock data tables
- Add table variables
- Add scripts to the data table
- Compare data tables

Change Table Names

A data table's name appears at the top of its window, in the table panel, and on all related analysis reports. You can change a data table's name in any of the following ways:

- Select **File > Save As** and save as the new name.
- In the table panel, click twice on the table name, type the new name, and then press the Enter key.
- On Windows. select **Window > Set Title**.

Lock Tables

Locking a JMP data table prevents its values from being edited. You can still run analyses, assign characteristics, and so on. To lock a data table, click the red triangle menu next to the table name in the table panel and select **Lock Data Table**.

A lock icon appears next to the data table name. To unlock the file, select **Lock Data Table** again.

If you make a data table read-only outside of JMP (for example, by changing its properties on Windows), the data table contains a note informing you that it is locked. See Figure 4.13. This type of lock allows users to edit the data table, but not save the changes.

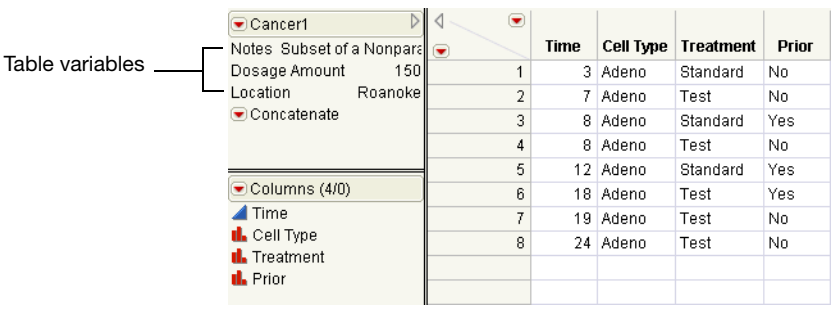
Figure 4.13 A Read-Only File

Use Table Variables

Note: Starting in JMP 10, the Table Variable window is non-modal, meaning that you can access other windows and perform other operations while the Table Variable window is open.

A table variable can contain textual information (for example, source information for the data), or a value that can be used by column formulas or JSL scripts. Table variable names appear in the table panel at the left of the data grid. See Figure 4.14.

Figure 4.14 Table Variables in the Table Panel



Uses for Table Variables

Use table variables in the following situations:

- To document tables

- In formulas
- In JSL scripts

Use Table Variables to Document Tables

Table variables are used primarily to document tables. For example, when you installed JMP, a folder named Sample Data was also installed. Many files in the Sample Data folder contain a table variable called Notes, which contain descriptive information. The example in Figure 4.14 shows a data table that contains Notes as one of its table variables. JMP also automatically creates table variables when you create a design table using the Design of Experiments commands in JMP. The design table has a table variable named Design with the name of the design type as its value.

Reference Table Variables in Formulas

Table variables can also be incorporated in formulas that you build using the Formula Editor. These formulas calculate values for a column by referring to a table variable. For details about constructing a formula that uses table variables, see "Reference Columns and Table Variables" on page 208 in the "Formula Editor" chapter.

Use Table Variables in JSL Scripts

You can also incorporate table variables into JSL scripts. See the *Scripting Guide* for details.

Table Variable Actions

To add new table variables

1. In the Table panel, click the red triangle menu to the left of the data table name.
2. Select **New Table Variable**.
3. Give the variable a name and value in the boxes labeled **Name** and **Value**.
4. Click **OK**.

   The table variable appears in the Table panel.

To view or edit table variables

1. Double-click on the content of an existing table variable.
2. Edit the content.

To edit a table variable name

1. Double-click the table variable name.
2. Edit the name.

To delete table variables

Right-click the table variable name or value and select **Delete**.

Concatenating Data Tables with Table Variables

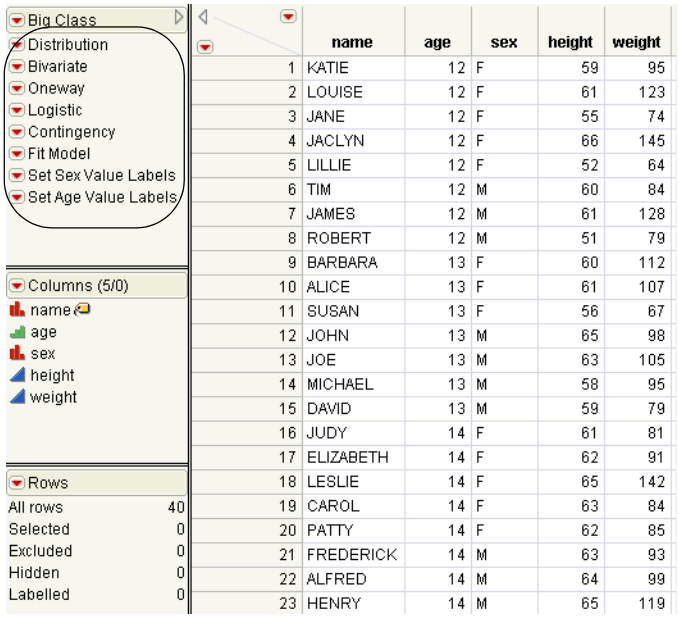
See the "Example of Concatenating Data Tables and Table Variables" on page 189 in the "Reshape Data" chapter.

Create and Save Scripts

Note: Starting in JMP 10, the Script window is *non-modal*, meaning that you can access other windows and perform other operations while you are in the Script window.

To automatically complete various analyses and tasks, you can create a JSL script and save it to the data table. See Figure 4.15. For detailed explanations of scripts, see the *Scripting Guide*.

Figure 4.15 Scripts Saved With the Data Table



	name	age	sex	height	weight
1	KATIE	12	F	59	95
2	LOUISE	12	F	61	123
3	JANE	12	F	55	74
4	JACLYN	12	F	66	145
5	LILLIE	12	F	52	64
6	TIM	12	M	60	84
7	JAMES	12	M	61	128
8	ROBERT	12	M	51	79
9	BARBARA	13	F	60	112
10	ALICE	13	F	61	107
11	SUSAN	13	F	56	67
12	JOHN	13	M	65	98
13	JOE	13	M	63	105
14	MICHAEL	13	M	58	95
15	DAVID	13	M	59	79
16	JUDY	14	F	61	81
17	ELIZABETH	14	F	62	91
18	LESLIE	14	F	65	142
19	CAROL	14	F	63	84
20	PATTY	14	F	62	85
21	FREDERICK	14	M	63	93
22	ALFRED	14	M	64	99
23	HENRY	14	M	65	119

Save a Report Script to a Data Table

Once you have run an analysis and you are in the report window, you can add a script to the data table. This script generates the JSL that reproduces your analysis.

To save a script to the data table:

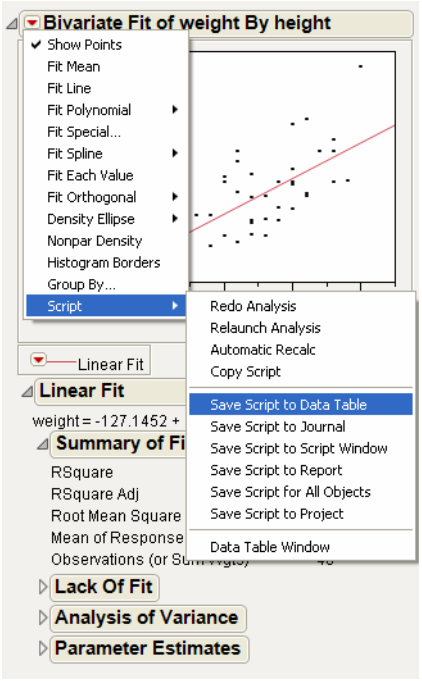
- From the report window, click on the red triangle menu for the platform and select **Script > Save Script to Data Table**.

Example of Saving a Report Script to a Data Table

First, you create your analysis, then you save the script.

1. Open the BigClass.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Analyze > Fit Y by X**.
3. Select weight and click **Y, Response**.
4. Select height and click **X, Factor**.
5. Click **OK**.
6. From the red triangle menu, select **Fit Line**.
7. From the red triangle menu for Bivariate Fit, select **Script > Save Script to Data Table**.

Figure 4.16 Click the Red Triangle



The script is added to the bottom of the Table panel.

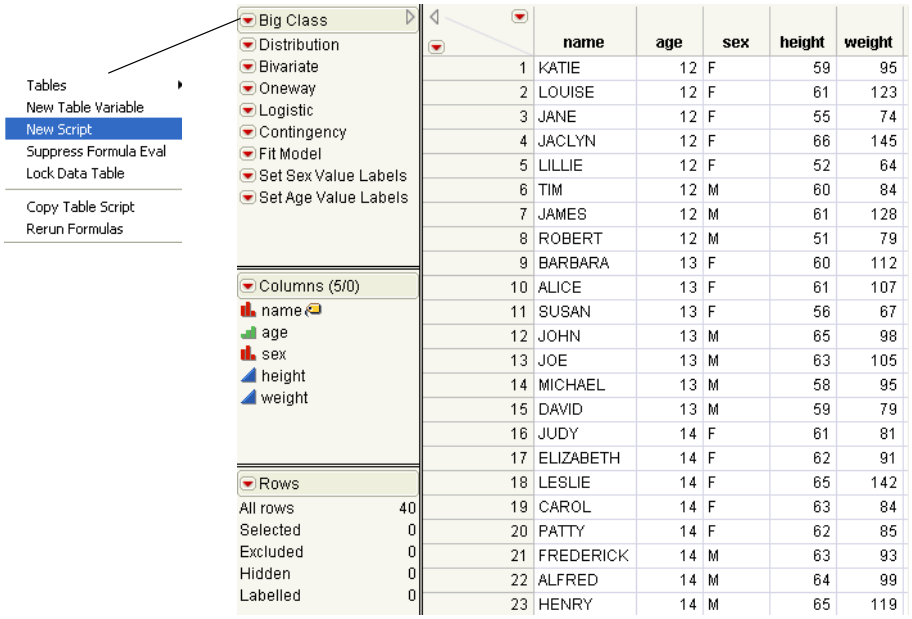
Tip: If you want a particular script to run automatically every time the data table is opened, name the script OnOpen. Only one script saved in the data table can be set to run automatically. If you name the script Model (or model) in a Fit Model script, the launch window is automatically filled in based on the script when you select **Analyze > Fit Model**.

Write a JSL Script for the Data Table

To add a script to a data table using JSL:

1. Click the red triangle menu to the left of the data table name in the Table panel. See Figure 4.17.

Figure 4.17 Creating a Script



	name	age	sex	height	weight
1	KATIE	12	F	59	95
2	LOUISE	12	F	61	123
3	JANE	12	F	55	74
4	JACLYN	12	F	66	145
5	LILLIE	12	F	52	64
6	TIM	12	M	60	84
7	JAMES	12	M	61	128
8	ROBERT	12	M	51	79
9	BARBARA	13	F	60	112
10	ALICE	13	F	61	107
11	SUSAN	13	F	56	67
12	JOHN	13	M	65	98
13	JOE	13	M	63	105
14	MICHAEL	13	M	58	95
15	DAVID	13	M	59	79
16	JUDY	14	F	61	81
17	ELIZABETH	14	F	62	91
18	LESLIE	14	F	65	142
19	CAROL	14	F	63	84
20	PATTY	14	F	62	85
21	FREDERICK	14	M	63	93
22	ALFRED	14	M	64	99
23	HENRY	14	M	65	119

2. Select **New Script**.
3. Give the script a name by typing it into the box beside **Name**.
4. Add the script by entering JSL code into the box beside **Script**.
5. Perform one of the following actions:
   - If you want to run the JSL Debugger on the script to check it for errors, click **Debug Script**.
   - If you are finished editing the script, click **OK**. The script appears in the Table panel and the window closes.
   - If you are not finished editing the script and want to save it, click **Save**. The script appears in the Table panel and the window remains open for further editing.
   - If you want to run the script, click **Run**.

Run, Edit, Delete, or Copy Scripts

To run, edit, delete, or copy a script that is saved to the data table:

1. In the Table panel, click the red triangle menu beside the script's name, or right-click on the script name.
2. Select one of the following commands:
   - **Run Script**
   - **Edit**
   - **Delete**
   - **Copy**

Once you copy a script, you can then paste it into a script window or into the Table panel of another data table.

Compare Data Tables

JMP can compare two open data tables and report the differences between data, scripts, table variables, column names, column properties, and column attributes. Character values that do not match exactly appear in the report. For numeric data, you can select a relative (or *fuzzy*) comparison. The numeric values are considered equal if they are within the relative error rate that you specify. The smaller the relative error, the more precise the comparison.

To compare two data tables:

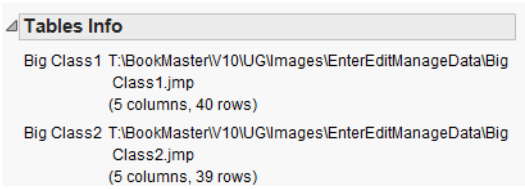
1. Open the data tables.
2. In one of the tables, select **Tables > Compare Data Tables**.
3. If necessary, select the data table that you want to compare from the list.
4. (Optional) Select **Fuzzy Compare** and enter the relative error to see numeric differences within the specified rate.
5. Click on the red triangle menu and select the following options:
   - which items you want to compare
   - how to show the differences
6. Click **Compare**.

   The Difference Summary and Difference Plot are shown by default. The red triangle options that you selected also appear.

Basic Table Information

The Tables Info report shows the data table names and locations along with the numbers of columns and rows in each table. In Figure 4.18, you see that Big Class1.jmp contains one more row than Big Class2.jmp.

Figure 4.18 Basic Information



Compare Data

The interactive Difference Summary report and Different Plot indicate how rows differ between reports. Each entry in the Difference Summary report shows which action occurred, how many rows are affected, and the first row in which the change occurs.

In Figure 4.19, Big Class1.jmp (left) and Big Class2.jmp (right) are compared.

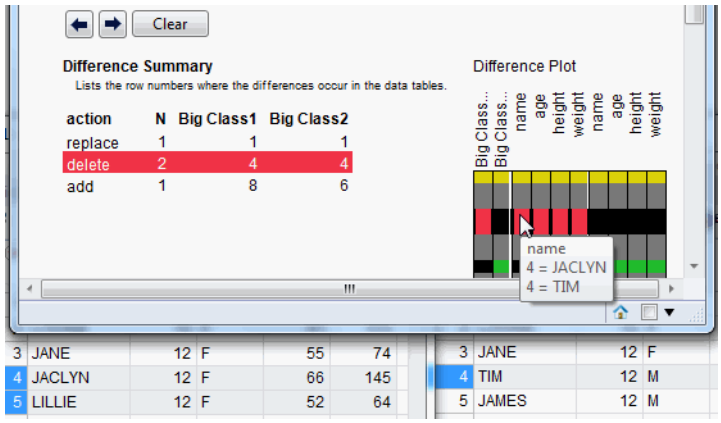
- The first entry in Figure 4.19 indicates that one row (N) has changed (or been replaced) in the first row of Big Class2.jmp. When you select the entry in the Difference Summary report on the left, the entry is highlighted in yellow, and the row flashes in the data table.

  For a graphical view of the comparison, place your cursor over a colored cell in the Difference Plot. Figure 4.19 shows that the name KATIE in Big Class1.jmp was changed to KIM in Big Class2.jmp. The entire first row is highlighted in the Difference Plot, which tells you that all values in that row are different.

Figure 4.19 Modified Data

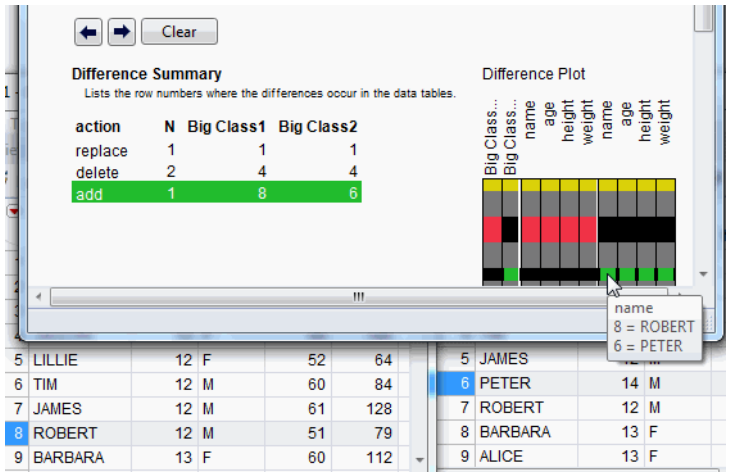
- In Figure 4.20, the second entry indicates that two rows were deleted beginning at row four. The deleted rows are highlighted in Big Class1.jmp on the left. And the Difference Plot specifies the different values. The name in row four of Big Class1.jmp was JACLYN and TIM in Big Class2.jmp.

Figure 4.20 Deleted Rows



- In Figure 4.21, the third entry tells you that one row was added before what was originally row eight. The name in row eight of Big Class1.jmp was ROBERT. PETER is the name in row six of Big Class2.jmp.

Figure 4.21 Identify New Rows



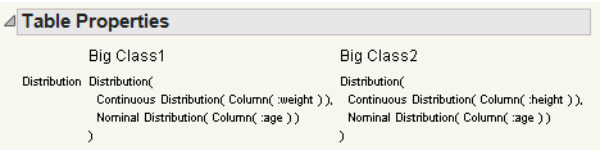
Click the **Previous difference** and **Next difference** buttons above the Difference Summary to navigate from row to row.

Tip: Save the Difference Summary report to a data table by selecting **Save Difference Summary** from the red triangle menu.

Compare Table Properties

Select **Compare Table Properties** from the red triangle menu to see differences in table scripts and variables. For example, Figure 4.22 shows that the Distribution script in Big Class2.jmp refers to the height column rather than the weight column.

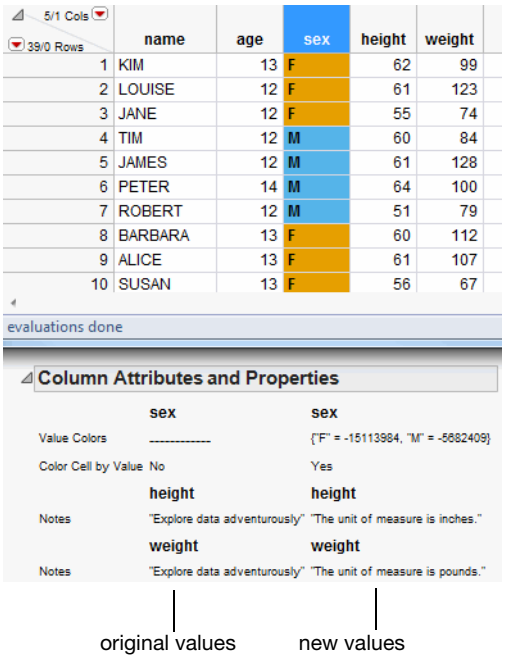
Figure 4.22 Modified Table Script



Compare Column Attributes and Properties

Select **Compare Column Attributes and Properties** from the red triangle menu to see differences in column notes, cell colors, and the like. For example, Figure 4.23 shows that column notes and value colors differ in Big Class2.jmp.

Figure 4.23 Modified Column Attributes and Properties



Assign Characteristics to Rows and Columns

This section describes how to exclude, hide, label, color, or mark rows and columns in order to customize the appearance of points in scatterplots and graphs. You can also lock columns so that they stay in place when you scroll through the data table.

The menu for row actions can be accessed from three places:

- the **Rows** menu in the main menu
- the red triangle in the Rows panel
- the left red triangle in the upper left corner of the data grid

Similarly, the menu for columns actions can be accessed from three places:

- the **Cols** menu in the main menu
- the red triangle in the Columns panel
- the right red triangle in the upper left corner of the data grid

Exclude Rows and Columns

Marking rows and columns as excluded means that they will not be analyzed. Note the following:

- Excluded observations are excluded from calculations in text reports and graphs. For most platforms, excluded observations are not hidden in plots.
- Use **Hide/Unhide** to hide observations in plots and graphs for most platforms.. See "Hide Rows and Columns" on page 132.
- A circle with a strikethrough ( ) appears beside either the row number or the column name in the Columns panel. The circle indicates that the row or column is excluded and therefore not analyzed.
- For most platforms, data remain excluded until you select **Exclude/Unexclude** again.

To exclude one or more rows from analyses:

1. Highlight one or more rows that you want to exclude.
2. Right-click on the selected rows and select **Exclude/Unexclude.**

   or

   From the **Rows** menu, select **Exclude/Unexclude**.

To exclude one or more columns from analyses:

1. Highlight one or more columns that you want to exclude.
2. Select **Cols > Exclude/Unexclude** or right-click select **Exclude/Unexclude**.

To unexclude rows or columns:

1. Highlight the excluded rows or columns that you want to include in your analyses.
2. Select **Exclude/Unexclude** from the **Rows** menu or **Cols** menu. You can also right-click columns and select **Exclude/Unexclude.**

Hide Rows and Columns

Marking rows and columns as hidden means that they do not appear in plots and graphs. Note the following:

- Hiding rows and columns does not exclude them from analyses. They simply do not appear in plots and graphs.
- To exclude hidden observations from analyses, use the **Exclude/Unexclude** option. See "Exclude Rows and Columns" on page 131.
- A mask icon ( ) appears beside the hidden row number or the column name, indicating that the row or column is hidden.
- Observations remain hidden until you select **Hide/Unhide** again.

To hide one or more rows:

1. Highlight one or more rows that you want to hide.
2. Right-click on the selected rows and select **Hide/Unhide**

   or

   From the **Rows** menu, select **Hide/Unhide**.

To hide one or more columns:

1. Highlight one or more columns that you want to hide.
2. Select **Cols > Hide/Unhide** or right-click and select **Hide/Unhide**.

To unhide rows or columns:

1. Highlight the hidden rows or columns that you want to show in your plots and graphs.
2. Select **Hide/Unhide** from the **Rows** menu or **Cols** menu. You can also right-click columns and select **Hide/Unhide.**

Label Rows and Columns

When you position the arrow cursor over a point in a plot, the point's label appears. By default, row numbers are used as labels. You can customize the labels as follows:

- You can change the label to display column values instead of the row number.
- You can enable the label to always appear, not only when you position the cursor over points.

- A label or yellow tag icon ( ) appears beside the column name in the Columns panel, indicating that points on plots are identified by the column value. If there are multiple columns that are labeled, their values appear on plots separated by a comma.
- Data remain labeled until you select **Label/Unlabel** again.

To change the label to display column values:

1. Highlight one or more columns whose values you want to appear as the label in plots.
2. Select **Cols > Label/Unlabel** from the menu or right-click and select **Label/Unlabel**.

To enable the label to always appear (not just when you position the cursor over points):

1. Highlight one or more rows whose label you want to always appear in plots.
2. Select **Rows > Label/Unlabel** from the menu.

To turn off labeling for rows or columns:

1. Highlight the labeled rows or columns that you no longer want labeled.
2. Select **Label/Unlabel** from the **Rows** menu or **Cols** menu. You can also right-click columns and select **Label/Unlabel.**

Assign Colors or Markers to Rows

- If you assign a color to a row, the points representing the values in that row are colored in the plot.
- If you assign a marker to a row, the point is replaced with the marker in the plot.
- You can also assign colors or markers based on column values.

Assign a Color to Rows

Assigning a color to selected rows means that the points in plots appear in the color that you select. In the data grid, the active color assigned to a row appears next to the row number.

To assign rows a color:

1. Highlight one or more rows that you want to assign a color to.
2. Right-click on the highlighted rows and select **Rows > Colors**.
3. Select one of the available colors.

Tip: To clear an assigned color from the selected rows, assign the color black.

Add Markers to Rows

To replace the standard points in plots with a marker, use the JMP markers palette. In the data table, these markers also appear next to row numbers.

1. Highlight one or more rows that you want to apply the marker to.
2. Right-click on the selected rows and select **Markers**, and then select the marker shape.

   Select **Other** to create custom markers. You can type alphabetic characters, numerals, and other keyboard symbols.

Tip: To return to the default marker, select the initial dot marker.

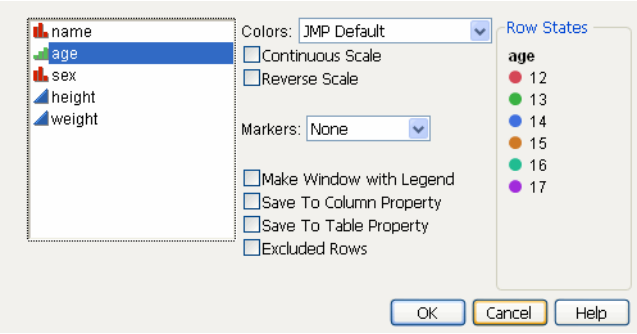
Assign Colors or Markers to Rows Based on Column Values

You can assign colors or markers to your data table rows based on the values found in a particular column. For example, in a column called **Sex**, you could assign all rows whose value is **F** a red circle marker. All rows whose value is **M** could have a green plus marker. These colors and markers replace the default black dot in plots and appear next to its row number in the data table.

To assign colors or markers to rows based on column values:

1. Select **Rows > Color or Mark by Column**.
2. Highlight the column to assign the color or marker to. See Figure 4.24.

Figure 4.24 Color or Mark by Column



3. Select the Colors and Markers schemes to apply.

   A preview of your selection appears under Row States.
4. (Optional) Select any additional options. See "Color or Mark by Column Options" on page 135.
5. Click **OK**.

6. (Optional) To shade all rows according to their row state, right-click in the row numbers area within the data grid and select **Color Rows by Row State**.

   From then on, the rows are shaded with the color that you assign to the rows.

Color or Mark by Column Options

Colors select a color theme to assign different colors to the rows in your data table. Color assignment is based on the values of the selected column.

Continuous Scale assigns colors in a chromatic sequence based on the values in the highlighted column.

Reverse Scale assigns colors in a reversed chromatic sequence based on the values in the highlighted column.

Markers assigns a different marker to each row in your data table based on the values found in the column that you highlighted.

Make Window with Legend Includes a legend with your new characteristics so that you can easily identify which colors and markers correspond with which row.

Save To Column Property saves the color and marker information as a column property. The rows in the selected column of the data table are colored, based on the color theme.

Save To Table Property saves the color and marker information as a table property.

Excluded Rows assigns colors or markers to rows that are excluded.

Create Color Themes

JMP includes several color themes that can distinguish a range of values in a graph. You can also create your own color themes based on an existing color theme or create custom themes.

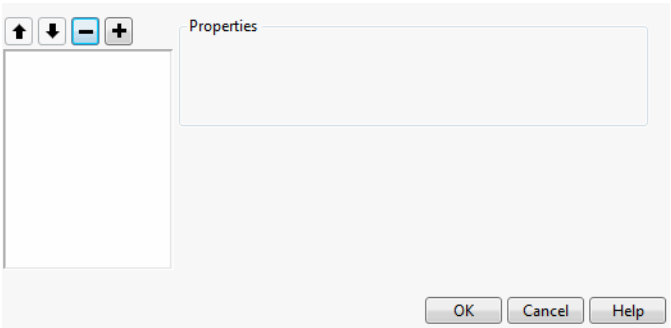
Note: When you select a default color theme, the colors are not applied to reports that are open. You need to rerun the existing reports to format them with the default color theme.

To create a color theme:

1. Select **File > Preferences > Graphs**.
2. Click the **Custom Color Themes** button.

   The Customize Color Themes window appears.

Figure 4.25 Customize Color Themes Window



3. Click the + button.

   A new color theme is created based on the default continuous color theme. A temporary name is assigned to the theme.
4. Type a new name in place of the temporary label. On Windows, do not press ENTER. The window closes if you do so.
5. (Optional) To base the theme on an existing theme, right-click the color bar, select **Copy From**, and then select the color theme.
6. To modify the color theme, do any of the following:
   - To modify the gradient of continuous color, move the sliders left or right.
   - To add more colors to the gradient, double-click the color bar, select a color from the Color window and click **OK**. A new slider is displayed under the color bar.
   - To change the color of a slider, click on the slider to display the Color window and choose another color.
   - To distribute the colors evenly on the gradient, right-click the color bar and select **Space Evenly**.
   - To reverse the order of the colors on the gradient, right-click the color bar and select **Reverse**.
   - To convert the gradient to distinct blocks of color (rather than graduated color), right-click and deselect **Continuous**.
   - To remove a color from the color theme, click the color's slider and drag the slider above or below the color bar.
   - To discard your changes, right-click the color bar and select **Revert**.
7. Click **OK**.

Customize Color Themes Buttons

↑ Moves the selected color theme up in the list.

↓ Moves the selected color theme down in the list.

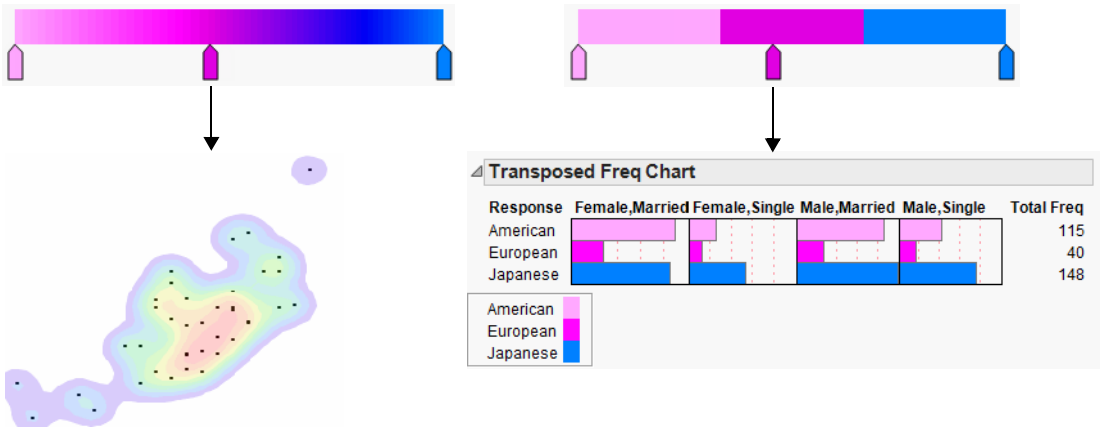
Deletes the selected color theme.

Adds a new color theme.

Continuous and Categorical Color Themes

The following figure shows examples of the two types of color themes in JMP, continuous and categorical. When a color theme is selected for continuous data, the colors are graduated (as shown on the left). When the same color theme is selected for categorical data, the color consists of distinct blocks of color. (as shown on the right).

Figure 4.26 Examples of Continuous and Categorical Color Themes



Custom Color Themes

Custom color themes can be applied in the same way as built-in color themes:

- You can select custom color themes as defaults from the **Continuous Color Theme** and **Categorical Color Theme** drop-down menus in the Reports preferences. Only continuous color themes are available for continuous data. All color themes are available for categorical data.
- You can apply the custom color themes to components such as markers and data table rows. See "Assign Colors or Markers to Rows Based on Column Values" on page 134 for details.
- In certain reports, such as treemaps and surface plots, you can select specific custom color themes. See the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book for details.

Use Custom Color Themes on Multiple Computers

In Windows, the color themes that you create are defined in the JMP preferences file called JMP.PFS. If you use JMP on more than one computer (for example, at home and at work), you can copy the color theme definitions from one JMP preferences file to another. Custom colors are then available on both computers.

In the preferences file, the code for a custom color theme looks like this:

```
Add Color Theme(
   {"Pink to Blue", {{255, 168, 255}, {255, 0, 255}, {0, 128, 255}}}
   ),
```

In this example, the name of the color theme is "Pink to Blue." The Red/Green/Blue (RGB) values for each color slider are located in brackets. The first slider defines the RGB values 255, 168, and 255. The second and third groups of brackets define colors for the second and third sliders.

In a text editor (such as Microsoft Notepad) add this color theme to the preferences file on your other computer. The preferences file is located in the following folders:

- Windows XP: C:\Documents and Settings\<*username*>\Local Settings\Application Data\SAS\JMP\10
- Windows Vista and 7: C:\Users\<*username*>\AppData\Local\SAS\JMP\10

Note: To see the preceding folders, you must configure Windows Explorer to show hidden files and folders. For details, refer to the Windows help.

To Transfer Color Themes to Another Windows Computer:

1. On the computer that contains the customized JMP preferences, select **File > New > Script**.

   The Script window appears.
2. Type the following JSL function:

   ```
   Show Preferences()
   ```
3. Click the `Run Script` button .

   Your customized preferences are written to the log.
4. Select **View > Log** (or display the open log).

   The custom color theme that you created appears, for example:

   ```
   Add Color Theme(
   {"Pink to Blue", {{255, 168, 255}, {255, 0, 255}, {0, 128, 255}}}
   ),
   ```

   This definition might be in the middle of other customized preferences that appear in the log.
5. Save the log as Log.jsl and open the file on the computer whose preferences you are updating.
6. On the computer whose preferences you are updating, close JMP.
7. Make a backup of JMP.PFS, and then open the original JMP.PFS in a text editor.
8. Copy and paste the custom color definition from Log.jsl to JMP.PFS. The definition goes after `Preferences(` as shown in the following example:

   ```
   Preferences(
   Add Color Theme(
   {"Pink to Blue", {{255, 168, 255}, {255, 0, 255}, {0, 128, 255}}}
   ),
   );
   ```

Note: Be sure to include the closing parenthesis and semicolon. The code does not need to be indented. You can put the code in any valid location. Pasting it after `Preferences(` helps ensure that you do not delete any necessary parentheses or commas.

9. Save the file.

   If you open JMP and the new color definition is not displayed in the preferences, delete the updated preferences file and add the definition to the original preferences file. Make sure that you copy and paste the definition in the correct location.

Delete All Row Characteristics

To clear all row states in the data table, select **Rows > Clear Row States**.

All rows become included, visible, unlabeled, and show in plots as black dots. The **Clear Row States** command does not affect row states saved in row state columns.

Lock Columns in Place

You can lock a column in place so that when you scroll horizontally, the column remains visible. Highlight the columns and select **Cols > Scroll Lock/Unlock**. Note the following:

- Hidden columns cannot be scroll locked.
- The name of a locked column appears in italics in the Columns panel.
- Scroll locked columns are moved to the left in the data grid. Once you unlock them, they are not moved back to their original locations in the data table, but remain on the left.
- Columns remain scroll locked until you highlight the columns and select **Scroll Lock/Unlock** again.

Chapter 5

Set Column Properties

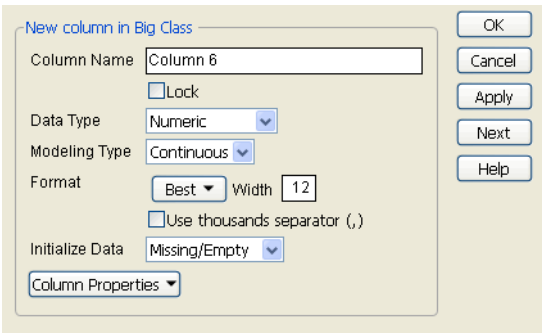
The Column Info Window

Use the Column Info window to set specific properties on a column in a data table. Here are some examples of the actions that you can perform on a column:

- Change data and modeling types
- Change numeric formats
- Add formulas
- Specify restrictions on values or missing values
- Order categorical values or row data
- Save specification, control, or response limits
- Enter a known value for sigma

You can also standardize attributes and properties across multiple columns, assign a preselected analysis role to columns, and compress columns in a data table.

Figure 5.1 The Column Info Window



Contents

The Column Info Window 143
About Data Types and Modeling Types 144
The Short-Integer Format 145
Numeric Formats 146
Row State Columns 149
Fill in Initial Data Values 150
Assign Column Properties 151
Formula 152
Notes 152
Range Check 152
List Check 153
Missing Value Codes 153
Value Labels 153
Value Ordering 154
Value Colors 154
Color Gradient 155
Axis 156
Coding 156
Row Order Levels 157
Spec, Control, and Response Limits 157
Sigma 158
Units 158
Distribution 159
Time Frequency 159
Map Role 159
Create Your Own Column Property 160
Standardize Attributes and Properties across Columns 161
Assign a Preselected Analysis Role 163
Compress Selected Columns 164

The Column Info Window

Use the Column Info window to specify all of the attributes and properties of a column.

To access the Column Info window:

- Select **Cols > New Column**

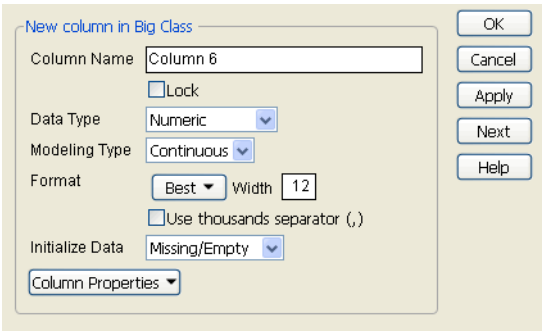
  or

- Right-click on an existing column heading and select **Column Info**

  or

- Double-click above the column name.

Figure 5.2 The Column Info Window



The Column Info window contains the following information:

Column Name Type or edit the name of the column.

Lock Lock the column so that none of its values can be edited. After you lock a column, the lock icon ( ) appears next to the column name in the data table's Columns panel. If you add a formula to a column, the column automatically locks.

Data Type Select or change the data type of a column, which determines the following:

- How the column's values are formatted in the data grid
- How the column's values are saved internally
- Whether the column's values can be used in calculations

See "About Data Types and Modeling Types" on page 144.

Choose from the following data types:

- **Numeric** columns contain only numbers (with or without a decimal point).

- **Character** columns contain any characters, including numbers. In character columns, numbers are seen as characters and are treated as discrete values instead of continuous values. The maximum field width for character values is 32,766 bytes.
- **Row State** columns contain row state information, which indicates whether the rows are excluded, hidden, labeled, colored, or marked. See "Row State Columns" on page 149.

Note: Short-integer formats might also be available. See "The Short-Integer Format" on page 145.

Modeling Type (Numeric or Character data types only) Select or change the modeling type of a column, which tells JMP how to treat the column's values during analyses. You can change the modeling type to look at a variable in different ways. See "About Data Types and Modeling Types" on page 144.

Choose from the following modeling types:

- **Continuous** columns contain only numeric data types. Continuous values are treated as continuous measurement values. JMP uses the numeric values directly in computations.
- **Ordinal** columns contain either numeric or character data types. JMP analyses treat ordinal values as discrete categorical values that have an order. If the values are numbers, the order is the numeric magnitude. If the values are character, the order is the sorting sequence.
- **Nominal** columns contain either numeric or character data types. All values are treated in JMP analyses as if they are discrete values with no implicit order.

Format (Numeric data types only) Select or change the display format of a numeric column. See "Numeric Formats" on page 146.

Initialize Data (Appears only during new column creation) Specify the type of initial data values that you want to appear in the column. See "Fill in Initial Data Values" on page 150.

Column Properties (Contains a list of different properties) Assign properties to columns. See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151.

Tip: Use the **Next** button to continue adding columns.

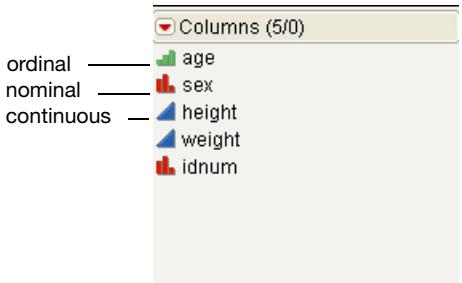
About Data Types and Modeling Types

A column in a JMP data table can contain different types of information. However, all information in a single column must have the same data and modeling types.

- When you import data, JMP guesses which data and modeling types to use. Therefore, you should verify that JMP has guessed correctly.
- When you manually insert data into JMP, you should assign a data type and a modeling type at that time.

Figure 5.3 illustrates the icons that identify the different modeling types.

Figure 5.3 Modeling Type Icons in the Columns Panel



Click on an icon to change the modeling type.

Tip: You can select **Continuous** only if your data type is numeric. If the **Continuous** option is dimmed on the menu and you want to make the column continuous, you must first change the column's data type in the Column Info window.

The Short-Integer Format

When you use the correct short-integer format for your data, you do not see any difference in how the numbers appear, but the numbers occupy less disk space and use less memory. Short-integer formats must be activated in preferences to appear in the Column Info window.

To make short-integer formats available in the Column Info window:

1. Select **File > Preferences** and click **Tables**.
2. Select the **Allow short numeric data format** option.
3. Click **OK** to return to the data table.

To store numeric data in short-integer format:

1. Double-click above the column name whose values you want to be short-integer.
   The Column Info window appears.
2. From the **Data Type** menu, select **1-byte integer**, **2-byte integer**, or **4-byte integer**.

JMP stores values as integers in the range that you selected. The following numbers are examples:

- For **1-byte integer**, the range of numbers that you can enter is from -126 to 127.
- For **2-byte integer**, the range of numbers that you can enter is from -32,766 to 32,767.
- For **4-byte integer**, the range of numbers that you can enter is from -2,147,483,646 to 2,147,483,647.

Numeric Formats

For numeric columns, the Format menu appears in the Column Info window. Specify the format to tell JMP how to display numbers in the column.

Note the following information:

- For all format options, you can specify the number of total characters that you want the cells in the column to accommodate. See "Specify Width" on page 146.
- For descriptions of the format options, see "Numeric Format Options" on page 146.
- To add commas to values that equal a thousand or more, select the **Use thousands separator** option. You must account a space for each comma in the Width box, or else they might not appear. This option is available for the **Best**, **Fixed Dec**, **Percent**, and **Currency** formats.

Specify Width

When you specify a number in the **Width** field, be sure to include the total number of possible characters. Characters include: numbers, decimal points, commas, and currency symbols.

Numeric Format Options

Choose from the following numeric format options:

Best Allows JMP to consider the precision of each cell value and select the best way to show it. By default, the physical width of the column is 12 characters.

Fixed Dec Shows all values in the column rounded to the number of decimal places that you specify.

Note the following:

- To see only whole numbers, set the number of decimal places to zero.
- If the value does not have as many numbers after the decimal as the number that you have specified, zeros are added to the number to give it that many decimal places. For example, if the value is 1.23 and you type **5** in the **Dec** box, JMP shows the number with five decimal places: 1.23000.

Percent Multiplies numeric values by 100 and shows the number followed by a percent sign.

PValue Shows probability values. The default width is 12. If a number is less than 0.0001, the number is displayed as <.0001. The format is mostly used in JSL scripts and rarely needed for a data table column.

Scientific Shows a number in standard scientific notation. If you enter the number 123456, it appears as 1.23456e+5.

Currency Formats values with two decimal positions, thousands separators, and the currency sign that is specified in your computer's locale settings (for example, on an American system, the number 123456 shows in the data table as $123,456.00). The default width of the **Currency** format is 17. If you have a number that requires a wider field width, the format defaults to the **Best** format. Once assigned, the currency symbol appears in the column and in graphs that contain the column.

Date Shows all values in the column as a date. See "Date Formats" on page 147.

Time Shows all values in the column as a specific instance in time, such as 12/2/03 at 2:23 PM. See "Time Formats" on page 148.

Duration Shows all values in the column as a duration of time, such as hours, minutes, and seconds.

- **:day:hr:m, :day:hr:m:s** show a duration of time, such as 52:03:01:30, or fifty-two days, three hours, one minute, and thirty seconds.
- **hr:m**, **hr:m:s**, **min:s** shows a duration of time, such as 17:37, or seventeen hours and thirty-seven minutes.

Geographic Shows latitude and longitude number formatting for geographic maps. Latitude and longitude options include the following:

- DDD (degrees)
- DMM (degrees and minutes)
- DMS (degrees, minutes, and seconds)

In each format, the last field can have a fraction part. You can specify the direction with either a signed degree field or a direction suffix. To show a signed degree field, such as *-59°00'00"*, deselect **Direction Indicator**. To show the direction suffix, such as *59°00'00" S*, select **Direction Indicator**.

To use spaces as field separators, deselect **Field Punctuation**. To use degrees, minutes, and seconds symbols, select **Field Punctuation**.

Date Formats

When you choose a **Date** format, you can also specify an **Input Format**. The **Date** format indicates how the date appears in the data table cells, and the **Input Format** indicates how you type in the date.

If you assign a date format to a numeric column that already contains data, then the numeric values are treated as the number of seconds since *January 1, 1904*. For example, if you have a numeric column with a cell value of 1,234,567,890 and you change the format to **Date > m/d/y**, the cell value appears as 02/13/1943.

The examples in Table 5.1 use the date of December 31, 2004.

Table 5.1 Date Formats

Format	Appears As
m/d/y	12/31/2004
mmddyyyy	12312004
m/y	12/2004
yyyyQq	2004Q4
d/m/y	31/12/2004
ddmmyyyy	31122004
ddMonyyyy	31Dec2004

Table 5.1 Date Formats *(Continued)*

Format	Appears As
Monddyyyy	Dec312004
y/m/d	2004/12/31
yyyymmdd	20041231
yyyy-mm-dd	2004-12-31
Date Long	Friday, December 31, 2004
Date Abbrev	Dec 31, 2004
Locale Date	Varies based on local OS setting. Here is an example: in the United States, the local OS setting is mm/dd/yyyy (12/31/2004).

Note: To change the way a date appears in a graph without changing the way it appears in a data table, see "Change the Numeric Format of an Axis" on page 296 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

Time Formats

When you choose a **Time** format, you can also specify an **Input Format**. The **Time** format indicates how the time appears in the data table cells, and the **Input Format** indicates how you type in the time.

- You can add the number of hours, minutes, and seconds after midnight of the prepended date for the following date formats:
  - **m/d/y**
  - **d/m/y**
  - **y/m/d**
  - **ddMonyyyy**
  - **Monddyyyy**
  - **Locale Date**

  For example, December 31, 2004 has a numeric value of 3,187,296,600, which represents 12/31/2004 12:10 AM.
- **:day:hr:m** and **:day:hr:m:s** show the number of days, hours, minutes, and seconds since *January 1, 1904*. For example, the results for December 31, 2004 are :36890:00:10: and :36890:00:10:00.
- **h:m:s** and **h:m** show the hours, minutes, and seconds portion of the date in the date field. For example, the results for December 31, 2004 at 12:10 AM are 12:10:00 AM and 12:10 AM.
- **yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm** and **yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss** show the year, month, day, and time (for example, 2004-12-31T12:10:00. T is a literal, representing itself).

Note: To change the way a time appears in a graph without changing the way it appears in a data table, see "Change the Numeric Format of an Axis" on page 296 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

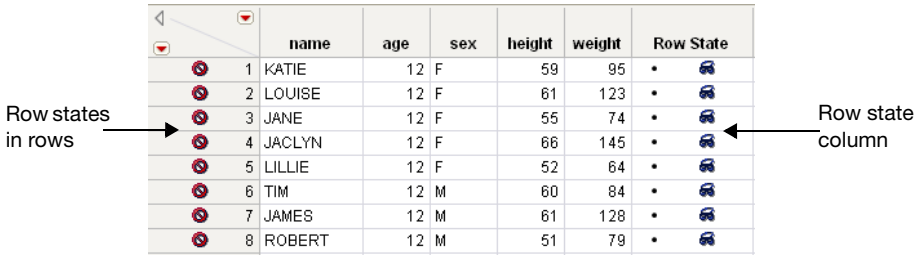
International Formats

If you are importing or entering data that contains formatting specific to country standards, you might need to make sure that your number formats are interpreted correctly. On Windows, access the Control Panel's region and language option, and select the country for which the number should be formatted. On the Macintosh, from the Apple menu, select **System Preferences > International > Numbers**, and select the correct country.

Row State Columns

Similar to assigning row states to rows, you can create a column that contains only row state information. A row state column stores information about whether rows are excluded, hidden, labeled, colored, marked, or selected. To designate a column as a row state column, in the Column Info window next to **Data Type**, select **Row State**.

Figure 5.4 Row States in Rows and a Row State Column



	name	age	sex	height	weight	Row State
1	KATIE	12	F	59	95	•
2	LOUISE	12	F	61	123	•
3	JANE	12	F	55	74	•
4	JACLYN	12	F	66	145	•
5	LILLIE	12	F	52	64	•
6	TIM	12	M	60	84	•
7	JAMES	12	M	61	128	•
8	ROBERT	12	M	51	79	•

Since row state columns store the row states, you can apply them again later. Populate row state columns by copying them from the current row states or with column formulas.

To create a row state column:

First, create a row state column:

1. Select **Cols > New Column**.
2. Next to **Data Type**, select **Row State**.
3. Click **OK**.

Populate the cells with new row state information or copy existing row state information from rows.

To populate cells with new row state information:

1. To populate only certain rows in the row state column, highlight those rows. Or, to populate all rows in the column, highlight the row state column.

2. Right-click and select **Row States Cells**.
3. Select the row state that you want to apply.

To copy existing row state information:

1. To populate only certain rows in the row state column, highlight those rows. Or, to populate all rows in the column, highlight the row state column.
2. Click the star icon (★) beside the column name in the Columns panel.
3. Select one of the following:
   - **Copy from Row States** Replaces the row states in the column with the row states from the rows.
   - **Add from Row States** Adds the row states from the rows to the row state column.
   - **Copy to Row States** Replaces the row states in the rows with the row states from the column.
   - **Add to Row States** Adds the row states from the row state column to the row states in the rows.

Permanently Select Cells

You can save a selection in a row state column just like you save other row state characteristics (hide, exclude, color, and so on). This places a "permanent" highlight on a cell.

To permanently select cells:

1. Right-click a cell and select **Row States Cells > Select/Deselect**.
2. Repeat this for as many cells as you would like to select.
3. To remove the highlight, right-click on the cell and select **Row States Cells > Select/Deselect**.

Fill in Initial Data Values

When you add a new column to a data table, the Initialize Data menu appears in the Column Info window. Specify the type of initial data values that you want to appear in the new column. Select one of the following options:

Missing/Empty Places missing values in the column, represented by a black dot (•) for numeric data and a blank space for character data.

Constant Places one number or character in all of the column's rows. Type the number or character into the box that appears. Enter any number of characters.

Today Places today's timestamp in the column for each row. This option is relevant only for the **Date** or **Time** formats.

Sequence Data Inserts sequential data based on the parameters that you specify. See "Numeric or Character Sequence Data" on page 151.

Random Inserts random data into the column. Select the type of random number that you want to use, and then enter one of the following:

- A range for random integers or random uniform numbers.

- The mean and standard deviation for random normal numbers.
- Values and proportions for random indicators.

Numeric or Character Sequence Data

To insert sequential data for numeric data:

1. Next to **Data Type**, make sure **Numeric** is selected.
2. Next to **Initialize Data**, select **Sequence Data**.
3. In the **From** and **To** boxes, assign a starting and ending point.
4. In the **Step** box, assign the sequence.
5. (Optional) In the **Repeat each value N times** box, type the number of times that you want each numeric value repeated.
6. Click **OK**.

For example, if you want the column to contain even numbers from 2 to 60, type **2** in the **From** box, **60** in the **To** box, and **2** in the **Step** box.

To insert sequential data for character data:

1. Next to **Data Type**, make sure **Character** is selected.
2. Next to **Initialize Data**, select **Sequence Data**.
3. In the box next to **Add**, type the character data and click **Add**.
4. (Optional) In the **Repeat each value N times** box, type the number of times that you want each character value repeated.
5. Click **OK**.

Assign Column Properties

Columns can contain special column properties, such as formulas, notes, and restrictions on values.

When you add a property to a column, the properties icon appears next to the column name in the Columns panel. Note the following exceptions:

- Indicates that the range or list check property is applied.
- Indicates that the column contains a formula.
- Columns with the Notes property do not contain an icon.

To assign a property to a selected column:

1. Right-click on the column that you want to assign a property to.
2. Select **Column Properties** and select the property that you want to assign.

Note: You can also right-click on a column and select **Column Info**. Select the property that you want to assign from the **Column Properties** menu.

The following sections describe the properties that you can add to columns.

Formula

Insert a formula into a column to compute the values for that column. After a formula is added, the column is locked so that its data values cannot be manually edited (preventing invalidation of the formula).

- Click **Edit Formula** to create a formula. For details about creating a formula, see the "Formula Editor" chapter on page 205.
- If you do not want JMP to evaluate the formula, click **Suppress Eval**.
- If you do not want JMP to alert you about errors in your formula, click **Ignore Errors**.
- Once you have created a formula:
  - In the Column Info window, a visual of the formula appears at right. However, if your formula is long, only a portion of it might appear. Click and drag the borders of the formula box to resize it.
  - From the data table, edit the formula by clicking ( ) next to the column name in the Columns panel.

Tip: To bypass the Column Info window when creating a formula, right-click on the column and select **Formula**.

Notes

Adds notes to the selected column.

Range Check

Range checking validates the data in a column. Set up the column to accept only numbers that fall within a specified range.

Select which formula to use to set up the range. *x* is the value entered into the column, *a* is the beginning of the range, and *b* is the end of the range.

- **a** = the lowest value that the column accepts
- **b** = the highest value that the column accepts
- For a single-sided range check, leave either **a** or **b** empty.
- From the data table, modify the range check by clicking ( ) next to the column name in the Columns panel.

To turn off range checking:

1. From the data table, right-click the column name in the Columns panel.
2. Select **Validation > No Checking**.

List Check

List checking validates the data in a column. Set up the column to accept only individual numbers that you specify. List checking is useful when you want to specify how to order the data in your graphs or plots.

- Use the buttons to add new values, change, or reverse the order of values, and remove values.
- Once a list check is set on a column, the cursor changes to when positioned over the cells. If you try to enter a value not included on the validation list, a warning message appears.
- To see a menu of acceptable values, right-click a cell and select **List Check Values**. You can select the cell value from the menu instead of typing it into the cell.
- From the data table, modify the list check by clicking next to the column name in the Columns panel.

To turn off list checking:

1. From the data table, right-click the column name in the Columns panel.
2. Select **Validation > No Checking**.

Missing Value Codes

Use missing value codes to specify column values that should be treated as missing. For example, sometimes the value 99 is used as a placeholder to represent missing values, or perhaps several values are used to represent different types of missing values.

Value Labels

Use value labels to show a label in the data table instead of a value. A label appears for each instance of the value. You can show the original values by double-clicking a label within a cell.

- Type the value that you want to assign a label to in the **Value** box.
- Type the label that you want to appear in the **Label** box.
- To use ranges, click **Allow Ranges** then specify the lower and upper values.

Tip: To assign a label to missing values, enter a period (.) for the lower bound and leave the upper bound empty. To assign a label to all other values, enter three periods (...) for the lower bound and leave the upper bound empty.

- Add, change, or remove labels.

Note the following tips:

- To turn off value labels in the data table without deleting the value labels that you have set up, deselect **Use Value Labels**.
- When your data table contains value labels, using the **Search** commands searches for actual values, but does not search for labels.
- When your data table contains value labels, the **Row Editor** displays the label, and when the cell is highlighted for editing, it shows the actual value.
- If you copy and paste a cell with a value label, the actual value is pasted.
- In a formula, when you reference a column using value labels, hover your mouse over the value label to see the actual data value.

Value Ordering

Value ordering reorders categorical values.

Note: If you use both the Value Ordering and Row Order Levels properties, the Value Ordering property overrides the Row Order Levels.

The following values automatically appear in the appropriate order in reports:

- January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
- Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec
- Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday
- Very Low, Low, Medium Low, Medium, Medium High, High, Very High
- Strongly Disagree, Disagree, Neutral, Indifferent, Agree, Strongly Agree
- Failing, Unacceptable, Very Poor, Poor, Bad, Acceptable, Average, Good, Better, Very Good, Excellent, Best

Value Colors

Use value colors to assign the values of a nominal or ordinal column a certain color or range of color themes. The column's values appear with the assigned color in all applicable graphs, such as mosaic plots and plots with color-coded legends. You can also color the values in the data table column.

- To change the color of a specific value, right-click a color circle and select a color.
- To use a color theme, select it from the **Color Theme** menu.
- To create a custom color theme, see "Create a Custom Color Theme" on page 155.
- To also color the cells in the data table, select **Color Cell by Value**.
- (Optional) Select from the options in the **Macros** menu. See "Macros Options" on page 155.

Create a Custom Color Theme

To create a custom color theme:

1. Select **Custom** from the **Color Theme** menu.
2. Create the color using the sliders.
3. Name the color and click **Save**.
4. Click **OK** two times.

You can access the new custom color in the **Color Theme** menu the next time you use the **Value Colors** property. The color is also saved in your preferences. See "Create Color Themes" on page 135 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

Macros Options

The **Macros** menu contains the following options:

Gradient between ends Sets the colors of the top and bottom values. JMP applies a color gradient across the entire range of values. Use this command to make all of the colors in between for the other levels.

Gradient between selected points Sets the colors of the top and bottom values so that JMP can apply a color gradient to a range of values that you have highlighted in the Value Colors list.

Revert to old colors Sets the colors back to their original color values.

Color Gradient

Select a color gradient to color a continuous column in a plot. Color gradients are supported in the Graph Builder, Bubble Plot, Tree Map, and Cell Plot platforms.

- To also color the cells in the data table, select **Color Cell by Value**.
- Select a color gradient from the menu.
- Enter the **minimum**, **maximum**, and **center** values:
  - **Minimum** values reflect the color at the left of the gradient.
  - **Maximum** values reflect the color at the right of the gradient.
  - **Center** values reflect the color in the middle of the gradient.

Note: To see color gradients in Graph Builder, you must assign the column to the **Color** zone. To see color gradients in Bubble Plot and Tree Map, you must assign the column to the **Coloring** role.

Axis

Use the **Axis** property to change the default axis settings for a column. JMP automatically uses your settings when the column appears in an analysis.

Specify the following properties in the Axis panel:

Scale Type Change the scale type to **Linear**, **Log**, **Geodesic**, or **Geodesic US**.

Min Set the minimum value in the graph.

Max Set the maximum value in the graph.

Minor Ticks Specify the number of minor tick marks in the graph.

Inc Specify the number of increments in the graph.

Show Major Ticks Show major tick marks in the graph.

Show Minor Ticks Show minor tick marks in the graph.

Show Major Grid Show major gridlines in the graph.

Show Minor Grid Show minor gridlines in the graph.

Show Labels Show labels in the graph.

Orientation menu Change the orientation of the axis labels. Choose from the following options:

- **Automatic** adjusts the orientation based on the length of the label text.
- **Horizontal** and **Vertical** describe orientations for single axes.
- **Perpendicular** and **Parallel** describe orientations for paired axes (for example, in Scatterplot Matrices).
- **Angled** adjusts the orientation to be angled at a 45 degree angle.

To set default axis properties for a column from within a graph:

1. Create the graph.
2. Change the axis to your preferred specifications. See "Customize Axes and Axis Labels" on page 292 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.
3. Right-click the axis and select **Save to Column Property**.

Coding

When you fit a column in a model, the low and high values of the column are transformed to –1 and 1, which makes tests and parameter estimates more meaningful. This is called *coding*. Use coding to specify which values you want to use as the low and high values in a column. Coding can be used for any continuous variable. Coding is the default for continuous factors generated by the DOE commands in JMP.

Note: If a column has one or more limits missing, JMP substitutes the data's minimum and maximum for the high and low values.

Mixture

You might have a column in a data table that is one of several factors that form 100% of a mixture. Use the **Mixture** property to set up the column so that JMP uses it to automatically generate a no-intercept model (using the Fit Model command) when you analyze the data.

- Enter the lower and upper limits and the sum of terms.
- (Optional) Select the **L** and **U PseudoComponent Coding** options.

Note: For more information, see the Custom Design chapter in *Design of Experiments*.

Row Order Levels

The row data in an analysis report appears in order of the data's values. Use the **Row Order Levels** property to set the row data to appear in the same order in which it appears in the data table column.

The row ordering applies only to the selected column. To apply it to other columns, repeat the above steps for each column, or use the Standardize Attributes command. See "Standardize Attributes and Properties across Columns" on page 161.

Tip: To show the analyzed row data in another order (besides according to their values or their occurrence in the data table columns) use the **Value Ordering** property. See "Value Ordering" on page 154. The **Value Ordering** property overrides the **Row Order Levels** property when both are evoked.

Spec, Control, and Response Limits

Use the **Spec Limits**, **Control Limits**, and **Response Limits** properties to save specification, control, and response limits in a column. When you perform a capability analysis, control chart analysis, or analyses displaying the prediction and contour profilers, you do not have to re-specify roles and limits each time. Saving these limits in a column also facilitates consistency from use to use. For example, you might run an analysis that uses these limits. When you come back later and change the data, you can run a new analysis on the new data using the same limits.

Specification Limits

Specification limits are used when you perform a capability analysis using the **Distribution** platform.

- Enter a lower and upper specification limit and a target value for a numeric column.
- The **Show as graph reference lines** option draws specification limits as reference lines on a graph.

Control Limits

Control limits are used when you create a control chart.

- Select the control chart type.
- Enter the values for the average and lower and upper control limits. If any of these values are missing, JMP includes a calculated value in the control chart.

Response Limits

Response limits are used by the prediction and contour profilers and DOE.

- Specify one of the possible goals for a DOE response variable. Choose from the following: **Maximize**, **Match Target**, **Minimize**, or **None**. For example, if you are in the Prediction Profiler, and you want the desired value to be close to zero, select **Match Target**.
- If you have two responses, you can enter an **Importance** value, which specifies how to weigh the importance of one response against the other response.
- Specify values for the lower, middle, and upper limits and desirability values.
- To draw specification limits as reference lines on a graph, select the **Show as graph reference lines** option.

Design Role

Specify a design roll to indicate how to use a factor column in a model to design an experiment.

IFactor Changes

To create a split plot design using the JMP DOE commands, you must identify a factor as *hard*, meaning that the factor would be difficult to change. You can identify a factor as hard in the DOE design pane each time you design an experiment. To create a split plot design every time you use a certain factor, you can save time by setting up that factor to be hard in all experiments.

Sigma

Use the **Sigma** property to enter a known sigma value. This value is used by applications such as control charts or any application that requires a sigma value to complete computations. If no sigma value is supplied, sigma is calculated from the sample.

Units

Use the **Units** property to specify the measurement units that were used to collect the data for the column. The units appear in parenthesis after the column name. For example, you might want a column to indicate that age values are measured in months, or that a monetary value is in thousands of dollars.

Distribution

For a column that contains continuous numeric data, use the **Distribution** property to select a distribution type to fit to the column. When you run the Distribution report (**Analyze > Distribution**) for the column, JMP automatically estimates a fit using the specified distribution. A curve represents how the column's data is distributed.

Set the **Distribution** property only when you already know how the data is distributed. For example, you might already know before you run **Analyze > Distribution** that the data has a Weibull distribution.

If you set the **Distribution** property *and* the **Spec Limits** property, then the Distribution report produces a **Capability Analysis** report, reflecting the distribution type that you selected for the column.

Time Frequency

When using the Time Series platform, you can assign the **Time Frequency** property to data. The **Time Frequency** property specifies the frequency with which the data is reported (such as annually, quarterly, monthly, and so on). Specifying a time frequency allows JMP to take things like leap years and leap days into account. If no frequency is specified, the data is treated as equally spaced numeric data.

Map Role

If you have created your own data table that contains boundary data (such as countries, states, provinces, or counties) and you want to see a corresponding map in Graph Builder, use the **Map Role** property.

Note the following:

- If the custom boundary files reside in the default custom maps directory, then you need to specify only the **Map Role** property in the -Name file.
- If the custom boundary files reside in an alternate location, then you must specify the **Map Role** property in the -Name file and in the data table that you are analyzing.
- The columns that contain the **Map Role** property must contain the same boundary names, but the column names can be different.

Note: For an example using the **Map Role** property, see the Graph Builder chapter in *Basic Analysis and Graphing*.

To add the Map Role property into the -Name data table:

1. Right-click on the column containing the boundaries and select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
2. Select **Shape Name Definition**.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Save the data table.

To add the Map Role property into the data table that you are analyzing:

Note: Perform these steps only if your custom boundary files do not reside in the default custom maps directory.

1. Right-click on the column containing the boundaries and select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
2. Select **Shape Name Use**.
3. Next to **Map name data table**, enter the relative, or absolute path to the -Name map data table.

   If the map data table is in the same folder, enter only the filename. Quotes are not required when the path contains spaces.
4. Next to **Shape definition column**, enter the name of the column in the map data table whose values match those in the selected column.
5. Click **OK.**
6. Save the data table.

When you generate a graph in Graph Builder and assign the modified column to the **Shape** zone, your boundaries appear on the graph.

Create Your Own Column Property

You can create your own column property and assign it any name that you choose. This property is then available for JSL programming.

1. Right-click on the column and select **Column Properties > Other.**
2. Type a name for the new property.
3. Enter a value for the property.

Response Probability

The **Response Probability** property does not appear on the Column Properties menu. JMP automatically assigns this property when the following steps are performed:

1. Create a logistic regression using either the Fit Y by X platform or the Fit Model platform.
2. Select the **Save Probability Formula** option in the logistic report window.

JMP automatically assigns the **Response Probability** property to the new probability columns. The **Response Probability** property makes all of the levels of the categorical variable appear as a single row (instead of separate rows) in the Profiler report.

Note: For more details, see the chapter on profiling in the *Modeling and Multivariate Methods* book.

Standardize Attributes and Properties across Columns

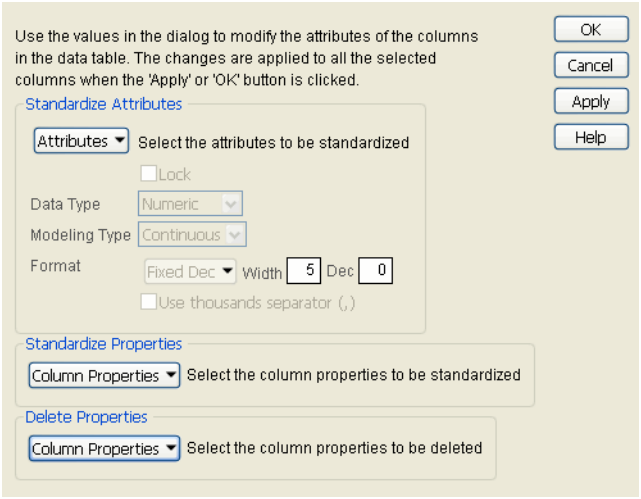
A column might contain attributes (data types, modeling types, numeric formats, and so on) or properties (formulas, notes, list and range checks, and so on) that you want other columns to have. You can use the existing column to *standardize* the attributes and properties across columns. This includes both adding and deleting attributes and properties.

Add Attributes and Properties

To apply an existing column's attributes and properties to multiple columns:

1. Select the column containing the desired attributes or properties.
2. Select **Cols > Standardize Attributes**. The window in Figure 5.5 appears.

Figure 5.5 Standardizing Attributes Across Columns



By default, the items within the Standardize Attributes panel are dimmed. To access an item:

3. Click the **Attributes** button and select the items to be duplicated across columns.

Note: The **Input Format** item is applicable only for the Date, Time, and Duration formats.

4. To change the values of any of the attributes, use the menus in the Standardize Attributes panel.
5. Click **Column Properties** in the Standardize Properties area and set up the properties that you want the other columns to have.
6. Click in the data table.
7. Highlight the columns in the data table to which you want to apply the attributes and properties.

8. Go back into the Standardize Columns Attributes window and click **Apply**. The attributes and properties apply to all the selected columns in the data table. You can view your results.
9. Click **OK**.

Tip: You can select all of the columns that you want to standardize and then select **Cols > Standardize Attributes**. The first selected column (left-most) is used to set up the window's values. Then you might skip steps 6 and 7, because you have already selected the columns.

Delete Properties

To delete the same properties across multiple columns:

1. Select the column containing the attributes or properties that you want to delete.
2. Select **Cols > Standardize Attributes**.
3. Click **Column Properties** in the Delete Properties area and select the properties that you want to delete.
4. Click **OK**.

Example of Standardizing a Formula

If you have applied a formula to a column, and you want to apply that same formula to additional columns in the data table, use the **Substitute Column Reference** option.

Note: This option is dependent upon the location of the column that is referenced in the original formula. For example, if your original formula is based on the previous column, then any other formulas applied to additional columns are based on their previous columns.

For example, the Blood Pressure.jmp sample data table contains blood pressure measurements taken on five subjects three times each day, over a period of three days. You want to find the log of each blood pressure (BP) column.

1. Open the Blood Pressure.jmp sample data table.

Create nine new columns, one for each existing BP column.

2. Select **Cols > Add Multiple Columns**.
3. Add nine columns.
4. Click **OK**.

Apply your original formula as follows:

5. Right-click on Column 1 and select **Formula**.
6. Select BP 8M.
7. Select **Transcendental > Log**.

8. Click **OK**.

   Column 1 now contains the log of the BP 8M column. You want the rest of the empty columns to contain the log of the remainder of the BP columns.

9. In the data table, select all of the new columns that you created, including the one with the original formula (columns 1-9).
10. Select **Cols > Standardize Attributes**.
11. In the Standardize Properties panel, click on **Column Properties** and select **Formula**.
12. Select the check box next to **Substitute Column Reference**.
13. Click **OK**.

    Now all of the new columns are populated with the log of the BP columns, in the order in which they appear. Column 1 contains the log for BP 8M, Column 2 contains the log for BP 12M, and so on.

Assign a Preselected Analysis Role

You can assign an analysis role, such as *x*, *y*, weight, or frequency, to a selected column and save the role with the data table. When you do this and then run an analysis, JMP uses the preselected role to automatically fill in the role boxes in windows. Then you do not have to specify these roles each time you run an analysis. For example, you might want a column named height to take the *x* role in every analysis of that data table. To enforce the *x* role, you assign the preselected role of *x* to the column.

When you select **Freq**, the values in that column are what JMP uses as the frequency of the observation. If *n* is the value of the **Freq** variable for a given row, then that row is used in computations *n* times. If it is less than 1 or is missing, then JMP does not use it to calculate any analyses.

When you select **Weight**, the values in that column provide weights for each observation in the data table. The variable does not have to be an integer, but it is included only in analyses when its value is greater than zero.

To assign a preselected role to a column:

1. Highlight the column.
2. Select **Cols > Preselect Role**.
3. Select a role: **No Role**, **X**, **Y**, **Weight**, or **Freq**.

After you select the appropriate roles, icons in the Columns panel signify what roles have been assigned. Click the icon to access a list of roles and select a different one. See "Icons Representing Column Characteristics and Properties" on page 38 in the "Get Started" chapter.

Compress Selected Columns

JMP lets you compress columns in a data table to minimize the size of the file and reduce the amount of memory required to analyze data. This feature is helpful when numeric columns contain many small integers or when any column contains fewer than 255 unique values. For example, compressing columns in a data table with 389 columns and 85,000 rows might decrease the file size from 250MB to 33MB, depending on the type of data.

When you compress columns, JMP verifies whether the data can be stored in a more compact form based on the data type:

- In character columns with fewer than 255 unique values, the List Check property is added to the column (shown in Figure 5.6).
- In numeric columns, data is compressed to 1-byte, 2-byte, or 4-byte integers when possible (shown in Figure 5.7). For details about short integers, see "The Short-Integer Format" on page 145.

  A numeric column with *non-integer* values can also be compressed if there are fewer than 255 unique values. In this case, the List Check property is added to the column.

Caution: In a column with the List Check property, you can enter only a value that is in the list. Otherwise, JMP warns that the cell contains invalid data when you try to enter the new value. For details about list checking, see "List Check" on page 153.

Figure 5.6 List Check Property Added to a Compressed Character Column

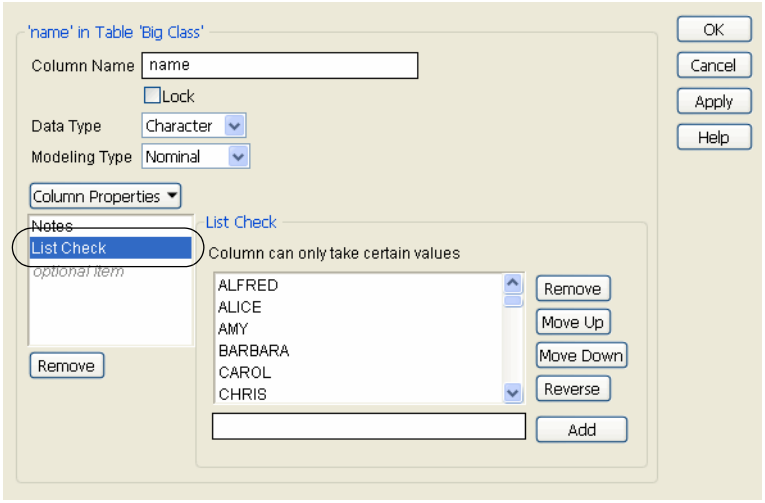
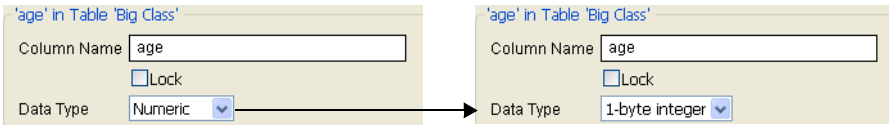


Figure 5.7 Column Info Window Showing Numeric Column Before and After Compression



To compress columns, select one or more columns and select **Cols > Compress Selected Columns**. (Select all columns if you do not know which columns can be compressed.)

The column or columns are compressed if possible. The log shows which columns were compressed and how they were compressed. (Select **View > Log** to show the log.)

Note: To compress a numeric column manually, set your Tables preferences to allow short numeric data and then change the column's data type to **1-byte integer**, **2-byte integer**, or **4-byte integer**. For details about this preference, see "Tables" on page 377 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Chapter 6

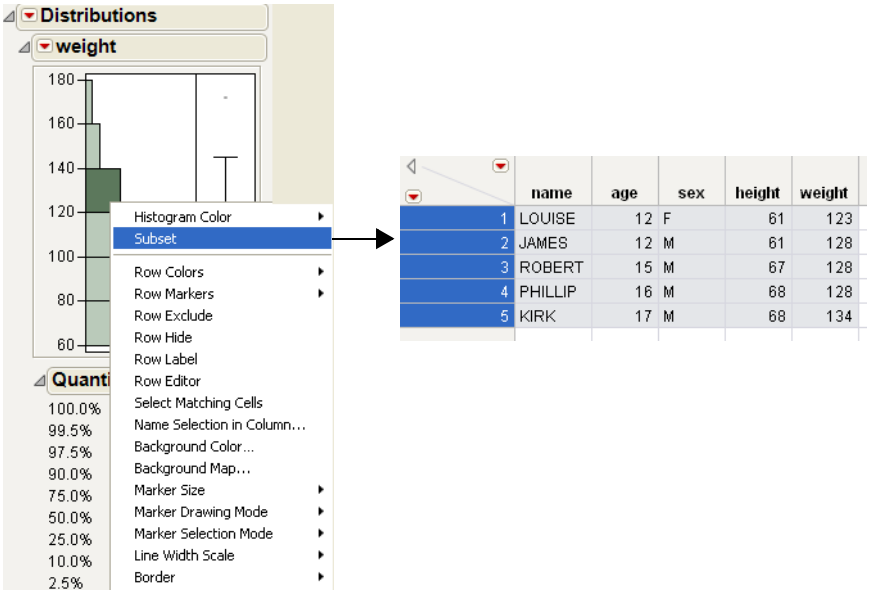
Reshape Data

Create Subsets, Sort Data, and More

This chapter covers the following tasks that you can perform on JMP data:

- create a new data table from a subset of rows and columns
- sort by any number of columns
- stack multiple columns into a single column
- split a column into two or more columns
- transpose rows and columns
- concatenate multiple tables end to end
- join two tables side by side
- update columns in a table with values from another table

Figure 6.1 Creating a Subset Data Table from a Report



Contents

Create a Subset Data Table 169
Stratified Subsets 171
Create a Subset Data Table from a Report 171
Sort Data Tables 172
Stack Columns 175
Example of Stacking into One Column 177
Example of Stacking into More than One Column 178
Split Columns 179
Examples of Splitting Columns 181
Transpose Rows and Columns 183
Examples of Transposing Rows and Columns 186
Concatenate Data Tables 187
Example of Concatenating Data Tables 188
Example of Concatenating Data Tables and Table Variables 189
Join Data Tables 190
Examples of Joining Data Tables 194
Update Data Tables 200
Example of Updating a Data Table 202

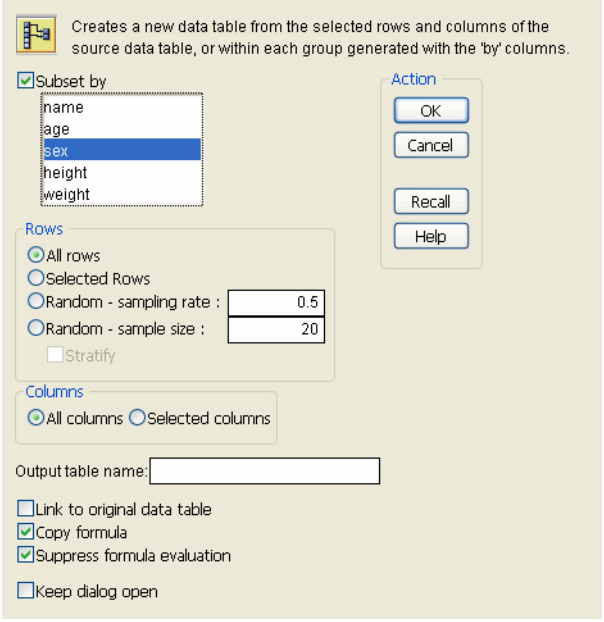
Create a Subset Data Table

You can produce a new data table that is a subset of all rows and columns, only highlighted rows and columns, or randomly selected rows from the active data table.

To create a subset

1. Select **Tables > Subset**.

Figure 6.2 The Subset Window



2. Specify the content that you want to subset. Select any combination of the following:
   - Subset by (the levels within selected columns)
   - Rows (all, selected, or random)
   - Columns (all or selected)

   For descriptions of these options, see Table 6.1.
3. Customize your subset table further using the additional options. See Table 6.1.
4. Click **OK** to create the subset table.

Table 6.1 Description of the Subset Window

Subset by	To subset by the levels of a column, select **Subset by** and select the columns that you want to categorize for the subset. Consider the fact that many new data tables might be created. A new data table appears for each level of the column that you specified in the **Subset** window.
All Rows	Creates a subset table that contains all rows from the active table.
Selected Rows	Creates a subset table that contains only the selected rows from the active table.
Random - sampling rate	Creates a subset table whose data is a random proportion of the active data table. Enter the proportion of the sample that you want in the text box. For example, if you want a random 50% of the data to be included in the new table, enter 0.5 in the text box.
Random - sample size	Creates a subset table whose data is a random sample of the active data table. Enter the size of the sample that you want in the text box. For example, if you want 16 random rows to be included in the new table, enter 16 into the text box. If you select a random sample that is the entire source table, the result is a random shuffle of the rows of the data table. If you specify columns to stratify, the result is a random shuffle of each of the rows for each group. See "Stratified Subsets" on page 171.
All columns	Creates a subset table that contains all columns from the active table.
Selected columns	Creates a subset table that contains only the selected columns from the active table.
Output table name	To give a name to the subset table, type a name in the box beside **Output table name**.
Link to original data table	To keep the subset table linked to the original table, click the box beside **Link to original data table**. When you change values in one table, the other table is updated.
Copy formula	To include formulas from the original table in the output columns, click the box beside **Copy formula**. Include all columns needed for the calculation of the formula. This option is not present when there are no formulas in the data table.
Suppress formula evaluation	To prevent JMP from evaluating columns' formulas when the new table is created, click the box beside **Suppress formula evaluation**. This option is not present when there are no formulas in the data table.

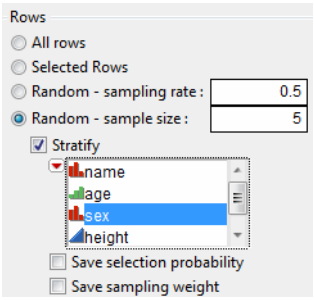
Table 6.1 Description of the Subset Window *(Continued)*

Keep dialog open	To keep this window open after clicking **OK**, check the box beside **Keep dialog open**.

Stratified Subsets

If you specify a sample size and add stratification columns, the sample size represents the size per stratum, rather than the size of the whole subset.

Figure 6.3 Stratified Subsets



For stratified random samples with a specified sample size, two columns can be saved: **Selection Probability** and **Sampling Weight.** Check the corresponding check box to save these columns.

Create a Subset Data Table from a Report

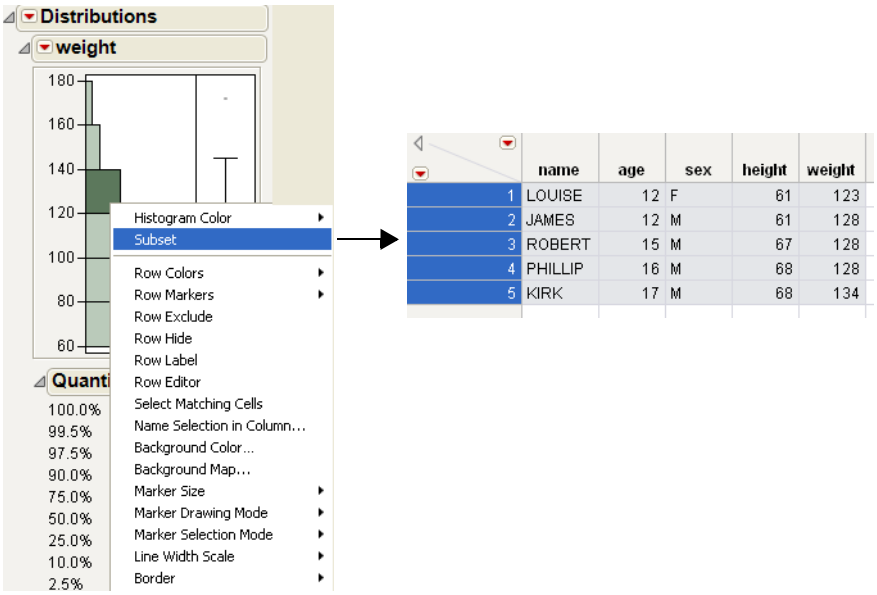
These two methods produce linked subsets of a data table.

Use a Histogram

Once you have produced output that contains a histogram (by selecting **Analyze > Distribution**), you can use the histogram to create a new data table. The new data table contains the data in the histogram's highlighted bars.

To create a subset, double-click a highlighted bar. Or, right-click anywhere in the histogram and select **Subset** from the menu. The subset table appears, as shown in Figure 6.4.

Figure 6.4 Subset Created from a Histogram



Using a Pareto Plot

Once you have produced output that contains a Pareto Plot (by selecting **Graph > Pareto Plot**), you can use the Pareto Plot to create a new data table. The new data table contains the data in the Pareto Plot's highlighted bars. To create a subset, double-click a highlighted bar.

Sort Data Tables

You can sort a JMP data table by columns in either ascending or descending order. By default, columns sort in ascending order. You can either create a new table that contains the sorted values, or you can replace the original table with the sorted table.

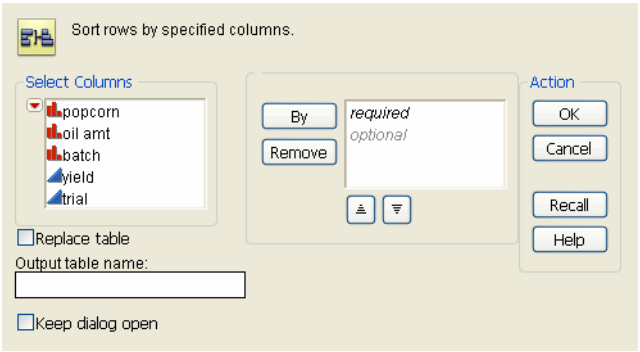
If columns contain value labels, sorting is based on the actual data values, not the value labels. (See "Value Labels" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.) However, the value labels are displayed in the sorted data table.

If your sorted column uses either the Value Ordering property or the List Check property, the column is sorted according to that order.

Example of Sorting Data Tables

1. Open the Popcorn.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Sort**.

Figure 6.5 The Sort Window

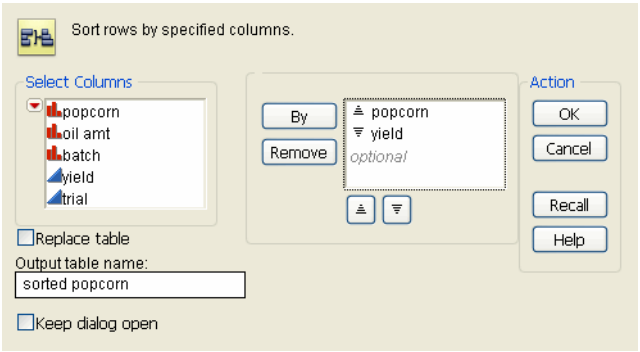


3. Highlight the names of the columns that you want to sort by. For this example, select popcorn and yield.
4. Click **By** to add the columns to the sort list.

   The columns that you add to the list establish the order of precedence for sorting. The first column in the list is the major sort field. Each variable thereafter is sorted within the previous variable in the sort list. You can drag and drop within the By list to change the sort order.
5. Customize your sort further using the additional options. For this example, highlight yield and click the descending button.

   For a complete list of options, see Table 6.2.
6. Type a name for the new sorted table in the box beside **Output table name**. For this example, type sorted popcorn.

Figure 6.6 Completed Sort Window



7. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.7 Sorted in Ascending and Descending Order

	popcorn	oil amt	batch	yield	trial
1	gourmet	lots	small	18.0	1
2	gourmet	lots	small	16.0	2
3	gourmet	little	small	15.9	2
4	gourmet	little	small	12.1	1
5	gourmet	lots	large	9.8	2
6	gourmet	lots	large	9.2	1
7	gourmet	little	large	8.6	1
8	gourmet	little	large	8.2	2
9	plain	lots	small	10.6	1
10	plain	lots	large	10.4	1
11	plain	little	small	10.1	2
12	plain	little	small	9.9	1
13	plain	little	large	8.8	2
14	plain	lots	large	8.8	2
15	plain	little	large	8.2	1
16	plain	lots	small	7.4	2

Table 6.2 Description of the Sort Window

Select Columns Filter Menu	Contains options to search and filter through columns. See the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.
Replace Table	To replace the original data table with the sorted table instead of creating a new table with the sorted values, click the box beside **Replace Table**. This option is not available if there are any open report windows generated from the original table.
Output table name	(Optional) To give a name to the sorted table, type a name in the box beside **Output table name**.
Keep dialog open	To keep this window open after clicking **OK**, check the box beside **Keep dialog open**.
By	Adds the columns that you want to sort by. The columns that you add to the list establish the order of precedence for sorting. The first column in the list is the major sort field. Each variable thereafter is sorted within the previous variable in the sort list.
Remove	Removes any highlighted columns.
ascending and descending buttons ( )	To change the list order (ascending or descending) of the values for the grouping variables, in the By variable list, select a variable and click the appropriate ascending or descending button. The icon beside the variable changes to indicate the sorting order.

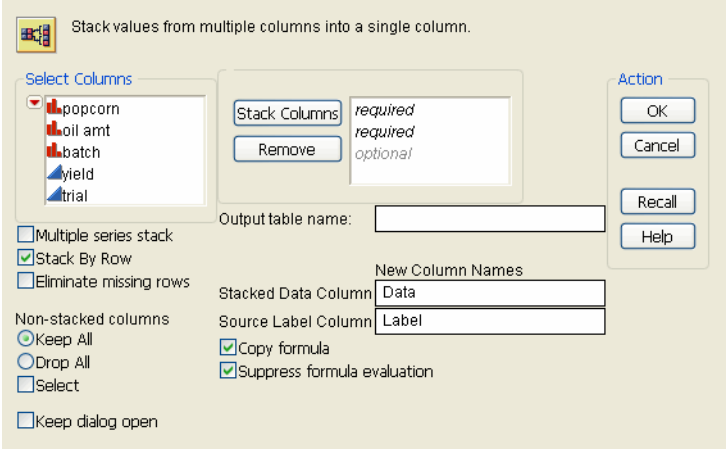
Stack Columns

You can rearrange your data table by stacking two or more columns into a single new column, preserving the values from the other columns. Or, you can stack a set of columns into multiple groups. The various ways that you can stack columns are explained in Table 6.3.

To stack columns:

1. Select **Tables > Stack**.

Figure 6.8 Stack Window



2. Highlight the names of the columns that you want to stack and click **Stack Columns**.
3. Customize your stacking further using the additional options. See Table 6.3.
4. Click **OK**.

Table 6.3 Description of the Stack Window

Select Columns Filter Menu	Contains options to search and filter through columns. See the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.

Table 6.3 Description of the Stack Window *(Continued)*

Multiple series stack	To stack selected columns into two or more columns, check the box beside **Multiple series stack**. Specify the number of columns into which you want the selected columns to be stacked by entering the number into the **Number of Series** box. This box appears when you check the box beside **Multiple series stack**. Select the **Contiguous** option if the series consists of adjacent columns. See "Example of Stacking into More than One Column" on page 178. **Note:** The order in which you add columns to the box on the right determines the group to which they belong.
Stack by Row	Leaving **Stack by Row** unchecked stacks one column underneath another. Checking it stacks columns by rows.
Eliminate missing rows	To eliminate missing data from the new table, check the box beside **Eliminate missing rows**. If **Stack by Rows** is checked also, only rows with all data missing are eliminated.
Non-stacked columns	Includes or drops non-stacked columns from the new data table. Select one of these options: **Keep All** select this option if you want the new table to contain all of the non-stacked columns from the original table. **Drop All** select this option if you want to include only the stacked columns in the new table, and you do not want to include any non-stacked columns. **Select** Choose the non-stacked columns that you want to include or drop in the new table.
Keep dialog open	To keep this window open after clicking **OK**, check the box beside **Keep dialog open**.
Stack Columns	Adds the columns that you want to stack.
Remove	Removes any highlighted columns.
Output table name	(Optional) To name the new table, type a name in the box beside **Output table name**.
Stacked Data Column	To assign a name to the column that will contain the data for the stacked columns, enter a name in the **Stacked Data Column** box. Leave the box empty if you do not want this column to appear in the new table.

Table 6.3 Description of the Stack Window *(Continued)*

Source Label Column	To assign a name to the column that will contain the original table's column names, enter the name in the **Source Label Column** box. The default name is Label. Leave the box empty if you do not want this column to appear in the new table.
Copy formula	To include formulas from the original table in the output columns, click the box beside **Copy formula**. This option is not present when there are no formulas in the data table.
Suppress formula evaluation	To prevent JMP from evaluating columns' formulas when the new table is created, check the box beside **Suppress formula evaluation**. This option is not present when there are no formulas in the data table.

Example of Stacking into One Column

A researcher has two columns in their data table representing yield, and they want to stack the two columns into a single column. (This new single column would be called Data by default.)

1. Open the Popcorn Trials.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Stack**.
3. Select yield1 and yield2 and click **Stack Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.9 Stacked Data Table

	popcorn	oil amt	batch	Label	Data
1	plain	little	large	yield1	8.2
2	plain	little	large	yield2	8.8
3	gourmet	little	large	yield1	8.6
4	gourmet	little	large	yield2	8.2
5	plain	lots	large	yield1	10.4
6	plain	lots	large	yield2	8.8
7	gourmet	lots	large	yield1	9.2
8	gourmet	lots	large	yield2	9.8
9	plain	little	small	yield1	9.9
10	plain	little	small	yield2	10.1
11	gourmet	little	small	yield1	12.1
12	gourmet	little	small	yield2	15.9
13	plain	lots	small	yield1	10.6
14	plain	lots	small	yield2	7.4
15	gourmet	lots	small	yield1	18.0
16	gourmet	lots	small	yield2	16.0

The Label column represents the **Source Label Column** that identifies the source of the data. Its values are the column names in the original table from which the stacked values originated.

Example of Stacking into More than One Column

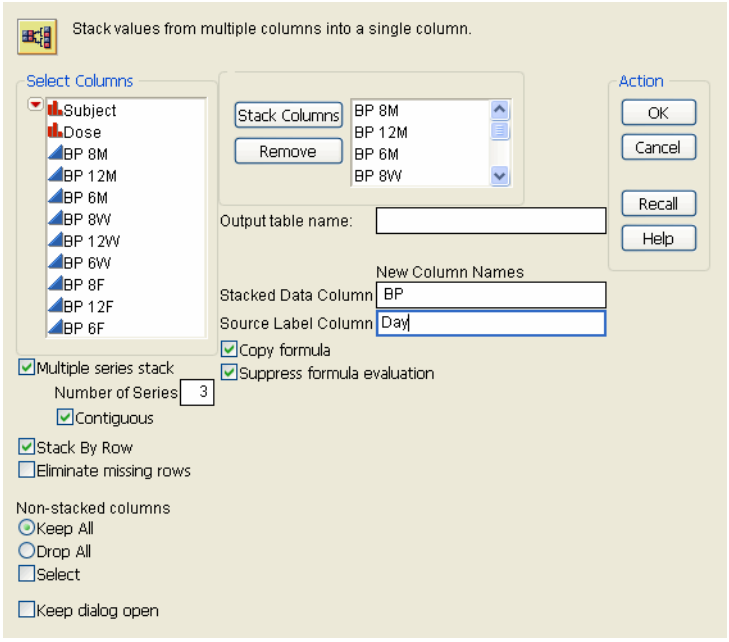
Suppose that a researcher has data on blood pressure readings. The readings were taken over three days: Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Three readings were taken each day, at 8am, 12pm, and 6pm.

1. Open the Blood Pressure.jmp sample data table.

   Each BP (blood pressure) column is delineated according to the date and time. The BP 8M column corresponds to readings that were taken at 8am on Monday. The BP 12W column corresponds to readings that were taken on 12pm on Wednesday, and so on. The researcher wants to stack all of the blood pressure columns into three columns that correspond to each day: Monday, Wednesday, and Friday.
2. Select **Tables > Stack**.
3. Select all of the BP readings and click **Stack Columns**.

   The order of the columns reflects the way that the columns in the series should be grouped.
4. Select **Multiple series stack**.
5. Next to **Number of Series**, type 3.
6. Because you want to stack the columns vertically, select **Contiguous**.
7. Rename the **Stacked Data Column** from Data to BP (for blood pressure).
8. Rename the **Source Label Column** from Label to Day.

Figure 6.10 Completed Stack Window



9. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.11 Stacked Data Table

	Subject	Dose	Day	BP	Day 2	BP 2	Day 3	BP 3
1	1	A	BP 8M	183	BP 8W	174	BP 8F	171
2	1	A	BP 12M	174	BP 12W	178	BP 12F	178
3	1	A	BP 6M	180	BP 6W	181	BP 6F	171
4	2	A	BP 8M	173	BP 8W	170	BP 8F	175
5	2	A	BP 12M	181	BP 12W	179	BP 12F	185
6	2	A	BP 6M	181	BP 6W	176	BP 6F	188
7	3	A	BP 8M	181	BP 8W	188	BP 8F	183
8	3	A	BP 12M	189	BP 12W	175	BP 12F	183
9	3	A	BP 6M	177	BP 6W	182	BP 6F	180
10	4	A	BP 8M	181	BP 8W	176	BP 8F	183
11	4	A	BP 12M	177	BP 12W	173	BP 12F	187
12	4	A	BP 6M	182	BP 6W	184	BP 6F	183
13	5	A	BP 8M	184	BP 8W	172	BP 8F	170
14	5	A	BP 12M	180	BP 12W	175	BP 12F	190
15	5	A	BP 6M	176	BP 6W	176	BP 6F	183
16	1	B	BP 8M	171	BP 8W	183	BP 8F	185
17	1	B	BP 12M	181	BP 12W	176	BP 12F	182
18	1	B	BP 6M	180	BP 6W	174	BP 6F	184
19	2	B	BP 8M	175	BP 8W	183	BP 8F	184
20	2	B	BP 12M	180	BP 12W	180	BP 12F	185
21	2	B	BP 6M	180	BP 6W	173	BP 6F	180

In the stacked data table, note the following:

- The first Day column represents Monday.
- The Day 2 column represents Wednesday.
- The Day 3 column represents Friday.

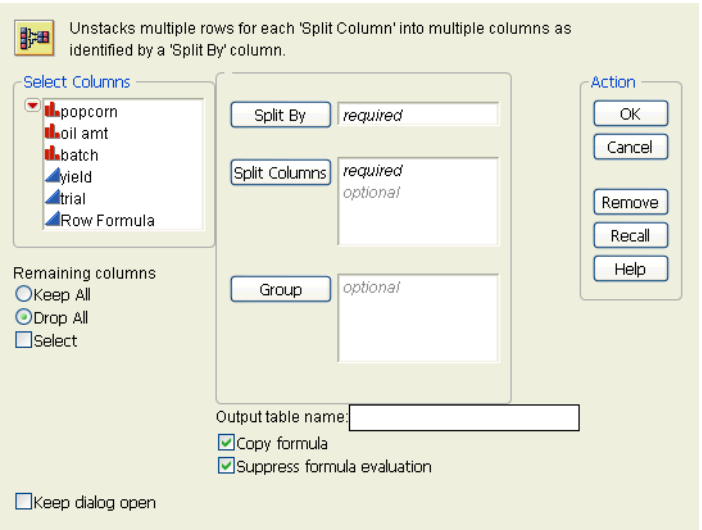
Split Columns

You can create a new data table from the active table by splitting one column into several new columns. This column is split according to the values found in another column, referred to as the **Split By** column. You can also split columns according to the values of one or more grouping variables.

To split columns:

1. Select **Tables > Split**.

Figure 6.12 Split Window



2. Highlight the names of the column or columns that you want to split and click **Split Columns**.
3. Highlight a column whose values you want to use as the basis for splitting the column.
4. Click **Split By**.
5. Customize your splitting further using the additional options. See Table 6.4.
6. Click **Split**.

Table 6.4 Description of the Split Window

Select Columns Filter Menu	Contains options to search and filter through columns. See the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.
Keep All	To include all columns in the new table, click the **Keep All** option in the **Remaining Columns** area.
Drop All	To include only columns used in the split in the new table, click the **Drop All** option in the **Remaining Columns** area.
Select	To select which columns to keep in the new table, click the **Select** option in the **Remaining Columns** area. Then select which columns to keep in the new table.
Keep dialog open	To keep this window open after clicking **OK**, check the box beside **Keep dialog open**.
Split By	Adds the column whose values you want to use as the new column names, and as the basis for splitting the column.

Table 6.4 Description of the Split Window *(Continued)*

Split Columns	Adds the column or columns that you want to split.
Group	Specify a **Group** variable when you want your data to be split within each group of the selected variable. Each group results in a row in the output table. **Note:** You must also specify the required variables, **Split By**, and **Split Columns**. If your grouping variable contains unequal groups, or if your grouping variable is not grouped in order (is random), then you must specify a **Group** variable. The **Group** variable ensures that your data is restructured properly.
Output table name	(Optional) To assign a name to the new table, enter the name in the box beside **Output table name**.
Copy formula	(Only appears if there is a formula in the data table) To include formulas from the original table in the output columns, click the box beside **Copy formula**.
Suppress formula evaluation	(Only appears if there is a formula in the data table) To prevent JMP from evaluating columns' formulas when the new table is created, click the box beside **Suppress formula evaluation**.

Examples of Splitting Columns

This section contains two examples using the **Split** command:

- In the first example, one column is split by a second column. See "Split a Column: Basic Example" on page 181.
- The second example uses a **Group** variable. See "Split a Column: Grouping Rows Example" on page 182.

Split a Column: Basic Example

In the Popcorn.jmp data table, the data in the trial column shows that there are two trials, 1 and 2. In this example, split the yield column into two new columns: one for trial 1 and one for trial 2. Proceed as follows:

1. Open the Popcorn.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Split**.
3. Select the yield column and click **Split Columns**.
4. Select the trial column and click **Split By**.
5. Under **Remaining columns**, select **Keep All**.

The default is **Drop All**, which omits any columns that are not in the **Split By**, **Split Columns**, or **Group** fields. Selecting **Keep All** includes these columns in the new table.

6. (Optional) Type Yield column split by Trial column in the Output table name field.
7. Click **OK**.

   A new data table is created. See Figure 6.13. Notice the following:

   – The yield and trial columns are gone.
   – The data table has two new columns, named after the unique values (1 and 2) from the original trial column.
   – The values from the original yield column are now split into the new columns named 1 and 2.
   – The columns other than trial and yield are exactly the same as they were in the original table.
8. (Optional) Rename the new columns to give them meaningful names. For example, rename 1 to yield (trial 1) and rename 2 to yield (trial 2).

Figure 6.13 New Table Created by Splitting yield Column by trial Column

	popcorn	oil amt	batch	1	2
1	plain	little	large	8.2	8.8
2	gourmet	little	large	8.6	8.2
3	plain	lots	large	10.4	8.8
4	gourmet	lots	large	9.2	9.8
5	plain	little	small	9.9	10.1
6	gourmet	little	small	12.1	15.9
7	plain	lots	small	10.6	7.4
8	gourmet	lots	small	18.0	16.0

Split a Column: Grouping Rows Example

The Drug Measurements.jmp sample data table contains measurements of three different drugs (a, b, and c) administered to 12 different subjects. You want to split the measurement into different columns, one for each drug type. You also want to group the measurements by subject.

1. Open the Drug Measurements.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Split**.
3. Select Drug Type and click **Split By**.
4. Select Measurement and click **Split Columns**.

   Notice that the Subject variable contains unequal groups. Most of the subjects were given all three drugs, but subject 2 was given only one drug, and subjects 7 and 12 were given only two drugs. In this situation, to ensure that the correct measurements are associated with the correct subject, specify Subject as the **Group** variable.
5. Select Subject and click **Group**.
6. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.14 Drug Measurements.jmp Split by a Grouping Variable

	Subject	a	b	c
1	1	91	99	91
2	2	•	96	•
3	3	95	99	93
4	4	97	93	96
5	5	95	100	94
6	6	92	96	95
7	7	93	96	•
8	8	100	94	92
9	9	98	99	97
10	10	91	96	99
11	11	98	100	93
12	12	•	95	95

You can see that the appropriate missing values appear for subjects 2, 7, and 12.

Transpose Rows and Columns

You can create a new JMP table that is a transposed version of the active data table. The columns of the active table are the rows of the new table, and its rows are the new table's columns.

When you transpose columns, you do the following:

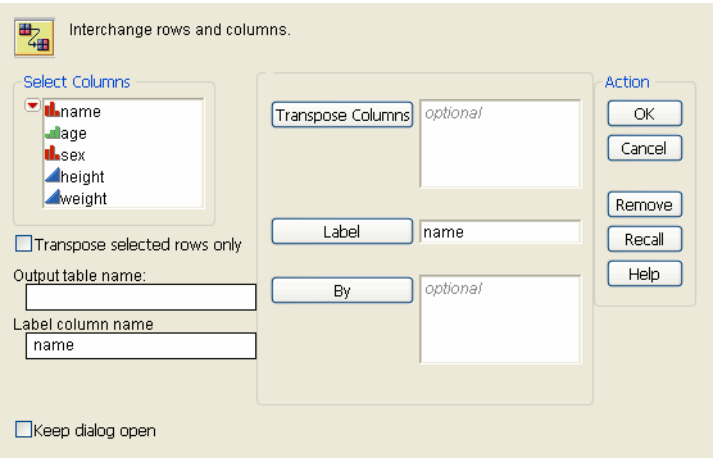
- Select the columns to be transposed.
- Specify a "label" column, from which the new columns get their names (optional).
- Specify "by" columns, which tells JMP to transpose data within groups (optional).

Note: Columns that you want to transpose must have the same data type. Also, if columns contain value labels, transposing uses the actual data values, not the value labels. (See "Value Labels" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.)

To transpose rows and columns:

1. Open a data table that contains the rows and columns that you want to transpose.
2. Select **Tables > Transpose**.

Figure 6.15 Transpose Window



3. Highlight the column name(s) you want to transpose in the **Select Columns** box on the left.
4. Click **Transpose Columns**.
5. (Optional) Customize your transposed table further using the additional options. See Table 6.5.
6. Click **OK**.

Table 6.5 Description of the Transpose Window

Select Columns Filter Menu	Contains options to search and filter through columns. See the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.
Transpose selected rows only	To transpose only rows that are currently highlighted in the active table, click the box beside **Transpose selected rows only**.
Output table name	(Optional) To name the subset table, type a name in the box beside **Output table name**.
Label column name	(Applicable only if you have specified a **Label** column.) Specify an alternative name for the Label column. Otherwise, the default column name is **name**.
Keep dialog open	To keep this window open after clicking **OK**, check the box beside **Keep dialog open**.
Transpose Columns	Adds the columns that you want to transpose.

Table 6.5 Description of the Transpose Window *(Continued)*

Label	To use the data from a column in the original table as the column names in the new table: 1. Highlight a column from the **Select Columns** box on the left. 2. Click **Label**. The column name appears in the **Label** box. The default column name is name. You can specify an alternative name for the column using the **Label column name** option. Only one column is created for each distinct value in the label column. Therefore, if there are duplicate values in the label column, JMP creates only one column for the duplicated value using the value from the last duplicated row.
By	To organize the transposed columns into groups based on the columns that you put into the **By** box: 1. Highlight the column name(s) in the **Select Columns** box whose values you want to see as a group. 2. Click **By**.

Table 6.6 describes the rules that apply to transposing.

Table 6.6 Rules for Transposing

If	Then
The original table has columns but no rows	The new table contains one column that lists those column names.
The original table has one column and it is assigned to **Label**	Its values become the column names in the transposed table.
The original table has multiple columns and contains a label column	JMP automatically inserts the label column into the **Label** box when the window appears. You can remove this column if you do not want it to appear.
There is no label column in the original table	The column names in the transposed table are Row 1, Row 2, …, Row n where *n* is the number of rows in the original table.

Examples of Transposing Rows and Columns

This section contains three examples: a simple example of transposing, an example using the **Label** option, and an example using a **By** group.

Simple Example of Transposing

1. Open the Materials1.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Transpose**.
3. Select plastic, tin, and gold and click **Transpose Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.16 Simple Transposed Table

	Label	Row 1	Row 2
1	plastic	1	4
2	tin	2	5
3	gold	3	6

The original table in Figure 6.16 has two rows and three continuous columns called plastic, tin, and gold. The transposed table has a row for each of the three columns in the original table, and columns named Row 1 and Row 2 for the original table's rows. The additional column called Label has the column names (plastic, tin, and gold) from the original table as values.

Example Using the Label Option

1. Open the Materials2.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Transpose**.
3. Select plastic, tin, and gold and click **Transpose Columns**.
4. Select item and click **Label**.
5. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.17 Transpose with a Label

	Label	nails	hooks
1	plastic	1	4
2	tin	2	5
3	gold	3	6

The values from the item column in the original table are used as column labels in the transposed table.

Example Using a By Group

1. Open the Animals Subset.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Transpose**.
3. Select subject and miles and click **Transpose Columns**.
4. Select season and click **Label**.
5. Select species and click **By**.
6. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.18 Transpose Using a By Group

	species	Label	fall	winter	spring	summer
1	COYOTE	subject	1	1	1	1
2	COYOTE	miles	4	2	7	8
3	FOX	subject	3	3	3	3
4	FOX	miles	4	3	6	2

The transposed table contains values that have been transposed in groups.

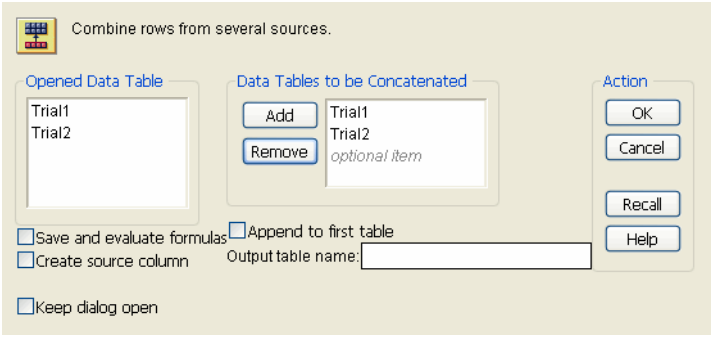
Concatenate Data Tables

When you concatenate data tables in JMP, you combine rows from two or more data tables. You can create a new data table *or* you can append rows to the first data table. If a column name is the same in the data tables that you want to concatenate, then the column in the new data table lists the values from all of the data tables in the order of concatenation. If the two original data tables have columns with different names, those columns are included in the new data table showing missing values.

To concatenate two data tables with the same column names:

1. Select **Tables > Concatenate**.

Figure 6.19 Concatenate Window



2. Highlight the names of the data tables that you would like to combine, and click **Add**.

   You can concatenate as many data tables as you choose, and you can also add the same data tables multiple times. The number of rows in the new data tables is the sum of the number of rows in all the data tables.

3. (Optional) Click the **Save and evaluate formulas** choice to request that JMP include all formulas.

   If you do not select this option, no formulas are included in the new data table.

Note: If columns with the same name have different formulas, then the formula from the first data table is saved in the concatenated data table.

4. (Optional) Click the **Create source column** choice to add a column called Source Table to the new data table.

   This column identifies the name of the source data table in the corresponding rows.

5. (Optional) Select the **Append to first table** choice to append rows to the data table listed first in the **Data Tables to be Concatenated** field instead of creating a new data table.

6. (Optional) Type a name for the new data table in the **Output table name** field.

   If you do not type a name, JMP names the data table Untitled*x* (for example, Untitled1). The **Output table name** field is not available if you selected the **Append to first table** choice.

7. Click **OK**.

Example of Concatenating Data Tables

Suppose you want to concatenate two data tables (Trial1 and Trial2) into a new data table.

1. Open the Trial1.jmp and Trial2.jmp sample data tables.
2. From the Trial1.jmp table, select **Tables > Concatenate**.
3. In the **Opened Data Table** list, select Trial2 and click **Add**.
4. Click **OK**.

The data tables combine into a new concatenated table with all of the rows from the first data table followed by all of the rows from the second data table. See Figure 6.20.

Figure 6.20 Result of Concatenating Two Data Tables

	popcorn	oil amt	batch	yield
1	plain	little	large	8.2
2	gourmet	little	large	8.6
3	plain	lots	large	10.4
4	gourmet	lots	large	9.2
5	plain	little	small	9.9
6	gourmet	little	small	12.1
7	plain	lots	small	10.6
8	gourmet	lots	small	18.0
9	plain	little	large	8.8
10	gourmet	little	large	8.2
11	plain	lots	large	8.8
12	gourmet	lots	large	9.8
13	plain	little	small	10.1
14	gourmet	little	small	15.9
15	plain	lots	small	7.4
16	gourmet	lots	small	16.0

Concatenated data tables always have a column for every column name found in the original data tables. However, if the column names do not match exactly, they are not merged. For example, if the yield column was instead named yield1 and yield2, a separate column would be created for each in the concatenated data table.

When you concatenate two or more data tables containing table variables, separate columns are created for each table variable. This ensures that important distinctions are not lost when concatenating data tables.

Note: Columns are not created for table variables that begin with the name *Notes*.

Example of Concatenating Data Tables and Table Variables

For example, suppose that two cancer trials were conducted at two different hospitals. One of the trials' data is in the Cancer1.jmp data table, and the other trial's data is in the Cancer2.jmp data table.

Consolidate the data and the variables into one table, as follows:

1. Open the Cancer1.jmp and Cancer2.jmp sample data tables.

   Notice that there are two distinct table variables: Dosage Amount and Location. In the concatenated table, columns will be created for these two table variables.
2. From the Cancer1.jmp data table, select **Tables > Concatenate**.
3. Select Cancer2 and click **Add**.
4. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.21 Data and Variables Concatenated

Untitled 4
Notes Subset of a Nonparam
Notes 2 Subset of a Nonpara
Source
Concatenate
Concatenate 2
Columns (6/0)
Time ✱
Cell Type ✱
Treatment ✱
Prior ✱
Dosage Amount
Location
Rows
All rows 16
Selected 0
Excluded 0
Hidden 0
Labelled 0

	Time	Cell Type	Treatment	Prior	Dosage Amount	Location
1	3	Adeno	Standard	No	150	Roanoke
2	7	Adeno	Test	No	150	Roanoke
3	8	Adeno	Standard	Yes	150	Roanoke
4	8	Adeno	Test	No	150	Roanoke
5	12	Adeno	Standard	Yes	150	Roanoke
6	18	Adeno	Test	Yes	150	Roanoke
7	19	Adeno	Test	No	150	Roanoke
8	24	Adeno	Test	No	150	Roanoke
9	3	Adeno	Standard	No	250	Asheville
10	7	Adeno	Test	No	250	Asheville
11	8	Adeno	Standard	Yes	250	Asheville
12	8	Adeno	Test	No	250	Asheville
13	12	Adeno	Standard	Yes	250	Asheville
14	18	Adeno	Test	Yes	250	Asheville
15	19	Adeno	Test	No	250	Asheville
16	24	Adeno	Test	No	250	Asheville

The data and the variables are concatenated. The variables appear as columns in the concatenated table. The notes from each data table are added to the new data table as table variables.

Join Data Tables

You can combine two data tables into one new table by selecting **Tables > Join**. Tables can be joined in three different ways:

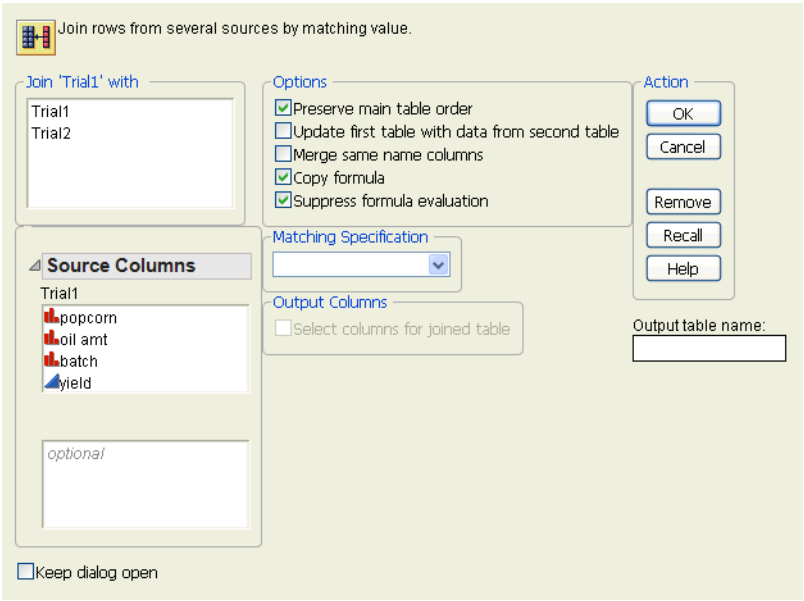
- By combining them according to row number. See "To join two data tables into a new data table:" on page 190 and "Example of Joining by Row Number" on page 194.
- In a Cartesian fashion, where you form a new table consisting of all possible combinations of the rows from two original tables. See "To join two data tables into a new data table:" on page 190 and "Examples of a Cartesian Join" on page 196.
- By matching the values in one or more columns that exist in both data tables. See "To join two data tables into a new data table:" on page 190 and "Example of Joining by Matching Columns" on page 197.

To join two data tables into a new data table:

1. Open the two data tables that you want to join.
2. Select **Tables > Join**.

   In the window that appears, the names of all open tables appear below **Join...with**, as shown in Figure 6.22.

Figure 6.22 The Join Window



3. In the **Join...with** box, select the table to join with the active table.
4. From the **Matching Specification** area, select the option that specifies how to join the tables.
5. Type the name of the new table in the text box beside **Output table name**.
6. (Optional) Customize the join procedure further using the additional options. See Table 6.7.
7. Click **OK** to create the joined data table.

Table 6.7 Description of the Join Window

Keep dialog open	To keep this window open after clicking **OK**, check the box beside **Keep dialog open**.
Preserve main table order	Maintains the order of the original data table in the joined table, instead of sorting by the matching columns.

Table 6.7 Description of the Join Window *(Continued)*

Update first table with data from second table	When **Update first table with data from second table** is checked, column data from the second table change the data of the same name columns in the original table. Note the following: • JMP does not replace data with missing values. • The output table uses the same columns as the original table. Thus, when you use **Update first table with data from second table**, **Select Columns for joined table** is not applicable. • The **Update first table with data from second table** option is available only when joining by row number or by matching columns.
Merge same name columns	Click the box beside **Merge same name columns** if you want the data from the second table to replace the data of the same name columns in the original table. Note that missing values in the first table are replaced by nonmissing values in the second. If you join by matching columns, the new table contains a column named Match Flag: • If a one (1) appears in this column, the data originated from the first (active) table. • If a two (2) appears in this column, the data originated from the second table. • If a three (3) appears in this column, the data was found in both the first and second tables.
Copy formula	To include formulas from the original table in the output columns, click the box beside **Copy formula**.
Suppress formula evaluation	To prevent JMP from evaluating columns' formulas during the creation of the new table, click the box beside **Suppress formula evaluation**.

Table 6.7 Description of the Join Window *(Continued)*

By Matching Columns	When you select this option, the window expands, prompting you to select columns whose values and data types must match in both tables in order for rows to be joined. You should: 1. Highlight a column name from each list in the **Source Columns** area. The first highlighted column in the top list pairs with the first highlighted column in the bottom list, the second columns are paired, and so on. Rows join only if values and data types match for all the column pairs. 2. Click **Match**. The selected pair of columns appears in the **Match columns** box. Matching columns do not have to have the same names and do not have to be in the same relative column position in both tables. 3. (Optional) To only include the first match found, check the boxes associated with **Drop multiples** in both tables. Only the first match found is written to the new table. If you specify this option for one table, the first match value is joined with all matches in the other table. If you do not check the boxes associated with **Drop multiples** in either table, a Cartesian join is performed within each group of matching column values. 4. (Optional) To include all rows from the data table, even when there is no matching value, check the boxes associated with **Include non-matches**. You can specify this option for either or both data tables being joined.
By Row Number	Joins the two tables side by side.
Cartesian Join	Joins two tables using a Cartesian fashion, where it forms a new table consisting of all possible combinations of the rows from two original tables. JMP crosses the data in the first table with the data in the second to display all combinations of the values in each set.
Select Columns for joined table	Select the **Select Columns for joined table** option if you want to select a subset of columns from either table for inclusion in the output table. Follow these steps: 1. In the **Source Columns** area, highlight the columns from each table that you want to include in the new table. 2. Click **Select** in the **Output Columns** area.
Output table name	To give a name to the joined table, type a name in the box beside **Output table name**.

Examples of Joining Data Tables

The following sections provide examples using the **Join** command.

Example of Joining by Row Number

Joining tables by row number joins the two tables side by side. The new table has all of the columns from both tables, unless you specify to include only certain columns.

To join tables with an unequal number of rows:

If the two tables that you want to join have an unequal number of rows, the new table contains values for the rows found in both tables.

1. Open the Species1.jmp and Species2.jmp sample data tables.

   Notice that the Species1.jmp table has two rows, and the Species2.jmp table has four rows.
2. From the Species1.jmp table, select **Tables > Join**.
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Species2.
4. From the **Matching Specification** area, select **By Row Number**.
5. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.23 Joined Tables by Row Number

	species	season
1	FOX	spring
2	COYOTE	summer
3		fall
4		winter

If one table with two rows is joined with a table with four rows, then the new table contains four rows.

To join columns with the same name:

If the two tables have column names that are the same, the names of these columns in the new table appear as "column name of table name." For example, suppose that you want to combine the eight rows from the Trial1.jmp and Trial2.jmp data tables shown in Figure 6.24 into a single table. You want to combine them so that the new table contains all of the columns from both tables.

1. Open the Trial1.jmp and Trial2.jmp sample data tables.
2. From the Trial1.jmp data table, select **Tables > Join**.
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Trial2.
4. From the **Matching Specification** menu, select **By Row Number**.
5. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.24 Original Tables and the Joined Table

	popcorn of Trial1	oil amt of Trial1	batch of Trial1	yield of Trial1	popcorn of Trial2	oil amt of Trial2	batch of Trial2	yield of Trial2
1	plain	little	large	8.2	plain	little	large	8.8
2	gourmet	little	large	8.6	gourmet	little	large	8.2
3	plain	lots	large	10.4	plain	lots	large	8.8
4	gourmet	lots	large	9.2	gourmet	lots	large	9.8
5	plain	little	small	9.9	plain	little	small	10.1
6	gourmet	little	small	12.1	gourmet	little	small	15.9
7	plain	lots	small	10.6	plain	lots	small	7.4
8	gourmet	lots	small	18.0	gourmet	lots	small	16.0

If a column name is the same in the two original tables, the output column name is qualified by the source table name (For example, the column names in the new table appear as <variable name> of table name).

To join only specified columns:

Suppose that you do not want all of the columns from the original data tables to be in the joined table. Proceed as follows:

1. Open the Trial1.jmp and Trial2.jmp sample data tables.
2. From the Trial1.jmp data table, select **Tables > Join**.
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Trial2.
4. From the **Matching Specification** menu, select **By Row Number**.
5. Click **Select columns for joined table** to specify the subset of columns that you want to include.
6. In the Source Columns list, select popcorn and yield from the Trial1 list and select yield from the Trial2 list.

   Because identical data exists in the popcorn column of both tables, you need to select only one column.
7. Click **Select**.
8. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.25 Joining Only Specified Columns

	popcorn	yield of Trial1	yield of Trial2
1	plain	8.2	8.8
2	gourmet	8.6	8.2
3	plain	10.4	8.8
4	gourmet	9.2	9.8
5	plain	9.9	10.1
6	gourmet	12.1	15.9
7	plain	10.6	7.4
8	gourmet	18.0	16.0

Examples of a Cartesian Join

When doing a Cartesian join, JMP joins two tables in a Cartesian fashion, where a new table is created that consists of all possible combinations of the rows from two original tables. This creates cases in the output table where there are one case for each combination of column values.

Simple Example

1. Open the Species1.jmp and Species2.jmp sample data tables.
2. From the Species1.jmp table, select **Tables > Join**.
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Species2.
4. From the **Matching Specification** menu, select **Cartesian Join**.
5. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.26 Joining Tables Using Cartesian Join

	species	season
1	FOX	spring
2	FOX	summer
3	FOX	fall
4	FOX	winter
5	COYOTE	spring
6	COYOTE	summer
7	COYOTE	fall
8	COYOTE	winter

The data in Species1.jmp is crossed with the data in Species2.jmp to produce the joined table, which shows all combinations of the values in each set.

Complex Example

In this example, use the **Tables > Join** command twice:

- The first join combines the Oil Amount.jmp table with the Batch.jmp table using the **Cartesian** option.
- The second join combines the resulting table (Cartesian oil amount + batch) with the Popcorn Type.jmp table and produces a final table with all tables joined.

1. Open the Oil Amount.jmp, Batch.jmp, and Popcorn Type.jmp sample data tables.
2. From the Oil Amount.jmp table, select **Tables > Join**.
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Batch.
4. From the **Matching Specification** menu, select **Cartesian Join**.
5. Under **Output table name**, type Oil Amount and Batch.
6. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.27 Oil Amount and Batch Joined Table

	oil amount	batch
1	little	small
2	little	large
3	lots	small
4	lots	large

The joined table contains all of the columns from the Oil Amount.jmp and Batch.jmp tables. Add the Popcorn Type.jmp columns, as follows:

7. From the Oil Amount and Batch table that you just created, select **Tables > Join**.
8. In the **Join...with** box, select Popcorn Type.
9. From the **Matching Specification** menu, select **Cartesian Join**.
10. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.28 Oil Amount and Batch Joined with Popcorn Type

	oil amount	batch	popcorn
1	little	small	gourmet
2	little	small	plain
3	little	large	gourmet
4	little	large	plain
5	lots	small	gourmet
6	lots	small	plain
7	lots	large	gourmet
8	lots	large	plain

The final table contains all of the columns from all three original tables. Keep in mind that the number of rows produced by a Cartesian join is the product of the number of rows in the original tables.

Example of Joining by Matching Columns

When you select to join data tables by matching columns, JMP finds specified column(s) values that exist in both tables and combines all values associated with the specified column(s) values into a new data table. In order to join by matching columns, the columns must have the same data type (numeric, character, or row state).

To join tables with the same rows in a different order:

1. Open the Students1.jmp and Students2.jmp sample data tables.

   The Students1.jmp data table contains names, ages, and sexes of the students. The Students2.jmp data table contains names, height, and weight of the students. Instead of working with two separate tables, you would like to combine the tables into one. Notice that the students' names are not in the same order in both tables. For example, Alice is in row 7 and row 9.

2. From the Students1.jmp data table, select **Tables > Join.**
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Students2.

   Because both tables have one column (name) that contains the same values, you need to tell JMP that they are matches. JMP then examines each of the values in the name column of the first table to determine whether there was a corresponding value in the second table's name column. For example, it detects that Alice is located in both tables. It creates a name column in the new table with Alice as a value. It then takes the age and sex of Alice from table one and puts it in the new table. Then it takes the height and weight of Alice and puts them in the new table.
4. Select **By Matching Columns** in the Matching Specification area.
5. From the Students1 and Students2 lists, select name.
6. Click **Match**.
7. You want the new table to contain only one row for each name, so check the **Drop multiples** boxes for both tables.
8. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.29 Joined Table

	name of Students1	age	sex	name of Students2	height	weight
1	KATIE	11	F	KATIE	56	85
2	TIM	11	F	TIM	62	85
3	LOUISE	11	F	LOUISE	57	69
4	JEFFREY	11	M	JEFFREY	56	88
5	JANE	11	F	JANE	54	69
6	JACLYN	11	F	JACLYN	62	104
7	ALICE	11	F	ALICE	56	84
8	JAMES	11	F	JAMES	54	81
9	ROBERT	11	F	ROBERT	58	96
10	BARBARA	11	F	BARBARA	53	64
11	CAROL	11	M	CAROL	60	95

To join tables with different numbers of rows and different column names:

Suppose that Sarah and Joe are performing a popcorn experiment. They are popping different types of popcorn (gourmet and plain) in different amounts of oil. They are recording the amount (yield) of popcorn that is produced. Sarah gave you the first trial data in a file named Trial1.jmp. Joe gave you the second trial data in a file named Little.jmp. You want to combine the two tables into one table.

1. Open the Trial1.jmp and Little.jmp sample data tables.
2. From the Trial1.jmp table, select **Tables > Join**.
3. In the **Join...with** box, select Little.

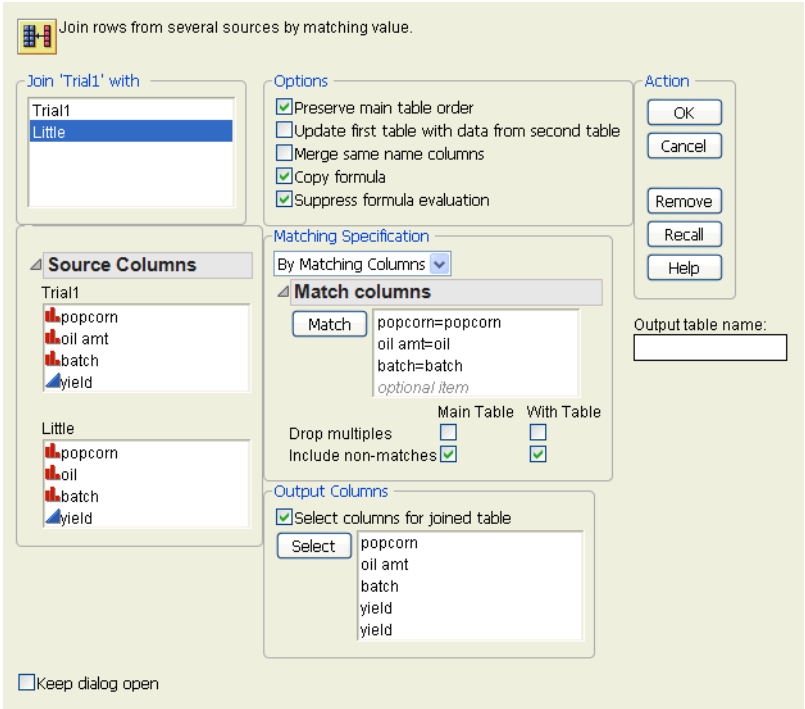
   You can see that three of the columns (popcorn, oil amt/oil, and batch) contain the same values in both tables. Identify these columns as matches. Also, because Sarah and Joe gave the oil and oil amt columns different names, you can tell JMP that oil amt and oil match.
4. Select **By Matching Columns** in the Matching Specification area.

5. From the Trial1 list, select popcorn, oil amt, and batch.
6. From the Little list, select popcorn, oil, and batch.
7. Click **Match**.

   Looking at the two data tables, you can see that they have different numbers of rows. Trial1.jmp has values for eight experimental conditions, and Little.jmp has values for only four of those conditions. Sarah completed her experiment, but Joe only partially completed his experiment. You want the joined table to contain all of the rows in Trial1.jmp, even if that row in the Little.jmp table contains a missing value.
8. Select the **Include non-matches** boxes for both tables.

   In the joined table, you only want one column for popcorn, one column for oil, and one column for batch. However, you want two columns for yield: one representing the yield from Trial1.jmp, and another representing the yield from Little.jmp.
9. Select the box beside **Select columns for joined table**.
10. From the Trial1 list, select all of the columns.
11. Click **Select**.
12. From the Little list, select yield.
13. Click **Select**.

Figure 6.30 Completed Join Window



14. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.31 Trial1.jmp and Little.jmp Joined

	popcorn	oil amt	batch	yield of Trial1	yield of Little
1	plain	little	large	8.2	8.8
2	gourmet	little	large	8.6	8.2
3	plain	lots	large	10.4	•
4	gourmet	lots	large	9.2	•
5	plain	little	small	9.9	10.1
6	gourmet	little	small	12.1	15.9
7	plain	lots	small	10.6	•
8	gourmet	lots	small	18.0	•

The joined table is sorted by the matching columns. Note that the yield column from the Little.jmp table (Yield of Little) has missing values indicating no matching values with the Trial1.jmp table.

Update Data Tables

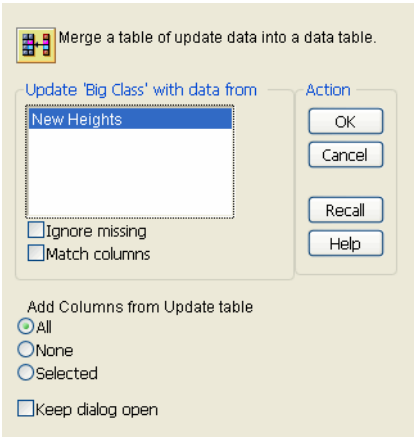
If you have two data tables and would like to update your original table with data from a new table, select **Tables > Update**. The **Update** command is a special case of **Join** in place. It is a Join with the **Update** option checked, and it does not result in a new table.

Before you update a table, make sure that the name of the column containing the values that you want to replace is the same as the name of the column containing the data that you want to replace it with.

To replace values in the active table with those found in another open table:

1. Click on the original table that you want to update (this is the table whose values you want to replace) to make it the active table.
2. Select **Tables > Update**.

Figure 6.32 Updating a Table



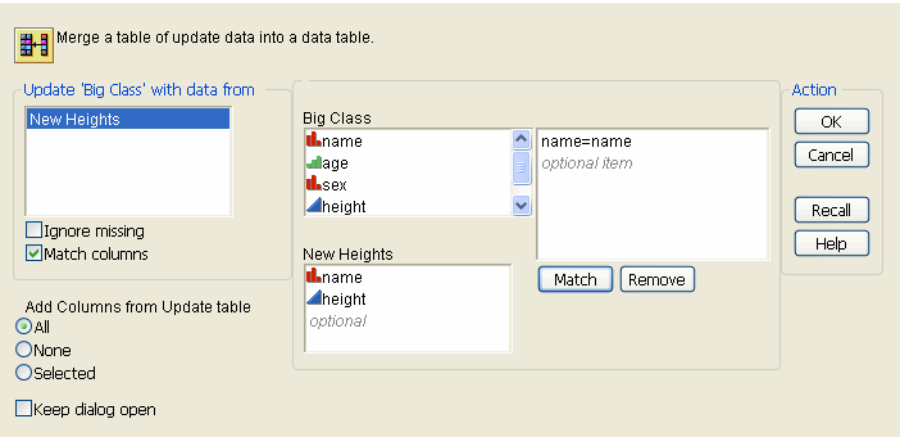
3. Highlight the new table containing the data that you want to transfer to the original table.
4. (Optional) If you do not want JMP to replace the values in the original table with any missing values found in the new table, select the box next to **Ignore missing**. The original table retains its original values if they correspond to missing values in the new table.
5. If the two tables have one or more columns whose values uniquely describe each row, JMP uses those columns as the *match column values*. That is, JMP updates the rows whose match column values coincide. JMP uses these columns to preserve the sorted order of the data. If your tables do not have matching column values, you can incorporate the updated values according to their row order by continuing here. To proceed with tables containing matching column values, see "To update a table using matching columns:" on page 201.
6. From the Add Columns from Update table area, select an option. Using these options, you can add columns (that do not exist) from the new table into the original table.
   - Choose **All** to add all columns from the new table into the original table.
   - Choose **Selected** to add only columns that you have selected from the new table into the original table.
   - Choose **None** if you do not want to add any non-existent columns from the new table into the original table.
7. Click **OK**.

To update a table using matching columns:

1. Follow the first three steps outlined in the previous section, "To replace values in the active table with those found in another open table:" on page 200.

2. Select **Match columns**.

Figure 6.33 This Window Appears When You Click Match Columns



3. Highlight the two column names (in the respective tables) that you want to match.
4. Click **Match**.
5. (Optional) Repeat to match more columns.
6. Click **OK**.

Note: Unless the **None** option is selected in the Add Columns from Update table area, any columns that have different names from the columns in the table that you are updating (and that have not been assigned matches) are appended as separate columns.

Example of Updating a Data Table

Suppose a researcher has a data table containing height measurements for students. The researcher receives an updated table that contains more recent measurements of the students' heights. The researcher wants to avoid scrolling through the data tables to find the students whose height has changed, and copying and pasting the new values. Using the **Update** command, the researcher can quickly update the original data table with the new height values.

1. Open the Big Class.jmp and New Heights.jmp sample data tables.

   The Big Class.jmp table contains the original data, and the New Heights.jmp table contains the updated data.
2. From the Big Class.jmp table, select **Tables > Update**.
3. In the **Update...with data from** box, select New Heights.
4. Select **Match columns**.
5. In the Big Class and New Heights lists, select name.

6. Click **Match**.

   This tells JMP to use name as the match column value, since it is the column whose values uniquely describe each row.

7. Click **OK**.

Figure 6.34 The Updated Big Class.jmp Table

	name	age	sex	height	weight
1	KATIE	12	F	62	95
2	LOUISE	12	F	61	123
3	JANE	12	F	58	74
4	JACLYN	12	F	68	145
5	LILLIE	12	F	52	64
6	TIM	12	M	64	84
7	JAMES	12	M	63	128
8	ROBERT	12	M	70	79
9	BARBARA	13	F	62	112
10	ALICE	13	F	61	107
11	SUSAN	13	F	58	67
12	JOHN	13	M	68	98
13	JOE	13	M	64	105
14	MICHAEL	13	M	60	95
15	DAVID	13	M	61	79

You can see that the height values in the updated table no longer match the values in the original table. The values have been updated to use the newer values from the New Heights.jmp table.

Chapter 7

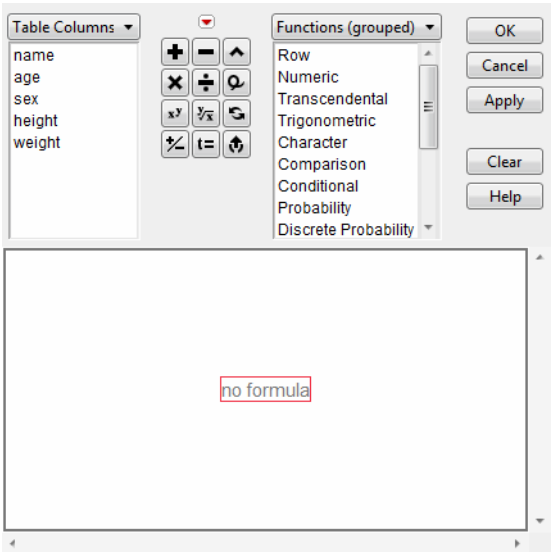
Formula Editor

Construct Formulas

Use the JMP Formula Editor to create a column whose values are computed by a formula and store that formula as part of a column's information. Formulas can be simple assignments of numeric, character, or row state constants, or they can contain complex evaluations based on conditional clauses. You can examine or change the formula at any time.

The Formula Editor window operates like a calculator with buttons, displays, and a list of functions.

Figure 7.1 The Formula Editor



Formulas are an integral part of a data table for the following reasons:

- They are stored as part of a column's information when you save the data table.
- You can examine or change them at any time by opening the Formula Editor.
- Their values can be linked to, or dependent on, the values in other columns. Their values are automatically recomputed whenever you edit the values in the columns to which the formula is linked.
- Their values are locked in the data table so they cannot be manually edited.

This chapter describes the Formula Editor and shows how to build formulas. For details about each function, see the "Formula Functions Reference" chapter on page 401.

Contents

Create a Formula . . . 207
Reference Columns and Table Variables . . . 208
Use Local Variables . . . 209
Insert Constants . . . 211
Add Operators . . . 212
Use Functions . . . 213
Order Expressions in Formulas . . . 216
Use Formula Editor Options . . . 218
- Calculate Derivatives . . . 218
- Simplify Complex Formulas . . . 218
- Evaluate Formulas . . . 219
- Ignore Errors . . . 220
- View a Formula's Values from the Formula Editor . . . 220
- View a Formula in JSL . . . 220

Edit Formulas . . . 221
- Correct Mistakes . . . 221
- Select Expressions . . . 221
- Delete Functions . . . 221
- Cut, Copy, and Paste . . . 222
- Click and Drag . . . 222

Customize Formulas . . . 222
- Change the Font Size . . . 223
- Hide and Show Boxing . . . 223
- Change a Formula's Orientation . . . 223
- Open and Close Arguments . . . 223

Examples and Tutorials . . . 224
Keyboard Shortcuts . . . 229
Glossary of Terms . . . 229

Create a Formula

A formula is an expression stored in a column that performs operations in order to insert values into that column. Formulas can perform mathematical operations, such as addition and multiplication, or they can compare column values or join values by referring to other areas in the same data table. Formulas can consist of any JMP Scripting Language (JSL) command. Once you insert a formula into a column, the column is locked: its values can be edited only by changing or removing the formula.

There are three basic steps to building a formula:

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking the column name to which you want to apply the formula and selecting **Formula**.

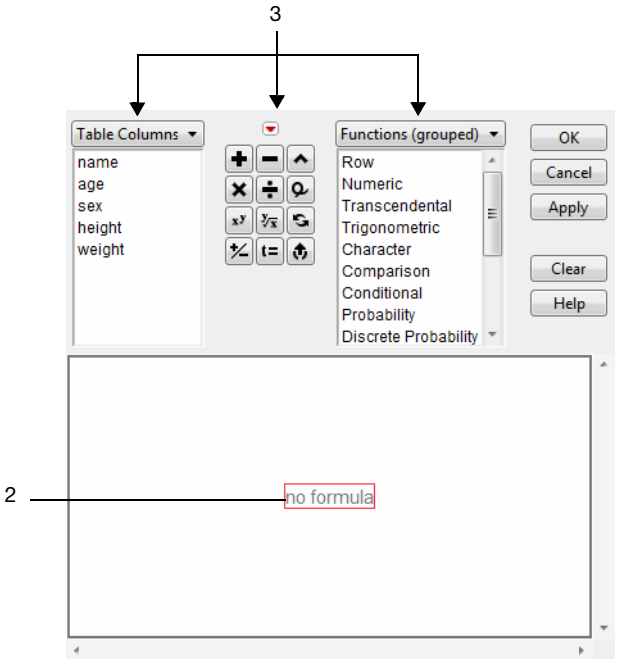
   or

   Double-click the column name to which you want to apply the formula, select **Formula** from the **Column Properties** menu, and then click **Edit Formula**.
2. Select an empty formula element in the formula editing area by clicking it. (See Figure 7.2.)

Note: An element is selected when there is a red outline around it. All terms within the smallest nesting box relative to the place that you clicked become selected. The subsequent actions apply to those combined elements.

3. Add expressions, functions, and terms from the formula work panel. They are applied to the highlighted red box. The following sections in this chapter provide detailed instructions on how to add constants, elements, operators, and functions.

Figure 7.2 Building a Formula



See "Use Basic Formula Editor Features" on page 224, for an example of how to use the Formula Editor.

Reference Columns and Table Variables

You can create a formula that refers to values found in other parts of the data table, such as other columns and table variables.

When a formula uses values in other columns, the values in the column with that formula are dependent on the values in those other columns. Whenever a column that the formula refers to changes, the dependent column also changes. If you delete the referenced column, empty terms appear in the column containing the formula.

If you create a formula that refers to values found in table variables, those table variables must already exist in the data table. Table variables are character strings that are available to the entire table. Their names are displayed in the table panel at the left of the data table. (For details, see "Use Table Variables" on page 122 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.)

To build a formula that references values found in columns or table variables:

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking a column name in the data table and selecting **Formula**.
2. Select a box in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.)

3. Click the menu on the formula element browser and select either **Table Columns** or **Table Variables**. Highlight an element from that category's list. The element is added to the selected box in the formula editing area.

For an example of referencing a column in a formula, see "Use Basic Formula Editor Features" on page 224.

Note: In a formula, when you reference a column using value labels, hover your mouse over the value label to see the actual data value.

Use Local Variables

You can create and use temporary numeric variables in expressions. You can use ordinary local variables or you can use parameters, which are special types of local variables. Local variables exist only for the evaluation of the formula in which they are defined. They appear in formulas as bold italic terms.

Local variables are most often used with **Assignment** functions, which can assign expressions to local variables that are used in a complex equation. (For details, see "Assignment Functions" on page 447 in the "Formula Functions Reference" chapter.) This technique can sometimes simplify building an equation and improve the efficiency of its evaluation.

To build a formula that references values found in local variables:

Step 1: Create the Local Variable

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking a column name in the data table and selecting **Formula**.
2. Select a box in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.)
3. Click the menu on the formula element browser and select **Local Variables** from the formula element browser menu.
4. Click **New Local Variable**.
5. Type a name for the local variable. By default, local variables have the names *t0*, *t1*, and so on, and have missing values.
6. Assign a starting value, and click **OK**.
7. (Optional) To copy, edit, or delete a local variable, right-click (Ctrl-click on the Macintosh) its name and select **Copy**, **Edit**, or **Delete**.

Step 2: Insert a Local Variable into a Formula

1. Select a term in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.)
2. Click the local variable name in the **Local Variables** list. It appears in the formula as a bold italic term.

Note: Another way to create local variables is to use the t= button on the Formula Editor keypad, which automatically creates and displays local variables and places a semicolon after it. See "Add Operators" on page 212, for details.

See "Use Local Variables in a Formula" on page 225, for an example of referencing local variables in a formula.

Incorporate Parameters

Parameters are special types of local variables that are recognized as model parameters in some platforms, such as Nonlinear fitting. They can be used in formulas just as ordinary local variables can.

To view examples of parameters:

1. In the Sample Data folder that was installed when you installed JMP, open the Nonlinear Examples folder and then US Population.jmp.
2. Right-click the column name x-formula and select **Formula**.
3. Click the menu on the formula element browser and select **Parameters**.

Notes:

- After completing a nonlinear fit or after using the **Reset** button in the nonlinear control panel, the parameter's value is the most recent value computed by the nonlinear platform.
- Each time the fitting algorithm takes a step, the updated parameter values are shown in the Nonlinear report.
- When you paste a formula with parameters into a column, the parameters are automatically created for that column unless it has existing parameters with the same names.

To build a formula that references values found in parameters:

Step 1: Create the Parameter

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking a column name in the data table and selecting **Formula**.
2. Make sure a term is selected (a red highlight is around it in the formula editing area) in the formula editing area.
3. Click the menu on the formula element browser and select **Parameters**.
4. Click **New Parameter**.
5. Type a name for the parameter. By default, parameters have the names *b0*, *b1*, and so on, and have missing values.
6. Assign a starting value. It is important to enter this value when using a parameter in a model for the nonlinear platform. After completing a nonlinear fit, the parameter's value is the most recent value computed by the nonlinear platform.

7. (Optional) To add several parameters (one for each level of a categorical variable, for example) at once, select **Expand into categories, selecting column**. Then select the column for which you want to expand the parameter.
8. Click **OK**.
9. (Optional) To copy, edit, or delete a parameter, right-click (Ctrl-click on the Macintosh) its name and select **Copy**, **Edit**, or **Delete**.

Step 2: Insert a Parameter into a Formula

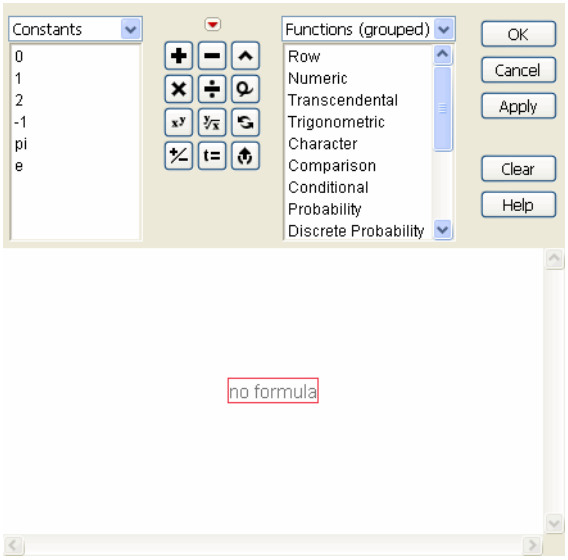
1. Select a term in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.)
2. Click the parameter name in the **Parameters** list. The parameter appears in the formula as bold type.

Insert Constants

Formulas can be simple assignments of numeric, character, or row state constants, or they can contain complex evaluations based on conditional clauses. Constants include commonly used numeric terms, such as e, pi, -1, 0, 1, and 2. There are two ways to add a constant value to a formula:

- Type them in manually using the keyboard
- Select them from the formula element browser, as shown in Figure 7.3.

Figure 7.3 The Formula Element Browser with Constants Selected



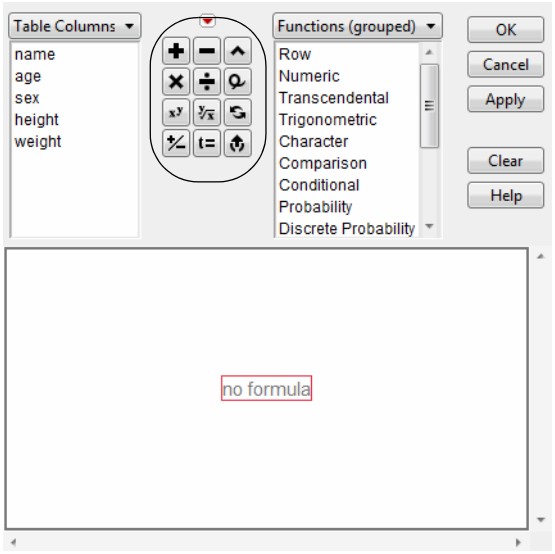
To add constants to a formula:

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking a column name in the data table and selecting **Formula**.
2. Select a box in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.)
3. Either type in a number or click the menu at the top of the formula element browser and select **Constants**, as shown in Figure 7.3. Then click a value in the list that appears: **0**, **1**, **2**, **-1**, **pi**, **e**. The value appears in the outlined box.
4. Complete the remainder of the formula using the keypad and functions. (See "Reference Columns and Table Variables" on page 208, "Add Operators" on page 212, and "Use Functions" on page 213.)

Add Operators

You can add operators to a formula using the keypad, which contains buttons that help build formulas. It includes common operators (also referred to as functions).

Figure 7.4 The Keypad



To build a formula using keypad operators:

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking a column name in the data table and selecting **Formula**.
2. Select a box in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.) The operator performs its action on the area that is highlighted.
3. Select the column or variable that you want to use in your formula.
4. Click the keypad button(s).

Keypad Reference

Table 7.1 describes the keypad buttons.

Table 7.1 Keypad Buttons in the Formula Editor

Key	Name	Description
	Arithmetic buttons	Work as they normally do on a pocket calculator, providing addition, multiplication, subtraction, and division operators.
	Insert	Inserts a new clause or function argument. First select the existing clause or argument that you want the new element to follow, and then click this button. The new clause appears and is selected. You can also insert a new clause or argument by typing a comma.
	Delete	Deletes an element's value, or deletes a clause. The delete button functions the same as the Delete key on the keyboard.
	Exponent	Raises a given value to a specified power. It has an exponent of two by default.
	Root	Calculates the specified root of the radicand. It has an implied index of two (a square root), which is not displayed.
	Switch terms	Looks at the operator that is central to the selected expression and switches the expressions on either side of that operator.
	Unary sign function	Inverts the sign of the argument. Apply the unary sign function to variable expressions or use it to enter negative constants.
	Local variable	Creates and displays a local variable and assigns it the value of the selected expression. The local variable has the default name *t0* in an expression and a semicolon after it. See "Use Local Variables" on page 209, for details about creating and inserting local variables. See "Use Local Variables in a Formula" on page 225, for an example.
	Delete expression (peel)	Removes the outermost expression with the first argument. You can repeat this process to delete a formula term by term. See "Use the Delete Expression Key" on page 228, for an example.

Use Functions

You can add many types of functions to a formula. All of these functions are organized in the function browser. The browser groups collections of functions in lists organized both alphabetically (**Functions (all)**) and by topic (**Functions (grouped)**. Use the function browser to specify the type of calculation that you want to perform on the elements in a formula.

To create a formula that contains a function:

1. Open the Formula Editor by right-clicking a column name in the data table and selecting **Formula**.
2. Select an expression in the formula editing area by clicking it. (It is selected when there is a red outline around it.) The function performs its action on the area that is highlighted.
3. Click the menu in the function browser to view the groups of functions.
4. Select a group of functions to view. See Table 7.2 for details.

   The functions that belong to that group are then displayed in the list below the menu. The function groups are briefly described in the following list.
5. Click any function in the **Functions** list to apply it to the selected item. When you click some items, you reveal a submenu from which you should make a selection.

Note: Most functions give hints about appropriate arguments through gray words inserted in the boxes in the formula editing area. Functions also show a small caret in the argument area if additional arguments can be added.

6. Continue to build the formula by highlighting terms and clicking items in the formula element browser, keypad, or function browser.

Table 7.2 Groups of Functions

Group	Functions Included
Functions (all)	Displays a list of all available functions in alphabetical order. For details about individual functions, see the "Formula Functions Reference" chapter on page 401.
Functions (grouped)	Displays a list of all available functions grouped according to topic.
Row	Displays a list of functions that contains miscellaneous functions such as **Lag**, **Dif**, **Subscript**, **Row**, and **NRow**. See "Row Functions" on page 403 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Numeric	Displays a list of functions that are terms commonly used in formulas. See "Numeric Functions" on page 404 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Transcendental	Displays a list of functions that are functions such as natural log, common log, exponential, root, factorial, combinatorial, beta, and gamma. See "Transcendental Functions" on page 405 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Trigonometric	Displays a list of functions that are the standard trigonometric functions: sine, cosine, tangent, inverse functions, and hyperbolic functions. See "Trigonometric Functions" on page 407 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.

Table 7.2 Groups of Functions *(Continued)*

Group	Functions Included
Character	Displays a list of functions that operate on character arguments such as trimming, finding the length of a string, converting between numbers and characters. See "Character Functions" on page 408 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Comparison	Displays a list of functions that are the standard logical comparisons such as less than, less than or equal to, not equal to, and so on. See "Comparison Functions" on page 417 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Conditional	Displays a list of functions that are programming-like functions, such as **If**, **Match**, and **Choose**. See "Conditional Functions" on page 418 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Probability	Displays a list of functions that compute probabilities and quantiles for standard statistical distributions, such as normal, Student's *t*, Chi-squared, and *F*-distributions. See "Probability Functions" on page 423 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Discrete Probability	Displays a list of functions that compute discrete probabilities, such as Poisson, Gamma Poisson, and Hypergeometric. See "Discrete Probability Functions" on page 430 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Statistical	Displays a list of functions that calculate standard statistical quantities such as the mean or standard deviation. See "Statistical Functions" on page 432 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Random	Displays a list of functions that generate random numbers based on predefined distributions such as the uniform, normal, Cauchy, and so on. There is also a function to randomize the order of table rows. See "Random Functions" on page 436 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Date Time	Displays a list of functions that require arguments with the *date* data type, which is interpreted as the number of seconds since January 1, 1904. **Date Time** functions return values such as day, week, or month of the year. They can also compute dates and can find data intervals. See "Date Time Functions" on page 440 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Row State	Displays a list of functions that assign or detect row state status of color, marker, label, hidden, excluded, or selected. See "Row State Functions" on page 442 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Assignment	Displays a list of functions that place the value on the right side of the assignment operator into the variable on the left side of the operator. See "Assignment Functions" on page 447 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.

Table 7.2 Groups of Functions *(Continued)*

Group	Functions Included
Parametric Model	Lets you construct a **Linear**, **Interactions**, or **Full Quadratic** model for columns that you choose. After choosing the type of model, a window appears that lets you select the variables from which to construct the model. Hold the CTRL key and click to select more than one. See "Parametric Model Functions" on page 447 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.
Finance	Lets you create formulas to calculate principal payments, interest rate, rate of return, and so on. See "Finance Functions" on page 448 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.

Order Expressions in Formulas

As you build a formula, keep in mind that all functions have an order of precedence shown in the following table, where level one is the highest order of precedence. Expressions with a high order of precedence are evaluated before those at lower levels. When an expression has operators of equal precedence, it is evaluated from left to right. You can use parentheses to override other precedence rules when necessary because any expression within parentheses is always evaluated first. Terms have no order of precedence because they cannot be evaluated further. Table 7.3 shows the first six levels of the order of precedence.

Table 7.3 Order of Precedence of Operators in Formulas

Level 1	Parentheses
Level 2	Functions in the function browser lists, **And**, **Or**, **Not**
Level 3	*, ÷, **Modulo**
Level 4	+, –
Level 5	Comparisons: <, ≤, =, ≠, ≥, >, ≤ *x* <, < *x* ≤, < *x* <
Level 6	Logical Operators **&**, **|**, **!**

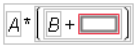
Note: When a function has an expression as its argument, the argument has a higher order of precedence than it would if enclosed in parentheses outside the function.

Build a Formula in Order of Precedence

It is best to build a formula starting with any expression that serves as an argument. This is because functions have a high order of precedence and are always grouped with their corresponding arguments. It is also a good idea to create expressions working from highest to lowest order of precedence when possible. If you need parentheses, be sure to type the open parenthesis before entering the expression to be enclosed.

For example, given a data table with the columns A, B, and C, use the following steps to compose the expression $A(B + C)$. Note that this expression is not the same as $A \times B + C$, which evaluates as $(A \times B) + C$.

To enter the expression:

1. Select **Table Columns** from the formula element browser list.
2. Click column A in the **Table Columns** list.
3. Click the multiplication button in the Formula Editor keypad.
4. Type an open parenthesis:
5. Click column B in the **Table Columns** list.
6. Click the addition button in the Formula Editor keypad. 
7. Click column C in the **Table Columns** list.

Because the order of precedence determines which arguments are affected by each functions, it also affects the grouping of expressions. Select functions in the formula to verify how the order-of-precedence rules have been applied.

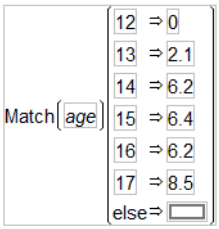
Structure Formulas for Efficient Evaluation

Usually, it is not necessary to structure formulas with efficient evaluation in mind. Most formulas evaluate almost instantaneously regardless of their structure. This is because statistical functions and constant expressions are evaluated only once when a column's values are calculated.

However, when you are creating conditional expressions, keep in mind that **Match** evaluates faster and uses less memory than an equivalent **Condition** function, **If**. (Note that **Match** ignores trailing spaces and **If** does not.)

Consider two formulas for predicting a child's height from his age shown in Figure 7.5. In each case there is a base height of 58.125 inches to which a quantity is added depending on the value of the age variable.

Figure 7.5 The Match Conditional Evaluates Faster Than the If Function



The **Match** conditional evaluates faster than the **If** function because the **age** variable is evaluated only once for each row in the data table. The **If** condition must evaluate the age variable at each **If** clause for each row until a clause evaluates as true.

Use Formula Editor Options

There are several options available to you as you create formulas. The following sections discuss each of these options.

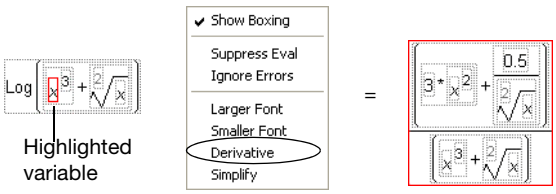
Calculate Derivatives

The JMP Formula Editor can find and display the derivative of a function. The derivative is found with respect to the function argument (a single variable name) you highlight. Therefore, in order to differentiate with respect to *x*, *x* must be one of the arguments in the expression. The red triangle menu found above the keypad contains the **Derivative** command.

To calculate a derivative:

1. Enter a function.
2. Highlight a variable.
3. Select **Derivative** from the menu. Figure 7.6 shows the completion of these steps.

Figure 7.6 Using the Derivative Option



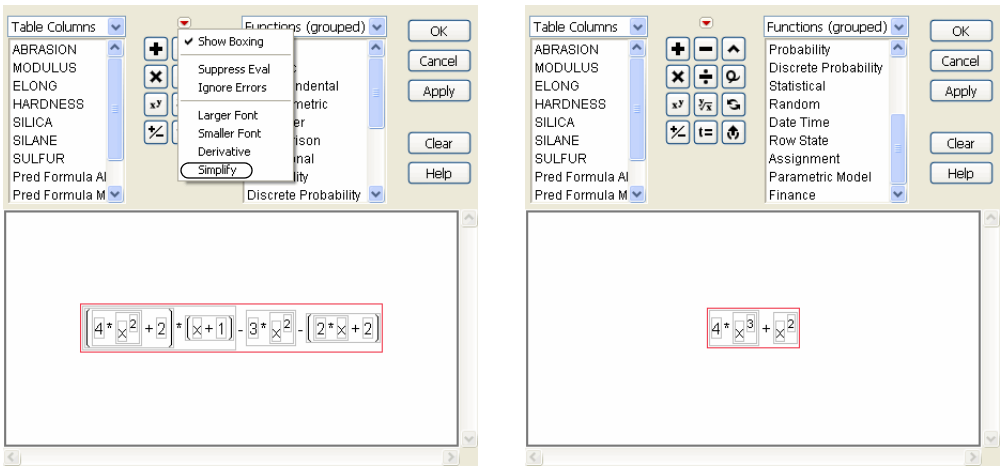
Simplify Complex Formulas

When the Formula Editor contains a complex formula, JMP can simplify it using various algebraic rules. It can find constant expressions, distribute multiplication over addition, combine terms, and more.

To simplify complex formulas:

1. Select a portion or all of the formula.
2. Click the red triangle menu above the keypad.
3. Select **Simplify** from the menu that appears, as shown in Figure 7.7.

Figure 7.7 Selecting Simplify (Left) Produces a Simplified Formula (Right)



Evaluate Formulas

By default, JMP evaluates each formula that you create. You can turn this evaluation off, or you can use it before you have finished creating a formula.

Suppress Evaluation

Turning off evaluation is a useful formula development mode for building complex formulas. You can turn off evaluation and build sections of a formula, and evaluate only to test it. In particular, you can close the Formula Editor and reopen it at a later time to continue building a formula without JMP evaluating it.

To suppress formula evaluation, click the red triangle menu above the keypad and select **Suppress Eval**. When evaluation is suppressed, the formula icon appears dimmed .

Note the following:

- If the icon appears to the right of the red triangle menu in the Formula Editor, it indicates that formula evaluation is suppressed for that formula.
- If the icon appears beside the column name in the Columns panel, it indicates that the values in the column result from a formula. When formula evaluation is suppressed, this plus icon becomes gray. (For details, see “Icons Representing Column Characteristics and Properties” on page 38 in the “Get Started” chapter.)

Note: The **Apply** button ignores the formula evaluation setting. Therefore, when formula evaluation is suppressed, clicking the **Apply** button overrides the suppression and evaluates the formula before it is applied to the column.

Ignore Errors

Once you construct a formula and click **OK**, JMP checks behind the formula for error and alerts you of any errors that it finds. An error message appears for each error and asks whether you want to ignore further errors.

Sometimes you might want to suppress error messages while a formula is under development. For example, you might want the evaluated values for some rows without seeing an error message for each row that causes errors.

To have JMP ignore any errors:

1. Create a formula.
2. Click the red triangle menu above the keypad and select **Ignore Errors**.

View a Formula's Values from the Formula Editor

While in the Formula Editor, you can see the value of any expression within a formula with the **Evaluate** command. For column variables, you get the value at row 1. This is also true for parameters and expressions that evaluate to a constant value. To view values:

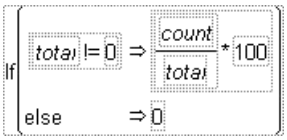
1. While in the Formula Editor, select the expression that you want to know about.
2. Right-click the selected expression.
3. Select **Evaluate**. The current value of the selected expression appears in a yellow box until you move the cursor.

View a Formula in JSL

You have the option of entering or changing any part of a formula in *text mode*. Text mode displays the formula in JMP Scripting Language (JSL). The entire formula (or any of its terms) appears in text mode when you double-click the white space inside the boxed formula area. The elements of that box appear as plain text and you can then edit the formula as you would in any text editor.

Any element of a formula can be displayed as a scripting command and then edited. After editing formula scripting commands, click outside the formula to see its formatted form. For example, the text for the standardization of weight is `(:weight – Col Mean(:weight)) / Col Std Dev(:weight)`. To enter an **If** statement in text form, add pairs of arguments for each **If/Then** clause in the statement, and a single last argument for the else clause if needed. In text form, the **If** statement in Figure 7.8 looks like this: `If(:total!=0, (:count/:total)*100, 0)`.

Figure 7.8 An **If** Statement in Formula Mode



Edit Formulas

If you need to change a formula after you have exited the Formula Editor, right-click the column name in the data table and select **Formula**.

Correct Mistakes

If you make a mistake while entering a formula, hold down the CTRL key and press Z. This reverses the effect of the last (undo-able) command.

Other commands to help modify formulas include the following:

- Click the delete button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad to remove the selected expression.
- Use the cut, copy, and paste keyboard shortcut commands or right-click a highlighted part of the formula and select **Cut**, **Copy**, or **Paste** from the menu.
- To rearrange terms or expressions, click to see the hand grab the term. Drag to move formula pieces.

Select Expressions

Use the keyboard arrow keys to select expressions for editing. You can also use the arrow keys to view the formula's order of precedence when either parentheses or the boxing option are not present. (See "Hide and Show Boxing" on page 223.)

Clicking an operator (+, –, *, ÷) in an expression selects the operator and its operands. A red box appears around the items. Once an operator is selected:

- The left and right arrow keys move the selection across other associative operators having equal precedence within the expression.
- The up arrow extends the current selection by adding the operand and operator of higher precedence to the selection.
- The down arrow reduces the current selection by removing an operand and operator from the selection.

Delete Functions

Deleting a function also deletes its arguments. Deleting a required argument or missing term from a function sometimes deletes the function as well. You can peel a function to delete it from its argument.

To peel a function from a single argument:

1. Select the function.
2. Click the peel button in the Formula Editor keypad. Or, use the hand tool to drag the argument on top of its function.

Figure 7.9 Peeling an Argument

3. Complete formula changes.
4. Click **Apply**, and the new values fill the data table column automatically.
5. Once you have created a formula, you can change values in columns that are referenced by your formula. JMP automatically recalculates all affected values in the formula's column.

Cut, Copy, and Paste

You can cut or copy any expression or an entire formula and paste it into another formula display. Use the cut, copy, and paste shortcut commands or right-click a highlighted part of the formula and select **Cut**, **Copy**, or **Paste** from the menu. The following aspects apply when you cut, copy, and paste a formula:

- When you paste it into another formula display, the formula appears in formatted form.
- The formula is saved on the clipboard as a JSL statement. Thus, if you copy it into other applications, it appears as a JMP Scripting Language (JSL) statement.

Note: Press the SHIFT key on your keyboard, and then click the red triangle to reveal a command called **Copy As SAS Formula**.

Click and Drag

You can drag any part of a formula that can be selected to any other location that can be selected.

To click and drag:

1. Place the arrow cursor inside an expression.
2. Click the expression. It is highlighted and the cursor changes to a hand cursor.
3. Drag across the formula. Destination expressions are highlighted.
4. Drag the selected expression to the new desired location. The selected expression is copied to the new location, where it replaces the existing expression.

Customize Formulas

There are several ways that you can customize formulas in the Formula Editor. The following sections describe how to change font size, show and hide boxing, change the orientation of the formula, and close arguments.

Change the Font Size

To incrementally increase or decrease the font used to display the formatted formula:

1. Click the red triangle menu above the keypad.
2. Select **Larger Font** or **Smaller Font**.
3. Repeat this process to further increase or decrease the font size.

Hide and Show Boxing

By default, JMP outlines specific terms within the formula. This is called *boxing*. Boxing is useful when you want to select and modify a specific portion of a formula, or need to determine the order of evaluation that takes place.

To turn boxing on or off:

1. Build a formula.
2. Click the red triangle menu above the keypad and select **Show Boxing**. When a check appears on the menu beside **Show Boxing**, the outline appears in the formula. When it does not, the outline does not appear.

Change a Formula's Orientation

By default, JMP gauges the size of a formula and displays it in the Formula Editor in the best orientation (horizontally or vertically). However, if you create a long formula, you might want to display it in a different layout.

To change a formula's orientation:

1. Build a formula.
2. Highlight an argument or formula.
3. Right-click what you have highlighted.
4. Select **Orientation**.
5. Select from the **Orientation** options: **Best**, **Horizontal**, or **Vertical**.

Open and Close Arguments

When a formula is too large to fit on the screen, you can close formulas and arguments.

To close an argument:

1. Build a formula.
2. Highlight an argument or formula.

3. Right-click what you have highlighted.
4. Select **Close** or **Close Arguments** from the menu that appears.

Examples and Tutorials

To better familiarize yourself with building formulas, review the following examples and tutorials.

Use Basic Formula Editor Features

The following example uses the Big Class.jmp sample data table to walk you through using the basic features of the Formula Editor. You can find Big Class.jmp in the Sample Data folder, which was installed when you installed JMP.

Big Class.jmp has a column called weight. Suppose you want a new column that computes standardized weight values.

To create this column using a formula to obtain its values:

1. Open Big Class.jmp.
2. Select **Cols > New Column**.
3. Type the new name, Standard Weight, in the box beside **Column Name**.
4. Select **Formula** from the **Column Properties** menu.
5. Click the empty formula element in the formula editing area to select it.

   When you create a formula and **Show Boxing** is checked, the selected portion of the formula is outlined with a thin red line. See "Hide and Show Boxing" on page 223. All terms within the smallest nesting box relative to the place that you clicked become selected, and the subsequent action applies to those combined elements.

Next, enter the formula that standardizes the weight values.

1. While the initial missing term is selected, click weight in the formula element browser column selector list.
2. Click the minus button ➖ in the Formula Editor keypad.

   A new missing term appears after the minus sign as shown in Figure 7.10.
3. Click weight again.
4. Click the function browser menu, and select **Statistical**.
5. Select **Col Mean** from the **Statistical** list.
6. Select the entire expression.

   The red box should now enclose the whole formula.
7. Click the division button ➗ in the keypad.

   The result gives a selected missing denominator for the whole expression.

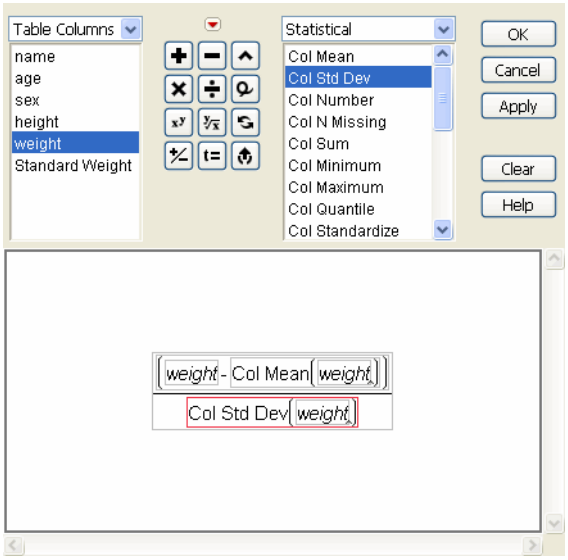
8. Click weight again from the column selector list.

   It becomes selected in the denominator.

9. Select **Col Std Dev** from the **Statistical** list.

   The completed formula should look like that in Figure 7.10.

Figure 7.10 Building a Formula



10. Close the Formula Editor by clicking **OK**.

11. Close the Column Info window by clicking **OK**.

In the data table, the new Standard Weight column fills with values. When a weight value changes, the calculated Standard Weight value automatically recalculates.

Use Local Variables in a Formula

Suppose you want to compute the slope in a simple linear regression of *y* on *x* using the standard formula shown in Figure 7.11. One way to do this is to create two local variables, and name them XY and Xsqrd. (See "Use Local Variables" on page 209.) Then assign them to the numerator and the denominator calculations of the slope formula. Delimit each assignment with a semicolon, as shown in Figure 7.11. (Statements in the Formula Editor are actually JSL programming statements. Multiple statements in a formula must be separated by a semicolons.) The slope computation is simplified to XY divided by Xsqrd.

Figure 7.11 Local Variables in a Formula

Standard Slope Formula

$$\frac{\sum (x-\bar{x})(y-\bar{y})}{\sum (x-\bar{x})^2}$$

```
NRow()
XY = Σ i=1 ([Xi-Col Mean(X)]*[Yi-Col Mean(Y)]);
NRow()
Xsqrd = Σ i=1 [Xi-Col Mean(X)]^2;
XY
Xsqrd
```

Note: You can also create local variables using the t= button on the on-screen keypad. Clicking this button creates a local variable with a default name in an expression and places a semicolon after it. The default name is *t1*, and additional local variables are named *t2*, *t3*, and so on. You can change these default names by double-clicking and editing the name. However, you must be careful to rename each instance of the variable to avoid errors.

Use the Munger Function

The following examples show uses of the **Munger** function. In these examples, assume that there is a character column of names with "Veronica Layman" as one of its values. To simplify the examples, the literal name "Veronica Layman" is the search string instead of a column name.

For instructions on how to incorporate **Character** functions, such as **Munger**, into a formula, see "Character Functions" on page 408 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.

Insert Characters

This **Munger** example finds the blank between the first and last name, and inserts the middle initial "J." The formula **Munger("Veronica Layman", 1, " ", " J. ")** inserts the middle initial J., and evaluates as Veronica J. Layman.

Double quotes are required by the **Munger** function for literal strings, including strings that consist of a blank or when leading or trailing blanks are part of a string.

Delete Characters

To delete one or more characters from a string:

1. Designate the characters to delete as the **Find** string in the **Munger** function.
2. Enter an empty **Replace** string: two quotation marks with nothing between them.

For example, the function, **Munger("Veronica Layman", 1, "onic", "")** removes the "onic" from Veronica and evaluates as Vera Layman.

Note: A **Replace** field with a null (no value) string enclosed in quotation marks is different from a **Replace** field with no value. If you delete the **Replace** string altogether, **Munger** shows the argument name ("**Replace**") in the Formula Editor window and behaves as if that optional argument does not exist. The resulting data type can also change from character to numeric, depending on the value of the **Find/Replace** argument.

Find the Position (Index) of a Value

When the **Find/Length** field contains characters, **Munger** behaves like an index function and returns the numeric position of the first instance of the search string if it exists. For example, **Munger("Veronica Layman", 1, " ")** searches for a single blank and finds it in position nine. If the search string is not found, **Munger** returns a zero. This use of **Munger** produces the same result as the **Contains** function, as shown in "Character Functions" on page 408 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.

Find a Substring

Munger can extract substrings. For example, to extract only the first name, **Munger("Veronica Layman", 1, 8,)** starts at position one and reads through position eight. The remaining characters are ignored because the replace argument is not defined. This yields "Veronica" and produces the same result as the **Substring**, as shown in "Character Functions" on page 408 in the "Formula Functions Reference" appendix.

An alternative way to find a substring is with a start value, any negative find value, and a **no replace** argument. **Munger("Veronica Layman", 9, –1,)** returns "Layman".

Use the Match Conditional Function

This example walks you through using the Match conditional function.

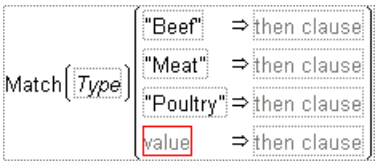
Suppose that you want a **Match** conditional for the nominal variable Type from the Hot Dogs.jmp sample data table.

1. In the Formula Editor, select Type from the **Table Columns** list.
2. Select **Conditional** from the Functions list.
3. Select **Match**.
4. Select **Add Arguments from Data**.

   The values are automatically filled in. See Figure 7.12.

Note: Rather than complete step 2 through step 4, hold down the SHIFT key, select **Conditional** from the Functions list, and then select **Match**.

Figure 7.12 Automatically Filling a Match Conditional Statement

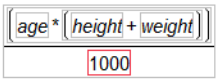


If you do not want the values filled in for you, select **Do Not Add** from the **Match** list instead of **Add Arguments from Data**.

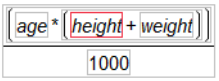
Use the Delete Expression Key

Repeated clicks on the delete expression key produce the following sequence of steps.

1. Start with a formula.

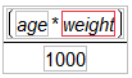


2. Select a formula element.

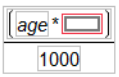


3. Click the delete expression button ( ).

4. Click the delete expression again.



5. Click the delete expression again.



6. Click the delete expression again.

7. Click the delete expression again.

8. Click the delete expression again.

9. Click the delete expression again.

Keyboard Shortcuts

Table 7.4 describes the keyboard shortcuts that you can use in the Formula Editor.

Table 7.4 Keyboard Shortcuts in the Formula Editor

Insert This Item	Using This Keyboard Shortcut
A missing element (•)	DELETE
Subscript	[
`()` set of parentheses	(
* (multiplication symbol)	* on keypad or keyboard
+	+ on keypad or keyboard
−	– on keypad or keyboard
÷	/ on keypad or keyboard
+/−	Hold down the SHIFT key and press the - (MINUS) key
`And`	&
`Not`	!
`Or`	|
`Power`	^
New argument	,
`x<y`	<
`x==y`	=
`x>y`	>

Glossary of Terms

Remember that:

- Functions always *operate* on selected expressions.
- Arguments are always grouped with functions.
- To find which expressions serve as a function's arguments, select that function in the formula.

- The boxed groupings show how order-of-precedence rules apply and show which arguments are deleted when you delete a function. See "Order Expressions in Formulas" on page 216, for details.

Table 7.5 contains terms used for the parts of the formula itself.

Table 7.5 Terms Used in the Formula Editor

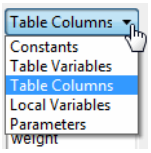
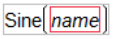
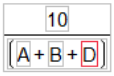
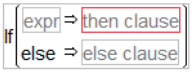
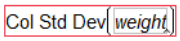
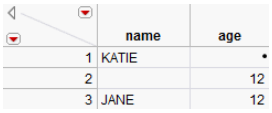
Element	The name of a constant, table variable, table column, local variable, or parameter that appears in the element browser list.	
Argument	Any element or an entire expression (including mathematical operands) that is operated on by a function.	
Term	Indivisible parts of an expression, such as constants and variables.	
Expression	Any part of a formula that can be selected as a single unit, including terms, missing terms, and functions grouped with their arguments, as well as the entire formula.	
Clause	A complete segment in a conditional function.	
Function	A mathematical or logical operation that performs a specific action on one or more arguments. Functions include most items in the function browser list and all keypad operators. Functions always *operate* upon selected expressions, and arguments are always grouped with functions. To find which expressions serve as a function's arguments, select that function in the formula. The boxed groupings also show how order-of-precedence rules apply and show which arguments are deleted when you delete a function.	

Table 7.5 Terms Used in the Formula Editor *(Continued)*

Missing term	Any empty place holder for an expression, represented by an empty box.	
Missing value	Excluded or null data consisting of the missing value mark (•) for numeric data or null character strings for character data.	

	name	age
1	KATIE	•
2		12
3	JANE	12

Chapter 8

Summarize Data

The Summarize and Tabulate Commands

This chapter covers the following tasks that you can perform on JMP data:

- Create a table that contains columns of summary statistics
- Tabulate data so it appears in a tabular format

Figure 8.1 Tabulated Data

		sex							
		Female				Male			
		marital status				marital status			
		Married		Single		Married		Single	
		Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev
country	size	age	age	age	age	age	age	age	age
American	Large	33.6	8.107	41.0	.	34.7	3.931	32.0	6.265
	Medium	31.4	5.827	29.0	9.258	31.3	5.413	32.1	11.05
	Small	31.0	5.657	29.0	9.539	31.8	4.813	26.5	6.455
European	Large	34.0	7.071	28.0	.	.	.	26.0	.
	Medium	31.0	5.06	28.7	5.508	32.3	5.62	31.0	10.13
	Small	29.8	6.611	28.0	1.414	33.8	4.381	25.7	2.517
Japanese	Large	25.0	.	.	.	32.0	.	.	.
	Medium	30.5	4.993	28.0	3.071	32.3	3.878	27.4	5.016
	Small	29.6	4.251	31.1	9.562	29.8	5.357	28.7	4.739
country									
American		31.9	6.452	30.0	9.115	32.6	4.919	31.0	8.179
European		31.0	5.612	28.3	3.559	33.3	4.608	28.4	7.328
Japanese		29.8	4.54	30.1	8.113	30.9	4.822	28.3	4.781

Contents

Summarize Columns 235
- Create a Summary Table 235
- Add a Statistics Column to an Existing Summary Table 239
- Explanation of Statistics 240
- Example of Creating a Summary Table 241

Tabulate Data 243
- Create a Table in Tabulate 243
- Elements of a Table in Tabulate 244
- Click and Drag Items 248
- Insert a Grouping Column 249
- Insert an Analysis Column 250
- Use the Dialog 250
- Edit Tables in Tabulate 251
- Additional Tabulate Options 253
- Example of Tabulating Data 254

Summarize Columns

The **Tables > Summary** command calculates various summary statistics, including the mean and median, standard deviation, minimum and maximum value, and so on.

In a summary table:

- A single row exists for each level of a grouping variable that you specify. If no grouping variable is specified, a single row exists for the full data table.
- When there are several grouping variables, the table contains rows for each combination of levels of all the grouping variables.
- In addition to one column for each grouping variable, the table contains frequency counts in a column named N Rows with counts for each grouping level.
- The summary table can be linked to its source table. When you select rows in the summary table, the corresponding rows are highlighted in its source table.
- If the source table's column(s) contain value labels, the value labels are displayed in the new table.
- A summary table is not saved when you close it unless you select **File > Save As** to give it a name and location.

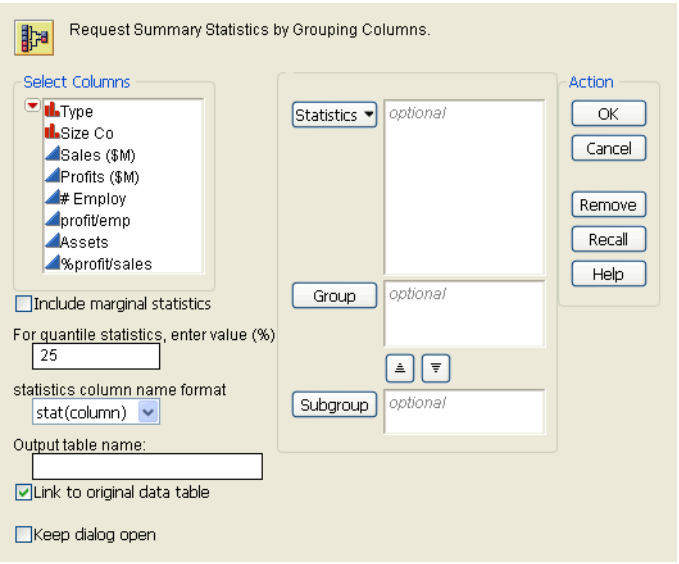
Create a Summary Table

To create a summary table:

1. Open a data table.
2. Select **Tables > Summary.** The window in Figure 8.2 appears.
3. Highlight the columns that you want to summarize.

Note: For details about the options in the red triangle menu, see the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.

Figure 8.2 The Summary Window



4. Add summary statistics, groups, subgroups, and select any options needed:
   - "Add Summary Statistics" on page 236
   - "Use One or More Grouping Columns" on page 237
   - "Use Quantile Statistics" on page 238
   - "Change the Format of the Statistics Column Name" on page 238
   - "Link to the Original Data Table" on page 238
   - "Keep the Summary Window Open" on page 238
   - "Create a Two-Way Table of Summary Statistics by Adding a Subgroup Variable" on page 238
5. Name the summary table by typing a name in the box beside **Output table name**.
6. Click **OK**.

Add Summary Statistics

You can add columns that display summary statistics (such as mean, standard deviation, median, and so on) for any numeric column in the source table.

1. In the Summary window, highlight the column that you want to use in calculating the statistics.
2. Click the **Statistics** button.
3. Select one of the standard univariate descriptive statistics from the **Statistics** drop-down menu. The statistics are described in "Explanation of Statistics" on page 240.

Use One or More Grouping Columns

If you want the statistics summarized by group, highlight the column(s) that you want to be your grouping variables and click **Group** to move the variable into the grouping variables list. See "Example of Creating a Summary Table" on page 241, for an example. If you add only grouping variables, the summary table shows a count for each group.

To change the order of the grouping variables:

To change the order of the grouping variables (ascending or descending order), select a variable in the grouping variable list and click the ascending or descending button ( ). The icon beside the variable changes to indicate the sorting order.

You can also change the order of the grouping variables using the Value Ordering column property. See "Value Ordering" on page 154 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

To include marginal statistics:

To add marginal statistics (for the grouping variables) to the output columns, click the box beside **Include marginal statistics**. In addition to adding marginal statistics for each grouping variable, JMP adds rows at the end of the table that summarize each level of the first grouping variable. For example, proceed as follows:

1. Open the Companies.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Summary**.
3. Select Profits ($M) and click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Mean**.
5. Select Type and Size Co and click **Group**.
6. Select **Include marginal statistics**.
7. Click **OK** (or **Create**). See Figure 8.3 at left.

Figure 8.3 Summary Table with and without Marginal Statistics

	Type	Size Co	N Rows	Mean(Profits ($M))
1	Computer	big	4	1,089.93
2	Computer	medium	2	-85.75
3	Computer	small	14	44.94
4	Computer		20	240.87
5	Pharmaceutical	big	5	894.42
6	Pharmaceutical	medium	5	698.98
7	Pharmaceutical	small	2	156.95
8	Pharmaceutical		12	690.08
9			32	409.32

	Type	Size Co	N Rows	Mean(Profits ($M))
1	Computer	big	4	1,089.93
2	Computer	medium	2	-85.75
3	Computer	small	14	44.94
4	Pharmaceutical	big	5	894.42
5	Pharmaceutical	medium	5	698.98
6	Pharmaceutical	small	2	156.95

Compare the summary table with marginal statistics (at left) to the summary table without marginal statistics (at right). You can see that the marginal statistics are added, and a row showing that there are 32 total Computer and Pharmaceutical companies.

Use Quantile Statistics

To add specific quantile statistics, follow these steps:

1. In the box under **For quantile statistics, enter value (%)** type the desired quantile value (%) for the first quantile (for example, 25).
2. Select the applicable column and click **Statistics**.
3. Select **Quantiles**.
4. (Optional) Repeat this process for any additional quantiles.

Change the Format of the Statistics Column Name

To change the format of the statistics column name in the summary table, select from one of the formats in the **statistics column name format** menu. Table 8.1 illustrates the available options. Assume that you are creating a summary table of the mean profits for a company. Your original column name is Profits ($M).

Table 8.1 Statistics Column Name Format Options and Examples

Option	Example
stat (column)	Mean (Profits ($M))
column	Profits ($M)
stat of column	Mean of Profits ($M)
column stat	Profits ($M) Mean

Link to the Original Data Table

You can select whether to link the summary table to the original data table. By default, the **Link to original data table** option is selected. If you want to edit the data in the summary table, deselect the **Link to original data table** option. When the summary table is linked to the original data table, you cannot edit the data in the summary table, since that would modify and compromise the original data.

Within linked tables, if you drag and drop columns from the summary table into the column heading of a new column in the original data table, the values are expanded as if they were matched by grouping columns.

Keep the Summary Window Open

If you select the **Keep dialog open** option, the Summary window remains open after you click **Create**. Notice that once you select this option, the **OK** button is replaced by a **Create** button.

Create a Two-Way Table of Summary Statistics by Adding a Subgroup Variable

1. Highlight the column(s) that you want to be the nested variable(s). These are your "subgroup variable(s)."

2. Click **Subgroup** to move the variable(s) into the subgroup list.
3. Highlight the column for which you want statistics summarized by subgroup.
4. In the **Statistics** list, select the specific statistic that you want.
5. Click **OK**.

For details about the types of statistics, see "Explanation of Statistics" on page 240.

Add a Statistics Column to an Existing Summary Table

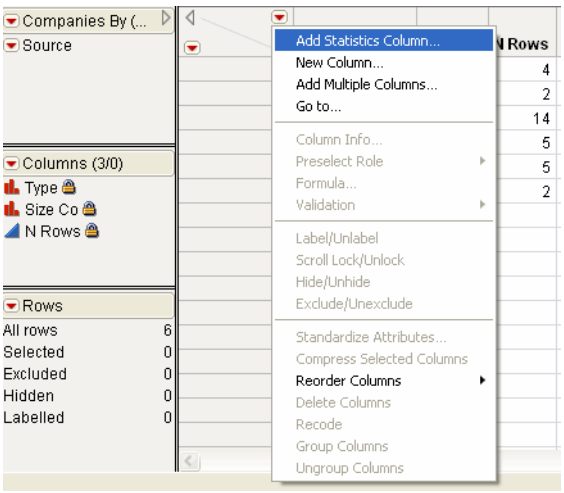
After you have created a summary table, you can add columns of descriptive summary statistics for any numeric column in the source table. To do so, from an existing summary table, click on the upper red triangle in the data grid and select **Add Statistics Column**.

Example of Adding a Statistics Column to an Existing Table

Suppose that you have already created a summary table, and you want to add more statistics to the existing summary table.

1. Open the Companies.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Summary**.
3. Select Type and Size Co and click **Group**.
4. Click **OK** (or **Create**).
5. From the red triangle menu in the upper left corner of the data table grid, select **Add Statistics Column**.

Figure 8.4 Creating a Summary Statistics Column from Within a Data Table



A modified version of the Summary window appears.

6. Select the column that you want, click **Statistics**, and select the specific statistic that you want. For this example, select profit/emp and click **Statistics**, and then select **Mean**.
7. Click **OK**.

Figure 8.5 Example of a Summary Table with a Summary Statistics Column

	Type	Size Co	N Rows	Mean(profit/emp)
1	Computer	big	4	4530.478
2	Computer	medium	2	-3462.506
3	Computer	small	14	7998.815
4	Pharmaceutical	big	5	17140.699
5	Pharmaceutical	medium	5	24035.115
6	Pharmaceutical	small	2	38337.191

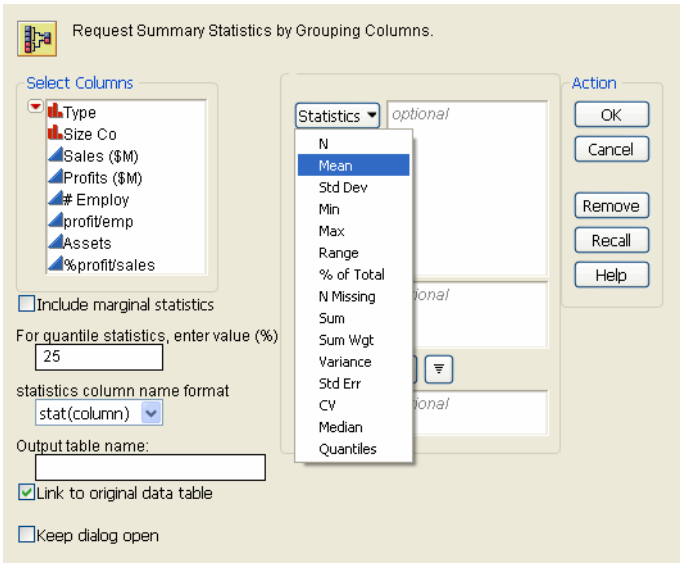
Summary statistics column

The Mean(profit/emp) column is added to the existing summary table.

Explanation of Statistics

You can add columns of descriptive summary statistics for any numeric column in the source table by clicking the **Statistics** button (Figure 8.6) and making a selection from the menu.

Figure 8.6 Adding Summary Statistics



The **Statistics** menu gives these summary statistics for numeric columns:

- **N** Is the number of nonmissing values.
- **Mean** Is the arithmetic mean of a column's values. It is the sum of nonmissing values (and if defined, multiplied by the **weight** variable) divided by the **Sum Wgt**.
- **Std Dev** Is the sample standard deviation, computed for the nonmissing values. It is the square root of the sample variance.
- **Min** Is the smallest nonmissing value in a column.
- **Max** Is the largest nonmissing value in a column.
- **Range** Is the difference between **Max** and **Min**.
- **% of Total** Is the percent of the total count for each group. Or, if you have so specified, the percent of nonmissing values of the column to the total count for each group.
- **N Missing** Is the number of missing values.
- **Sum** Is the sum of all values in a column.
- **Sum Wgt** Is the sum of all weight values in a column. (See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.) Or, if no column is assigned the **weight** role, **Sum Wgt** is the total number of nonmissing values.
- **Variance** Is the sample variance, computed for the nonmissing values. It is the sum of squared deviations from the mean, divided by the number of nonmissing values minus one.
- **Std Err** Is the standard error of the mean. It is the standard deviation divided by the square root of **N**. If a column is assigned the role of weight, then the denominator is the square root of the sum of the weights.
- **CV** (Coefficient of Variation) Is the measure of dispersion, which is the standard deviation divided by the mean multiplied by one hundred.
- **Median** Is the 50th percentile, which is the value where half the data are below and half are above or equal to the 50th quantile (median).
- **Quantiles** Gives the value at which the specific percentage of the argument is less than or equal to. For example, 75% of the data is less than the 75th quantile. The summary window has an edit box for entering the quantile percentage that you want.

Example of Creating a Summary Table

Suppose a researcher is working with Companies.jmp, which groups companies by Type and Size. Follow along with this next example by opening Companies.jmp from the Sample Data folder that was installed when you installed JMP.

Suppose the researcher wants to:

- Create a table that shows the average profit per employee for small, medium, and big computer and pharmaceutical companies. In other words, create a table that contains a row for each size company and a column for the mean profit per employee of each type of company.

- Create it so the cells hold the mean for the subgroup (defined by the intersection of the row and column).

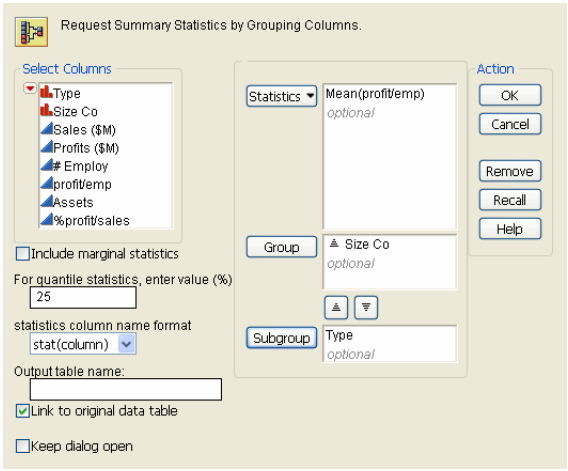
1. Open the Companies.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Summary**.
3. Select Size Co and click **Group**.

   The researcher selects Size Co as the grouping variable because he wants the values in that column to become rows in the new table.
4. Select profit/emp and click **Statistics**.
5. Select **Mean**.
6. Select Type and click **Subgroup**.

   This tells JMP to create a column for the average profit per employee (Mean(profit/emp)) for each level (computer, pharmaceutical) of subgroup variable (type).

Figure 8.7 shows the completed Summary window and the resulting summary table.

Figure 8.7 Summary Statistics for a Subgroup



	Size Co	N Rows	Mean(profit/emp, Computer)	Mean(profit/emp, Pharmaceutical)
1	big	9	4530.478	17140.699
2	medium	7	-3462.506	24035.115
3	small	16	7998.815	38337.191

Tabulate Data

Use the **Tables > Tabulate** command for constructing tables of descriptive statistics. The tables are built from grouping columns, analysis columns, and statistics keywords. Through its interactive interface for defining and modifying tables, the Tabulate command provides a powerful and flexible way to present summary data in tabular form, as shown in Figure 8.8.

Figure 8.8 Examples of Tables

	sex											
	F						M					
	age						age					
	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17
	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight	weight
Min	64	67	81	92	112	116	79	79	92	104	128	134
Mean	100.2	95.3	96.6	102.0	113.5	116.0	97.0	94.3	103.9	110.8	128.0	153.0
Max	145	112	142	112	115	116	128	105	119	128	128	172

		sex							
		Female				Male			
		marital status				marital status			
		Married		Single		Married		Single	
		Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev
country	size	age	age	age	age	age	age	age	age
American	Large	33.6	8.107	41.0	.	34.7	3.931	32.0	6.265
	Medium	31.4	5.827	29.0	9.258	31.3	5.413	32.1	11.05
	Small	31.0	5.657	29.0	9.539	31.8	4.813	26.5	6.455
European	Large	34.0	7.071	28.0	.	.	.	26.0	.
	Medium	31.0	5.06	28.7	5.508	32.3	5.62	31.0	10.13
	Small	29.8	6.611	28.0	1.414	33.8	4.381	25.7	2.517
Japanese	Large	25.0	.	.	.	32.0	.	.	.
	Medium	30.5	4.993	28.0	3.071	32.3	3.878	27.4	5.016
	Small	29.6	4.251	31.1	9.562	29.8	5.357	28.7	4.739
country									
American		31.9	6.452	30.0	9.115	32.6	4.919	31.0	8.179
European		31.0	5.612	28.3	3.559	33.3	4.608	28.4	7.328
Japanese		29.8	4.54	30.1	8.113	30.9	4.822	28.3	4.781

		Mean		
Type	Size Co	Profits ($M)	Sales ($M)	profit/emp
Computer	big	1089.9	20597.48	4530.478
	medium	-85.75	3018.85	-3462.51
	small	44.94	1758.06	7998.815
	All	240.87	5652.02	6159.015
Pharmaceutical	big	894.42	7474.04	17140.70
	medium	698.98	4261.06	24035.11
	small	156.95	1083.75	38337.19
	All	690.08	5070.25	23546.12
All	All	409.32	5433.86	12679.18
Type				
Computer		240.87	5652.02	6159.015
Pharmaceutical		690.08	5070.25	23546.12
All		409.32	5433.86	12679.18

Create a Table in Tabulate

A report in Tabulate consists of one or more column tables concatenated side by side, and one or more row tables concatenated top to bottom. A report might have only a column table or a row table.

Creating a table using the interactive table is an iterative process:

1. Click and drag the items (column name from the column list or statistics from the keywords list) from the appropriate list. Refer to the description of the elements in the interactive table in "Elements of a Table in Tabulate" on page 244.

Note: For details about the options in the red triangle menu, see the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book.

2. Drop the items onto the dimension (row table or column table) where you want to place the items' labels. (See "Click and Drag Items" on page 248, and "Elements of a Table in Tabulate" on page 244, for details.)
3. After creating a table, add to it by repeating the above process. The table updates to reflect the latest addition. If there are already column headings or row labels, you decide where the addition goes relative to the existing items.

Elements of a Table in Tabulate

In Tabulate, a table is defined by its column headings and row labels. They are referred to as the column table and the row table. For a description of column tables and row tables, see "Column Tables and Row Tables" on page 250.

Grouping Columns

Grouping columns are columns that you want to use to classify your data into categories of information. They can have character, integer, or even decimal values, but the number of unique values should be limited.

Note the following:

- If there is more than one grouping column, Tabulate constructs distinct categories from the hierarchical nesting of the values of the columns. For example, from the grouping columns Sex with values F and M, and the grouping column Marital Status with values Married and Single, Tabulate constructs four distinct categories: F and Married, F and Single, M and Married, M and Single.
- You can specify grouping columns for column tables as well as row tables. Together they generate the categories that define each table cell.
- Tabulate does not include observations with a missing value for one or more grouping columns by default. You can include them by checking the **Include missing for grouping columns** option.
- To specify codes or values that should be treated as missing, use the Missing Value Codes column property. You can include these by checking the **Include missing for grouping columns** option. See "Value Labels" on page 153 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Analysis Columns

Analysis columns are any numeric columns for which you want to compute statistics. They are usually continuous columns. Tabulate computes statistics on the analysis columns for each category formed from the grouping columns.

Note that all the analysis columns have to reside in the same dimension, either in the row table or in the column table.

Statistics

Tabulate supports a list of standard statistics. The list is displayed in the control panel. You can drag any keyword from that list to the table, just like you do with the columns. Note the following:

- The statistics associated with each cell are calculated on values of the analysis columns from all observations in that category, as defined by the grouping columns.
- All of the requested statistics have to reside in the same dimension, either in the row table or in the column table.
- If you drag a continuous column into a data area, it is treated as an analysis column.

Some of the keywords used in Tabulate are defined below. A comprehensive description is listed in "Explanation of Statistics" on page 240.

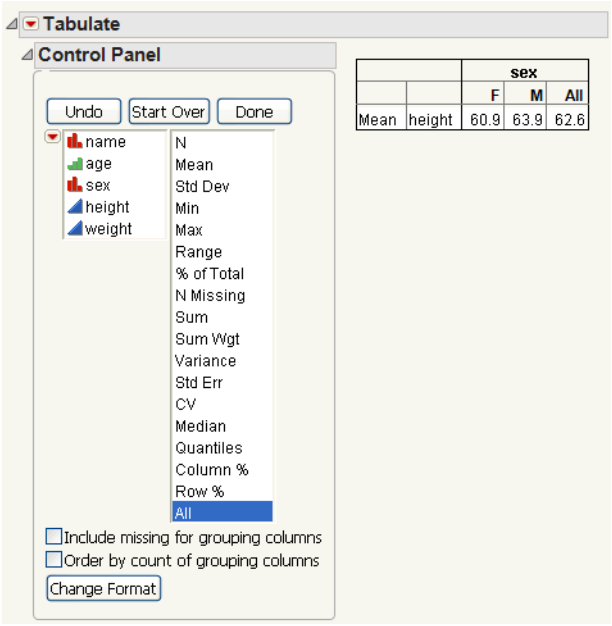
- N provides the number of nonmissing values in the column. This is the default statistic when there is no analysis column.
- Sum is the sum of all values in the column. This is the default statistic for analysis columns when there are no other statistics for the table.
- Quantiles gives the value at which the specific percentage of the argument is less than or equal to. For example, 75% of the data is less than the 75th quantile. You can request different quantiles by clicking and dragging the **Quantiles** keyword into the table, and then entering the quantile into the box that appears.
- % of Total computes the percentage of total of the whole population. The denominator used in the computation is the total of all the included observations, and the numerator is the total for the category. If there is no analysis column, the % of Total is the percentage of total of counts. If there is an analysis column, the % of Total is the percentage of the total of the sum of the analysis column. Thus, the denominator is the sum of the analysis column over all the included observations, and the numerator is the sum of the analysis column for that category. You can request different percentages by dragging the keyword into the table.
  - Dropping one or more grouping columns from the table to the % of Total heading changes the denominator definition. For this, Tabulate uses the sum of these grouping columns for the denominator.
  - To get the percentage of the column total, drag all the grouping columns on the row table and drop them onto the % of Total heading (same as Column %). Similarly, to get the percentage of the row total, drag all grouping columns on the column table and drop them onto the % of Total heading (same as Row %).
- Column % is the percent of each cell count to its column total if there is no analysis column. If there is an analysis column, the Column % is the percent of the column total of the sum of the analysis column.
- Row % is the percent of each cell count to its row total if there is no analysis column. If there is an analysis column, the Row % is the percent of the row total of the sum of the analysis column.
- All is a special keyword for grouping columns. It is used when you want to aggregate summary information for categories of a grouping column.

Example Using the All Keyword

Suppose one of the grouping columns in a table is Sex with two categories, F and M. Add the keyword All to create a third category that aggregates the statistics for both F and M.

1. Open the Big Class.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Tabulate**.
3. Click sex and drag and drop it into the Drop zone for columns.
4. Click Mean and drag and drop it into the blank cell next to the number 18.
5. Click height and drag and drop it just below Mean.
6. Select **Add Analysis Columns**.
7. Click All and drag and drop it in the column name sex.

Figure 8.9 Using the All Keyword



Columns by Categories

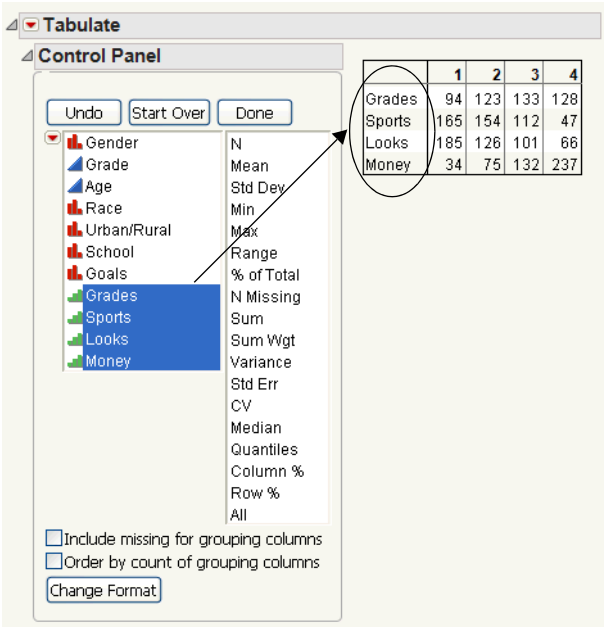
The **Columns by Categories** option is a variant of grouping columns that appears when you drag multiple columns to the table. They are independent grouping columns sharing a common set of values. When a set of grouping columns is used collectively as **Columns by Categories**, a crosstabulation of the column names and the categories gathered from these columns is generated. Each cell is defined by one of the columns and one of the categories. If **Columns by Categories** is defined on the Column table, then the corresponding categories are automatically used to define the row table.

Example of Columns by Categories

1. Open the Children's Popularity.jmp sample data table.

   This data table contains data on the importance of self-reported factors in children's popularity.
2. Select **Tables > Tabulate**.
3. Select Grades, Sports, Looks, and Money and drag and drop them into the Drop zone for rows.
4. Select **Add Columns by Categories**.

Figure 8.10 Columns by Categories



Tabulate the percentage of the one to four ratings of each category.

5. Drag and drop Gender into the empty heading at left.
6. Drag and drop % of Total above one of the numbered headings.
7. Drag and drop All above the number 4.

Figure 8.11 Tabulating the Percentages

		% of Total				
Gender		**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**All**
boy	Grades	8.16%	12.76%	14.02%	12.55%	47.49%
	Sports	26.57%	12.55%	6.49%	1.88%	47.49%
	Looks	9.21%	15.48%	12.34%	10.46%	47.49%
	Money	3.56%	6.69%	14.64%	22.59%	47.49%
girl	Grades	11.51%	12.97%	13.81%	14.23%	52.51%
	Sports	7.95%	19.67%	16.95%	7.95%	52.51%
	Looks	29.50%	10.88%	8.79%	3.35%	52.51%
	Money	3.56%	9.00%	12.97%	26.99%	52.51%

Break down the tabulation further by adding demographic data.

8. Drag and drop Urban/Rural below the % of Total heading.

Figure 8.12 Adding Demographic Data

		% of Total														
		Urban/Rural														
		Rural					Suburban					Urban				
Gender		**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**All**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**All**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**All**
boy	Grades	2.30%	2.93%	3.56%	5.02%	13.81%	2.72%	5.86%	5.02%	5.02%	18.62%	3.14%	3.97%	5.44%	2.51%	15.06%
	Sports	6.49%	3.97%	2.72%	0.63%	13.81%	11.30%	4.60%	2.30%	0.42%	18.62%	8.79%	3.97%	1.46%	0.84%	15.06%
	Looks	3.14%	4.60%	2.72%	3.35%	13.81%	3.77%	5.86%	5.44%	3.56%	18.62%	2.30%	5.02%	4.18%	3.56%	15.06%
	Money	1.88%	2.30%	4.81%	4.81%	13.81%	0.84%	2.30%	5.86%	9.62%	18.62%	0.84%	2.09%	3.97%	8.16%	15.06%
girl	Grades	4.39%	4.39%	4.39%	4.18%	17.36%	2.51%	3.35%	2.93%	4.18%	12.97%	4.60%	5.23%	6.49%	5.86%	22.18%
	Sports	2.30%	6.69%	5.44%	2.93%	17.36%	1.67%	3.56%	5.65%	2.09%	12.97%	3.97%	9.41%	5.86%	2.93%	22.18%
	Looks	9.62%	3.35%	3.35%	1.05%	17.36%	7.95%	2.93%	1.26%	0.84%	12.97%	11.92%	4.60%	4.18%	1.46%	22.18%
	Money	1.05%	2.93%	4.18%	9.21%	17.36%	0.84%	3.14%	3.14%	5.86%	12.97%	1.67%	2.93%	5.65%	11.92%	22.18%

Click and Drag Items

Each column heading has two zones: the upper and the lower. As you drag each column heading into a zone, the cursor transforms into a rectangle to indicate that you can drop the column heading at that position.

- Dropping in the upper zone places the new items above (before) the items on which the addition is dropped.
- Dropping in the lower zone places the addition below (after) the items on which the addition is dropped.

Each row label has two zones: the left and the right:

- Dropping in the left zone puts the new items to the left (before) of the items dropped on.
- Dropping in the right zone puts them to the right (after) of the items dropped on.

Note: You can drag columns from the Table panel in the data table onto a Tabulate table instead of using the Tabulate Control Panel.

In a properly created table, all grouping columns are together, all analysis columns are together, and all statistics are together. Therefore, JMP does not intersperse a statistics keyword within a list of analysis columns. JMP also does not insert an analysis column within a list of grouping columns.

If the items' role is obvious, such as keywords or character columns, when you drag and drop, JMP populates the table automatically with the given items. Otherwise, a popup menu lets you choose the role for the items. Roles included on the popup menu are:

Add Grouping Columns Choose **Add Grouping Columns** if you want to use the variables to categorize the data. For multiple grouping columns, Tabulate creates a hierarchical nesting of the variable.

Add Analysis Columns Choose **Add Analysis Columns** if you want to compute the statistics of these columns.

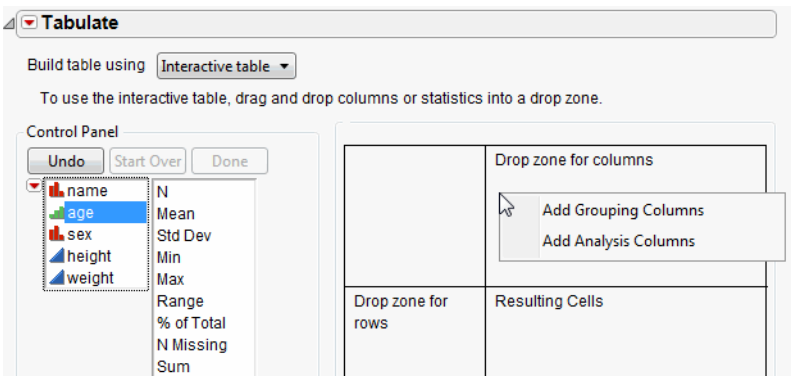
Columns by Categories Choose **Columns by Categories** if the columns are independent grouping columns (in other words, no hierarchical nesting) sharing a similar set of distinct data values, and if you want a cross tabulation of the column by the categories layout.

Grouping Columns for Separate Tables Choose **Grouping Columns for Separate Tables** if you have multiple independent grouping columns and you want to generate separate tables for each grouping column.

Insert a Grouping Column

To insert a grouping column, click and drag, and then release a column name or statistics keyword into the table. Select **Add Grouping Columns** from the menu that appears, as shown in Figure 8.13. If adding it as a grouping column is the only logical choice, JMP automatically inserts it as a grouping column; the popup menu does not appear.

Figure 8.13 Example of Adding a Grouping Column



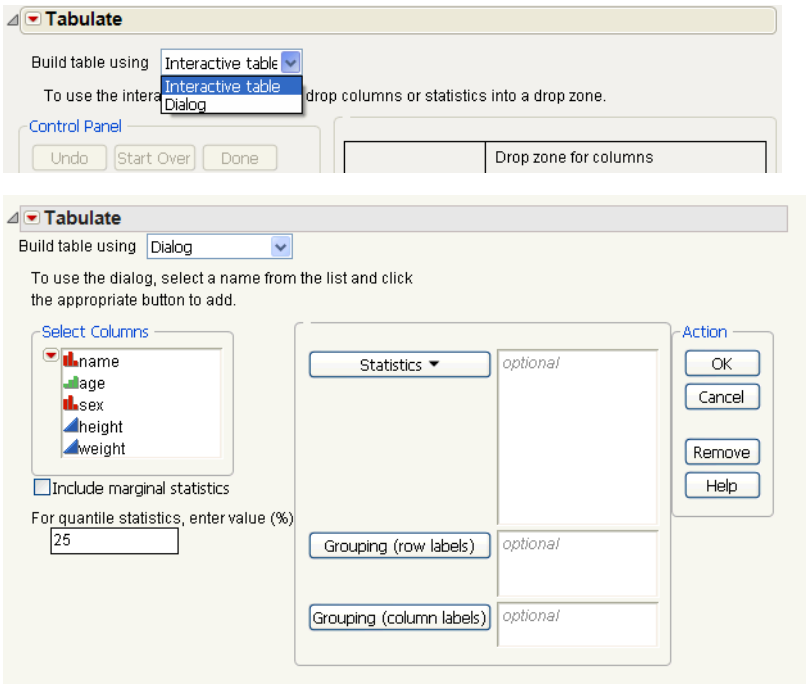
Insert an Analysis Column

To insert an analysis column, click and drag, and then release a column name or statistics keyword into the table. Select **Add Analysis Columns** from the menu that appears, as shown in Figure 8.13.

Use the Dialog

If you prefer not to click and drag and build the table interactively, you can create a simple table using the Dialog interface. After selecting **Tables > Tabulate**, select **Dialog** from the drop-down menu beside Build table using, as shown in Figure 8.14. The window that appears is very similar to the Summary window, and the resultant table is like the layout of the summary table. (See "Summarize Columns" on page 235.) You can change the table generated by the window in the same way that you would with one generated through drag and drop.

Figure 8.14 Using the Window



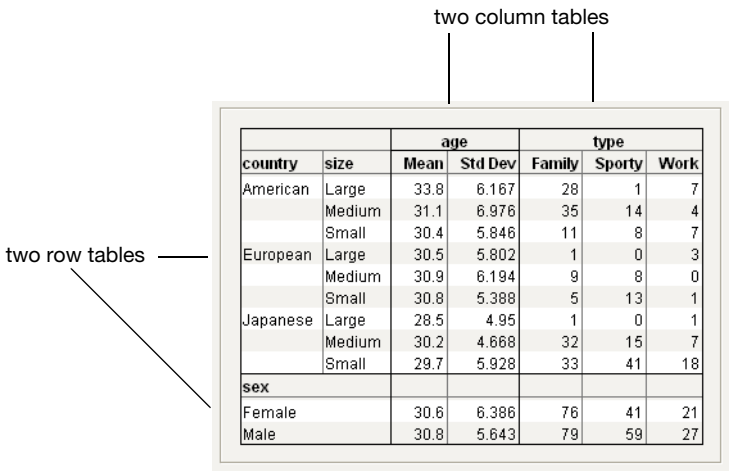
Column Tables and Row Tables

The Tabulate platform enables you to build sub-tables within a larger table. These sub-tables are called *row tables* and *column tables*, as illustrated in Figure 8.15 using Car poll.jmp.

Example of Row and Column Tables

1. Open the Car Poll.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Tabulate**.
3. Drag size into the Drop zone for rows.
4. Drag and drop country to the left of the size heading.
5. Drag and drop Mean over the N heading.
6. Drag and drop Std Dev below the Mean heading.
7. Drag and drop age above the Mean heading.
8. Select **Add Analysis Columns**.
9. Drag and drop type to the far right of the table.
10. Drag and drop sex under the table.

Figure 8.15 Row and Column Tables



		age		type		
country	size	Mean	Std Dev	Family	Sporty	Work
American	Large	33.8	6.167	28	1	7
	Medium	31.1	6.976	35	14	4
	Small	30.4	5.846	11	8	7
European	Large	30.5	5.802	1	0	3
	Medium	30.9	6.194	9	8	0
	Small	30.8	5.388	5	13	1
Japanese	Large	28.5	4.95	1	0	1
	Medium	30.2	4.668	32	15	7
	Small	29.7	5.928	33	41	18
sex						
Female		30.6	6.386	76	41	21
Male		30.8	5.643	79	59	27

Edit Tables in Tabulate

There are several ways to edit the items that you add to a table.

Change Numeric Formats

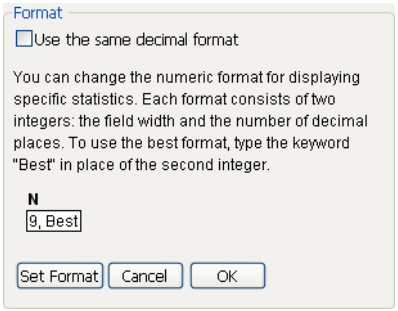
The formats of each cell depend on the analysis column and the statistics. For counts, the default format has no decimal digits. For each cell defined by some statistics, JMP tries to determine a reasonable format using the format of the analysis column and the statistics requested. To override the default format:

1. Click the **Change Format** button at the bottom of the Tabulate window.

2. In the panel that appears (Figure 8.16), enter the field width, a comma, and then the number of decimal places that you want displayed in the table.
3. (Optional) If you would like JMP to determine the best format for you to use, type the word **Best** in the text box.

   JMP now considers the precision of each cell value and selects the best way to show it.
4. Click **OK** to implement the changes and close the Format section, or click **Set Format** to see the changes implemented without closing the Format section.

Figure 8.16 Changing Numeric Formats



Delete Items

After you add items to the table, you can remove them in any one of the following ways:

- Drag and drop the item away from the table.
- To remove the last item, click **Undo**.
- Right-click on an item and select **Delete**.

Remove Column Labels

Grouping columns display the column name atop the categories associated with that column. For some columns, the column name might seem redundant. Remove the column name from the column table by right-clicking on the column name and selecting **Remove Column Label**. To re-insert the column label, right-click on one of its associated categories and select **Restore Column Label**.

Edit Statistical Key Words and Labels

You can edit a statistical key word or a statistical label. For example, instead of Mean, you might want to use the word Average. To make edits, right-click on the word that you want to edit and select **Change Item Label**. In the box that appears, type the new label. Alternatively, you can type directly into the edit box.

If you change one statistics keyword to another statistics keyword, JMP assumes that you actually want to change the statistics, not just the label. It would be as if you have deleted the statistics from the table and added the latter.

Additional Tabulate Options

Tabulate options appear within the red triangle menu next to Tabulate and within the Control Panel.

Change Format Enables you to change the numeric format for displaying specific statistics. See "Change Numeric Formats" on page 251.

Change Plot Scale (Only appears if **Show Chart** is selected from the red triangle menu.) Enables you to specify a uniform custom scale.

Uniform plot scale (Only appears if **Show Chart** is selected from the red triangle menu.) Deselect this box to have each column of bars use the scale determined separately from the data in each displayed column.

Include missing for grouping columns Creates a separate group for missing values in grouping columns. When unchecked, missing values are not included in the table. Note that any missing value codes that you have defined as column properties are taken into account.

Order by count of grouping columns Changes the order of the table to be in ascending order of the values of the grouping columns.

Show tool tip Displays tips that appear when you move the mouse over areas of the table.

Show Shading Displays gray shading boxes in the table when there are multiple rows.

Other options are available from the red triangle menu next to Tabulate:

Show Table Displays the summarized data in tabular form.

Show Chart Displays the summarized data in bar charts that mirrors the table of summary statistics. The simple bar chart enables visual comparison of the relative magnitude of the summary statistics. By default, all columns of bars share the same scale. You can have each column of bars use the scale determined separately from the data in each displayed column, by clearing the **Uniform plot scale** check box. You can specify a uniform custom scale using the **Change Plot Scale** button. The charts are either 0-based or centered on 0. If the data are all nonnegative, or all non-positive, the charts baseline is at 0. Otherwise, the charts are centered on 0.

Show Control Panel Displays the control panel for further interaction.

Show Data Filter Displays an embedded Data Filter. For details about the Data Filter, see "The Data Filter" on page 270 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

Show Test Build Panel Displays the control area that lets you create a test build using a random sample from the original table. See "Use Large Amounts of Data (the Test Build Feature)" on page 254, for details.

Make Into Data Table Makes a data table from the report. There is one data table for each row table, since labels of different row tables might not be mapped to the same structure.

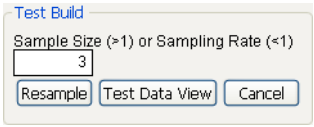
Script Displays options for saving scripts, redoing analyses, and viewing the data table. For details, see "Save Your Analysis as a Script" on page 328 in the "Save and Share Data" chapter.

Use Large Amounts of Data (the Test Build Feature)

If you have a very large data table, you might want to use a small subset of the data table to try out different table layouts to find one that best shows the summary information. In this case, JMP generates a random subset of the size as specified and uses that subset when it builds the table. To use the test build feature:

1. From the red triangle menu next to Tabulate, select **Show Test Build Panel**.
2. Enter the size of the sample that you want in the box under **Sample Size (>1) or Sampling Rate (<1)**, as shown in Figure 8.17. The size of the sample can be either the proportion of the active table that you enter or the number of rows from the active table.

Figure 8.17 The Test Build Panel



3. Click **Resample**.
4. To see the sampled data in a JMP data table, click the **Test Data View** button. When you dismiss the test build panel, Tabulate uses the full data table to regenerate the tables as designed.

Example of Tabulating Data

This example contains the following procedures:

1. "Create a Table of Counts" on page 254
2. "Create a Table Showing Statistics" on page 255
3. "Rearrange the Table Contents" on page 256

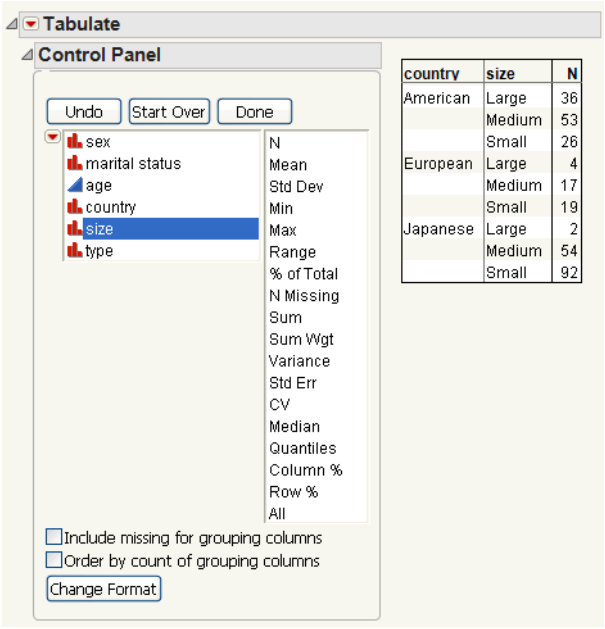
Create a Table of Counts

Suppose you would like to view a table that contains counts for how many people in the survey own Japanese, European, and American cars.

1. Open the Car Poll.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Tables > Tabulate**.
3. Click country and drag it into the Drop zone for rows.

   Now add further statistics and variables to the table. You would like to see a count of people who drive Japanese, European, and American cars broken down by the size of the car.
4. Click size and drag and drop it to the right of the country heading.

Figure 8.18 Adding Size to the Table



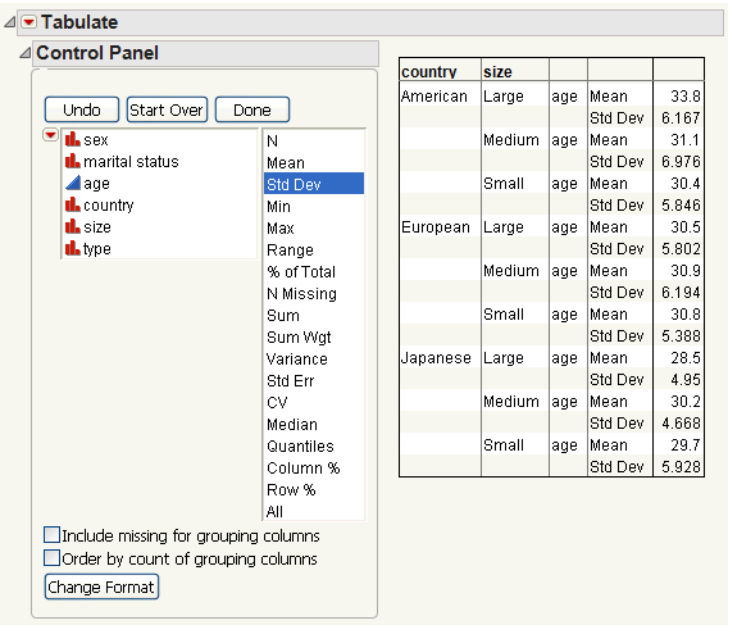
Create a Table Showing Statistics

Now, suppose you would like to see the average and the standard deviation of the age of people who own each size car:

1. Start from Figure 8.18. Click age and drag and drop it to the right of the size heading.
2. Select **Add Analysis Columns**.
3. Click Mean and drag and drop it over Sum.
4. Click Std Dev and drag and drop it below Mean.

   This places Std Dev below Mean in the table. Dropping Std Dev above Mean places Std Dev above Mean in the table.

Figure 8.19 Table that Includes the Mean and Standard Deviation of Age



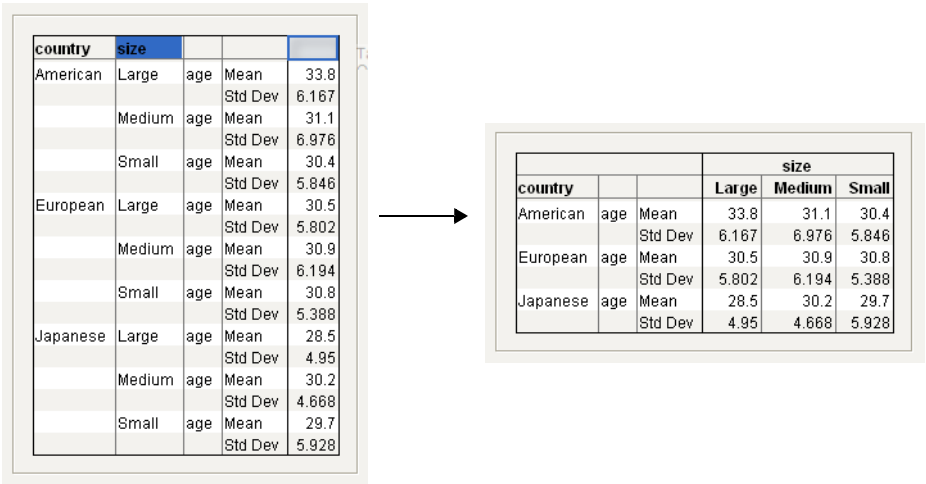
country	size			
American	Large	age	Mean	33.8
			Std Dev	6.167
	Medium	age	Mean	31.1
			Std Dev	6.976
	Small	age	Mean	30.4
			Std Dev	5.846
European	Large	age	Mean	30.5
			Std Dev	5.802
	Medium	age	Mean	30.9
			Std Dev	6.194
	Small	age	Mean	30.8
			Std Dev	5.388
Japanese	Large	age	Mean	28.5
			Std Dev	4.95
	Medium	age	Mean	30.2
			Std Dev	4.668
	Small	age	Mean	29.7
			Std Dev	5.928

Rearrange the Table Contents

To rearrange the table contents, proceed as follows:

1. Start from Figure 8.19. Click on the size heading and drag and drop it to the right of the table headings. See Figure 8.20.

Figure 8.20 Moving size



country	size			
American	Large	age	Mean	33.8
			Std Dev	6.167
	Medium	age	Mean	31.1
			Std Dev	6.976
	Small	age	Mean	30.4
			Std Dev	5.846
European	Large	age	Mean	30.5
			Std Dev	5.802
	Medium	age	Mean	30.9
			Std Dev	6.194
	Small	age	Mean	30.8
			Std Dev	5.388
Japanese	Large	age	Mean	28.5
			Std Dev	4.95
	Medium	age	Mean	30.2
			Std Dev	4.668
	Small	age	Mean	29.7
			Std Dev	5.928

			size		
country			Large	Medium	Small
American	age	Mean	33.8	31.1	30.4
		Std Dev	6.167	6.976	5.846
European	age	Mean	30.5	30.9	30.8
		Std Dev	5.802	6.194	5.388
Japanese	age	Mean	28.5	30.2	29.7
		Std Dev	4.95	4.668	5.928

2. Click on age and drag and drop it under the Large heading.
3. Select both Mean and Std Dev, and then drag and drop them under the Large heading.

Figure 8.21 The Result of Moving Items

	size					
	Large		Medium		Small	
	Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev	Mean	Std Dev
country	age	age	age	age	age	age
American	33.8	6.167	31.1	6.976	30.4	5.846
European	30.5	5.802	30.9	6.194	30.8	5.388
Japanese	28.5	4.95	30.2	4.668	29.7	5.928

Now your table clearly presents the data. It is easy to see the mean and standard deviation of the car owner age broken down by car size and country.

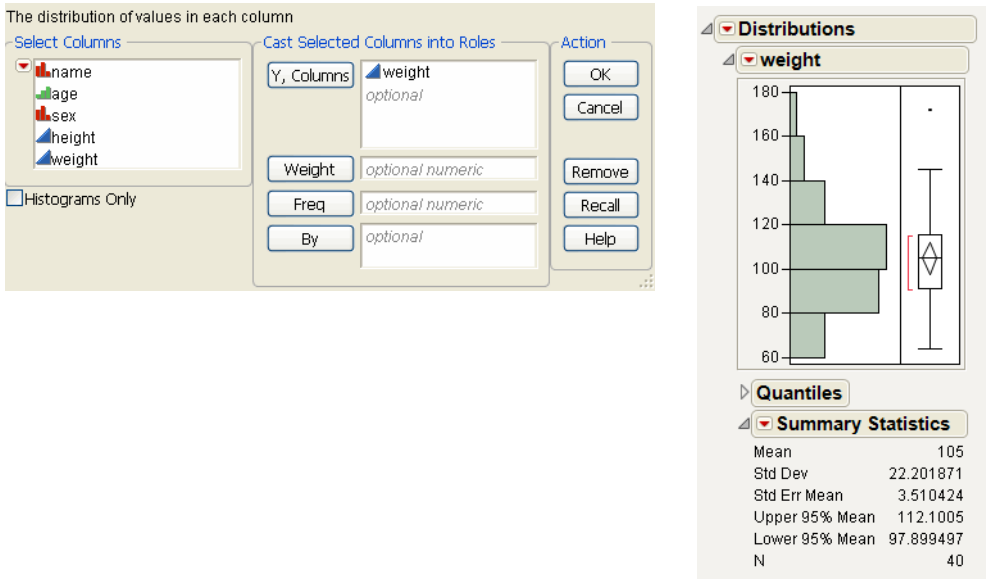
Chapter 9

JMP Platforms

Launch and Report Windows

Most JMP platforms analyze and graph your data using launch windows and report windows. You specify your analysis in a launch window and your analysis and graphs appear in a report window. This chapter describes features that are common to all launch windows and reports.

Figure 9.1 Example of a JMP Launch Window and Report Window



Contents

Launch Windows 261

Navigating Reports 263

- Use the Hand Tool 264
- Access Report Display Options 264
- Show and Hide Parts of a Report 266
- Combine Several Reports 266
- Rename a Title 266
- Increase Font Sizes 266

How to Access Analysis Options 266

- Script Menus 267

The Data Filter 270

Format Report Tables 280

Select Points in Plots 281

Use Markers 284

Alter Plot and Chart Appearances 289

- Resize Plots and Graphs 289
- Change Line Widths 291
- Change the Background Color in a Graph 291
- Change the Color of Histogram Bars 291
- Display Coordinates and Temporary Reference Lines 291
- Scroll and Scale Axes 292
- Customize Axes and Axis Labels 292
- Change the Order of Values 298
- Customize Tick Marks and Tick Mark Labels 298
- Add Reference Lines 300
- Add Geographical Images and Boundaries 301
- Drag and Drop an Image into a Graph 305
- Extract Data from an Image 307

Add Graphics Elements to a Report 308

- Customize Graphical Elements 312

Launch Windows

The launch window is your point of entry into a platform. Table 9.1 describes three panels that all launch windows have in common.

Table 9.1 Launch Window Panels

Select Columns	Lists all of the variables in your current data table. Note the following: • Right-click on a column name to change the modeling type. • Filter the columns using the options in the red triangle menu. See "Columns Filter Menu" on page 262.
Cast Selected Columns into Roles	Moves selected columns into roles (such as **Y**, **X**, and so on.) You cast a column into the role of a variable (like an actor is cast into a role). See "Cast Selected Columns into Roles Buttons" on page 261. This panel does not exist in the Graph Builder platform.
Action	**OK** performs the analysis.
	Cancel stops the analysis and quits the launch window.
	Remove deletes any selected variables from a role.
	Recall populates the launch window with the last analysis that you performed.
	Help takes you to the Help for the launch window.

Cast Selected Columns into Roles Buttons

Table 9.2 describes buttons that appear frequently throughout launch windows. Buttons that are specific to certain platforms are described in the chapter for the specific platform.

Table 9.2 Descriptions of Role Buttons

Y	Identifies a column as a response or dependent variable whose distribution is to be studied.
X	Identifies a column as an independent, classification, or explanatory variable that predicts the distribution of the Y variable.

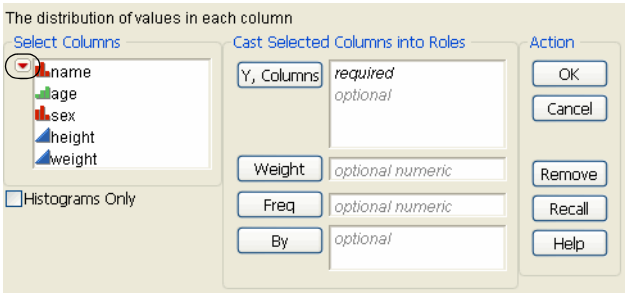
Table 9.2 Descriptions of Role Buttons *(Continued)*

Weight	Identifies the data table column whose variables assign weight (such as importance or influence) to the data.
Freq	Identifies the data table column whose values assign a frequency to each row. This option is useful when a frequency is assigned to each row in summarized data.
By	Identifies a column that creates a report consisting of separate analyses for each level of the variable.

Columns Filter Menu

A Column Filter menu appears in most of the launch windows. The Column Filter menu is a red triangle within the Select Columns panel. Use these options to sort columns, show or hide columns, or search columns.

Figure 9.2 The Columns Filter Menu



Reset	Resets the columns to its original list.
Sort by Name	Sorts the columns in alphabetical order by name.
Continuous	Shows or hides columns whose modeling type is continuous.
Ordinal	Shows or hides columns whose modeling type is ordinal.
Nominal	Shows or hides columns whose modeling type is nominal.
Numeric	Shows or hides columns whose data type is numeric.
Character	Shows or hides columns whose data type is character.
Match case	(Only applicable to the Name options below) Makes your search case-sensitive.

Name Contains	Searches for column names containing specified text. To remove the text box, select **Reset**.
Name Starts With	Searches for column names that begin with specified text. To remove the text box, select **Reset**.
Name Ends With	Searches for column names that end with specified text. To remove the text box, select **Reset**.

Navigating Reports

JMP reports are displayed in standard windows with scroll bars and options to resize. They also have other special buttons and menus like those illustrated in Figure 9.3 and those discussed in the following sections.

Figure 9.3 Basics of the Report Window

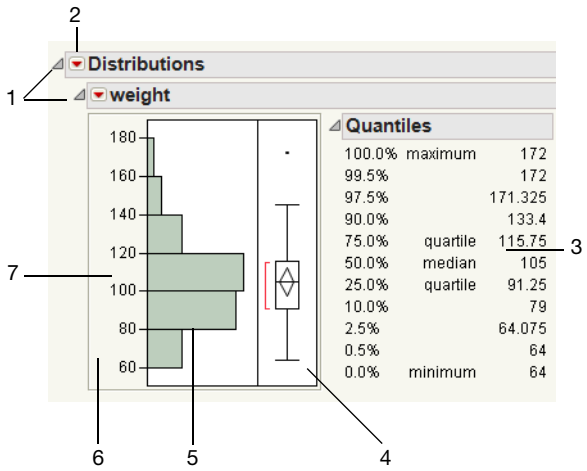


Table 9.3 Report Window Actions

Number	Action
1	Click on the disclosure buttons to hide or show sections of the report.
2	Click on the red triangle menus to access report options.
3	Right-click in the table to access formatting options.
4	Click and drag on the borders to resize graphs.
5	Right-click anywhere in the graph to access formatting options.

Table 9.3 Report Window Actions *(Continued)*

Number	Action
6	Right-click within the axis to access formatting options.
7	The arrow cursor turns into a hand when you hover over an axis. Click and drag using to scroll along the axis or to rescale the axis. See "Scroll and Scale Axes" on page 292.

Use the Hand Tool

Select the hand tool using the **Tools > Grabber** option. There are many functions that you can use with the hand tool (also known as the grabber tool) in a report. Here are some examples of the way the hand behaves in graphs and plots:

- On histograms, for continuous variables, use the hand tool to change the number of bars or to shift the boundaries of the bars.
- In all report tables, use the hand tool to click and drag columns for rearranging.
- Use the hand tool to change the displayed range of axis values. See "Scroll and Scale Axes" on page 292.

Access Report Display Options

Right-click a disclosure button ◿ to show a menu that lets you rearrange the report and gives you control over report outline levels. The resulting menu has the following report formatting options:

Close Closes (hides) that section of the report. This can also be accomplished by clicking the disclosure button.

Horizontal (if available) Horizontally aligns the next lower outline levels. By default, most reports are arranged with the outline levels showing vertically with indented outline levels.

Open All Below Opens all outline levels beneath the level where this command is selected, including that level.

Close All Below Closes all outline levels beneath the level where this command is selected, including that level.

Open All Like This Opens all of the same type of reports as the one that is present in the analysis window. If you analyze several variables at a time, you often want to close many of the same type of report tables all at once. You might also want to close all of the same type of report tables at once when you select multiple options on a single analysis.

Close All Like This Closes all of the same type of reports as the one that is present in the analysis window.

Close Where No Outlines Closes all parts of the report that do not have sublevels. This command is usually used at the top level of the report outline. It is a quick way to see a nesting structure overview of a report.

Append Item Displays a submenu, which lists ways that you can add structural items to the report. Items include text, outline title bars, references to other JMP files and windows, a list of all open JMP files, and URLs.

Edit Displays the submenu shown in Figure 9.4, which affect all reports at the outline level where they are used:

Select Highlights all reports for that outline level.

Deselect Deselects all selected reports for that outline level.

Journal Duplicates the report in a separate window titled Journal so you can edit it or append other reports to it. See "JMP Journals" on page 332 in the "Save and Share Data" chapter.

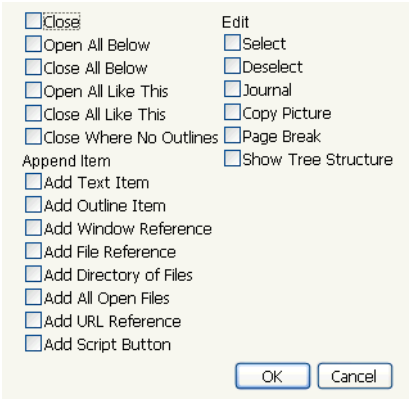
Copy Picture Copies the report to the clipboard. You can then open another application and paste it.

Page Break Inserts a page break for printing purposes.

Show Tree Structure Opens a window that shows the DisplayBoxes that make up the report. This is mainly used by JSL programmers who are manipulating or reading parts of the report.

An alternative way to access these options is to hold down the ALT key and right-click the disclosure button ◿. This displays a window, as shown in Figure 9.4, with check boxes for commands and options so that you can select multiple actions at the same time. You can also do the same for the menu under a red triangle menu.

Figure 9.4 Menu Items in a Window



Show and Hide Parts of a Report

JMP reports are organized in a hierarchical outline. Each level of the outline has a triangle-shaped disclosure button . Click the disclosure button to open and close that section of the report.

Combine Several Reports

Suppose that you perform multiple analyses and want to show the results in one window. You can select and combine the reports in several ways:

- Select the check box in the lower right corner of the report windows and then select **Combine selected windows** next to the check box.
- Select the corresponding commands in the **Window > Arrange** menu.
- Right-click the report windows in the Home Window or Window List and then select **Combine**.

Rename a Title

To rename a title in a report, double-click on any of the following titles:

- a title next to a red triangle menu
- a title next to a disclosure button
- a column title

Increase Font Sizes

On Windows, change the font size that JMP uses in reports and data tables by selecting **Window > Font Sizes**. Then choose from one of the submenu items:

Increase Font Size Increases the font size. Select again to increase the font size again.

Decrease Font Size Decreases the font size. Select again to decrease the font size again.

How to Access Analysis Options

Click the red triangle menu in a report to access a list of options that apply for that particular report. In addition to clicking the red triangle menu, you can also:

- Select multiple actions at the same time. Hold down the ALT key and click the red triangle menu. A panel of all commands and options appears with check boxes.
- Apply a command to all similar reports in the report window. Hold down the CTRL key and click the red triangle menu. For example, in a One-way analysis, if you hold down the CTRL key, click the icon, and select **Means/Anova/t Test**, an analysis of variance is performed for all One-way analyses in the active report window.

The red triangle options applicable to each platform in the **Analyze** and **Graph** menus are described in the following books:

- *Basic Analysis and Graphing*
- *Modeling and Multivariate Methods*
- *Quality and Reliability Methods*

Script Menus

The red triangle menu at the top level of every JMP report contains a **Script** menu. Most of these options are the same throughout JMP. A few platforms add extra options that are described in the specific platform chapters. Table 9.4 lists the **Script** menu options that are common to all platforms.

Table 9.4 Description of Script Menu Options

Redo Analysis	If the values in the data table that was used to produce the report have changed, this option duplicates the analysis based on the new data. The new analysis appears in a new report window.
Relaunch Analysis	Opens the platform Launch window and recalls the settings used to create the report.
Automatic Recalc	Automatically updates analyses and graphics when data table values change. See "Automatic Recalc" on page 268.
Copy Script	Places the script that reproduces the report on the clipboard so that it can be pasted elsewhere.
Save Script to Data Table	Saves the script to the data table that was used to produce the report.
Save Script to Journal	Saves a button that runs the script in a journal. The script is added to the current journal.
Save Script to Script Window	Opens a script editor window and adds the script to it. If you have already saved a script to a script window, additional scripts are added to the bottom of the same script window.
Save Script to Report	Adds the script to the top of the report window.
Save Script for All Objects	If you have By groups or similar multiple reports, a script for each object is saved to the script window. Otherwise, this option is the same as **Save Script to Script Window**.
Save Script to Project	Saves the script in a project. If you have a project open that contains the report, the script is added to that project. If you do not have a project that contains the report, a new project is created and the script is added to it.

Table 9.4 Description of Script Menu Options *(Continued)*

Data Table Window	Shows the linked subset of data used to create the report in a new data table window.
Local Data Filter	If your data table contains row states and you do not want to affect them, use the **Local Data Filter**. The actions of this data filter are temporary and you can experiment with it. **Note:** Platforms that do not support the **Automatic Recalc** option also do not support the **Local Data Filter** option.
Column Switcher	Lets you interactively exchange one column for another on a graph. See "Column Switcher" on page 269.

If you have specified a **By** variable in the platform launch window, the **Script All By-Groups** menu also appears. These options apply to the reports for all the levels of the **By** variable.

Table 9.5 Descriptions of Script All By-Groups Options

Redo Analysis	If the values in the data table that was used to produce the reports have changed, this option duplicates the analysis based on the new data and produces new reports.
Relaunch Analysis	Opens the platform Launch window and recalls the settings used to create the reports.
Copy Script	Places the script that reproduces the reports on the clipboard so that it can be pasted elsewhere.
Save Script to Data Table	Saves the script to the data table that was used to produce the reports.
Save Script to Journal	Saves a button that runs the script in a journal. The script is added to the current journal.
Save Script to Script Window	Opens a script editor window and adds the script to it. If you have already saved a script to a script window, additional scripts are added to the bottom of the same script window.

Automatic Recalc

The Automatic Recalc feature immediately reflects changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window. You can make any of the following data table changes:

- exclude or unexclude data table rows
- delete or add data table rows

This powerful feature immediately reflects these changes to the corresponding analyses, statistics, and graphs that are located in a report window.

To turn on **Automatic Recalc** for a report window, click on the platform red triangle menu and select **Script > Automatic Recalc**. To turn it off, deselect the same option. You can also turn on **Automatic Recalc** using JSL.

Note the following:

- By default, **Automatic Recalc** is turned off for platforms in the **Analyze** menu and turned on for platforms in the **Graph** menu. The exceptions are the **Capability**, **Variability/Gauge Chart**, and **Control Chart > Run Chart** platforms.
- For some platforms, the **Automatic Recalc** feature is not appropriate and therefore is not supported. These platforms include the following: DOE, Profilers, Choice, Partition, Nonlinear, Neural, Neural Net, Partial Least Squares, Fit Model (REML, GLM, Log Variance), Gaussian Process, Item Analysis, Cox Proportional Hazard, and Control Charts (except Run Chart).

Column Switcher

Within a report, use the Column Switcher to quickly analyze different variables without having to recreate your analysis. To activate the Column Switcher, from a report window, click on the red triangle menu. Select **Script > Column Switcher**.

If you have multiple columns, use the buttons to animate the column switching or step through each column manually. Move the slider control to change the speed of the animation.

Example of the Column Switcher

You have data about nutrition information for candy bars. You want to examine different factors, to see which factors best predict calorie levels.

1. Open the Candy Bars.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Click Total fat g and drag to the **X** zone.
4. Click Calories and drag to the **Y** zone.
5. Click Cholesterol and drag to the **Wrap** zone.
6. From the red triangle next to Graph Builder, select **Script > Column Switcher**.

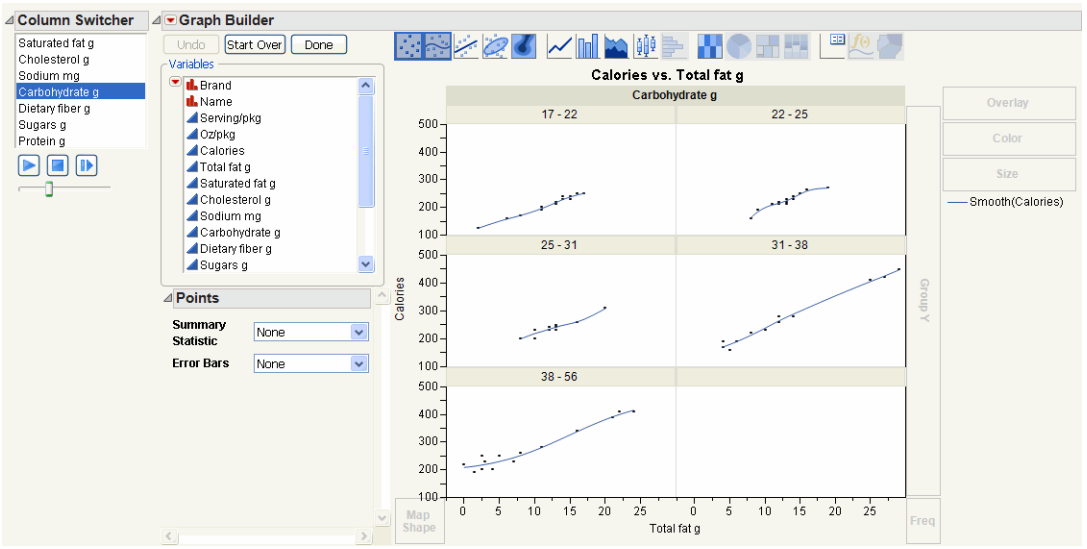
Choose the column that you want to switch from:

7. Select Cholesterol and click **OK**.

Choose the columns that you want to switch to:

8. Select Saturated fat g, Cholesterol g, Sodium g, Carbohydrate g, Dietary fiber g, and Sugars g and click OK.

Figure 9.5 Column Switcher in Graph Builder Window



9. Click the **Play** button to cycle between the different factors. Use the slider to control the speed of the animation. Alternatively, you can step through each factor individually.

You can see that the relationship between calories and fat is relatively strong for each level of carbohydrate. Therefore, Carbohydrate g appears to be the best predictor of calorie levels.

The Data Filter

The Data Filter gives you a variety of ways to identify subsets of data. Using **Data Filter** commands and options, you interactively select complex subsets of data, hide these subsets in plots, or exclude them from analyses.

When you select **Rows** > **Data Filter**, the initial Data Filter window appears. As you work with the data table, this window is attached to the table. You can change this preference by selecting **File > Preferences > Tables** and deselecting **Use a Floating Window for Data Filters**.

Figure 9.6 Initial Data Filter Window

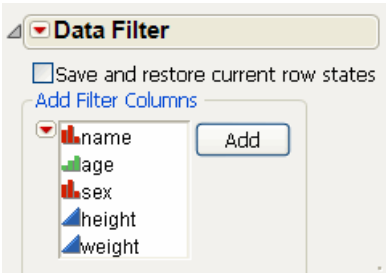


Table 9.6 Description of the Initial Data Filter Window

Data Filter red triangle menu	The red triangle menu next to Data Filter contains options such as **Animation, Hierarchical,** and **Show Subset**. For a description of all options, see "Data Filter Options" on page 277.
Add Filter Columns red triangle menu	Use these options to sort columns, show or hide columns, or search columns. See "Columns Filter Menu" on page 262.
Save and restore current row states	This option restores your current row states when the Data Filter window is closed.
Add Filter Columns panel	Lists all included variables in the current data table. You select columns in this list whose values you want to use as filters that identify subsets of data. You can re-open the Add Filter Columns panel and add more filter variables to the process at any time.
Add	Adds the selected columns to the Data Filter.

The Data Filter Control Panel

Once you have selected columns in the initial window and clicked **Add**, the Data Filter control panel appears.

Figure 9.7 Data Filter Control Panel

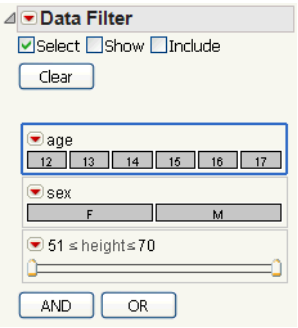


Table 9.7 Description of the Data Filter Control Panel

Red triangle menu for the Data Filter	The red triangle menu next to Data Filter contains options such as **Animation** and **Show Subset**. See "Data Filter Options" on page 277.
Select	Highlights the rows (or observations) in the data table that correspond to the selections that you make in the Data Filter. See "Changing the Row State in the Data Table After Making Data Filter Selections" on page 276.
Show	Shows the rows that you identified using the Data Filter in plots and charts. All other rows have the hidden row state icon assigned to them. The hidden row state icon ( ) appears for those rows in the data table. For details about row states, see the "Set Column Properties" chapter on page 141.
Include	Includes rows that you identified using the Data Filter in statistical analyses. All other rows have the excluded row state assigned to them. The excluded row state icon ( )appears next to the row number in the data table for these rows. For details about row states, see the "Set Column Properties" chapter on page 141.
Clear	Clears all selections that you have made on variables in the Data Filter window.

Table 9.7 Description of the Data Filter Control Panel *(Continued)*

Red triangle menu for a nominal or ordinal variable	Contains the following options: **Delete** removes the variable from the Data Filter control panel. **Clear Selection** clears any selection in effect for that variable only. **Invert Selection** deselects any selected values, and selects all values previously not selected, for that variable only. **Display Options** which include the following: **Blocks Display** shows each level as a block. **List Display** shows each level as a member of a list, followed by its frequency. **Single Category Display** shows each level, followed by its frequency, in a menu. **Order by Count** orders the variable values by frequency of occurrence whether the variable is shown as a bar of values or in list form.
Red triangle menu for a continuous variable	Contains the following options: **Delete** removes the variable from the Data Filter control panel. **Clear Selection** clears any selection in effect for that variable only. **Invert Selection** deselects any selected values, and selects all values previously not selected, for that variable only. **Select Missing** selects any missing values for that variable only.
Nominal or ordinal variables	Values appear in blocks, in a list, or in a menu. If the variable contains only a small number of categories, the values appear in blocks. If the variable contains a large number of categories, the values appear in a list or in a menu.

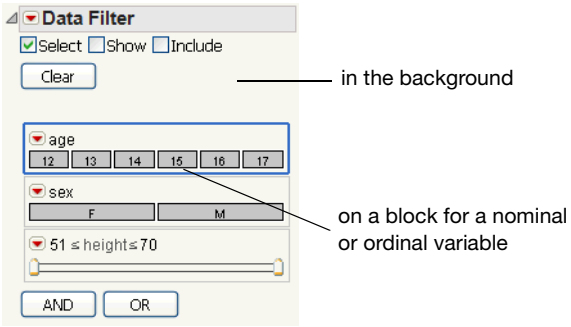
Table 9.7 Description of the Data Filter Control Panel *(Continued)*

Continuous variables	Values appear in a range with a slider that you can adjust in one of the following ways: • Click and drag the slider bar. You can drag from either end of the slider bar. The selected values appear above the slider bar. • Click anywhere in the empty (not selected) part of the slider to set the filter range at that point. • Click on the number to type in the value that you want. By default, the range of values includes an equal sign, which includes the endpoints. You can remove the equal sign by holding down the SHIFT key and clicking on the ≤ or the ≥. The **Select Missing** option highlights any missing values in the data table.
AND	The AND button opens the Add Filter Columns list. The *and* operator restricts the selection. You can add variables to the filter process at any time.
OR	The OR button opens the OR Add Filter Columns list. The *or* operator extends the selection. You can add variables to the filter process at any time.

Data Filter Context Menus

The Data Filter contains different right-click menus. Figure 9.8 shows the right-click areas.

Figure 9.8 Right-Click Areas



Context Menu for the Background

The options that appear when you right-click in the background are the same as the options in the red triangle menu next to Data Filter. See "Data Filter Options" on page 277.

Context Menu for a Block

Table 9.8 describes the available options when you right-click in a block for a nominal or ordinal variable. This option is not available if the values are in a list.

Table 9.8 Description of Block Options

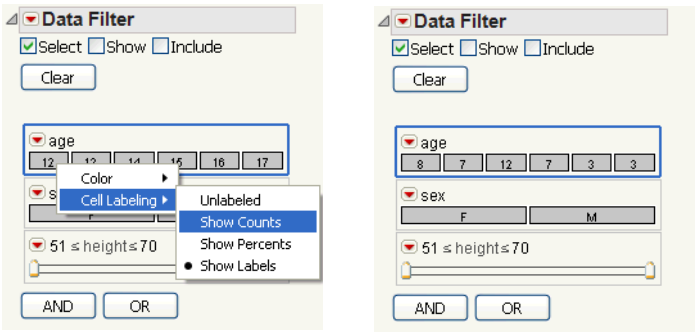
Color	Changes the background color of the block.
Cell Labeling	**Unlabeled** removes the label from the block. **Show Counts** shows the count of each group within the variable. See "Example of Changing Cell Labeling" on page 275. **Show Percents** shows the percentage of each group within the variable. **Show Labels** shows the value of each group within the variable.

Example of Changing Cell Labeling

In the following example, change the values for the age variable to show counts (of age groups) instead of labels (of ages).

1. Open the Big Class.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Rows > Data Filter**.
3. Select age, sex, and height and click **Add**.
4. Right-click on any of the values in the age variable and select **Cell Labeling > Show Counts**.

Figure 9.9 Changing Categories from Labels to Counts



Counts of each age group appear instead of labels. For example, there are eight twelve-year olds, seven thirteen-year olds, twelve fourteen-year olds, and so on.

Changing the Row State in the Data Table After Making Data Filter Selections

If you modify a row state that you set in the Data Filter and subsequently alter row states in the data table, or select points in a graph or a plot, the selections in the Data Filter might not match the selections in the data table. The Data Filter shows a warning message that says: Your selection was changed in another window. The **Reset Selection** button appears. Clicking the **Reset Selection** button changes the data table selections back to reflect the selections in the Data Filter.

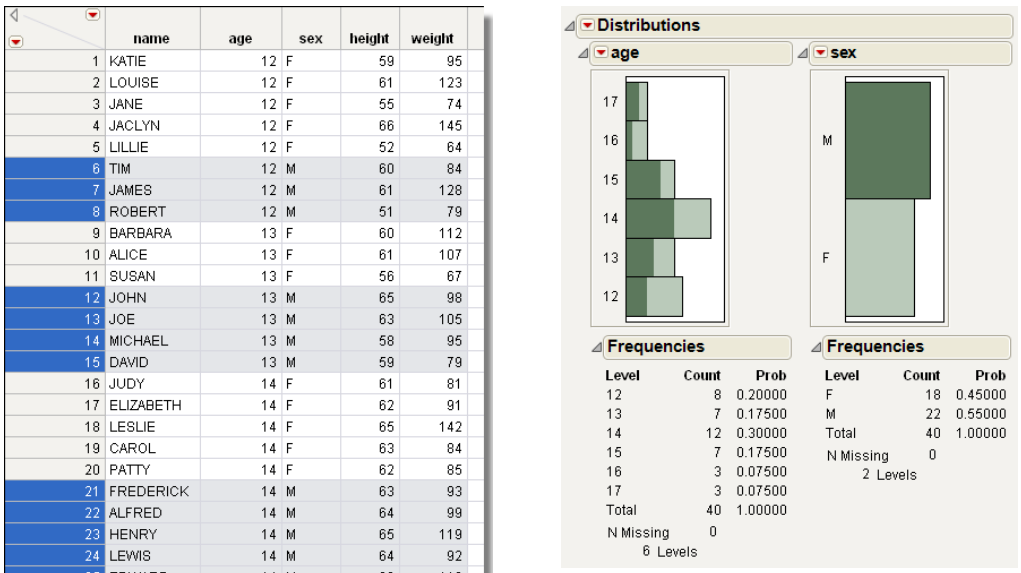
Example of Modifying Selections

1. Open the Big Class.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Analyze > Distribution**.
3. Select age and sex and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. Select **Rows > Data Filter**.
6. Select sex and click **Add**.

In the Data Filter control panel, select all of the males.

7. Click on the M block.

Figure 9.10 Rows Containing Males Highlighted in Data Table and Histograms



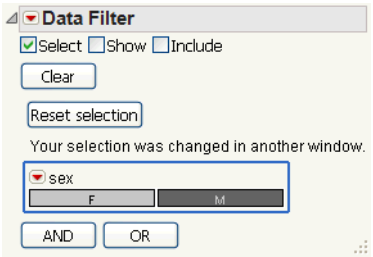
	name	age	sex	height	weight
1	KATIE	12	F	59	95
2	LOUISE	12	F	61	123
3	JANE	12	F	55	74
4	JACLYN	12	F	66	145
5	LILLIE	12	F	52	64
6	TIM	12	M	60	84
7	JAMES	12	M	61	128
8	ROBERT	12	M	51	79
9	BARBARA	13	F	60	112
10	ALICE	13	F	61	107
11	SUSAN	13	F	56	67
12	JOHN	13	M	65	98
13	JOE	13	M	63	105
14	MICHAEL	13	M	58	95
15	DAVID	13	M	59	79
16	JUDY	14	F	61	81
17	ELIZABETH	14	F	62	91
18	LESLIE	14	F	65	142
19	CAROL	14	F	63	84
20	PATTY	14	F	62	85
21	FREDERICK	14	M	63	93
22	ALFRED	14	M	64	99
23	HENRY	14	M	65	119
24	LEWIS	14	M	64	92
25	EDWARD	14	M	68	112

You can see that all of the rows containing males are highlighted in the data table and in the histograms. Now, you decide that you only want to see the students who are age 12.

5) In the age histogram, select the bar representing age 12.

Now the selection does not match the Data Filter selection. A warning message and a **Reset selection** button appear in the Data Filter window.

Figure 9.11 Data Filter Warning Message and Reset Button



Data Filter Options

The red triangle menu next to Data Filter contains options such as **Animation**, **Show Subset**, and so on.

Hierarchical

Data that consists of subcategories within categories is considered hierarchical data. For example, geographical regions might contain states. By selecting the **Hierarchical** red triangle option, you can filter regions so that only the states in that region appear in the second filtered list. This feature provides a quick view of subcategories in the Data Filter window.

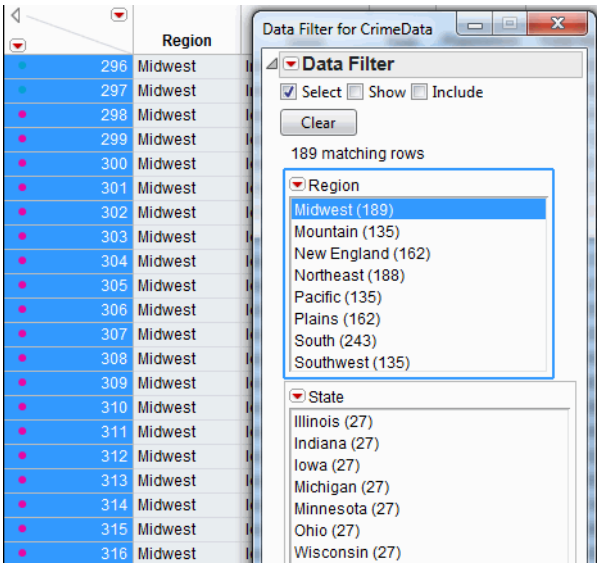
Example of Filtering Data Hierarchically

1. Open the CrimeData.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Rows > Data Filter**.
3. In the Data Filter window, select Region and State, and then click **Add**.

   The Data Filter window appears with a Region list and a State list.
4. Select **Hierarchical** from the Data Filter red triangle menu.
5. Select Midwest in the Region list.

   The Midwest regions are selected in the data table. In the Data Filter window, only midwestern states appear in the State list (Figure 9.12).

Figure 9.12 Hierarchically Filtered Data

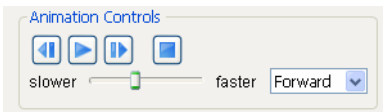


Animation

The animation feature sequentially highlights the values of a single variable. The variable's values highlight in the data table. However, patterns are more interesting if you first create a plot and then animate a variable using the Data Filter to see how it behaves on the plot.

To use the animation feature, from the red triangle menu next to Data Filter, select **Animation**. Then select the variable that you want to animate. The highlighted frame around the variable indicates which variable is selected for animation.

Figure 9.13 Animation Control Panel in the Data Filter



The Animation Control panel (Figure 9.13) has these controls:

- The middle button ( ) starts and stops the animation. After you start the animation cycles, the button changes to a stop button ( ). By default the animation begins with the first value of the topmost variable.
- The backward arrow ( ) moves the animation backward one cycle. Click more than once to go backward more than one cycle.

- The forward arrow ( ) moves the animation forward one cycle. Click more than once to go forward more than one cycle.
- The square button ( ) hides the Animation Control section on the Data Filter Window. Select **Animation** from the menu on the Data Filter title bar again to see the Animation Control.

The Animate mode drop-down menu has these options.

Forward highlight values forward from first to last.

Backward highlight values from last to first.

Bounce highlight forward and then backward repeatedly.

Use the slider to adjust the speed of the animation.

Show Subset

The **Show Subset** option is similar to the **Tables** > **Subset** command, only without subsetting options. When you choose **Show Subset**, JMP creates a new data table that contains only the following:

- The rows identified by the Data Filter.
- The columns selected in the active data table. If no columns are selected, then all columns are included.

Save WHERE Clause

Once you have filtered variable values in the Data Filter, that information can be expressed as a JMP WHERE clause. The WHERE clause is used in JSL (JMP Scripting Language) programs to identify specific rows of data for processing or analysis. The Data Filter builds a WHERE clause based on the value selections that you make.

The options in the **Save Where Clause** menu include the following:

to Clipboard creates a WHERE clause from the filter criteria and puts it on the clipboard.

to Row State Column creates a row state column in the data table that has a formula equivalent to the filter criteria.

to Data Table creates a WHERE clause from the filter criteria and saves it as a JSL command with the current data table in a table property called Filter.

to Script Window creates a WHERE clause from the filter criteria and appends it to the current script text window, or creates a new script if one does not exist already.

to Journal creates the WHERE clause from the filter criteria and appends it to the current journal, or creates a new journal if one does not already exist.

Example of Saving a WHERE Clause

1. Open the Big Class.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Rows > Data Filter**.

3. Select age, sex, and height and click **Add**.

Select all females who are twelve and fourteen years old and whose height is between 56 and 60 inches:

4. Hold down the CTRL key and click on the 12 and 14 blocks and the F block.
5. Click on 51 and type 56.
6. Click on 70 and type 60.
7. From the red triangle menu next to Data Filter, select **Save Where Clause > to Script Window**.

The WHERE clause that is created from this example appears in a script window, as follows:

```
Select Where(
(:age == 12 | :age == 14) & :sex == "F" & (:height >= 56 & :height <= 60)
);
```

Use Floating Window

If you want the Data Filter window to remain on top of its associated data table, select the **Use Floating Window** option. If you do not want the Data Filter window to remain on top, deselect this option.

Script

The **Script** menu provides options for saving scripts. See "Save Your Analysis as a Script" on page 328 in the "Save and Share Data" chapter.

Format Report Tables

There are many ways that you can format a report table to meet your needs. Right-click in a report table to access the following formatting options:

Table Style adds borders and dividing lines to the table. Select from the following options:

- **Plain** contains no divider lines or borders.
- **Bordered** contains a border around the table and divider lines between columns.
- **Embossed** on Windows, adds a three-dimensional effect to the border and divider lines. On the Macintosh, changes the border from black to gray.
- **Beveled** on Windows, adds a three-dimensional effect and causes the corners of borders to be rounded instead of square. On the Macintosh, shades the table background gray.
- **Heading Separator** adds a thin line under the boldface table headings.

Note: You can also change the table style using the **Report table style** option in **File > Preferences > Reports**.

Table Row Style adds or removes borders from the rows within a table.

Columns shows or hides columns in the table.

Note: Columns whose names begin with a tilde (~), such as **~Bias**, are not applicable to the analysis that you ran and do not appear in the table, even if you place checks next to their names.

Sort by Column Sorts the columns in descending or ascending order by the selected column.

Make into Data Table creates a JMP data table from the report table.

Make Combined Data Table searches the report for other tables like the one you selected and combines them into a single data table.

Make Into Matrix creates a JMP matrix from a report table. See "Turn a Report Table Into a Matrix" on page 281.

Bootstrap approximates the sampling distribution of a statistic. For more information, see *Basic Analysis and Graphing*.

Turn a Report Table Into a Matrix

You can create a JMP matrix from a report table. For example, when working with JMP Scripting Language (JSL), you might want to access a report's table that has been stored into a JSL variable. Or, you might want to store a report table's values into a table property as either a table property or as a JSL assignment, which is stored within the data table and is accessible via a script or the Formula Editor.

To store a table in matrix form into a global variable, into a table property, or into a table property as an assignment:

1. Right-click anywhere in a report table.
2. Select **Make into Matrix**.
3. In the window that appears, tell JMP how you want to store the table.
4. (Optional) Rename the variable or property by typing a new name into the box beside **Name**.

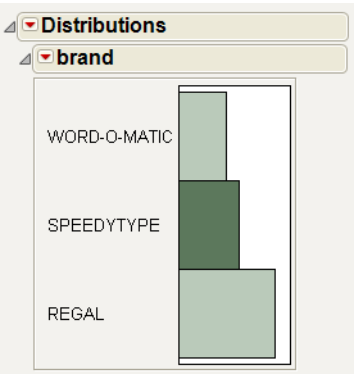
Select Points in Plots

To select a point in a plot, click the point with the arrow cursor. This selects the point as well as the corresponding row in the current data table. To select multiple points, hold down the SHIFT key while you select points. A point's label appears when you place the cursor over the point with or without clicking.

Select Rows and Columns in Plots, Charts, and Graphs

All graphs and plots that represent the same data table are linked to each other and to the corresponding data table. When you click points in plots or bars of a graph, the corresponding rows highlight in the data table. The example in Figure 9.14 shows a histogram with the SPEEDYTYPE bar highlighted, and the corresponding rows highlighted in the table. You can also extend the selection of bars in a histogram by holding down the SHIFT key and then making your selection.

Figure 9.14 Highlighting Rows In a Histogram



	brand	speed
1	REGAL	70
2	SPEEDYTYPE	87
3	SPEEDYTYPE	79
4	REGAL	73
5	SPEEDYTYPE	77
6	REGAL	72
7	WORD-O-MATIC	62
8	REGAL	71
9	WORD-O-MATIC	77
10	SPEEDYTYPE	80
11	REGAL	72
12	WORD-O-MATIC	66

Select a Rectangular Area of Points

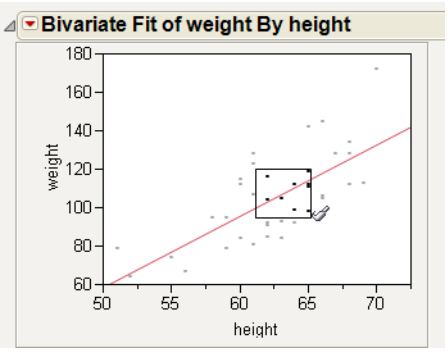
You can select all points that fall in a rectangular area using the arrow cursor. Click and drag the arrow to highlight points. Alternatively, you can use the brush tool. As you move the brush over the graph, points that fall within the rectangle are selected. Any points marked in the data table as hidden are not selected. See "Hide Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

To select points using the brush tool:

1. Click the brush tool in the toolbar.
2. Click and hold the cursor (now brush-shaped) in a plot. A rectangle appears.
3. Move the rectangle over points. As it passes over them, they appear larger and are highlighted both in the plot and in the active data table.

Note: To keep all points selected as you move the brush-shaped cursor over points, press the SHIFT key before you click in the plot.

Figure 9.15 Using the Brush Tool



4. Release the mouse. The points within the rectangle remain selected.

You can also use the brush tool to change the size of the selection rectangle. Hold down the ALT key before you click in the plot. This shape acts like a slicing tool that can traverse and highlight slices of points across either axis.

Select an Irregular-Shaped Area of Points

You can use the lasso tool to select points that fall in an irregular-shaped area. Any points marked in the data table as hidden are not selected. See "Hide Rows and Columns" on page 132 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter.

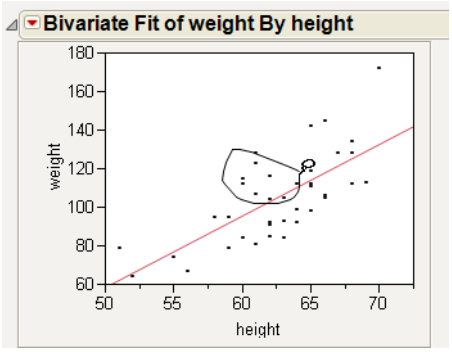
To select points within an irregular-shaped area:

1. Click the lasso tool in the toolbar.
2. Click and hold the cursor (now lasso-shaped) in a plot.

Note: To keep all points selected as you drag the lasso around several sets of points, press the SHIFT key before you click in the plot.

3. Drag the lasso around any set of points.

Figure 9.16 Using the Lasso Tool



4. Release the mouse. JMP automatically closes the lasso and highlights the points within the enclosed area.

Use Markers

Markers are points on a graph that represent data. Once they are changed from their default setting, they also appear next to rows in the data table. The following sections show you how to change marker shape, size, color, and so on.

Change Marker Shape

You can assign a character from the JMP markers palette to replace the standard points in scatterplots. These markers also appear next to row numbers in the data table.

1. Highlight one or more markers whose shape you would like to change.
2. Right-click anywhere in the graph. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right.
3. Select **Row Markers**.
4. Select a marker shape from the options that appear, or click **Custom** to enter a character to use as a marker.

Change Marker Colors

You can assign any color to highlighted rows. When you do this, the points in scatterplots appear in the color that you select from the colors palette. The active color assigned to a row appears next to the row number in the data grid.

To change the color of markers (points) on a graph:

1. Highlight one or more markers whose color you would like to change.
2. Right-click anywhere in a graph. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right.
3. Select **Row Colors**.
4. Select one of the colors, or click **Custom** to apply a custom color.

Change Marker Size

To increase or decrease the size of markers (points) on a graph:

1. Right-click anywhere in a graph. Hold down the CTRL key and right-click to broadcast the command and apply it to all plots of the same type located in the same window. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right.
2. Select **Marker Size**.
3. Select one of the marker sizes listed. **Preferred Size** is the size that JMP estimates to be the best size for the graph.

Change the Marker Drawing Mode and Transparency

When working with a large number of markers on a graph, the markers can appear crowded. If this is the case, you might need to alter the transparency to gain a better view. Altering the transparency might also affect the marker drawing mode, which is the mode JMP uses when it refreshes a report window. As it draws markers on a plot, it uses one of two speeds: normal or fast.

To change the marker drawing speed:

1. Right-click anywhere in a graph. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right.
2. Select **Marker Drawing Mode**, and then select either **Normal** or **Fast**.

Normal If JMP is in normal drawing mode and the number of markers in a graph are more than the specified threshold number, JMP automatically switches to fast mode. See "Reports" on page 372 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter, for details about setting the marker threshold.

Fast Graphs displaying a large number of markers appear faster if you set the marker drawing speed to **Fast**. Note that when the drawing speed is set to **Fast**, marker size reverts to Preferred Size, and marker transparency settings revert to the default opaqueness.

Outlined see "Add Outlines Around Markers" on page 285.

Add Outlines Around Markers

You can add a black outline, or frame, to markers in a plot. Outlined markers are available at the medium, larger, XL, XXL, and XXXL marker size. (See "Change Marker Size" on page 284, for details.)

To add outlines:

1. Right-click a plot or graph.
2. Select **Marker Drawing Mode**.
3. Select **Outlined**.

To use an outline effectively, it is best if your marker is a color other than black.

To change marker colors:

1. Highlight the markers whose color you want to change.
2. Right-click anywhere in the graph.
3. Select **Row Colors**.
4. Select a marker color from the options that appear.

Marker Selection Modes

When you select markers on a graph, only the selected markers are highlighted. You can change the way markers are highlighted on the current graph. The options are applied to the top two triangles in the following figure.

Figure 9.17 Examples of Highlighted Triangular Markers

To change the marker highlighting on the current graph:

1. Right-click anywhere in a graph and select **Marker Selection Mode**.
2. Select one of the following options:

Preferred Mode the Marker Selection Mode JMP preference is applied (by default, Unselected Faded).

Unselected Faded only the selected markers are highlighted. Everything else is dimmed.

Selected Larger the selected markers are larger than the deselected markers.

Selected Haloed the edges of the selected markers are outlined in blue.

Selected Outlined the selected markers are outlined in black.

For information about setting the default marker selection mode, see "Reports" on page 372 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Specify Marker Transparency

You can change the transparency of markers (points) on a graph. For example, this enables you to control the visibility of overlapping points.

Note: When the drawing speed is set to **Fast**, marker transparency settings revert to the default opaqueness and marker size reverts to **Preferred Size**.

To adjust markers' transparency:

1. In a graph, right-click anywhere and select **Transparency**. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right and select **Transparency**.
2. Type the level of transparency that you want the markers (points) to have on the graph, and click **OK**.

   A value of 1 indicates total opaqueness and 0 indicates invisibility. Values between 1 and 0 are semi-transparent.

Exclude and Hide Markers

Using the **Exclude/Unexclude** command, you can exclude highlighted rows from statistical analyses. Data remains excluded until you select **Rows > Exclude/Unexclude** for those highlighted rows.

Note: Excluded data are not automatically hidden in plots even though they are excluded from calculations in text reports and graphs.

Using the **Hide/Unhide** command, you can suppress (hide) the appearance of highlighted points in scatterplots. For example, you can exclude points from analysis and then hide those same points in scatterplots. The data remain hidden until you select **Rows > Hide/Unhide** for highlighted hidden rows.

Note: Hidden points are not automatically excluded from statistical computations that affect text reports and graphs, even though they are not displayed in the plots. To exclude hidden observations from analyses, you must highlight them and select **Rows > Exclude/Unexclude** characteristic.

To exclude or hide markers (points) from analyses:

1. Highlight the marker(s) that you would like to exclude or hide.
2. Right-click anywhere in a graph.
3. Select **Row Exclude** or **Row Hide**.

Add Labels to Markers

When you position the arrow cursor over a point in a plot, the point's label appears. By default, the label is the row number. There are three ways that you can customize the label:

- You can change the label so it displays values found in one or more columns instead of the row number.
- You can enable the label to appear always, not just when you position the cursor over points.
- You can click the label with the Arrow tool and drag it to a new location. If a label is dragged a certain distance away from the marker, then a tail is added connecting the label to its point.

To display values found in one or more columns instead of the row number:

1. In the data table, highlight the column(s) whose values you want to appear as the label in plots.
2. Select **Label/Unlabel** from one of the following places:
   - the **Cols** menu
   - the red triangle menu in the Columns panel
   - the top red triangle menu in the upper left corner of the data grid

A label or yellow tag icon beside the column name in the Columns panel indicates that points on plots are identified by the column value. If there are multiple labeled columns, their values appear on plots separated by a comma. Data remains labeled until you highlight the column and select **Label/Unlabel** again.

To enable the label to appear always, not just when you position the cursor over points:

1. Highlight the point(s) whose label you want to always appear in plots.
2. Right-click anywhere in a graph. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right.
3. Select **Row Label**.

A label or yellow tag icon beside the row number in the data table indicates that points on plots corresponding to the row appear with a label.

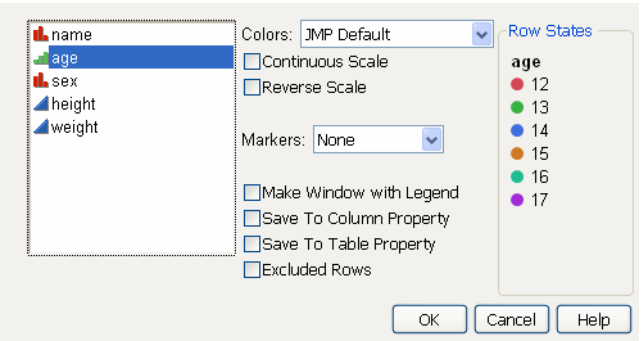
Change Marker Shape or Colors Based On Values

In some plots, you can change marker shapes or colors based on the values of points by adding a *row legend.* It is called a row legend because JMP automatically inserts a legend using row color or row marker settings. When you assign markers or colors in this way, it assigns the characteristic(s) to all points in a graph, regardless of what points you have selected. All previous marker and color settings are overwritten.

To add shapes or colors based on column values:

1. Right-click anywhere in a graph. In a histogram, right-click the box plot area on the right.
2. Select **Row Legend**.
3. In the window that appears (Figure 9.18), highlight the column whose values you want to color or mark. A preview of the legend is shown on the right.

Figure 9.18 Adding a Row Legend



4. Refine your row legend using the following options:

Colors Lets you choose among several pre-defined color schemes.

Continuous Scale Assigns colors on a spectrum that corresponds to the ascending or descending order of the values. Use this option when the highlighted column contains continuous values.

Reverse Scale Reverses the scale of colors.

Markers Lets you choose among several marker schemes.

Make Window with Legend Creates a separate legend window that tells you what colors and shapes correspond to which value.

Save Column Property Adds a column property that stores the selected color theme.

Save Table Property Adds a table property that preserves the selected color and marker configuration.

Excluded Rows Assigns colors or markers to rows that are excluded.

Most legends have one column. However, the following platforms have multi-column legends when there are more than 20 levels:

- Recurrence
- Oneway (for CDF Plot and all three Densities red triangle commands)
- Fit Model (Standard Least Squares in Regression Plot)
- Survival

Remove the Legend

After you make the legend, right-click it to change the colors and the markers or to remove the legend. To remove colors or markers, select **Rows > Clear Row States** in the data table.

Alter Plot and Chart Appearances

There are many ways that you can format your report to meet your needs. The sections below detail how to make changes to the graphical portions of your output reports.

Resize Plots and Graphs

There are two main ways to resize plots and graphs: using the click and drag method or resizing it according to pixel size.

Note: You can also change the default size of a graph using the Graph Height option in **File > Preferences > Graphs**.

Use Click and Drag

To resize a plot or graph using the click and drag method:

1. Place the cursor on the right edge, bottom edge, or lower right corner of the plot frame. The cursor changes to a small double-arrow pointer.
2. Click and drag to change the size of the plot. When you resize, the height and width of all plots in that frame adjust independently of other frames in the same report window. Table 9.9 describes how to adjust the plot.

Table 9.9 Resizing Actions

Action	Instructions
Adjust the plot frame but preserve the proportions (aspect ratio)	Hold down the SHIFT key and click and drag the corner of the frame.
Adjust a plot in 8-pixel increments	Hold down the ALT key and click and drag the corner of the frame.
Adjust all plots of the same type simultaneously	Hold down the CTRL key and click and drag the corner of one of the plots. If you do this for one scatterplot, the action is broadcast to all scatterplots in the window, and they resize together. Any other types of plots remain unchanged.

Specify Size in Pixels

To resize a plot or graph to a specific pixel size:

1. Right-click the plot or graph.
2. Select **Size/Scale** > **Frame Size**.
3. Enter the number of pixels for the frame's height and width.

Note: For details about the other options in the **Size/Scale** menu, see "Scroll and Scale Axes" on page 292.

Zoom In and Out

The magnifier lets you automatically zoom in on any area of a plot. When you click the magnifier, the point or area where you click becomes the center of a new view of the data. The scale of the new view enlarges, giving you a closer look at interesting points or patterns. You can perform any of the following actions:

- Click and drag the magnifier to focus in on a particular region of the plot.
- On a ternary plot, drag the magnifier to zoom the triangular axes.
- Zoom repeatedly to look closer at the data.
- Hold down the CTRL key and click to return to your previous state before the last zoom.
- Double-click or hold down the ALT key and click the magnifier to restore the original plot.

Change Line Widths

After fitting a line to a graph, or producing a graph with a line already present, you can adjust the width of the line:

1. Right-click anywhere in a graph.
2. Select **Line Width Scale**.
3. Select to increase the current line width one to three times its default width. Or, select **Other** and specify a larger or smaller number. Select **Scale with Font** to increase the line size as you increase the display font size using **Window > Font Sizes** (Windows) and **View > Make Text Bigger/Smaller** (Macintosh).

Change the Background Color in a Graph

To change the background color in a graph, follow these steps:

1. Right-click anywhere in a graph. (To change only the color of a box plot, right-click the box plot area.)
2. Select **Background Color**.
3. Select one of the predefined colors, or create your own color.
4. Click **OK**.

Change the Color of Histogram Bars

To change the color of histogram bars, follow these steps:

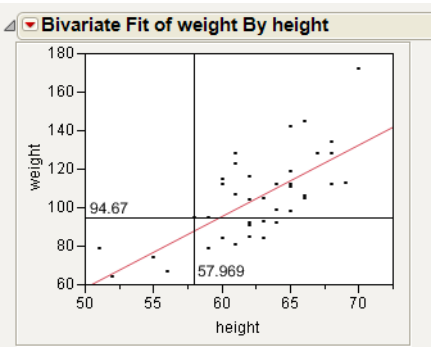
1. Right-click anywhere in a histogram and select **Histogram Color**.
2. Click a color, or click **Other** and create your own color.

See your operating system documentation for details about creating your own colors.

Display Coordinates and Temporary Reference Lines

You can measure points and distances in graphs, or easily find the exact value, or coordinates, of points and distances on plots and graphs. To do this, click the crosshairs tool and click and hold anywhere on a graph. The coordinate values appear where the crosshairs intersect the vertical and horizontal axis as you drag the crosshairs within a plot.

Figure 9.19 Using the Crosshairs Tool



On a fitted line or curve, the crosshairs identify the response value for any predicted value. On a ternary plot, this tool displays triangular crosshair lines.

Scroll and Scale Axes

The hand tool (also known as the grabber tool) ( ) provides a way to change the axes and view of a plot:

- On a *y*-axis, dragging scrolls the *y*-axis; dragging or scales the *y*-axis.
- On an *x*-axis, dragging scrolls the *x*-axis; or scales the *x*-axis.

You can also right-click in a plot or graph, and select **Size/Scale** (or **Graph > Size/Scale**). Choose one of the following options:

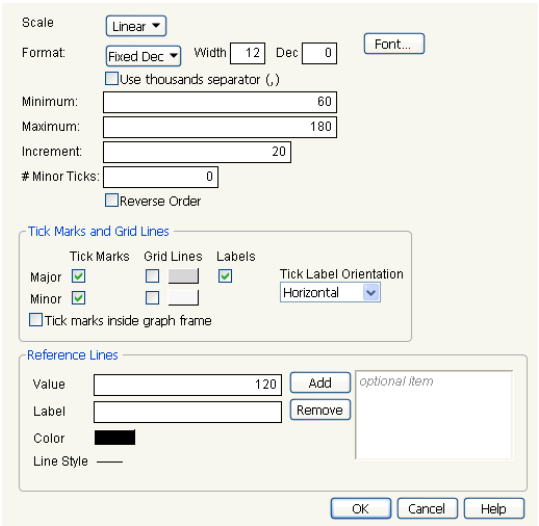
- To adjust the scale of the X axis, select **X Axis**.
- To adjust the scale of the Y axis, select **Y Axis** or **Right Y Axis**.
- For details about the **Frame Size** option, see "Specify Size in Pixels" on page 290.
- Select **Size to Isometric** when the *x*- and *y*-axes are measured in the same units and you want distances on the graph to be represented accurately regardless of direction.

Customize Axes and Axis Labels

Double-click a numeric axis to customize it using the Axis Specification window. Or, right-click the axis area and select **Axis Settings** to access the window.

Customization features in the window depend on the data type of the axis and the specific platform JMP uses to create the plot or chart. Figure 9.20 shows a typical Axis Specification window for numeric axes.

Figure 9.20 The Axis Specification Window for a Numeric Axis



The following sections describe how to use the axis specification window and what tasks you can accomplish with it.

Establish the Minimum and Maximum Axis Values

For plots and charts that contain a numeric axis area, you can change the minimum and maximum values that you want the graph to display.

To change the minimum and maximum axis values while viewing a graph:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click and select **Axis Settings**. The axis specification window appears.
2. Type in a value for the minimum and maximum values that you want the graph to display.

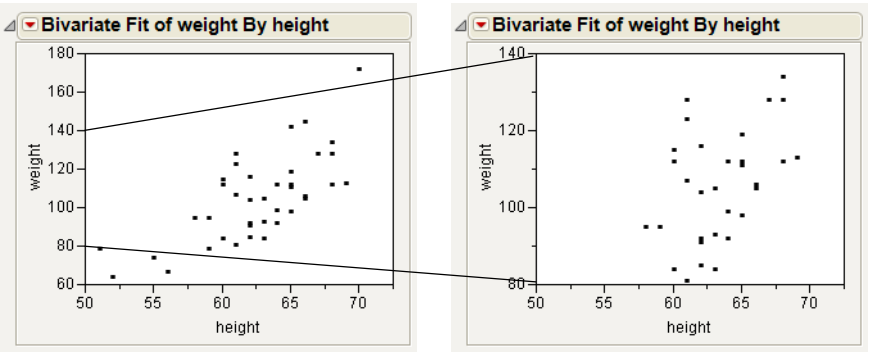
Note: To restore the default minimum and maximum axis settings of a numeric axis, right-click a numeric axis and select **Revert Axis**.

3. (Optional) Select **Reverse Order** to reverse the axes by reversing the minimum and maximum values.

To set a default minimum and maximum axis value for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

The example on the right in Figure 9.21 is an enlargement of the point cluster that shows between 80 and 140 in the plot to the left. The enlarged plot is obtained by reassigning the maximum and minimum axis values and changing the number of minor tick marks to 1. (See "Add Minor Tick Marks" on page 299, for details.)

Figure 9.21 Rescale Axis to Enlarge a Plot Section



Change the Axis Scale Type

When viewing a graph with a numeric axis, you can change the axis scale as follows:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. Select a scale type:
   - **Linear**
   - **Log**
   - **Geodesic**
   - **Geodesic US**

Note: Specific platforms might use other scale types that are fixed and cannot be changed.

To set a default scale type for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Change the Orientation for Tick Labels

You can set the orientation for tick labels as follows:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. From the Tick Label Orientation menu, select one of the options:

Automatic Tick labels are oriented automatically to be readable, depending on the tick increment and length of the labels.

Horizontal Baseline at the bottom.

Vertical Vertical with the baseline on the right.

Perpendicular (*Recommended in place of Horizontal*) Horizontal for vertical axes and vertical for horizontal axes.

Parallel (*Recommended in place of Vertical*) Vertical for vertical axes and horizontal for horizontal axes.

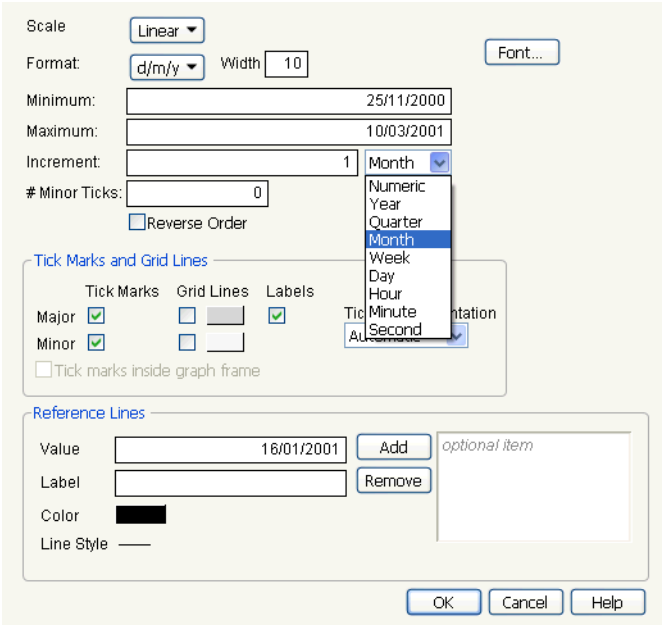
Angled Angled at about 45 degrees.

Change the Axis Increments

While viewing a graph, you can change the axis increments:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click a numeric axis and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. In the text box beside **Increment**, type the number of increments that you want displayed.
3. If the format of the axis is **Date** or **Time** (as shown in the **Format** drop-down menu), another drop-down menu appears beside **Increment**. (See Figure 9.22.) From that box, select which format you want the increments to take.

Figure 9.22 Changing Axis Increments



To set a default axis increment for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Add and Remove Axis Labels

You can add or remove labels in a numeric axis. To add an axis label:

1. Right-click a numeric axis and select **Add Axis Label**.
2. Type a name for the axis label. The axis area enlarges to hold the number of label lines that you enter.

This command can be used multiple times to add multiple labels. To edit the label after it has been added to the axis, click it and it will turn into an edit box.

To remove an axis label, right-click a numeric axis and select **Remove Axis Label**. The last label added is removed.

Change the Numeric Format of an Axis

For plots and charts that contain a numeric axis area, you can change the format of the axis. To change the numeric format while viewing a graph:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. In the box beside **Format**, use the drop-down menu to select an option. See "Numeric Format Options" on page 146 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
3. If you selected:
   - **Date** or **Time** from the **Format** drop-down menu in the previous step, use the drop-down menu to the right of the selection to select date increments for tick marks. For descriptions of options, see "Numeric Format Options" on page 146 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter. You also need to specify the format of the increments, as described in "Change the Axis Increments" on page 295.
   - **Fixed Dec** from the **Format** drop-down menu in the previous step, a text box appears beside the **Format** box. Type the number of decimal places that you want JMP to display.

Note: When you change the numeric format of an axis, you do not change the numeric format of the way the values appear in the corresponding data table. To change the way a date or time appears in a data table, see "Numeric Formats" on page 146 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Selecting a date interval from the date increment drop-down menu divides the JMP date (number of seconds) into the appropriate units. This gives the plot scale that you want for your data. The date axis must be a column with a JMP date value and appear in the Axis Specification window in the date format found in the Column Info window. However, you can use the Axis Specification window to format the date any way that you want it to be displayed in the plot.

Change Axis Label Font

You can modify the axis label font on any axis type. When you modify it, your change only applies to the active graph. To set the default axis label font, see "Fonts" on page 387 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

To change the current font type and size:

1. Right-click an axis label.
2. Select **Font**.
3. Make your selections in the window.

To change the font color:

1. Right-click an axis label.
2. Select **Font Color**.
3. Select a color for the text from the color palette provided.

Rotate Axis Labels

You can modify the axis label on any axis type. To rotate an axis label:

1. Right-click an axis label.
2. Select **Rotate Text**.
3. Select which direction to rotate the text: **Horizontal**, **Left**, or **Right**.

To set a default axis label position for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Copy and Paste Graph Contents

After customizing a graph by adding elements such as a fitted line, you can copy and paste the contents from one graph to another compatible graph:

1. Right-click the graph that you have customized.
2. Select **Edit > Copy Frame Contents**.
3. Right-click the graph to which you would like to copy the settings.
4. Select **Edit > Paste Frame Contents**.

Copy and Paste Axis Settings

After customizing an axis (as described in "Customize Axes and Axis Labels" on page 292), you can copy and paste your new settings to another axis:

1. Right-click the axis that you have customized.
2. Select **Edit > Copy Axis Settings**.
3. Right-click the axis to which you would like to copy the settings.
4. Select **Edit > Paste Axis Settings**.

Change the Order of Values

Data in a JMP report might not appear in the order that you prefer. To give data a specific order so it appears that way in a report, assign the column the Value Ordering property before running the analysis, as described in "Value Ordering" on page 154 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

If your values include any of the following, they automatically appear in the appropriate order in reports:

- January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
- Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec
- Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday
- Very Low, Low, Medium Low, Medium, Medium High, High, Very High
- Strongly Disagree, Disagree, Neutral, Indifferent, Agree, Strongly Agree
- Failing, Unacceptable, Very Poor, Poor, Bad, Acceptable, Average, Good, Better, Very Good, Excellent, Best

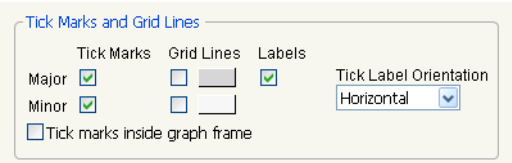
Customize Tick Marks and Tick Mark Labels

On a numeric axis, you can add and remove tick marks, add and remove gridlines, and add minor tick marks. You can also modify font properties, rotate the axis labels, or add an outline box to nominal or ordinal axes' tick mark labels. The following sections describe how to customize them.

Add Tick Marks, Grid Lines, or Labels

For plots and charts that contain a numeric axis area, you can show or hide tick marks, grid lines, or labels. To do this, double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click a numeric axis and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears, as shown in Figure 9.23.

Figure 9.23 Show or Hide Tick Marks and Gridlines



Below the check boxes, the orientation of the Tick Labels can be set by a drop-down list. **Horizontal**, **Vertical**, and **Angled** refer to single axes and **Parallel** and **Perpendicular** refer to paired axes, like in Multivariate plots.

To set default tick marks for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Add Minor Tick Marks

To add tick marks to a numeric axis, or to change the number of minor tick marks that appear on a numeric axis, proceed as follows:

1. Double-click the tick mark. Or right-click it and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. In the box beside **# Minor Ticks**, type the number of minor tick marks that you want to appear between major tick marks.
3. Click the box to the right of **Minor** and below **Tickmark** to indicate that you want the tick marks to appear on the axis.

To set default minor tick marks for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Adjust the Field Width of Labels

On plots and charts that contain a numeric axis area, you can adjust the width of the tick mark labels. Then they show large values with many decimal places or only a small amount of space or truncated values. If the field width is set too small, your tick mark labels appear as an ellipsis (...).

To change the field width while viewing a graph:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. In the **Width** text box, type the approximate number of characters in the widest tick mark label. The maximum field width is 40 for numeric values. The maximum field width is 40 for numeric values. There is no limit for character values.

Note that increasing or decreasing the field width of tick mark labels does not change the field width for the cells containing the values in the corresponding data table. To change the field width of cells in a data table, see the section "Numeric Formats" on page 146 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Change Tick Mark Label Font Types and Sizes

You can modify a numeric axis tick label's font type, size, and style (bold and italic). To change font type and size:

1. Double-click the tick label. Or, right-click it and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. Select **Font**, and make your selections.

Note: To make global changes to all types of axes' font types and sizes, select **File > Preferences** (**JMP > Preferences** on the Macintosh). Click the **Fonts** tab, and then click **Axis**.

Rotate Tick Mark Labels

To rotate tick mark labels vertically or horizontally on a *numeric* axis:

1. Double-click the tick label. Or, right-click it and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. Modify the **Tick Label Orientation**.

To rotate tick marks on a *nominal* axis, , right-click the tick label and select **Rotated Tick Labels.**

To rotate them back, complete the steps again.

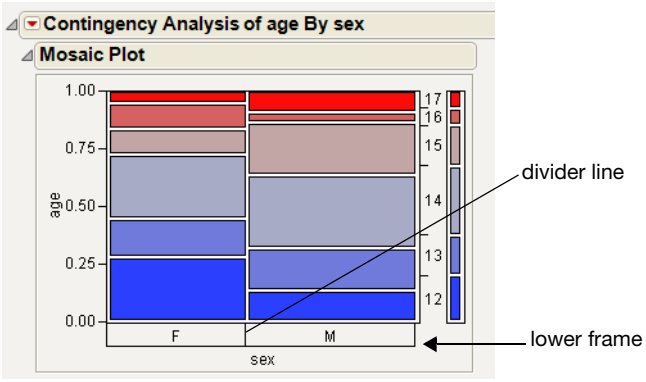
Extend Divider Lines and Frames for Categorical Axes

Extending the vertical divider line(s) between tick labels is useful when there are many levels of a nominal or ordinal (categorical) variable.

To extend the divider line to the *x*-axis labels:

1. Right-click a nominal or ordinal axis.
2. Select **Tick Marks > Divider Lines** to add the lines, or **Lower Frame** to add a frame around the axis area.

Figure 9.24 Divider Lines



Add Reference Lines

To add references lines to graphs, proceed as follows:

1. Double-click a numeric axis. Or, right-click a numeric axis and select **Axis Settings**. The Axis Specification window appears.
2. In the text box to the left of the **Add** button, type the value to which you want the reference line to correspond. This is the position on the graph at which the line is placed.

3. Further customize the reference line by choosing either of these options:

Table 9.10 Reference Line Actions

Action	Instructions
Give the line a color	Click the **Color** bar and select a color.
Use a stippled line	Click the line next to **Line Style** and select one of the line types.

4. Click the **Add** button. The value moves into the box to the right of the **Add** button, indicating that it will be placed on the graph.
5. To add more lines, repeat the above steps.

To set a default reference line for a variable, which avoids making this change every time you run an analysis, see "Axis" on page 156 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

Add Geographical Images and Boundaries

Adding map images and political boundaries to graphs provides visual context to geospatial data. For example, you can add a map to the graph that displays an image of the U.S. Another option is displaying the boundaries for each state (when data includes the latitudes and longitudes for the U.S.).

The data should have latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates. Otherwise, the map has no meaning in the context of the data. The x and y axes also have range requirements based on the type of map. These requirements are described in the following sections.

Two tools are especially helpful when you are viewing a map:

- The grabber tool ( ) lets you scroll horizontally and vertically through a map.
- The magnifier tool ( ) lets you zoom in and out.

The following sections describe the map images and boundaries that you can add to a graph.

Earth Images Installed with JMP

JMP provides two levels of earth imagery, simple and detailed. Both maps show features such as bodies of water and terrain. However, detailed maps show more precise terrain. And with detailed maps, you can zoom in farther, and the map features remain clear.

The maps wrap horizontally, so you continue to see map details as you scroll from left to right. The maps do not wrap vertically. Beyond the -90 and 90 y-axis range, a plain background appears instead of the map.

Figure 9.25 Examples of Simple and Detailed Maps

Simple Earth image

Detailed Earth image

Maps from the Internet

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) map and other Web sites provide map image data using a protocol called Web Map Service (WMS). These maps have the advantage of showing the most up-to-date geographical information. However, the display of the maps can be slow depending on the response time of the server. An Internet connection is also required.

Unlike with simple and detailed maps, WMS maps do not wrap. You can scroll horizontally and vertically. However, beyond the -180 to 180 (x axis) and -90 to 90 (y axis) ranges, a plain background appears instead of the map.

Figure 9.26 Examples of NASA and WMS maps

NASA image

WMS image from the MetaCarta™ Server

Custom Map Image

There are two ways to use your own map images:

- Assign the Map Role column property in a data table and specify the path to the map. For details, see "Map Role" on page 159 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
- You can create a map image in a graphics program and drag and drop the image onto a report. See "Drag and Drop an Image into a Graph" on page 305 for details.

Boundaries

JMP can display boundaries (such as U.S. state or French region boundaries). These boundaries can be displayed alone on a graph or combined with image data.

Several boundaries are installed with JMP. Alternatively, you can create your own boundaries from Economic and Social Research Institute (ESRI) shapefiles or from scratch. See the *Basic Analysis and Graphing* book for details.

Figure 9.27 Example of U.S. State Boundaries

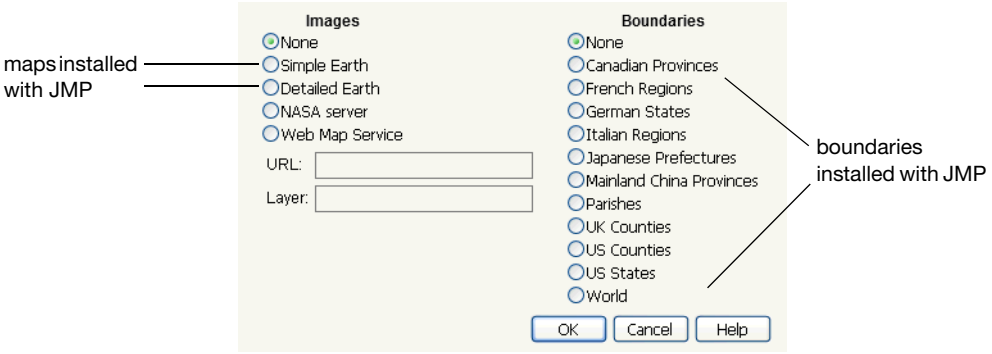
Add a Background Map and Boundaries

To add a background map and boundaries, proceed as follows:

1. Right-click a blank area on the graph and select **Background Map** (or select **Graph > Background Map** in Graph Builder).

   The Set Background Map window appears.

Figure 9.28 Example of Background Map Options



2. To display a background, do one of the following:
   - Select **NASA server**, **Simple Earth**, or **Detailed Earth** in the Images column.
   - Select **Web Map Service** and paste a WMS URL next to URL. Type the layer identifier next to Layer.
3. To display geographic borders on the map, select an option in the Boundaries column. (If you installed your own boundary shapefiles, they are also listed in this column.)
4. Click **OK**.

   If the NASA or WMS map does not appear after you add it, the map server might not be available. View the error log to verify the problem. (Select **View > Log** to open the log. Alternatively, you can set the log to open any time text is added to it. For details, see the **Open the JMP Log window** preference in the section "Windows Specific" on page 384 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Table 9.11 Descriptions of Background Map Options

Images	
None	Removes the background map that you selected in the Images column.
NASA Server	Shows a map from the NASA server.
Simple Earth	Shows a map of basic terrain.
Detailed Earth	Shows a high-resolution map with detailed terrain.
Web Map Service	Shows the map from the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and the layer that you specify.
Boundaries	
None	Removes the boundaries that you selected in the Boundaries column.
Boundaries for various regions	Shows borders for the map regions, such as Canadian provinces, U.S. counties, U.S. States, and world countries. The maps that you created from ESRI shapefiles are also listed here.

Customize the Map Image

After you add a map image, you can change certain display properties, such as adding state boundaries and setting the transparency level.

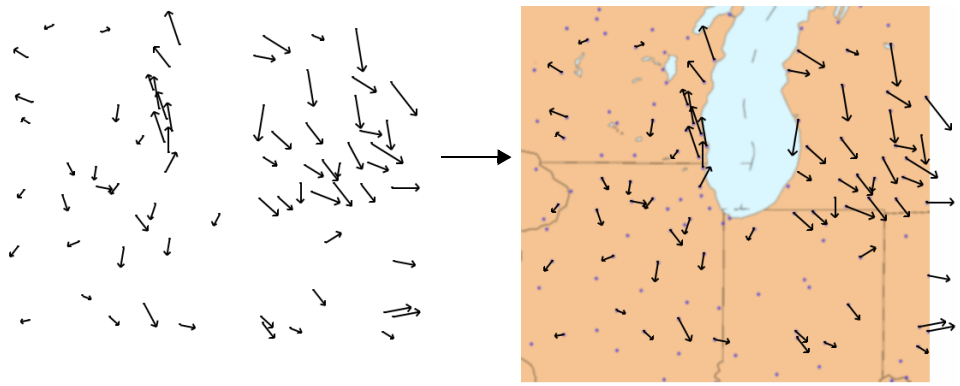
- To change the type of map or the boundaries that appear on the graph, right-click on the map, select **Background Map**, and then modify the options. (In Graph Builder, right-click on the map, select **Graph > Background Map,** and then modify the options.)
- To change the map transparency level, right-click the map, select **Customize > Background Map**, and then type a value between 0 and 1 (where 1 is completely opaque). Note that the other Transparency options (on the right-click and right-click **Graph** menu) do not affect map images.

Drag and Drop an Image into a Graph

To add an image that you created, generate your report and then drag and drop the image from your file system onto the graph in the report. After you add the image, JMP provides several options such as resizing, formatting, and rotating an image. Right-click the image and select **Image** to see these options.

The following example shows a bivariate plot of wind speeds in the Chicago area. The plot on the left includes arrows to illustrate the wind direction and speed. A map image was dropped onto the plot and resized to line up the markers with the stations that provided the wind data (each dot representing a station).

Figure 9.29 Example of a Custom Map Image



Note: Repeated changes to images can degrade image quality. If you are not happy with the results of sizing, scaling, or applying filters to the image, remove the image and start again.

Table 9.12 Descriptions of Image Options

Lock	Locks the image in place so it cannot be moved.
Size/Scale	• **Fill Graph**: Resizes the image proportionately to fit the graph. • **Specify Size**: Resizes the image according to the values that you enter. (The units for these values are the same as your graph axes.) • **Crop**: Crops the image according to the values that you enter. (The units for these values are the same as your graph axes.) For example, the left edge might be positioned at 50. You type 60 next to Left, and the portion of the image between 50 and 60 is removed from the image.
Flip	• **Flip vertical**: Turns the image upside down. • **Flip horizontal**: Flips the image left to right. • **Flip both**: Flips the image both horizontally and vertically.

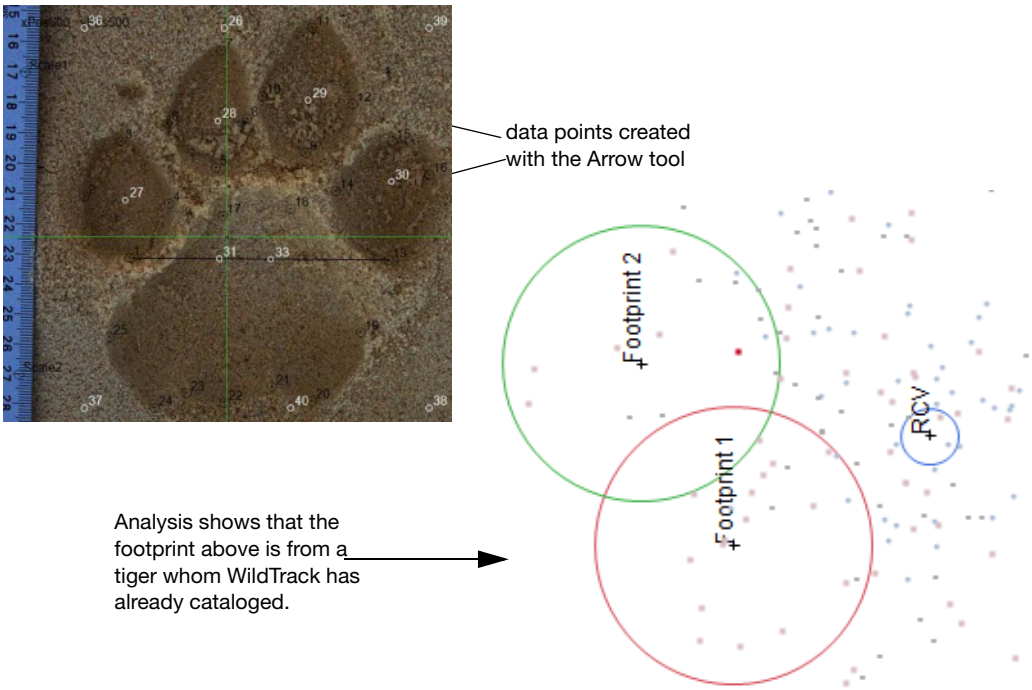
Table 9.12 Descriptions of Image Options *(Continued)*

Rotate	Rotates the image the specified number of degrees. Enter a negative value to rotate the image counterclockwise.
Transparency	Changes the marker transparency level. Type a value between 0 and 1 (where 1 is completely opaque).
Filter	Provides filters found in many graphic editing programs to change the appearance of the image. Select a filter repeatedly to increase its effects on the image. • **Contrast**: Optimizes the light and dark colors. Larger values lighten the image. • **Despeckle**: Removes pixels that do not blend with surrounding pixels. For example, a black pixel surrounded by white pixels is converted to a white pixel. • **Edge**: Darkens everything but the outlines of objects. • **Enhance**: Reduces the contrast between pixels in a noisy image. • **Gamma**: Balances the brightness of an image and the red, green, and blue (RGB) ratios. Larger values create a lighter image. • **Gaussian Blur**: Blurs pixels by the specified radius. Larger radii create a smoother image. (In JSL, you can also specify the sigma value. Larger sigma values create a smoother image.) • **Median**: Replaces each pixel color value with the median value of the surrounding pixels. • **Negate**: Converts each pixel to its complementary color (such as pink to green and white to black). • **Normalize**: Removes a percentage of the top and bottom color values. The color values are then stretched to fill the remaining image. This process increases the intensity of the colors. • **Reduce Noise**: Finds the minimum and maximum color values and replaces them with values more consistent with the surrounding pixels. Larger values create a smoother image. • *Sharpen*: Makes the edges of pixels more distinct.
Remove	Removes the image from the report.

Extract Data from an Image

JMP provides the ability to extract information from images into a data table and then analyze that information. Researchers at WildTrack.org analyze digital footprint photos in JMP to track endangered species. They drag and drop a footprint image into a JMP report and draw data points to capture the size and shape of the print. A JMP Scripting Language (JSL) script extracts those measurements into a data table. At that point, the researchers can analyze the data and determine whether the footprint is from a new animal. This method helps them track populations of endangered species in specific regions of the world.

Figure 9.30 Example of Extracting and Analyzing Data



The details for implementing this feature are beyond the scope of this book, because the needs of the user vary widely. For details about writing JSL scripts, see the *Scripting Guide*.

Add Graphics Elements to a Report

You can add text notes, lines, polygons, ovals, and rectangles to a report using graphics tools found in the toolbar.

Annotations

You can add editable text notes to a JMP report using the annotate tool . To add an annotation:

1. Select the annotate tool from the **Tools** menu or toolbar.
2. Click the location in the window where you want to add the annotation. Or, click and drag to size the annotation note. A white editable text box appears.
3. Enter text.
4. Click outside the annotation. The annotation turns yellow.
5. (Optional) Right-click the annotation to access the following options:

Background Color Provides you with a color palette, from which you can select the background color for the annotation.

Text Color Provides you with a color palette, from which you can select the color for the annotation's text. The color of the font also defines the color of the annotation outline. If you select the same color for both the background and the font, the font does not show except for black and white. A black font on a black background changes to white, and a white font on a white background appears black.

Font Lets you change the current font type, style, and size. To change the default font, see "Fonts" on page 387 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Tag Line Attaches a line to the annotation that points to a place in the text, as shown below. To move the line with the annotation to a new position, press the CTRL key and drag the annotation.

Filled Removes the background color from the annotation so it looks transparent. A transparent note is handy for putting titles and footnotes on a graph.

Editable Makes the annotation editable by double-clicking on it.

Reanchor Reanchors the annotation.

Delete Deletes the entire annotation.

Note: When adding multiple annotations, press the SHIFT key when selecting the annotation tool for the first time. This causes subsequent clicks to add an annotation, and you do not have to select the annotate tool from the toolbar before the addition of each annotation.

Once you have added an annotation, you can do the following:

Table 9.13 Using Annotations

Action	Instructions
Add to or edit an annotation	Click inside the text box.
Move an annotation	Click inside the annotation box and drag it. When an annotation is moved, it becomes selected, as indicated by a double blue line with handles around the perimeter.
Resize an annotation	Place the cursor on the handle of a selected note (showing in the middle of the edges and in the corners). The cursor appears as a single crossed arrow; drag to resize the annotation.
Delete an annotation	Highlight the annotation by clicking the handle of a note. Then press the Delete (or Backspace) key.

Add Shapes

You can add editable lines, polygons, and simple shapes (ovals or rectangles) to a JMP report using the drawing tools . The following sections describe how each of these tools can be used.

Note: Each graphics tool remembers the most recent options chosen. This is useful if you need many annotations or other graphics with the same characteristics. For example, suppose you want many thick green lines with an arrow on one end. Create a line the way you want it, set the options, and subsequent lines appear with those options in effect. The options persist until you change them.

Add a Line

To add a line to a report window:

1. Click the line tool in the tool palette.
2. Click and drag where you want to insert the line. The line appears selected, showing handles on both ends.
3. Click and drag the line to move it.
4. Click a handle and drag to rotate the line.
5. Right-click a line for a menu of options to tailor the appearance of the line, as follows:

Point to and Point from Places arrows on either end (or both ends) of the line.

Thick Alternately displays the width of a line as thick or thin. A line is thin by default.

Dashed Alternately displays a line as dashed or solid. A line is solid by default.

Color Displays the JMP color palette to change the color of the shape.

Reanchor Reanchors the shape.

Delete Removes the shape from the report surface. You can also remove the shape by selecting it and then pressing the DELETE (or BACKSPACE) key.

Add a Polygon or Spline

To add a polygon (also known as a spline) to a report window:

1. Click the polygon tool in the tool palette.
2. Click to create the beginning point for the first side of a polygon.
3. Click again at the location where you want to complete the first side and begin an adjacent side. A square selection box with handles appears around the polygon area.
4. Click a third time to complete the second side.
5. Continue this process until the polygon is the way you want it. Each time a side is complete, the selection box adjusts to encompass the polygon sides.
6. Double-click to release the polygon tool.

Once you have added a polygon, you can perform the following actions:

Table 9.14 Working with Polygons

Action	Instructions
Select or deselect the polygon	Click the edge of a completed polygon.
Resize the polygon	Select it and drag one of the selection box's handles.
Move the polygon	Click between the box's handles and drag the selection box.
Change the number of sides of the polygon	Click and drag the sides to form the new shape.

Right-click a polygon for a menu of options to tailor its appearance, as follows:

Filled Alternately fills or empties the area of the shape.

Raised Displays thick shaded lines around the shape. If the shape is also filled, the lower edge of the figure appears raised, giving it a three-dimensional look.

Smooth Smooths the vertices of a polygon to produce a Bezier curve. The smoothed figure is reshaped and resized the same way as the polygon, and can be filled and raised.

Closed Alternately opens or closes the last segment of a polygon.

Color Displays the JMP color palette to change the color of the shape's sides, and its fill color when the **Filled** option is in effect.

Reanchor Reanchors the shape.

Delete Removes the shape from the report. You can also remove the shape by selecting it and then pressing the Delete (or Backspace) key.

Add an Oval or Rectangle

To add an oval or rectangle to a report window:

1. Click the simple shape tool in the tool palette.
2. Click and drag where you want to insert the shape. An oval appears with a selection box around it.
3. (Optional) To turn the oval into a rectangle, right-click on the oval and select **Shape > Rectangle**.
4. Double-click to release the simple shape tool.

Once you have added the shape, you can do the following:

- Select the shape and drag one of the selection box handles to reshape or resize.
- Click and drag an edge of the selection box (located between the handles) to move it.
- Select the shape, and then right-click it for a menu of options to tailor its appearance, as follows:

Filled Alternately fills or empties the area of the shape.

Raised Displays thick shaded lines around the shape. If the shape is also filled, the lower edge of the figure appears raised, giving it a three-dimensional look.

Shape Displays a submenu whose options transform the shape into either an oval or a rectangle when selected.

Color Displays the JMP color palette to change the color of the shape's sides and its fill color when the **Filled** option is in effect.

Reanchor Reanchors the shape

Delete Removes the shape from the report. You can also remove the shape by selecting it and then pressing the Delete (or Backspace) key.

Add Graphics

To enhance your graphs with logos, pictures, or any other type of graphic, you can paste it into a report in .bmp, .jpeg, or .png format. You can also drag and drop graphics into reports.

To add graphics:

1. Open the graphic file and select the graphic. Copy it to the computer's clipboard.
2. Right-click inside a graph.
3. Select **Edit > Paste Background Image**. The graphic is inserted at the point in the graph that you right-clicked.

You can also add the graphic to the end of a report window: copy the graphic onto your computer 's clipboard, making sure the report is the active window and selecting **Edit > Paste**.

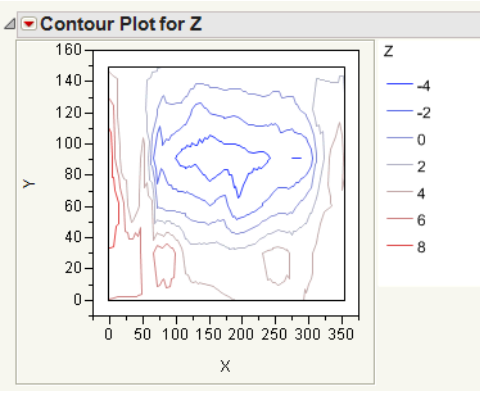
Customize Graphical Elements

Graphs consist of markers, lines, text, and other graphical elements that you can customize. For example, in a Scatterplot Matrix graph, you might want to highlight data points in one of the bivariate graphs with a pink solid marker. In a Contour Plot graph, you can increase the width or transparency of the contour lines.

Example of Customizing a Contour Plot

1. Open the Little Pond.jmp sample data table.
2. In the Table panel, click on the red triangle next to Contour Plot and select **Run Script**.
3. Click on the red triangle next to Contour Plot for Z and deselect **Fill Areas**.

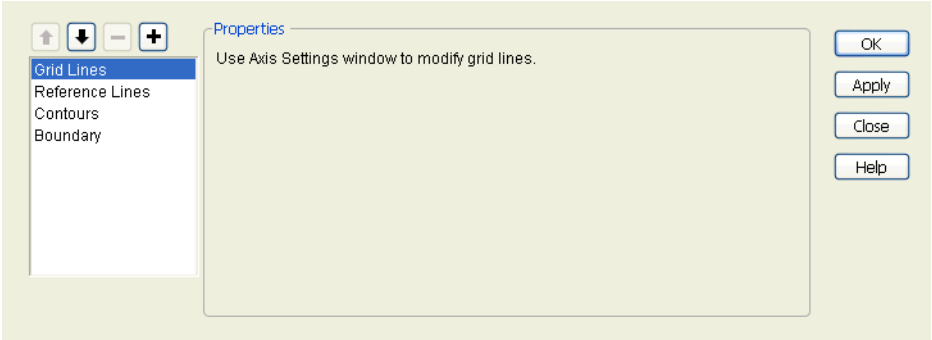
Figure 9.31 Contour Plot Before Customization



4. Right-click on the plot and select **Customize**.

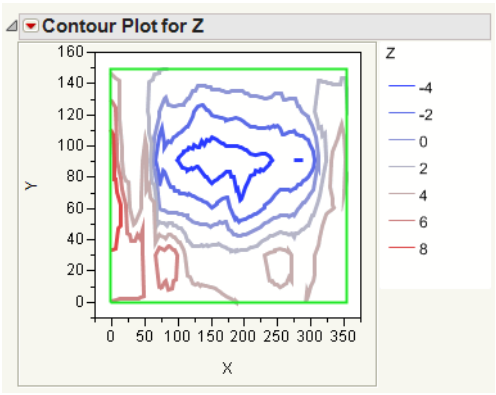
   The Customize Graph window appears.

Figure 9.32 Customize Graph Window



5. Click on **Contours**.
6. Change the Line Width to 3.
7. Click on **Boundary**.
8. Change the Line Width to 2.
9. Click on the color next to Line Color and select a shade of green.
10. Click **OK**.

Figure 9.33 Customized Contour Plot



The graphical elements that you can customize differ on each graph. For example, in a Control Chart graph, there are three line elements (**Center Line**, **Limits**, and **Connect Line**). In other graphs, the line element might be named **Line** or **Custom**.

To customize graphical elements in the current graph:

1. Right-click the graph and select **Customize**.
2. Select the element that you want to change, and then modify the properties.

   Your changes are immediately shown on the graph.
3. Click **OK** to save your changes to the current graph.

Each element can include properties for line color, marker style and size, text style, and so on. Here are some common properties:

Line Color Changes the color of the line. Click to select any color in the window. Right-click to choose from more colors.

Line Style Changes the style of the line. Click to select one of five different styles.

Line Width Changes the width of the line. Click in the box and enter the desired line width in points.

Marker Changes the marker shape or size. Click to change the shape. Right-click to change the size. For more information about markers, refer to "Use Markers" on page 284.

Line of Fit Changes the color, width, or style of the line.

Text Color Changes the color of the text.

Font Changes the font, style, and point size of the text.

Text Style Changes the text alignment to centered, left-aligned, or right-justified. The **Fill** option applies the selected color to the background.

Fill Color Changes the color of objects such as box plots and Fit Confidence regions.

Transparency Changes the marker or label transparency. Enter the level of transparency to draw markers (points) on the graph. The degrees of opacity ranges from 0 (clear) to 1 (opaque). For more information about changing the transparency of markers, see "Specify Marker Transparency" on page 286.

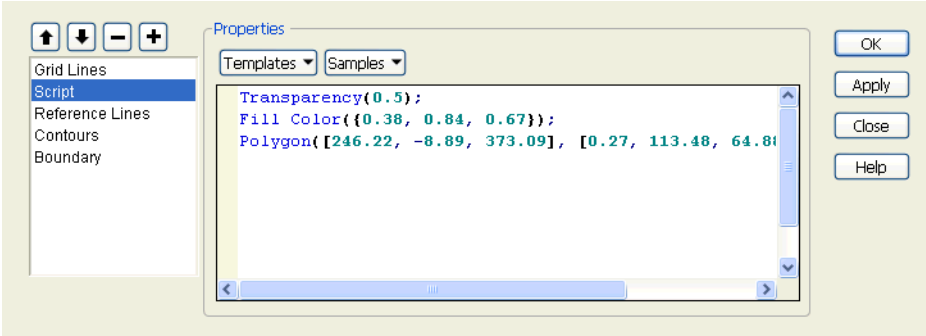
Create Scripts for Graphical Elements

In addition to customizing graphical elements, you can write JSL scripts that add elements. These scripts run when you display the graph. You can write the scripts from scratch, or you can select from the following lists of commands and scripts, accessed by clicking on the **Add a new script button** ✚:

- Use the **Templates** list to insert a single JSL command. For example, the **Polygon** option inserts the Polygon command. The text enclosed in underscores are placeholders for point values, which you replace with your own values.

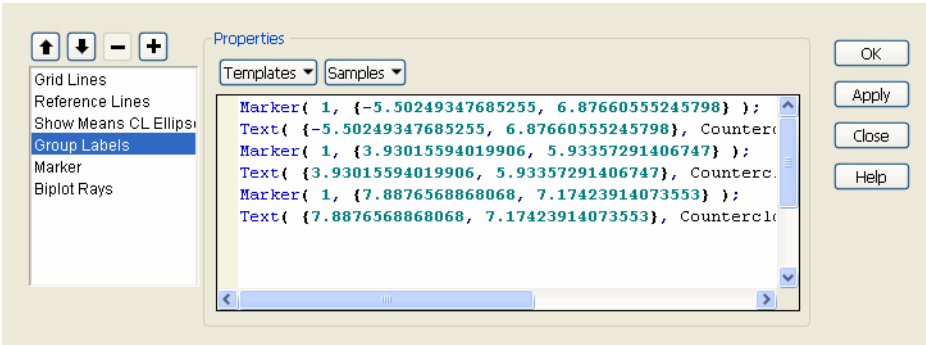
  ```
  Polygon([_x0_, _x1_, ... ], [_y0_, _y1_, ...]);
  ```
- Use the **Samples** list to insert a script that creates elements such as bubble plots and sine waves. In this list, the **Polygon** option shows examples of the Transparency, Fill Color, and Polygon values, which you replace with your own values.

Figure 9.34 The Polygon Sample Script



In some graphs, you can view the JSL that creates graphical elements. Figure 9.35 shows the Group Label script for a Discriminant Analysis graph. The script defines markers and text for group labels. The commands included in these built-in scripts cannot be modified or deleted. You can insert commands from the Templates or Samples list, but you cannot click in the window and type new commands.

Figure 9.35 Example of JSL that Creates Group Labels



For information about JSL, see the *Scripting Guide* book.

To create a graphics script:

1. Right-click on the graph and select **Customize**.
2. Click the **Add a new script** button (+) to create a new script.

   The default name, Script, is highlighted.
3. With the default name highlighted, type a more descriptive name, and then press ENTER. (If you already moved the cursor and the name is no longer highlighted, double-click Script, and then type the new name.)

4. Do one or more of the following:
   - Enter JSL in the Properties window.
   - Select one or more JSL commands from the **Templates** list, and modify the placeholder text. For example, change the **Pen Color** option from "blue" to "red."
   - Select one or more sample scripts from the **Samples** list and modify, if necessary.
5. (Optional) Click **Apply** to update the graph with your changes without closing the window. Unlike other property changes, script changes to not take effect until you click **Apply** or **OK**.
6. Click **OK** to save your changes.

   One of the following occurs:
   - The element that you created appears on the graph.
   - An error message appears if the script contains an error. Select **View > Log** to read about the error, and then correct the script.

To delete a script that you created, select the script and then select the **Delete selected script** button (−).

Change the Drawing Order of Graphical Elements

The graphical elements are drawn in the order in which they are listed. The first element on the list is drawn first, so it appears *behind* all other graphical elements. If one element hides another, you can rearrange the order of the elements.

To rearrange graphical elements:

1. Right-click the graph and select **Customize**.
2. Select the element that you want to move.
3. Click the **Move up in drawing order** button (↑) or **Move down in drawing order** (↓) button one or more times until the elements are in the order in which you want them drawn.
4. Click **OK**.

Save Your Customizations

The graph customizations apply to the current graph and are also used when you redo an analysis. To re-create your graph at a later time with its customizations, select **Script** from the red triangle menu, and then select one of the **Save** options. For example, you can save the script to the data table, which applies your customized properties each time you run the script. See "Save Your Analysis as a Script" on page 328 in the "Save and Share Data" chapter for details.

Copy Your Customizations

You can copy your customizations from one graph to another. All objects that you created or modified, such as colored text or lines, are pasted to the other graph.

To copy lines from one graph to another, see "Copy and Paste Graph Contents" on page 297.

To copy other objects:

1. Right-click in the graph with custom elements and select **Edit > Copy Customizations**.
2. Right-click in the destination graph and select **Edit > Paste Customizations**.

Note: The customizations are pasted into all similar graphs when you press CTRL, click, and then paste.

The objects appear on the current graph and are added to the list of customized elements.

Note: The copy customizations feature copies only the elements that you added or modified. It does not copy the other contents of the graph.

Chapter 10

Save and Share Data

Get Your Data Out of JMP

This chapter covers the following topics:

- Save data tables as text files, SAS data sets, Excel files, and so on
- Save reports as Adobe Flash files
- E-mail reports and data tables
- Save analyses as scripts
- Create JMP journals or projects
- Save log windows

The method that you choose depends on how you want to interact with your analyses in the future.

Contents

Save and Share Data Tables 321
Save a Data Table to Open in JMP 5.1.2 or Earlier 322
Save as a Text File 322
Save as a SAS Transport File 323
Save as a SAS Data Set 324
Save as a Microsoft Excel File 325
Save Data Tables to a Database 325
E-mail a Data Table 326
Save and Share Reports 327
E-mail a Report 328
Save as Flash 328
Setting the DPI 328
Save Your Analysis as a Script 328
Print Reports 331
Copy and Paste Reports 331
JMP Journals 332
Create a New Journal 333
Prevent Modifications 333
Append Reports to a Journal 333
Add and Edit Outline Levels 334
Control the Display of Outline Levels 335
Add a Graph or Graphic 335
Customize Journal Items 335
Save the Journal in Another Format 336
Print a Journal 336
Delete Items from a Journal 336
Example of Making a Journal for a Presentation 336
Save JMP Sessions 338
JMP Projects (Windows Only) 340
Save a Log Window 344

Save and Share Data Tables

JMP saves data tables in the formats listed in Table 10.1.

Here are the basic steps for saving a data table:

- On Windows, select **File > Save As** to save in multiple formats.
- On Macintosh, select **File > Save As** to save as a JMP file (.jmp). Select **File > Export** to save in Text (.dat), Microsoft Excel (.xls), SAS Transport (.xpt), and SAS Version 6 or 7 Data Sets (.sas7bdat) formats.

Note: To save a data table as a journal or layout, select **Edit > Journal** or **Edit > Layout** and then **File > Save As**.

In addition to these file types, JMP can save files for types that have a corresponding ODBC driver. See "Save Data Tables to a Database" on page 325, for details. Note that for Macintosh, the Excel ODBC driver is required for exporting to Excel.

Table 10.1 File Types and Extensions

File Type(s)	Extension	OS Availability
JMP Data Table	.jmp	All
Excel Workbook **Note:** For Macintosh, due to a limitation of the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) driver, each cell must contain no more than 255 characters. Additional characters do not show up in the data table. To prevent this issue, divide the 255 characters into two or more cells.	.xls .xlsx	All Windows (without ODBC) Macintosh (with ODBC)
Text Export File	.txt	All
SAS Data Set	.sas7bdat	All
SAS Transport File	.xpt	All
dBASE Files	.dbf, .ndx, .mdx	Windows

The maximum length of the data table's name depends on your computer's operating system. See your operation system documentation for details.

Note: JMP tries to save any modified files when a crash is detected.

Save a Data Table to Open in JMP 5.1.2 or Earlier

JMP 10 uses the Unicode character set, which supports special characters such as *é* and ½. You can save data tables from JMP so that they can be opened in older applications that do not support Unicode (such as JMP 5.1.2 and earlier). This works if all of the data table's character data is all convertible to a legacy character set that the application can read.

There are two ways to maintain backward compatibility:

- For data tables, select **File > Save As**. On Windows, select **Use JMP V5 format (no Unicode)**. On Macintosh, the check box is **JMP 5 Compatible (without Unicode text**). Then click **Save**.
- For text files, disable the Unicode feature in the preferences as described below:

1. Select **File > Preferences** (Windows) or **JMP > Preferences** (Macintosh).
2. Click the **General** category.
3. Deselect **Save Text Files as Unicode**.
4. Click **OK**.

   Your text files are saved as plain text.

Save as a Text File

JMP can convert data from a JMP data table to standard text format with rows and columns. To save a data table as a text file, follow the steps in Table 10.2 based on your operating system and how you want to save the file.

Table 10.2 Saving a Data Table as a Text File

Windows	1. Select **File > Save As**. 2. Select **Text Export File** from the **Save as type** list. 3. Click the **Options** button and specify end-of-line and end-of-field characters, and choose whether to export column headings as text. 4. Click **OK**. 5. Click **Save**. An alert appears regarding loss of formulas, formatting information, and other metadata. 6. Click **Yes**.
Macintosh	1. Select **File > Export**. 2. Select **Text** and click **Next**. 3. Type a name for the file in the **Save As** box and change the extension to .txt. 4. Specify end-of-line and end-of-field characters, and choose whether to export column headings as text. 5. Click **Export**.

Text formatting options are:

- **Export Column Names to Text File** To save column headings in the first line of text, and to save labels or header information with the data, select **Export Table Headers.**
- **End of Field** Select the radio button next to the character that marks the end of a field (or cell). Select **Other** and enter a character if the appropriate character is not listed.
- **End of Line** Select the radio button next to the character that marks the end of a line (or row). Select **Other** and enter a character if the appropriate character is not listed.

Note: If double quotation marks are found when importing text data, the delimiter rules change, and JMP looks for an end double quotation marks. Other text delimiters, including spaces embedded within the quotation marks, are ignored and treated as part of the text string.

Save as a SAS Transport File

You can save a JMP data table in SAS transport file format. JMP replaces spaces in filenames and column names with underscores, converts column headings to uppercase SAS variables, and makes other changes to follow the transport file specifications.

When you save the data table as a transport file, you can opt to append it to an existing transport file. When you reopen the transport file in JMP, the two data tables open in separate windows.

Note: The maximum length for the filename is 32 characters. JMP warns that characters beyond that limit are omitted.

Windows

1. Select **File > Save As.**
2. Select **SAS Transport File** from the **Save as type** list.
3. (Optional) Append the data table to an existing SAS transport file.
   - (Optional on Windows Vista and 7) Select the file to which you want to append the data table, and then click the **Save** arrow. Select **Append To**, and then click **Yes** to overwrite the selected data table.
   - (Windows XP) Select the **Append To** check box, select the file to which you want to append the data table, and then click **Save**. Click **Yes** to overwrite the selected data table.

   An alert appears regarding loss of formulas, formatting information, and other metadata.
4. Click **Yes**.

   Alerts appear regarding other SAS format modifications.
5. Click **OK** on each alert.

Macintosh

1. Select **File > Export.**
2. Select **SAS Transport**.
3. (Optional) To append the data table to an existing SAS transport file, select the **Append** check box.
4. Click **Next**.
5. Do one of the following:
   - If you chose to append the data table, select the file to which you want to append the data table and click **Append**.
   - Enter a name for the file in the **Save As** box, and then click **Export**.

   Alerts appear regarding SAS format modifications.
6. Click **OK** on each alert.

Save as a SAS Data Set

You can save data tables as SAS version 6 and higher data sets. JMP writes columns as SAS variables, writes rows as SAS observations, and makes other changes to follow the SAS data set specifications.

When you export data to a SAS data set, JMP date columns become SAS date values with the appropriate SAS format.

Windows

1. Select **File > Save As.**
2. Type a name for your file in the **File Name** box. The maximum length for the filename is 32 characters. JMP warns that characters beyond that limit are omitted.
3. Select **SAS Data Set** from the **Save as type** list.
4. (Optional) To save SAS variable names or SAS formats, select the **Preserve SAS column names** (**Preserve SAS variable names** in Windows XP) or **Preserve SAS formats** check boxes.
5. Click **Save**.

   An alert appears regarding loss of formulas, formatting information, and other metadata.
6. Click **Yes**.
7. If other alerts appear, click **OK** on each alert.

Macintosh

1. Select **File > Export**.
2. Select **SAS** and click **Next**.
3. Enter the filename and select import options.

   Honor Excluded Rows imports rows with the Excluded row state. The other options are described in the preceding section.

Save as a Microsoft Excel File

You can save a JMP data table in Microsoft Excel format.

Note: The maximum length of the Excel filename is determined by your computer's operating system.

Windows

1. Select **File > Save As.**
2. Select **Excel Workbook (*.xlsx, *.xls)**.
3. Enter a name for your file in the **File Name** box.
4. Click **Save**.

Macintosh

Note: To save *.xlsx files, you must have an Excel ODBC driver installed. The document is saved in the format that is specified in the ODBC driver properties. 64-bit JMP requires a 64-bit ODBC driver.

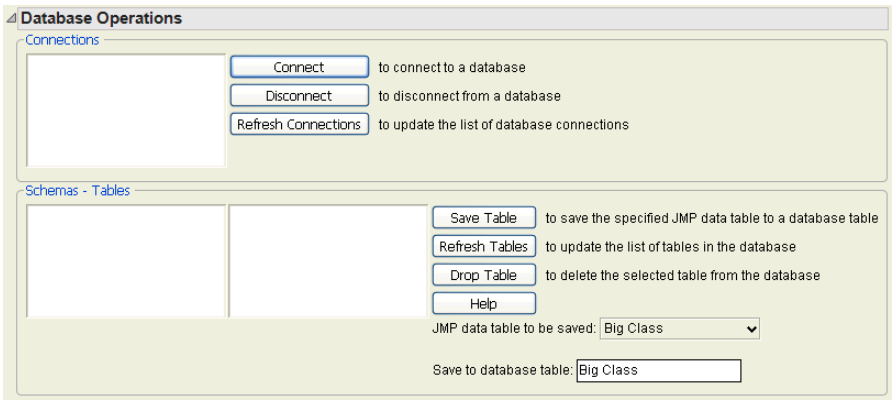
1. Select **File > Export.**
2. Select **Excel**.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Enter a name for the file in the **Save As** box.
5. Click **Export**.

Save Data Tables to a Database

You can save a data table to any database on your system that has a compliant ODBC (Open DataBase Connectivity) driver:

1. Select **File > Database > Save Table**. Figure 10.1 shows the window that is initially displayed.

Figure 10.1 The Database Save Table Window



2. In the Connections box, highlight the name of the database to which you want to save the file. The Connections box contains a list of databases to which your system is connected.

   If you are *not* connected to the needed database, create it by using another application, or see "To add a new database connection:" on page 326.
3. From the **JMP data table to be saved menu**, select the open JMP data table that you want to save to the database.
4. In the **Save to database table** box, type the name that you want the table to have when you save it in the database.
5. Click **Save Table**.

To add a new database connection:

1. Click **Connect**.
2. Select the data source that you want and click **OK**. Or, to create a new source, click the **New** button (Windows) or **Add** button (Macintosh).

   Depending on which data source you select (and which database drivers you have installed on your computer), you might be presented with a variety of windows. Use them to create the database source.
3. Select the database to which you want to save the file.

E-mail a Data Table

On Windows, you can e-mail a JMP data table by selecting **File > Send**. Your default e-mail application opens with the data table file attached to a new e-mail.

Save and Share Reports

To save a report, select **File > Save As**.

- On Windows, you can save the report as any of the file types listed in Table 10.3.
- On Macintosh, the report is saved as a JMP report (.jrp). If you want to save the report as a text, image, HTML, or RTF file, select **File > Export**. Supported image files include .eps, .png, .svg, and .tiff.

Table 10.3 Windows Supported Report File Types

File Type	Extension	Description
Microsoft Word	.doc	Word processing format; mixture of pictures, text, and tables.
Enhanced Metafile	.emf	Can contain both vector and bitmap components.
Encapsulated PostScript File	.eps	Line drawing (or *vector* image) that can show a bitmap preview of the image.
CompuServe Graphics Interchange Format	.gif	Compressed bitmap pictures.
Hypertext Markup Language	.htm, .html	Browser format; marked up text and references to separate picture files. Save pictures within the HTML file by selecting one of these formats: PNG, JPEG, SVG, or GIF.
Joint Photographics Expert Group	.jpg	Compressed bitmap pictures; standard for photographs. See "Setting the DPI" on page 328.
JMP Journal	.jrn	Analysis report duplicated in a separate window titled Journal. You can edit it or append other reports to it. Note that on Macintosh, select **Edit > Journal**, and then **File > Save**. On Windows, choose **File > Save**, and then choose the journal format.
JMP Report	.jrp	Analysis report originally created in JMP. It can be reopened for continued analysis.
Portable Document Format	.pdf	Format for sharing documents regardless of the operating system or application in which they were created.
Portable Network Graphics	.png	Compressed bitmap pictures; successor to GIF. See "Setting the DPI" on page 328.

Table 10.3 Windows Supported Report File Types *(Continued)*

File Type	Extension	Description
Rich Text Format	.rtf	Word processing format; mixture of pictures, text, and tables. Save pictures within the RTF file by selecting one of these formats: PNG, JPEG, or EMF.
Scalable Vector Graphic	.svg	Pictures stored as text; best used for two-dimensional graphics.
Tagged Image File Format	.tiff	Raster file format. See "Setting the DPI" on page 328.
Text Format	.txt	Plain text format; no pictures.

E-mail a Report

On Windows, you can e-mail a JMP report by selecting **File > Send**. Your default e-mail application opens with the report file attached to a new e-mail. Note that the report must be saved before you can e-mail it.

Save as Flash

Certain types of reports can be exported into Flash and saved as a .swf file. You can embed .swf files into Microsoft PowerPoint presentations.

The following platforms support Flash output:

- Distribution
- Profiler
- Bubble Plot

For details, see http://www.jmp.com/support/swfhelp/en/.

Setting the DPI

On Windows, if you are saving the report as a PNG, TIFF, or JPG file, you can set the DPI to either **Default** or **300**. The **Default** option uses the default setting of your operating system. Select **Always use this setting** if you want to retain your choice within this session and across multiple JMP sessions.

Save Your Analysis as a Script

After completing an analysis and receiving a report, you might want to save the process that you used to arrive at the report as a JSL script. You can save the script inside the data table, inside the report, or in a separate script window. To do this, click the red triangle menu in the report title and select **Script.** Then select the **Save Script** option that you prefer. See "Script Menus" on page 267.

Non-English versions of JMP can save scripts in either English or your local language. See "General" on page 369 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter.

Save Using the Layout Command

You can edit or manipulate the report before you save, enabling you to combine several reports into one or rearrange the report elements. You do this by selecting **Edit > Layout**. Using this command is different from using the **Edit > Journal** command; the Layout command provides additional options that let you ungroup parts of a report and restructure it to best fit your needs.

To create a layout:

1. Select **Edit > Layout**. (Or hold down the CTRL key and press L.)

   The report window is duplicated in a separate window titled Layout.

   In the Layout window, the **Layout** menu appears between the **Edit** menu and the **Tables** menu. Items in the **Layout** menu are available only when you select an item with the arrow tool.
2. Click inside the layout window. The entire report becomes highlighted. To show the **Layout** menu, hover your cursor over the bar at the top.
3. Select **Layout > Ungroup**, or right-click (hold the CTRL key and click on Macintosh) inside the report and select **Ungroup**.

   This performs the first stage of ungrouping report elements, which ungroups (or disconnects) the topmost title bar from its reports and subreports. Each time you ungroup a report outline level title from its reports, the disclosure button for that level disappears and you can no longer close it. However, you can do many of the surface operations available, use the context menu in plots, tailor axes, rerun the analysis in a new window, edit scripts, and so on.
4. Select **Layout > Ungroup** again to ungroup the next level of the report outline. Note that only selected items are ungrouped.
5. Continue to select specific report elements (or all elements) and ungroup them until each title and each piece of a report or plot is an object.

Note: You can ungroup a report from its title bar and ungroup all of its major pieces, but you cannot ungroup a column in a report table from its column heading.

6. Click an object to select it and move it anywhere in the layout window. The layout window has as many pages as you want, outlined with gray boundary lines.
7. Select **File > Save As**. JMP saves the file as a journal file (.jrn).

Table 10.4 describes other layout options.

Table 10.4 Working in a Layout Window

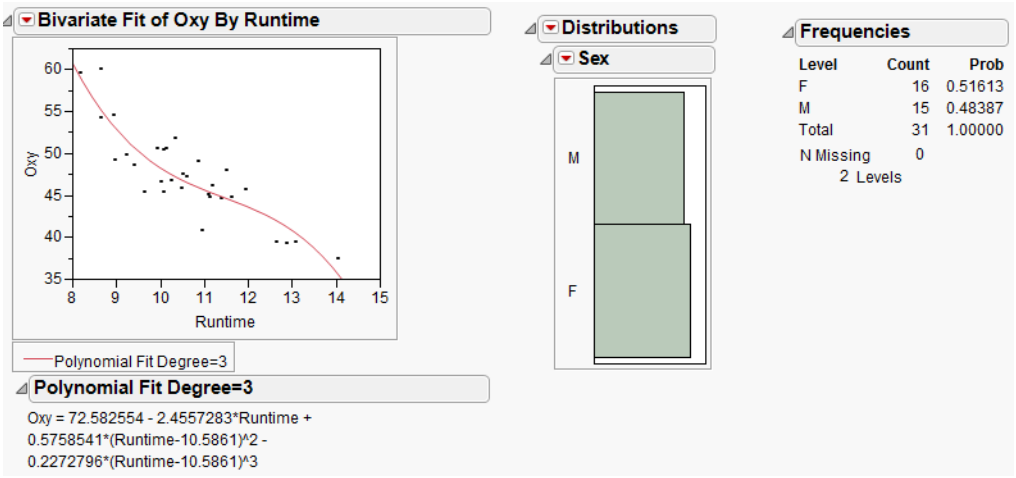
Action	Instructions
Edit a title bar	Double-click the title bar or report table column heading.

Table 10.4 Working in a Layout Window *(Continued)*

Action	Instructions
Quickly ungroup a layout to its smallest objects	Repeatedly press CTRL and U.
Rerun the report in a new window	Click the red triangle menu on the title bar and select **Rerun in new window** from the menu.
Edit a script	Click the red triangle menu on the title bar and select **Edit Script** from the menu.
Access **Layout** menu items (on the main menu bar)	Select the arrow cursor.
Insert a page break	Right-click a disclosure button (on Windows and on the Macintosh) on the title bar and select **Edit > Page Break**.
Select and deselect items	Right-click a disclosure button (on Windows and on the Macintosh) on the title bar and select **Edit > Select** or **Edit > Deselect**.

The example in Figure 10.2 shows results combined and organized from a bivariate analysis, distribution analysis, and one-way analysis (means and *t*-test). The result shows a summary of oxygen uptake as a function of run time in an exercise experiment. This was done by forming a layout window for one analysis, dragging the other desired analysis elements into the layout window, arranging the desired pieces, and deleting unwanted elements.

Figure 10.2 Multiple Analysis Results in a Layout Window



Save Parts of a Report in a Graphic Format

You can save part of an analysis report window as a graphic. On Windows, you can save the selection in .png, .jpg, .gif, .eps, .emf, .pdf, .tiff, and .svg formats. On the Macintosh, you can save the selection in .png format.

To save a selection:

1. Click the selection tool ( ).
2. Highlight the area that you want to save.
3. On Windows, select **Edit > Save Selection As**. On Macintosh, hold down the CTRL key and select **File > Save Selection As**.

Select the graphics file format to which you want to save the selection. See "Save and Share Reports" on page 327.

Note: Right-click the selection and choose **Copy**, and then paste the selection into another part of JMP or another software program. (See "Copy and Paste Reports" on page 331.)

Print Reports

To print the report in the active window, select **File > Print**. This command displays the standard window for printing. The appearance of the window depends on your operating system and printer driver.

To insert a page break for printing purposes:

1. Right-click the disclosure button in the report window.
2. Select **Edit > Page Break**.

Copy and Paste Reports

When you need to use JMP reports or data tables in another program, you can copy and paste or drag and drop parts of a report or table into another program, such as Microsoft Word or PowerPoint. Then save the document in that application.

1. Click the selection tool .
2. Click and drag (or hold down the SHIFT key and click) to select items in a report window or data table. Clicking near the edge of the report window selects the entire report.
3. Click the selected items and drag them from JMP to the other program. Or, copy the selected items in JMP and paste them into the other program. When you paste an element into another application, the format used depends on the application into which you paste. If the application has a **Paste Special** command and you use it, you can select a format to use, such as text (.rtf), unformatted text (.txt), bitmap (.bmp), or Enhanced Metafile (.emf).

Note the following actions:

- To copy all text (no graphs) from the active report window as unformatted text, select **Edit > Copy As Text**. On the Macintosh, press the SHIFT key and select **Edit > Copy As Text**.
- To copy a graph, which includes labels and axes, right-click the graph and select **Edit > Copy Graph**.
- To copy anything other than a graph, right-click and select **Edit > Copy Picture**. For example, to copy a report, right-click on the bar containing the report title and select the option.

JMP Journals

Journals consist of JMP graphs and reports, graphics, text, and links to items such as Web pages and files. Using journals has several advantages:

- Journals let you save relevant graphs and reports and then arrange the content as you want.
- Journals let you store information for presentations. You can then edit and interact with the content as you would in JMP (such as scrolling an axis or changing marker sizes). This interactivity is not available in a slide presentation. See "Example of Making a Journal for a Presentation" on page 336 for details.
- Journals are an intermediate format to export to Microsoft Word, HTML, and other formats.
- Journals also let you store data tables and reports from a session, close and reopen JMP, and then open the journaled files instantly.

You can create a journal that groups items under headings (or outline levels). To close the groups, click the gray disclosure icon next to the heading.

Figure 10.3 shows some of the items that you can add to a journal.

Figure 10.3 Example of a Journal

Note: Links to directories of files, windows, and all open files look like other links, so they are not included in the preceding figure.

Create a New Journal

1. Close all open journals, and do one of the following:
   - To create an empty journal, select **File > New > Journal**. Or, from the JMP Starter window, select **New Journal**.
   - To create a journal from an entire report or data table, select **Edit > Journal**.
   - To create a journal from a specific report or text in a report, click and drag the Selection ( ) tool to select adjacent items in a report or data table. To select discontinuous items, press SHIFT and click the items with the Selection ( ) tool. Then select **Edit > Journal**.
   - To create a journal from specific text in a data table, select the text, and then select **Edit > Journal**.
   - To create a journal from most graphs, right-click on the graphic, and then select **Edit > Journal**. (Not available for surface plots and 3-D scatterplots.)
   - Write a JSL script to create a new journal. See the *Scripting Guide* for more information.

Tip: If you prefer keyboard shortcuts, hold down CTRL (Windows) or COMMAND (Macintosh) and press J to create the new journal.

2. Select **File > Save** and save the journal in .jrn format.

Prevent Modifications

When a journal is opened, and then journal another report or data table, the second report or data table is added to the end of the first journal.

To prevent modifications to a journal, right-click the blank area at the bottom of the journal and select **Lock**. Additional reports are not added to the journal (as described in the following section). JMP instead finds an open unlocked journal or creates a new journal when you select the **Edit > Journal** command again.

To unlock the journal, right-click the blank area at the bottom of the journal and deselect **Lock**.

Alternatively, place separate reports in separate layout windows by using the **Layout** command, as described in "Save Using the Layout Command" on page 329.

Append Reports to a Journal

To append other reports to a report that you already journaled, select **Edit > Journal** again. If an area of an analysis window is selected, **Edit > Journal** saves only the selected area instead of the entire window.

When manipulating the report, remember that:

- The journal window has the same functions as the report window: you can click icons, click and drag, and right-click to access menus.
- When a report is journaled, the journaled copy is no longer connected to the data table.

Add and Edit Outline Levels

You can group text and links in an outline level and then click the gray disclosure icon to expand and collapse the group.

Note: Links to files have absolute paths. If you move the journal to another location on your computer, the links continue to work. When adding links to files in the JMP Sample Data folder, use the pathname $SAMPLE_DATA/xx. xx is the absolute path from the Sample Data directory. (Right-click the link, select **Edit > Set Script**, and then edit the path.)

- To add an outline level, right-click in the journal, and then select **Append Item > Add Outline Item**. You can also add nested outline levels to outline levels that you have created. (When you click the red triangle menu of a graph that you have journaled, the **Add Outline Item** option is unavailable.) Click the outline level's red triangle menu and select **Add Outline Item**.
- To edit the outline level heading, double-click the heading, enter the new name, and press **Enter**.
- To add text or links within an outline level, click the outline level's red triangle menu and select an option described in Table 10.5. Note that these options are not available when you click a scripted item's red triangle menu.
- To add text or links outside an outline level, right-click on the journal and then select one of the options described in Table 10.5.
- To edit a link, right-click the link, select **Edit > Set Script**, edit the path, and then click **OK**.
- To edit the name of the link displayed in the journal, right-click the link, select **Set Button Name**, enter the new name, and then click **OK**.

Tip: In Windows, show the preceding options by holding down the ALT key and right-clicking the outline level's gray disclosure icon.

Table 10.5 Journal Item Options

Add Outline Item	Groups text and links into collapsible and expandable lists.
Add Text Item	Enter up to six paragraphs with the option to add a bullet or hide the text. To unhide, right-click the hidden text and deselect **Hide**. **Note:** To add text outside an outline level, you can also double-click at the end of the journal and enter text in the box that appears. Click outside the box to exit the editing mode.
Add Window Reference	Creates a link to a window already opened in JMP.
Add File Reference	Creates a link to a file on your computer.
Add Directory of Files	Creates links to all files (including non-JMP files) in the selected directory.

Table 10.5 Journal Item Options *(Continued)*

Add All Open Files	Creates outline levels and links to open files in JMP (except for the log). For example, a link to the open Big Class.jmp data table and chart is displayed below a collapsible heading named Big Class. Files such as journals, scripts, and tutorials are grouped below a collapsible heading called *Other Files*.
Add URL Reference	Creates a link to files that are delivered through an Internet protocol such as HTTP, FTP, or FILE://
Add Script Button	Creates a link to a JSL script.

Control the Display of Outline Levels

You can instantly control which outline levels are displayed (for example, closing all sublevels below the selected level). Click the red triangle menu for that level, select **OutlineBox**, and then select one of the **Open** or **Close** commands. For details about the **Open** and **Close** commands, see "Access Report Display Options" on page 264 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

Tip: On Windows, show the OutlineBox options by holding down the ALT key and right-clicking the outline level's gray disclosure icon.

Add a Graph or Graphic

Do one of the following:

- Copy a graph from within JMP or a graphic from another application and then select **Edit > Paste**. JMP places the graphic at the end of the journal.
- Drag and drop the graph or graphic from another window to the journal. (See "Add Graphics" on page 311 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.) A blue line indicates where you can drop the graphic.

Customize Journal Items

- To click and drag journal items to different positions, select the selection tool ( ), select the item, and then drag the item to the new position. A line indicates where you can drag the item.
- To adjust text wrapping, right-click the text and select **Set Wrap**. Enter the number of desired pixels per line and click **OK**. To apply the wrap to all text items, select **Set Wrap,** select **Extend this to other text boxes**, and then click **OK**.
- To modify a plot axis, double-click or drag the axis. See "Customize Axes and Axis Labels" on page 292 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.
- To add text or shapes anywhere in the report, use the drawing tools (Annotate, Line, Polygon, and Simple Shape). For details about the drawing tools, see "Add Graphics Elements to a Report" on page 308 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

- To resize plots and graphs, do one of the following:
  - Click and drag the edge.
  - Right-click the plot or graph, and then select **Size/Scale > Frame Size**. See "Resize Plots and Graphs" on page 289 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

Save the Journal in Another Format

You can save a journal in another format (such as HTML or PDF). When you save the journal as HTML, buttons and links are active when the file is viewed in a Web browser.

Note: The header and footer defined in your printer setup appears in the PDF file. However, you can set the left, center, and right header and footer in a JSL script. For more information, search for the `Set Print Footers` message in the JMP Scripting Index. (Select **Help > Scripting Index** in JMP.)

Windows

1. Select **File > Save As**.
2. Select the format. See "Save and Share Reports" on page 327.
3. Click **OK**.

Macintosh

1. Select **File > Export**.
2. Select the format. See "Save and Share Reports" on page 327.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Enter a name for the file in the **Save As** box.
5. Click **Export**.

Print a Journal

Select **File > Print**.

Delete Items from a Journal

1. Click the selection tool ( ).
2. Select the item that you want to delete and press DELETE.

Example of Making a Journal for a Presentation

Most people use a presentation application like PowerPoint to give presentations. With JMP journals, you can avoid using a presentation application: all your bullet points can be combined with live links and buttons to help automate the analyses that you want to show. Interactivity is also maintained in reports.

Follow this example to create a presentation using a journal.

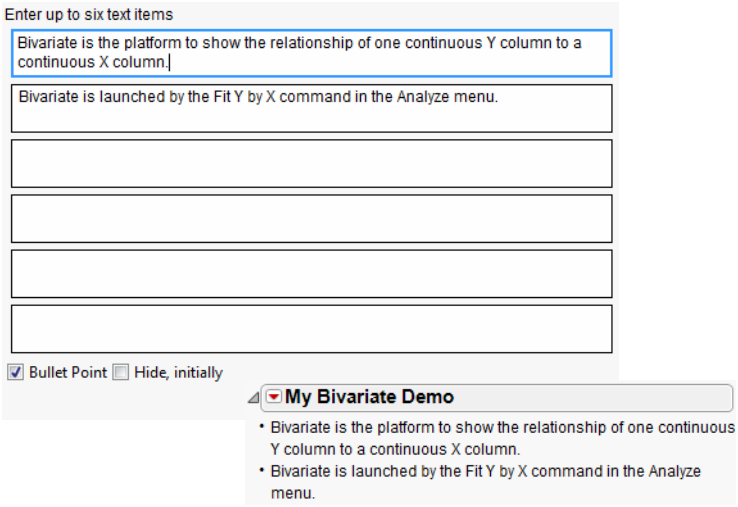
1. Select **File > New > Journal**.
2. Right-click in the journal. Start your outline by selecting **Add Outline Item**.
3. Enter the title of the presentation "My Bivariate Demo."

Figure 10.4 Add an Outline Item

A presentation should have outline nodes, which are nested, opened, and closed in sequence, as you give the presentation.

4. Add bullet points into the outline by clicking the red triangle in the My Bivariate Demo title bar and selecting **Add Text Item**.
5. Type the text shown in the following figure.
6. Select the **Bullet Point** check box and click **OK**.

Figure 10.5 Add Text Item

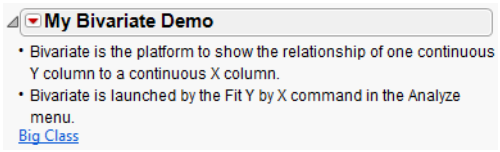


Now add a window reference as a link. These links lets you open a file with one click during the presentation.

7. Open the Big Class.jmp sample data table.
8. Click the red triangle in the My Bivariate Demo title bar and select **Add Window Reference**.

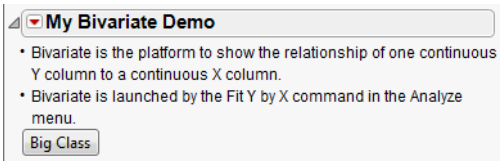
9. Select Big Class and click **OK**.

Figure 10.6 Add Window Reference



10. Click the window reference to verify the link.
11. Display the window reference as a button by right-clicking the link and deselecting **Underline Style**.

Figure 10.7 Change the Link to a Button



Save JMP Sessions

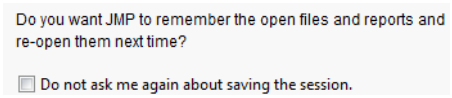
Each time you use JMP is called a *session*. A *saved session* is a JSL script that re-opens documents and re-runs analyses to restore JMPs state when the session script was saved. A saved session can help get you back to a previous state without having to manually re-open files and re-run analyses.

If you are an advanced user, it is important to understand what session information is preserved in a saved session. Any documents (such as data tables, scripts, and journals) that have been saved are re-opened. JMP windows that support script saving are re-run (equivalent to clicking the red triangle in a report and selecting **Script > Redo Analysis**). Side effects of running scripts, such as global variable values or custom windows, are not saved. The state of highly interactive analyses is also not saved.

Save Sessions Upon Exiting

The most common use of saved sessions is to save the state when JMP exits so it can be restored when JMP restarts. By default, JMP asks whether you would like to save the state of your session each time you exit the program (Figure 10.8). This enables you to quit JMP, and then return to it later without having to open the files with which you were previously working.

Figure 10.8 Saving Session Upon Exiting



To always save the session upon exiting, select **Do not ask me again about saving the session** and click **Yes** or **No**. This option also prevents JMP from saving the session upon exiting,

You can change this option later in Preferences:

1. Choose **File > Preferences**.
2. Select the **Reports** icon.
3. Next to the **Save the session when exiting** option, choose when you want JMP to save the session. Always, never, and asking whether you want to save are the options.

Save Sessions Manually

You can also save a session to a location of your choosing and continue working, so you can restore the saved state whenever you like. Manually saving sessions is useful when you want more control of session saving and restoring. This option is especially helpful when you want to maintain multiple independent session states, each with a different set of files and analyses.

To create a script of a JMP session:

1. Select **File > Save Session Script**.
2. Enter the name of your script in the window and click **Save**.

Another way of manually saving a session is by creating a journal of each session. A journal can be a notebook-style or project-style file. With it, you can collect references to files in a project, develop presentation launch pads, document projects, and store many scripts in one place. See "JMP Journals" on page 332 for details.

To create a journal of a JMP session:

1. Open the files that you would like to include in the journal.
2. Select **File > New > Journal**. Or, to append your open files to an existing journal, open that journal.
3. Right-click in the empty journal and select **Add All Open Files**.

JMP Projects (Windows Only)

A JMP Project is useful when you want to save multiple JMP file types (data tables, reports, scripts, or other JMP supported formats) into a single file. The single JMP project file contains everything needed to re-open all the included files. This is its major difference from saved session scripts. The scripts save the state of the software and the projects save the state along with the files.

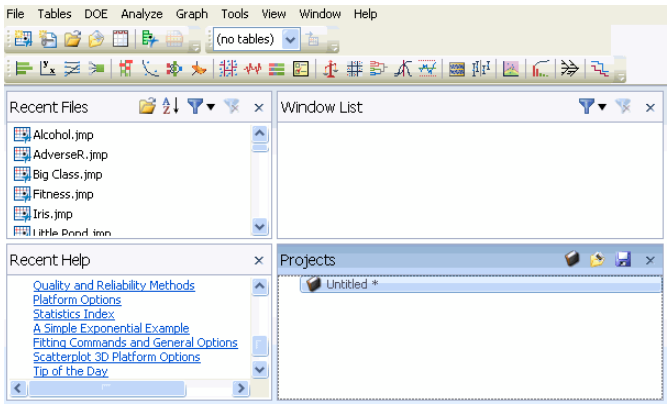
Projects can also include non-JMP documents (such as Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF files). This option lets you group and quickly open files.

Note: Though you can script and open projects on Macintosh, this section only covers working with projects on Windows.

Create a JMP Project

To create a new project, click on the black book icon in the Projects pane. Or, select **File > New > Project**. The new project appears in the Projects pane of the JMP Home Window. If the Projects pane is closed, the Project window appears instead.

Figure 10.9 JMP Home Window with Projects Pane



To name the project, right-click the project name, select **Rename**, enter the name, and then press ENTER.

Save a JMP Project

After you create and name a project, save it using one of the following methods:

- Right-click the project name in the Projects window and select **Save "***project name***"**.
- Select the project name and click the **Save Selected Project** button on the Projects window toolbar.
- In another open JMP window (such as the JMP Home Window), select **File > Save Projects**.

When you save a project, JMP creates a compressed file with the .jmpprj extension and saves a *copy* of each item in the project. You actually modify the archived items rather than the originals. Other JMP users on Windows and Mac can then open the project on their computers, and the links remain intact.

JMP maintains the links by creating a folder structure that mirrors the location of the original files. Say that you save a project in the following folder:

C:\MyProjects

The project has a link to the MyDataTables folder.

When you open this project, JMP creates the following file structure in the project's subdirectory:

C:\MyProjects*Project Name* Dependencies\C\MyDataTables

At times, you might want to continue to modify the original files rather than the archived copies. Here are some examples:

- When you add a file to multiple projects, you are actually modifying three different copies of that file. If sales figures in one of the files need to be updated, you must update three different copies of that file.
- When you add files to a project from a network drive, you and other JMP users can edit those files without having to open the JMP project file.

In these instances, turn off archiving by right-clicking the project in the Projects window and deselecting **Archive all files and folders when project is saved**.

When you save a project, JMP notifies you when files in the project archive are not found. See "Fix Broken Links" on page 343 for details about fixing the links.

Close a JMP Project

To close a project, right-click the project name and select **Close**.

Open a JMP Project

On Windows, open a project by selecting **File > Open** and selecting **JMP Projects** from the list next to **File name** (or the **Files of type** list on Windows XP). The file also shows up in the JMP Home Window Recent Files list if you previously opened it with the F**ile > Open** command or the **Open** toolbar button.

On Macintosh, open a project by selecting **File > Open** and selecting the file. Though there is no project window on Macintosh, the files that are set to open or run automatically appear.

Add Items to a JMP Project

You can add either saved or open files to a JMP project. If a file has not already been saved, you are prompted to save it before it can be added to the project.

Project Menu

To add items using the **Project** menu, right-click on the project name in the Projects window and select the desired command.

New Group Adds a collapsible and expandable container that organizes related items.

Add Window Opens a window that lets you select which open JMP window to add to the project. If the contents of the window has not been saved, you are prompted to do so before the window is added to the project.

Add Document Adds a copy of a file (if the archiving option is turned on) or a link to the file (when the archiving option is turned off). After selecting this option, the standard File Open window appears.

Add Folder Adds a Windows folder to the project. You browse to select the folder from your computer.

Add Database Query Opens the JMP database query Window, where you can create or open a query to a database. This query is then added to the project. For detailed information about creating queries, see "Import Data from a Database" on page 89 in the "Import Your Data" chapter.

Add URL Opens the Internet Open window, where you specify a URL to add to the project. Select an option from the Open As list to specify how JMP opens the file.

Add SAS Stored Process Lets you add a SAS Stored Process. If you are not connected to a SAS Metadata Server, you are either connected to the server using your saved profile, or the SAS Server Connection window is opened for you. Once you are connected, you can select the SAS Stored Process to add to the project. See "Run Stored Processes" on page 82 in the "Import Your Data" chapter.

Add All Windows Adds links to all open windows.

Drag and Drop Files

With the Projects window open, you can drag and drop files into a project from the following programs:

- Windows Explorer
- Microsoft Outlook (such as e-mails, attachments, notes, and calendar entries)
- JMP windows (Hold down the CTRL key, click the title bar, and drag the window to the project.)

Drop the files onto the project name inside the window, not into the empty space.

Customize the Project

JMP has several commands that let you organize and customize your project.

Open Files

When you open a project, JMP can automatically open most files or run scripts in that project.

To open all files or run scripts or database queries automatically, right-click the project name and select **When project is reopened > Restore all items in the project**.

To open or run specific items automatically, do the following:

1. Right-click each file that you want to open or run and select **Restore this *item* when the project is opened**. The name of the options depends on the file type. For documents, the option is named **Restore this document when the project is opened**. For windows, the option is named **Restore this window when the project is opened**.
2. Right-click the project name and select **When project is reopened > Restore only marked items**. (This is the default project setting.)

Though you cannot create a project on Macintosh, you can open files in a project if you set the files to open automatically.

Note: Be careful setting *all* items to open automatically. When you add a folder full of files, opening all of those files might cause a delay.

When you double-click a file in a project, most files open in their default programs. For example, data tables, journals, and scripts open in JMP. Graphics open in your default graphics program. Files that can be imported into JMP (such as Excel files or SAS data sets) are opened based on your text import preferences.

You can also choose how to open a file by right-clicking it and selecting an option. The options differ based on the file type. For example, files that are imported as data have text import options, or you can open them outside of JMP.

Groups

Adding a group to a project lets you organize files into collapsible and expandable containers. To add a new group, right-click on the project and select **New Group**. You can add files by right-clicking on the new group, or you can drag and drop existing files into the group.

Notes

JMP enables you to add descriptive notes about a project. Select the **Edit Notes** command from the **Project** menu to add or edit a project's notes. The notes are shown in the project properties. Right-click the project name and select **Properties** to view the notes.

Fix Broken Links

When you save a project, JMP warns you if the link to a file is broken.

To fix a broken link:

1. Click **No** on the broken link warning window.
2. In the Projects window, right-click the affected file, and select **Fix Broken Link**.
3. Browse to find the file.
4. Click **OK**.

Save a Log Window

Selecting **View > Log** displays a window that monitors JMP activities, such as JSL statements as they execute and script errors. You might also encounter instances where running a formula, matrix, or another operation writes information of interest to the log window.

To save a log:

1. Open the Log window.
2. Select **File > Save As**.

Note: (Windows only) To open the log automatically when text is added to it, select **File > Preferences > Windows Specific**. In the **Open the JMP Log window** list, select **whenever text is added**.

Chapter 11

Personalize JMP

Customize Menus, Toolbars, and Add New Features

This chapter describes how to customize JMP menus and toolbars to show only the commands that you need. For example, you might remove the **SAS** option in the **File** menu if you do not use SAS. Or you might assign a shortcut key to the **Run Script** command.

Customizing JMP also lets you set up JMP for groups with special interests. If one group does not design experiments, you could remove **DOE** from the JMP menu.

Another way to customize JMP is to write add-ins to extend JMPs functionality. An add-in can be any scriptable option. For example, you could add a **Graph** menu option that opens two data tables included in the add-in and runs a script to produce a bubble plot.

Contents

Personalize Toolbars and Menus on Windows 347
Create Toolbars 349
Create Main Menus 352
Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons 352
Rearrange Toolbars 356
Copy and Paste Menus, Menu Items, Toolbars, and Buttons 357
Rearrange Custom Menus, Menu Items, and Buttons 358
Delete Custom Items 359
Show and Hide Items 360
Import Customizations 361
Remove Customizations 361
Personalize Toolbars on Macintosh 362
JMP Add-Ins 364
Manage JMP Add-Ins 364

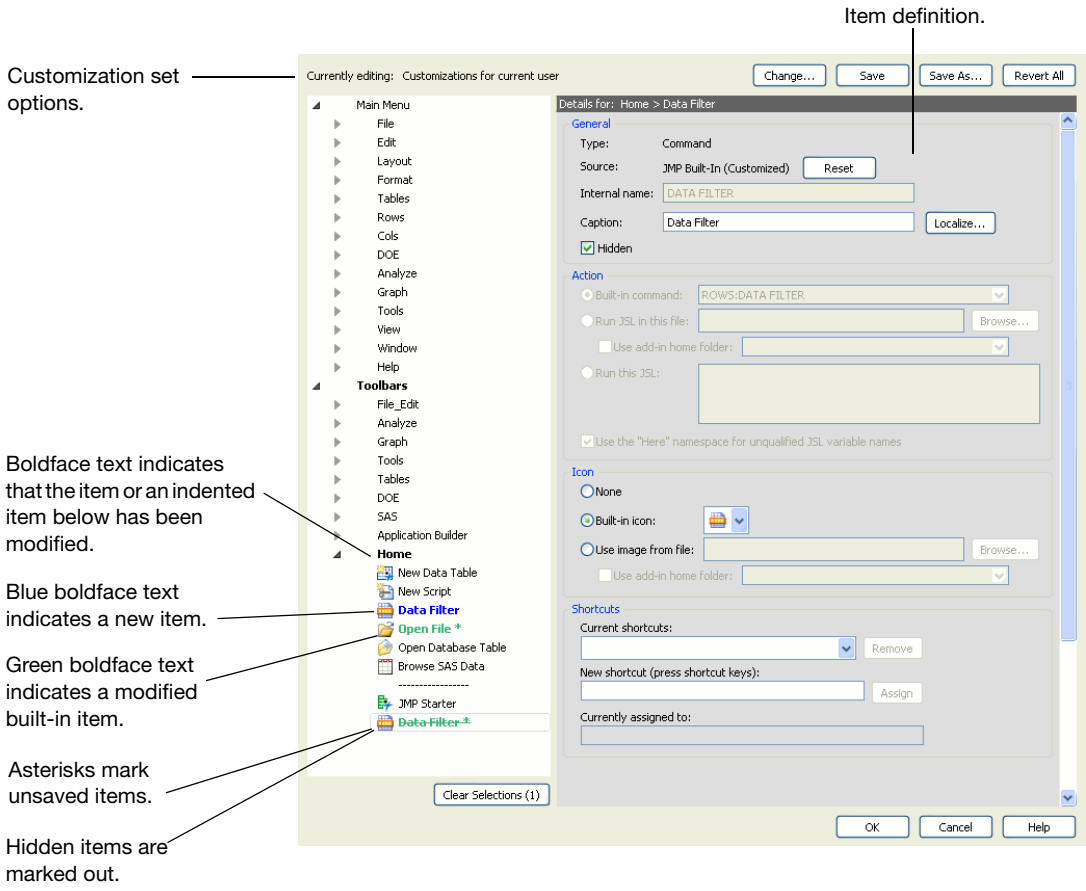
Personalize Toolbars and Menus on Windows

Toolbars consist of buttons that execute commands and dividers that help you organize the buttons. In Windows, there are many ways to personalize toolbars. For example, you can create, rename, hide, and modify toolbars or buttons. You can also rearrange or delete toolbars and buttons that you create.

Menus consist of commands, submenus, and separators. As with toolbars and buttons, you can create, rename, hide, and modify menus. You can also rearrange or delete menus and menu items that you create.

You personalize toolbars and menus in the Menu Editor. The names of modified items are formatted to indicate which items were created, modified, or hidden, and which items are unsaved, as shown in Figure 11.1.

Figure 11.1 Menu Editor Options



Change Customization Sets

JMP gives you the flexibility to specify which users see your customized toolbars and buttons. Your changes are saved in a text file with the .jmpcust extension called a *customization set*. By default, your customizations are shown only to the current user; other users who log on to the computer and open JMP do not see your personal toolbars and menus.

All customization sets include the built-in JMP buttons and menus. You can also base customization sets on other customization sets. For example, you might create a new customization set that shows the JMP add-in menus and toolbars along with your modifications.

When you modify the **Current user** customization set, JMP creates a backup of the set located in one of the following folders:

- C:\Users\<*user name*>\AppData\Local\SAS\JMP\<*version number*>\ (Windows 7 and Vista)
- C:\Documents and Settings\<*user name*>\Local Settings\Application Data\SAS\JMP\<*version number*>\ (Windows XP)

When you modify the **All users** customization set, the backup of the set is located in one of the following folders:

- C:\Users\All Users\SAS\JMP\<*version number*>\ (Windows 7 and Vista)
- C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\SAS\JMP\<*version number*>\ (Windows XP)

The All Users folder does not appear when you try to browse for it, so you must type the path into the Windows Explorer address field.

Note: To find the customization set files in Windows Explorer, show all hidden files in the Windows Explorer Folder Options. See your operating system documentation for details.

To change the customization set:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.

2. Click **Change**.

   When you try to change the customization set, and changes to the selected set are not saved, you are prompted to save the changes. Click **Save Changes**.

3. Select the customization set in the **Customization Set to Modify** area. (By default, changes apply only to the **Current user** customization set.) Table 11.1 describes the options.
4. (Optional) To change the set on which the selected customization set is based, select the set in the **Starting Set** area. (Not available for the *All users* customization set.) Table 11.1 describes the options.
5. Click **OK**.

Table 11.1 Customization Set Options

Customization Set to Modify	
Current User	Only you see the changes. The customization file is called usercust.jmpcust.
All users	All users who open JMP on the computer see the changes. The customization file is called admincust.jmpcust.
JMP Add-In	Those who use the selected JMP Add-in, and select **JMP Add-In customizations** as the **Starting Set,** see the changes. When you modify the customization set for a disabled add-in, those changes do not appear until you enable the add-in.
Other file	Changes appear when the selected .jmpcust file is chosen as the customization set. You create this file in a text editor.
New	Changes appear when this new customization is selected. (After you make your changes, click **Save** to name the new file in the selected folder.)
Starting Set	
JMP built-in items	The selected customization set is based on the default JMP toolbars and menus. (Applies to all customization sets and cannot be deselected.)
All Users customizations	The selected customization set is based on the **All users** customization set. (Available for the **Other file** or **New** customization sets. Cannot be deselected from the **Current user** customization set.)
JMP Add-In customizations	The selected customization set is based on the JMP Add-In customizations. The add-in customizations are typically installed with the add-in. (Available for all customization sets except for **All users**.)
Current User customizations	The selected customization set is based on the **Current user** customization set. (Available only for **Other file** and **New** customization sets.)

Create Toolbars

JMP includes toolbars that you can add new buttons to, or you can create your own toolbars. Table 11.2 describes the toolbars.

Table 11.2 JMP Toolbars

File_Edit	Shows icons for commands found in the **File** and **Edit** menus. The **Debug Script** button on the end of the toolbar is active only where you run scripts: in the Script window and JSL Debugger.

Table 11.2 JMP Toolbars *(Continued)*

Analyze	Shows icons for commands found in the **Analyze** menu.
Graph	Shows icons for commands found in the **Graph** menu.
Tools	Shows icons of tools that you can click and use as your cursor. In some windows, the toolbar is hidden. A blue line appears instead. Hover your cursor over the blue line to show the toolbar.
Data_Tables_List	Shows a list of open data tables. You select a data table in this list to make it the current table. Note that the current table is not necessarily the front window. To bring a table (or any window) to the front, select its name from the list in the **Window** menu.
Tables	Shows icons for commands in the **Tables** menu.
DOE	Shows icons for commands in the **DOE** menu.
SAS	Shows icons for accessing and browsing SAS data and folders.
Home	Shows frequently used icons from the **File** and **Edit** menus along with icons for opening the JMP Starter window and filtering data.
Application Builder	Shows icons for commands in the Application Builder.

Create your own toolbars for frequently used commands that are not included in the default toolbars. You assign a command to the button and can add other properties such as shortcut keys, icons, and JMP Scripting Language (JSL) scripts.

When you want to create a toolbar based on an existing toolbar, make a copy of the existing toolbar and then change settings as necessary. See "Copy and Paste Menus, Menu Items, Toolbars, and Buttons" on page 357 for details.

Step 1: Create the Toolbar

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Toolbars list appears on the left.
2. (Optional) Change the customization set to control which users see your customizations. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details.
3. With the Menu Editor still opened, right-click one of the toolbars, such as **File_Edit**.

   Select any toolbar, because all new toolbars appear at the end of the Toolbars list.
4. Select **New Toolbar**.

   The toolbar is inserted at the end of the list. The toolbar includes an untitled button, because all toolbars must have at least one button.

Step 2: Specify the Caption and Internal Name

Toolbars have several basic properties:

- The caption appears in the **View > Toolbars** list, which lets you show or hide the toolbar. Give each toolbar a unique name. JMP merges toolbars with the same name after you close and reopen the Menu Editor.
- The internal name, which is case insensitive. JMP identifies the location of an item by its internal name rather than its caption.

To specify these toolbar properties, follow these steps:

1. With the Menu Editor still opened, select the toolbar.

   The General properties appear on the right.
2. Enter the internal name next to **Internal name**.
3. Enter a unique name for the toolbar or button in the **Caption** box.
4. (Optional) To specify the translation for the caption, do the following:
   - Click the **Localize** button for the item that you want to customize.
   - Select the language.
   - Enter the translation next to **Text**.
   - Click **OK**.
5. (Optional) Click **Hidden** to keep the toolbar hidden after creation.
6. Customize the untitled button as described in "Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons" on page 352.
7. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Create Main Menus

On Windows, you can add your own menus to the main menu bar in JMP. These menus appear before or after menus such as **File**, **Edit**, and **Tables**. An untitled command is inserted automatically in the menu, because all menus must have at least one command.

When you want to create a main menu based on an existing menu, make a copy of the existing menu and then change settings as necessary. See "Copy and Paste Menus, Menu Items, Toolbars, and Buttons" on page 357 for details.

To create a main menu:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Main Menu list appears on the left.
2. (Optional) Change the customization set to control which users see your customizations. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details.
3. Right-click the menu next to which you want to add a new menu.
4. Select **Insert Before** or **Insert After**.

   An untitled menu and a menu item are added to the list.
5. Complete "Step 2: Specify the Caption and Internal Name" on page 351 to rename the main menu.
6. Customize the menu item as described in"Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons" on page 352.
7. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons

Menus consist of the following menu items:

- Commands are the items that you click to execute a command (such as **Data Table** and **Script**).
- Submenus are menu items that you click to reveal more menu options. An example of submenu is **New** inside the top-level **File** menu. **New** is also a submenu because it contains commands (such as **Data Table** and **Script**).
- Separators () are lines that divide or group commands and submenus.

The button on a toolbar is considered a type of command, so you also complete the following steps to create new toolbar buttons.

When you want to create a menu item or button based on an existing item, make a copy of the existing item and then change settings as necessary. See "Copy and Paste Menus, Menu Items, Toolbars, and Buttons" on page 357 for details.

Step 1: Create a New Menu Item or Button

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.

2. (Optional) Change the customization set to control which users see your customizations. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details.
3. Right-click where you want to add the menu item or button.

   A list of possible locations appears.
4. Select **Insert Before** or **Insert After**.

   The Specify Type window appears.

Figure 11.2 Specify Type Window

5. Do one of the following:
   - To create a button, select **Command**.
   - To create a menu within a menu, select **Submenu**. (Not available for buttons.)
   - To create divider between menu items or toolbar buttons, select **Separator**.
6. Click **OK**.

   The new untitled button, submenu, or separator is added.

Step 2: Specify the Caption, Tooltip, and Internal Name

Buttons have several basic properties:

- The caption appears in the **View > Toolbars** list, which lets you show or hide the toolbar. Give each toolbar a unique name. JMP merges toolbars with the same name after you close and reopen the Menu Editor.
- The tooltip appears when you place the cursor over a menu item or button.
- The internal name, which is case insensitive. JMP identifies the location of an item by its internal name rather than its caption.

Menu items include the same properties, but the tip does not appear in JMP.

To specify these properties, follow these steps:

1. With the Menu Editor still opened, select the menu item or button.

   The General properties appear on the right.
2. Enter the internal name next to **Internal name**.
3. Enter a unique name for the menu item or button in the **Caption** box.
4. Enter a description for the menu item or button in the **Tip** box.

5. (Optional) To specify the translation for the caption or tip, do the following:
   - Click the **Localize** button for the item that you want to customize.
   - Select the language.
   - Enter the translation next to **Text**.
   - Click **OK**.
6. Customize the untitled button or menu item as described in the following procedure.

Step 3: Assign Functionality

Clicking a menu item or button either executes a predefined command or runs a JSL script. The script can be stored in a separate file, or you can enter the JSL in the **Run this JSL** area of the Menu Editor. If users have access to a central location, such as a network, you typically want to run the script from that location. This also simplifies giving users access to updated scripts. Otherwise, store the JSL in the menu item or button definition.

To associate a menu item or button with an add-in JSL script, you have two options:

- Select **Run JSL in this file**, and then browse to find the external file.
- Type the relative path to the JSL script, and select the add-in from the **Use add-in home folder** list. For example, the following command runs the mds_application.jsl script from the selected add-in:

  ```
  $ADDIN_HOME(com.jmp.mdswithr)\mds_application.jsl
  ```

In addition, you can select **Use the "Here" namespace for unqualified JSL variable names** if you include namespaces in the internal or external JSL script. See the *Scripting Guide* book for details about namespaces.

To assign this functionality, follow these steps:

1. With the Menu Editor still opened, select the menu item or button that you want to modify.

   The Action properties appear on the right.
2. Select the action that you want to execute.
3. To run an internal JSL script, delete the placeholder text *print("Not implemented.");* in the **Run this JSL** area and enter the JSL.
4. (Optional) If your internal or external JSL script includes namespaces, click **Use the "Here" namespace for unqualified JSL variable names**.
5. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Step 4: Show an Icon on the Menu Item or Button (Optional)

New menu items have no icon next to the item. New buttons show up as blue squares on the toolbars. You can assign a descriptive icon to the menu item or button. The graphic can reside on your computer or in an add-in folder. .ico, .png, .jpg, and .bmp graphics are supported.

Assigning an icon to a button is particularly important. Otherwise, the user must view the button's tooltip to see what the button does.

To show an icon on the menu item or button, follow these steps:

1. With the Menu Editor still opened, select the menu item or button.

   The Icon properties appear on the right.
2. Select one of the following options:

None Select this option to show a blue square instead of an icon.

Built-in icon Select this option to show an icon that JMP provides, and then select the icon from the list.

Use image from file Select this option to show an image that you created. Click **Browse**, select the graphic, and then click **OK**. You can also use an icon defined in an add-in. Select **Use add-in home folder**, and then select the add-in.

3. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Step 5: Assign a Shortcut Key (Optional)

A shortcut key executes an action so that you do not have to select the menu item or click the button on the toolbar. This option is also helpful when the button's toolbar is not shown, but you still want to execute the action.

Shortcuts begin with CTRL, CTRL+SHIFT, CTRL+ALT and end with a number, letter, or symbol that appears on the keyboard. The Function keys (such as F1) are also supported. Many CTRL + *letter* and Function shortcuts are already assigned in JMP, but you can reassign them to your buttons if you want.

Shortcut keys appear in menus next to each menu item.

To assign a shortcut key, follow these steps:

1. With the Menu Editor still opened, select the menu item or button.

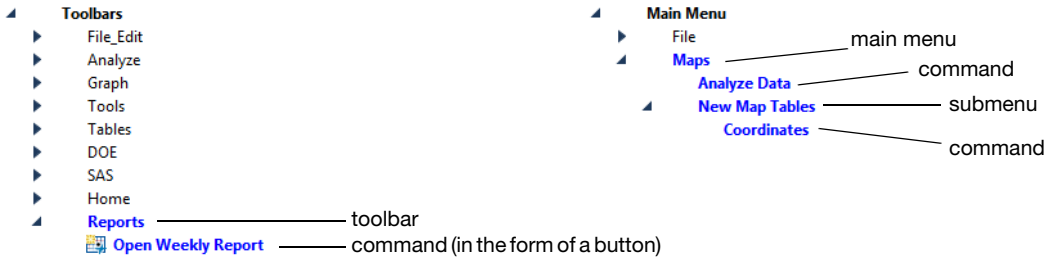
   The Shortcuts properties appear on the right.
2. Do one of the following:
   - To assign a new shortcut, click in the **New shortcut** area and press the shortcut keys. If the keystrokes then appear in the **Currently assign to** box, press another combination of shortcut keys. (You do not have to delete the keystrokes before pressing the shortcut keys.)
   - To change a shortcut that you previously specified, click **Remove**, click in the **New shortcut** area and press the shortcut keys.
3. Click **Assign**.

   The shortcut appears in the **Current shortcuts** list.
4. Click **Save** to save your changes.

To remove a shortcut, select the shortcut and click **Remove**.

Figure 11.3 shows examples of a completed toolbar, menu, and submenu.

Figure 11.3 Examples of Buttons and Menu Items in the Menu Editor



Rearrange Toolbars

On Windows, there are two ways to rearrange toolbars:

- To rearrange toolbars quickly for the current user, drag the toolbar above, below, to the left, or to the right of the adjacent toolbar.
- To specify the new location rather than drag the toolbar, right-click the toolbar and select a position from the **Location** menu. This method lets you move toolbars to the top or bottom of the window. You can also position the toolbars vertically on the left or right side of the window.

  In some windows, the toolbar is hidden by default. Specifying a new location shows the toolbar in all windows of that type. On Windows, you can change the toolbar preferences to always show toolbars. See "Windows Specific" on page 384 in the "JMP Preferences" chapter

To drag a toolbar:

1. Click the left corner of the toolbar until the Move cursor appears.
2. Drag the toolbar to the new location. When a toolbar is too wide to show completely, click the arrow to show all of the buttons, as shown in Figure 11.4.

Figure 11.4 Expanding a Toolbar

To position the toolbar:

1. Right-click the toolbar that you want to move.
2. Select **Location**, and then select the new position.

Note: After you move a toolbar to the left, right, or bottom positions, you can add other toolbars to the same position. For example, you might relocate the **File_Edit** toolbar to the right side of the JMP window. To add other toolbars on the right side, right-click the bar and select the toolbar that you want to add.

Copy and Paste Menus, Menu Items, Toolbars, and Buttons

Copying existing items is a shortcut to creating new items in a menu or toolbar. This option lets you change only a few settings in the new item when possible.

To copy and paste menus and menu items:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.
2. (Optional) Change the customization set to control which users see your customizations. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details.
3. Right-click the menu or menu item that you want to copy and select **Copy**.
4. Right-click the menu or menu item before, after, or into which the item will appear and select **Paste**.

   One of the following occurs:

   – A list of possible locations appears.

   – The menu or menu item appears below the selected item. Skip to step step 7.
5. Select the location of the menu by doing one of the following:

   – To paste the item *before* the selected menu, select **Paste before**.

   – To paste the menu *after* the selected menu, select **Paste after**.

   – To paste the menu *inside* the selected menu, select **Paste into**. (Only available when you select a menu as the new location.)

   – To cancel the action, select **Cancel**.

   The item appears as you indicated.
6. Modify the item.
7. Click **Save** to save your changes.

See "Create Main Menus" on page 352 and "Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons" on page 352 for details about modifying the items.

To copy and paste toolbars and buttons:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.
2. (Optional) Change the customization set to control which users see your customizations. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details.
3. Right-click the toolbar or button that you want to copy and select **Copy**.
4. Do one of the following:

   – To paste a toolbar, right-click **Toolbar** and select **Paste**. The toolbar appears at the end of the list of toolbars.

– To paste a button, right-click the button before or after which you want the new button, and select **Paste**. If you selected the first button on the toolbar, select the location of the button. Otherwise, the button is pasted below the selected button.

5. Modify the item.
6. Click **Save** to save your changes.

See "Create Toolbars" on page 349 and "Create Menu Items and Toolbar Buttons" on page 352 for details about modifying the items.

Rearrange Custom Menus, Menu Items, and Buttons

On Windows, you can rearrange the order of menus, menu items, and buttons that you create. For example, under the **File > New** menu, you could move your custom menu before the **Data Table** command.

In the item's General properties, the Source determines whether you can move the item. You can move items if the Source is *Custom Item*. Built-in items cannot be moved. Items that are defined in other customization sets can be moved only in that customization set. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details.

Note: The right-click menu has options for cutting and pasting items. To cut an item, you can also hold down the CTRL key and press X, or hold down the SHIFT key and press DELETE. To paste, hold down the CTRL key and press V, or hold down the SHIFT key and press INSERT.

To rearrange custom menus and menu items:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Main Menu list appears on the left.
2. Do the following:
   – Select the item that you want to move.
   – Verify that the Source is *Custom Item*.
   – If the Source is *All Users* or *JMP Add-In*, select the specified customization set and verify that the Source is *Custom Item*.
3. Right-click the custom menu or menu item that you want to move and select **Cut**.
4. Right-click the new location of the cut item and select **Paste**.

   One of the following occurs:
   – A list appears with the possible locations of the cut item. This occurs when you select a menu (such as **File** or **New**) or the first item in a menu (such as **Data Table** in the **File > New** menu).
   – The cut menu item appears below the selected menu item. Skip to step 6.
5. Select the location of the cut item by doing one of the following:
   – To paste the cut item *before* the selected item, select **Paste before**.
   – To paste the cut item *after* the selected item, select **Paste after**.

– To paste the cut item *inside* the selected menu, select **Paste into**. (Only available when you select a menu as the new location.)
– To cancel the move, select **Cancel**.

The item appears as you indicated.

6. Click **Save** to save your changes.

To rearrange custom buttons:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

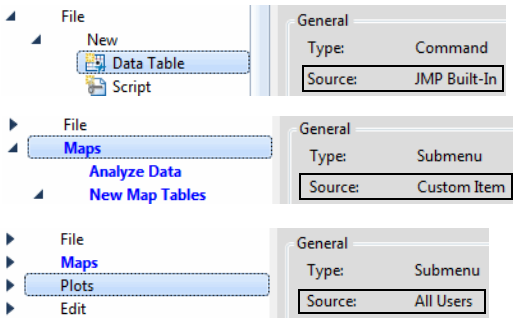
   The Toolbars list appears on the left.
2. Do the following:
   – Select the custom button that you want to move.
   – Verify that the Source is *Custom Item*.
   – If the Source is *All Users* or *JMP Add-In*, select the specified customization set and verify that the Source is *Custom Item*.
3. Right-click the custom button that you want to move and select **Cut**.
4. Right-click the new location of the cut button.

   One of the following occurs:
   – A list appears with the possible locations of the cut button. This occurs when you select the first button on the toolbar (such as **New Data Table** in the **File_Edit** toolbar).
   – The button is pasted at the end of the toolbar. This occurs when you select the name of the toolbar. For example, when you select **File_Edit** and paste, the button appears after the last button, **Run Script**. Skip to step 6.
   – The cut button appears after the selected button. Skip to step 6.
5. Select the location of the cut button by doing one of the following:
   – To paste the cut button *before* the selected button, select **Paste before**.
   – To paste the cut button *after* the selected button, select **Paste after**.
6. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Delete Custom Items

Rather than temporarily showing or hiding toolbars, buttons, menus, and menu items, you can delete items that you created to remove them permanently from JMP. The Source determines whether you can delete the item and which customization set contains the item. Figure 11.5 shows examples of customization Source types.

Figure 11.5 Examples of Customization Sources



Empty menus are not supported. When you delete the only item in a menu, the entire menu is deleted, not just the selected item.

Note: Make sure that you really want to delete custom items. They are removed immediately without confirmation.

To delete a custom item:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.
2. Select the item that you want to delete.
3. Verify whether the item can be deleted, and change the customization set, if necessary.
4. Right-click the selected item and select **Delete**.

   The item is immediately deleted.
5. Click **Save**.

   Your changes are saved.

Show and Hide Items

In the Menu Editor, you show or hide toolbars, buttons, menus, and menu items in specific customization sets. The item's Source determines where you show or hide the item. For example:

- When the Source is *All Users*, change the customization set to **All users** to hide the item from all users.
- When the Source is *JMP Add-In*, change the customization set to **JMP Add-In** followed by the name of the add-in. The item is shown or hidden in all sets that include the selected JMP add-in.

If you do not change the customization set, the item is shown or hidden only in the currently selected set. See "Change Customization Sets" on page 348 for details about customization sets.

Note: To quickly hide or show toolbars for the current user, select or deselect them from the **View > Toolbars** list.

To show and hide items in a customization set:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.
2. Select the customization set that you want to modify.
3. Select the item that you want to show or hide.
4. Select or deselect **Hidden** in the General properties. See "Step 2: Specify the Caption and Internal Name" on page 351 for details about the General properties.
5. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Import Customizations

Changes to toolbars and menus are stored in customization sets, or plain text files. You open a customization set in JMP to import your modified toolbars and menus. The customizations are then shown in the Menu Editor.

To import customizations:

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. In the **File name** list (or the **Files of type** list in Windows XP), select **All JMP Files** (or **JMP Menu Files**).
3. Click **Open**.

   A confirmation is displayed, stating that the customizations have been imported. The Menu Editor is also opened.
4. Display the Menu Editor and click **OK** to save the changes, or click **Cancel** to discard them.

Remove Customizations

As you modify items, you discard unsaved changes by clicking the Menu Editor's **Cancel** button and clicking **Yes** to confirm. After saving customizations, you can also remove all customizations and revert to the original menus and toolbars.

To remove all of the current user's customizations:

1. Select **View > Customize > Revert to Factory Defaults**.
2. Click **Yes** to remove the current user's customizations.

   When JMP finds customizations from a previous version of JMP, a confirmation appears. Do one of the following:

   – Select **No** to avoid adding those customizations to the current installation of JMP.

– Select **Yes** to add those customizations to the current installation of JMP.

Note: Select **Do not ask me again about merging my old menus** for JMP to ignore customizations found in a previous JMP version *every time* you open JMP. However, when you revert toolbars and menus to the factory defaults, you always have the opportunity to merge old menus, whether you previously checked the merging old menus option.

To remove customizations from another customization set:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.
2. Click **Change**.
3. Select the customization set, and click **OK**.
4. Click **Revert All**.

   A confirmation window appears.
5. Click **Yes** to remove your customizations.

To remove customizations from the selected item:

1. Select **View > Customize > Menus and Toolbars**.

   The Menu Editor appears.
2. (Optional) Select the customization set that contains the item.
3. Select the item that you want to modify.
4. Do one of the following:
   – To restore the *previous* properties of an *unsaved* item, click **Reset**.
   – To restore the *original* properties of a *built-in* item, click **Revert All**, and then click **Yes** to confirm.
5. Click **Save** to save your changes.

Personalize Toolbars on Macintosh

On the Macintosh, you can set up toolbars to display only the icons that you need. Icons are available based on the type of window. For example, in a script window, icons for options such as reformatting, encrypting, and running the script are available. Table icons are available only for data table toolbars.

You can specify whether the icon, icon and icon name, or just the name appear on the toolbar. Displaying small icons is also an option.

To add, remove, or rearrange toolbar icons:

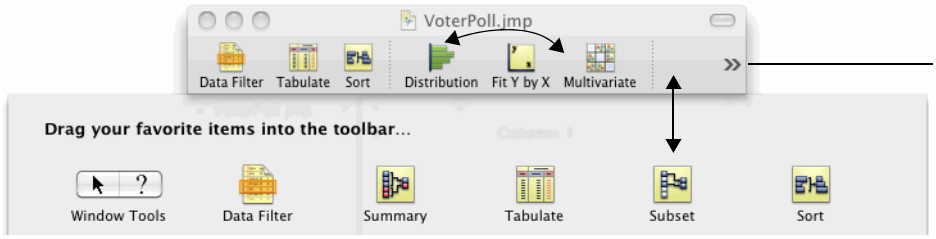
1. Open the type of window whose toolbar you want to customize.

2. Select **View > Customize Toolbar**.

   A window appears that shows icons relevant to the current type of window.
3. Do any of the following:
   - To add an icon to the toolbar, drag the icon from the window onto the toolbar.
   - To move an icon on the toolbar, drag the icon to its new location onto the toolbar.
   - To remove an icon from the toolbar, drag the icon from the toolbar onto the window.

   Your changes are applied to the current window and all open windows of the same type.

Figure 11.6 Add, Rearrange, and Remove Toolbar Buttons on the Macintosh



4. Click **Done**.

   When a toolbar is too wide to display completely, click the right arrows on the toolbar to show and then select other icons. Alternatively, you can click and drag the window until the entire toolbar appears.

Note: To display the original set of toolbar icons, drag the default set from the bottom of the toolbar customization window to the toolbar.

To change the appearance of toolbar icons:

1. Open the type of window whose toolbar you want to customize.
2. Select **View > Customize Toolbar**.

   A window containing toolbar icons appears.
3. At the bottom of the window, select one of the following options from the Show list:
   - To display only an icon, select **Icon**.
   - To display an icon and its name, select **Icon and Text**.
   - To display only the icon name, select **Text**.
4. To display small or standard icons, select or deselect **Use small size**.

   Your changes are applied to the current window and all open windows of the same type.
5. Click **Done**.

JMP Add-Ins

Experienced JSL script writers can create scripts that extend JMP in many ways (for example, add a custom analytical tool or a user interface to communicate with a database). The JMP add-in architecture simplifies deploying and using these complicated scripts.

You can send co-workers a suite of scripts and tell them how to run them. Another option is sending a single add-in file that any JMP user can install and then use just like any other part of JMP.

As a JMP user, you might be given add-ins to use by co-workers. You can also find add-ins on the JMP Web site at http://www.jmp.com/addins.

Note: Developing add-ins requires experience with JMP scripting, and the process is discussed at length in the *Scripting Guide*.

Manage JMP Add-Ins

Install Add-Ins

A JMP add-in is a file that has the .jmpaddin extension. You can install it in one of two ways:

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. Navigate to the .jmpaddin file and select it.
3. Click **Open**.

Or, you can double-click the .jmpaddin file.

View Your Add-Ins

Select **View > Add-Ins** to see the add-ins that you have already installed.

Update Add-Ins

If you are given an update to an add-in you already have installed, you can just install the update as you did the original add-in. Doing so overwrites the old version with the new one.

Disable, Enable, and Remove Add-Ins

To temporarily disable an add-in without removing it:

1. Select **View > Add-Ins**.
2. Select the add-in that you want to disable.
3. Deselect the **Enabled** check box.

To enable a disabled add-in:

1. Select **View > Add-Ins**.
2. Select the add-in that you want to enable.
3. Select the **Enabled** check box.

To remove an add-in completely:

1. Select **View > Add-Ins**.
2. Select the add-in that you want to remove.
3. Click **Unregister**.

Chapter A

JMP Preferences

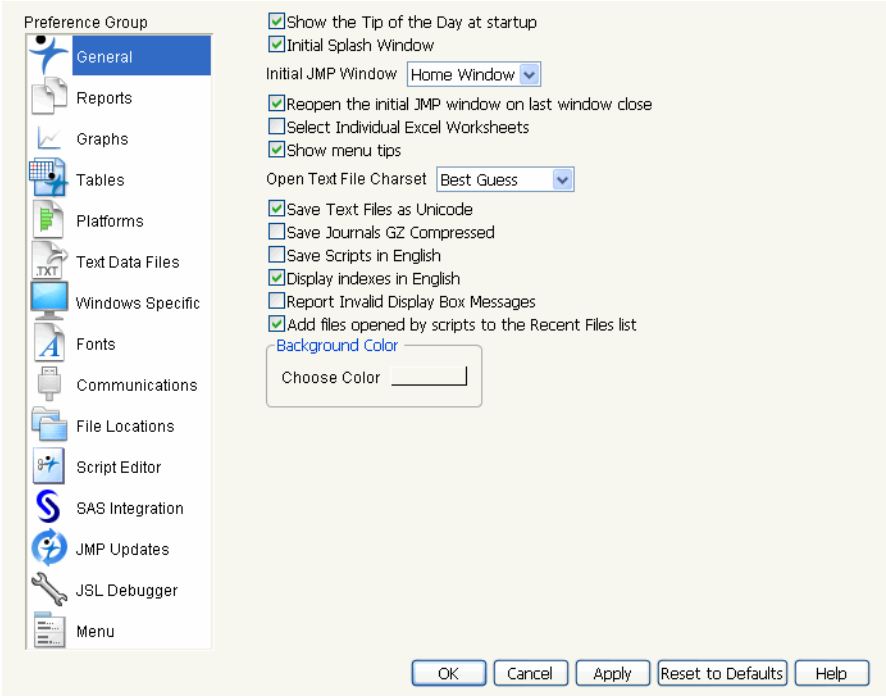
The Preferences Window

JMP preferences enable you to specify general and specific settings and save the settings.

To change preferences:

1. Select **File > Preferences** (Windows) or **JMP > Preferences** (Macintosh). The window in Figure A.1 appears with the **General** preferences category showing.
2. Click a category and make selections. Click **Apply** to see the results, and then click **OK**.

Figure A.1 The General Preferences Window (Windows)



Contents

Overview 369
General 369
Reports 372
Graphs 375
Tables 377
Platforms 379
    Graph Builder Preferences 380
Text Data Files 381
Windows Specific 384
Mac OS Settings 386
Fonts 387
Communications 389
File Locations 391
Script Editor 392
SAS Integration 394
JMP Updates 396
JSL Debugger 397
Menu Preferences 398
Scripting-Only Preferences 399

Overview

The **Preferences** command on the **File** menu (on the **JMP** menu on Macintosh) displays the Preferences window. See Figure A.2. Each category is described in this chapter.

Changes that you make to preferences are stored in a version-specific JMP.PFS file (for example, in C:\Users*<user name>*\AppData\Local\SAS\JMP\10). JMP looks for this file when you open the program and considers your changes to be the factory defaults. And all subsequent changes are stored in this file.

Note: The **Reset to Defaults** button is on every page of the preferences. Clicking the button on any of the first three pages resets preferences on all of those pages. On the remaining pages, clicking the button resets preferences only on the current page.

General

The **General** page is initially displayed when you open Preferences. Most **General** preferences customize your JMP session at start-up. Others set preferences for file-handling and the general appearance of the JMP workspace.

Figure A.2 General Preferences

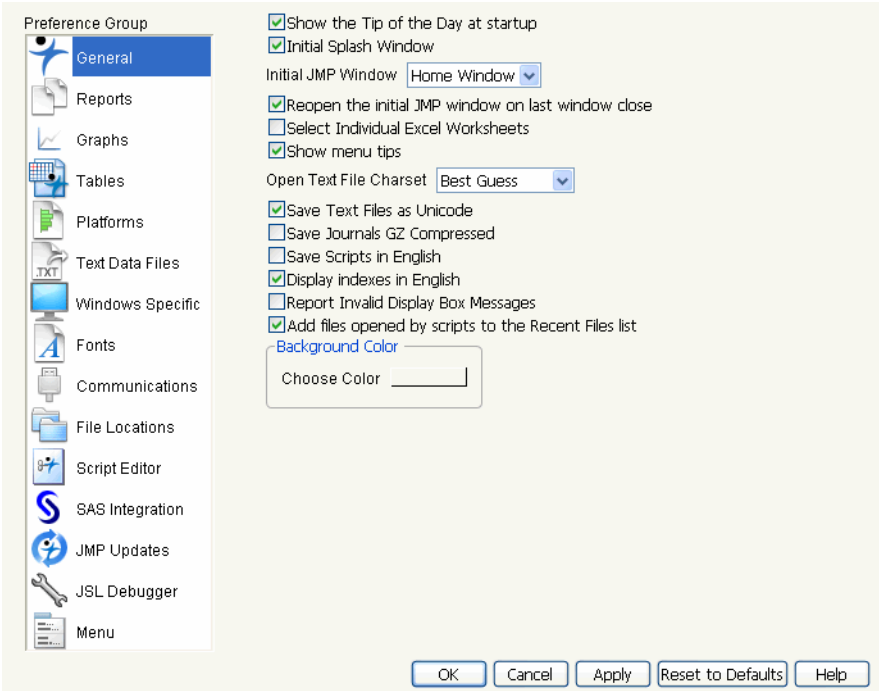


Table A.1 Preferences on the General Page

Preference	Description
Show Tip of the Day at startup	Select this option to show the Tip of the Day window at start-up. This option is selected by default. Clear this option to prevent the Tip of the Day window from appearing at start-up.
Initial Splash Window	Select this option to show the initial splash window at start-up. This option is selected by default. Clear this option to prevent the initial splash window from appearing at start-up.
Initial JMP Starter Window	(Macintosh only) Select this option to show the JMP Starter window every time you start JMP. This option is on by default.
Initial JMP Window	(Windows only) Select one of the listed windows as the default window. When JMP starts this window appears.
Reopen the initial JMP window on last window close	(Windows only) Select this option to open whichever window you have set as the Initial JMP Window when you close the last JMP window. If this option is turned off, closing the last JMP window also quits JMP. This option is on by default.
Select Individual Excel Worksheets	Select this option to always be prompted to select specific worksheets when you open a Microsoft Excel workbook. This option is not selected by default. Note that when you open an Excel file on Macintosh, an option to select worksheets is always available. Under Vista and subsequent Windows operating systems, the interactive method to select individual worksheets is on the **Open** button menu.
Show menu tips	Select this option to see tooltips on main menu options and options in red triangle menus. This option is selected by default.
Open Text File Charset	Select one of the options from the menu to determine what character encoding JMP uses to open files. **Best Guess** is the default.
Save Text Files as Unicode	JMP uses the Unicode character set, which supports special characters such as é and ½. It saves files without special Unicode characters as plain text automatically. This option is selected by default. Clear this check box to save all your files as plain text. Note that versions of JMP earlier than 5.1.2 cannot read Unicode files.

Table A.1 Preferences on the General Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Save Journals GZ Compressed	Select this option to save JMP journals in a compressed format to save disk space. Clear this option to save journals normally. This option is not selected by default.
Save Scripts in English	Non-English versions of JMP can save scripts in either English or your local language. User-specified values (such as column names and text strings) in these scripts appear as they do in the data table. However, command words (such as `Distribution` and `Set Value`) appear in English rather than the local language in order for the script to run on JMP in English. JMP properly displays non-Roman characters (such as Japanese variable names) in JMP in English when the fonts support the necessary characters. Select this option to save scripts in English no matter what language JMP is using. Clear this option to save scripts in your local language. Note that these scripts run correctly *only* if JMP is running in the same language. This option is cleared by default.
Display indexes in English	Shows sections of the JMP Indexes in English or the current locale's language. The preference is selected by default. When you deselect it, the following items are displayed in the current locale's language: • The object list, message list, and prototype in the Object Scripting Index. • The message list and prototype in the Display Box Index. • The category list in the JSL Functions Index. **Note:** The description of each index item is always displayed in the current locale's language. Examples are always in English.
Report Invalid Display Box Messages	Sends information about invalid display box messages to the log. This option is off by default. This option can be useful during script development, but can cause unwanted log messages for existing scripts.
Add files opened by scripts to the Recent Files list	(Windows only) Select this option to include files opened by the JSL **Open()** command in the Home Window Recent Files pane and the **File > Recent Files** list.
Background Color	Click the color box to select a background color for windows.

Reports

Report preferences customize the appearance of reports.

Figure A.3 Reports Preferences

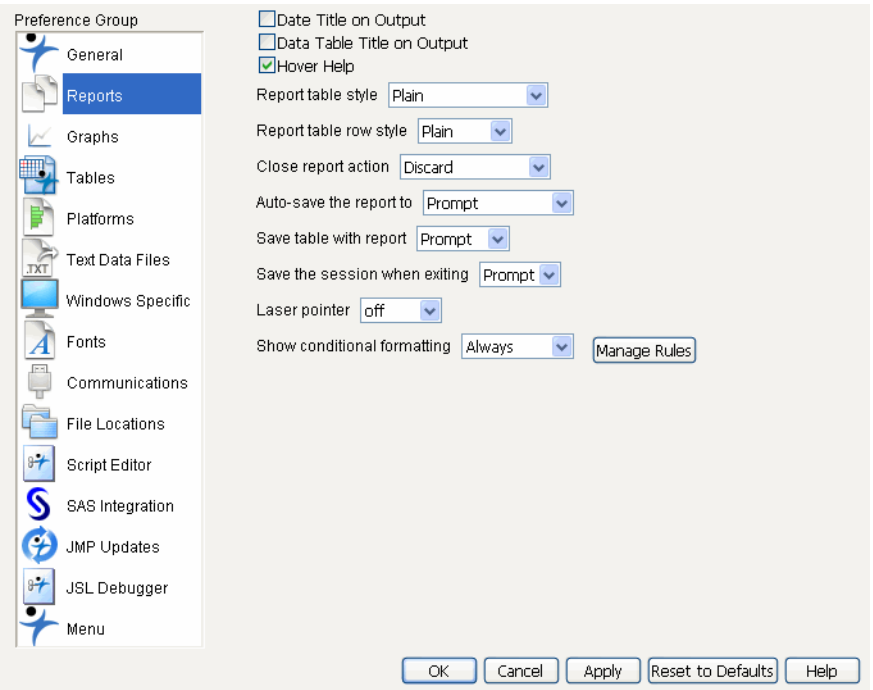


Table A.2 Preferences on the Reports Page

Preference	Description
Date Title on Output	Select this option to display the date and time the analysis occurred in your report windows. This option is cleared by default.
Data Table Title on Output	Select this option to display the name of the data table and notes, if there are any, at the top of the report. This option is cleared by default.
Hover Help	On some numeric output, JMP provides tooltip-style help when you circle the mouse over a result. Select this option to see hover help where it is offered. This option is selected by default.
Report table style	Select a style for your report tables: **Plain**, **Bordered**, **Embossed**, **Beveled**, or **Heading Separator**. **Plain** is the default value.

Table A.2 Preferences on the Reports Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Close report action	Select one of the options from the menu to determine what happens when you close a report: **Prompt** When you close a report, you are prompted to save it. **Discard** When you close a report, you are not prompted to save it, and the report is not saved. **Save / Auto-save** When you close a report, it is automatically saved using the preference selected in the **Auto-save the report to** menu.
Auto-save the report to	Select one of the options from the menu to determine where a report is saved: **Prompt** When you close a report, you are prompted for a location to save it. **Data Table Script** When you close a report, it is saved as a script in the open data table. **Journal Script** When you close a report, it is saved to a journal window. **Log Window** When you close a report, its script is written to the log window.
Save table with report	Select one of the options from the menu to determine how a table is saved to a report: **Embed** When you save a report, the table is embedded into the report. Choose this option if you want to share the report with others. The data table that is stored in the report is reopened (unchanged) each time the report is opened. If you make changes to the table, they are not saved into the report unless you re-save the report. **Separate** When you save a report, the table is referenced in the report. **Prompt** When you save a report, you are prompted to specify how to save the report: either to embed the table within the report, or to add a reference to the table in the report. **Prompt** is selected by default.

Table A.2 Preferences on the Reports Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Save the session when exiting	Select one of the options from the menu: **Always** When you quit JMP, the session is always automatically saved. **Never** When you quit JMP, the session is never saved. **Prompt** When you quit JMP, you are asked if you would like to save the session.
Laser pointer	JMP has a built-in laser pointer that enables you to visually emphasize parts of a report. It is off by default. To turn it on, select a color for the laser pointer from the menu.
Show conditional formatting	Conditionally formats the color of the text that represents the values. Available for correlation values, p-values, and factor pattern values. See "Select Points in Plots" on page 281 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter. Select one of the options from the menu: **Always** Conditional formatting is always applied to correlation values, p-values, and factor pattern values. **Screen Only** Conditional formatting is always applied to correlation values, p-values, and factor pattern values. However, the conditional formatting does not show when the report is printed. **Never** Conditional formatting is never applied to correlation values, p-values, and factor pattern values.
Manage Rules	Creates custom conditional formatting rules that can be applied to numeric columns or matrices.

Graphs

Graph preferences customize the appearance of graphs.

Figure A.4 Graphs Preferences

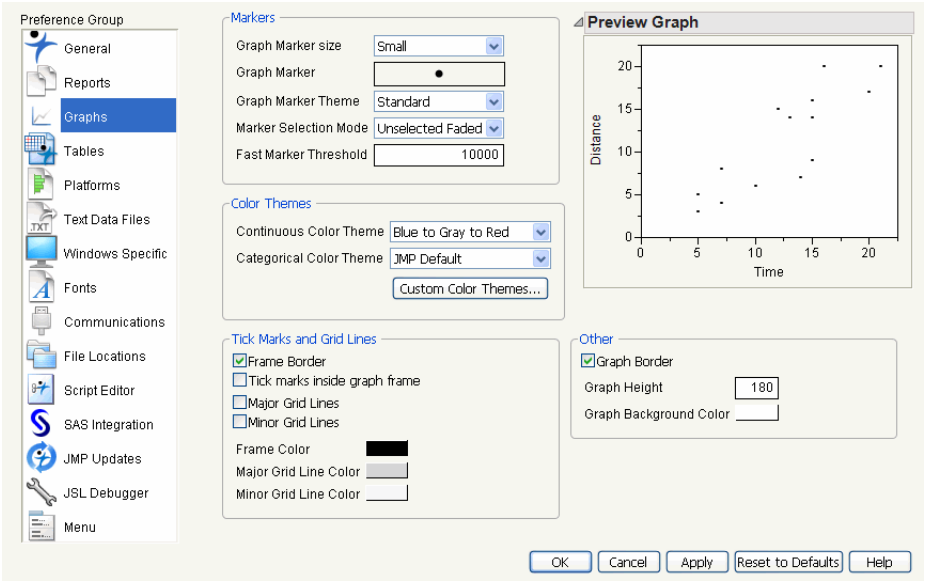


Table A.3 Preferences on the Graphs Page

Preference	Description
Graph Marker size	Select a default size for the markers in graphs: **Dot**, **Small**, **Medium**, **Large**, **XL**, **XXL**, or **XXXL**.
Graph Marker	Select a default marker shape for the markers in graphs.
Graph Marker Theme	Select a default theme for the markers in graphs when you mark by row or column.
Marker Selection Mode	Select the default formatting for selected markers. See "Marker Selection Modes" on page 286 in the "JMP Platforms" chapter.

Table A.3 Preferences on the Graphs Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Fast Marker Threshold	When JMP refreshes a report window, it can draw markers on a plot at two different speeds: normal and fast. If JMP is in normal drawing mode, and the number of markers in a graph are more than the specified threshold number, JMP automatically switches to fast mode. Enter the number of markers that separate normal and fast mode. The default is 10,000.
Continuous Color Theme	Select a default color theme for continuous data.
Categorical Color Theme	Select a default color theme for categorical data. **Note:** The Universal theme is appropriate for users who are color-blind.
Color Themes	Lets you customize color themes defined in JMP. See "Create a Custom Color Theme" on page 155 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
Frame Border	Shows borders only on the axes.
TIck marks inside graph frame	Shows axis tick marks inside the graph frame.
Major Grid Lines **Major Grid Line Color**	Shows major grid lines on graphs and lets you select the color.
Minor Grid Lines **Minor Grid Line Color**	Shows minor grid lines on graphs and lets you select the color.
Frame Color	Defines the color applied to a graph frame and tick marks.
Major Grid Line Color	Defines the major grid line color.
Minor Grid Line Color	Defines the minor grid line color.
Preview Graph	Shows a preview area where you can see your changes before applying them.
Graph Border	Shows an outline around the graph.
Graph Height	Enter the default graph height, measured in pixels.
Graph Background Color	Click the color box to select a background color for all graphs.

Tables

Table preferences customize JMP data tables, including formula handling, appearance, and compatibility with SAS data sets.

Figure A.5 Tables Preferences

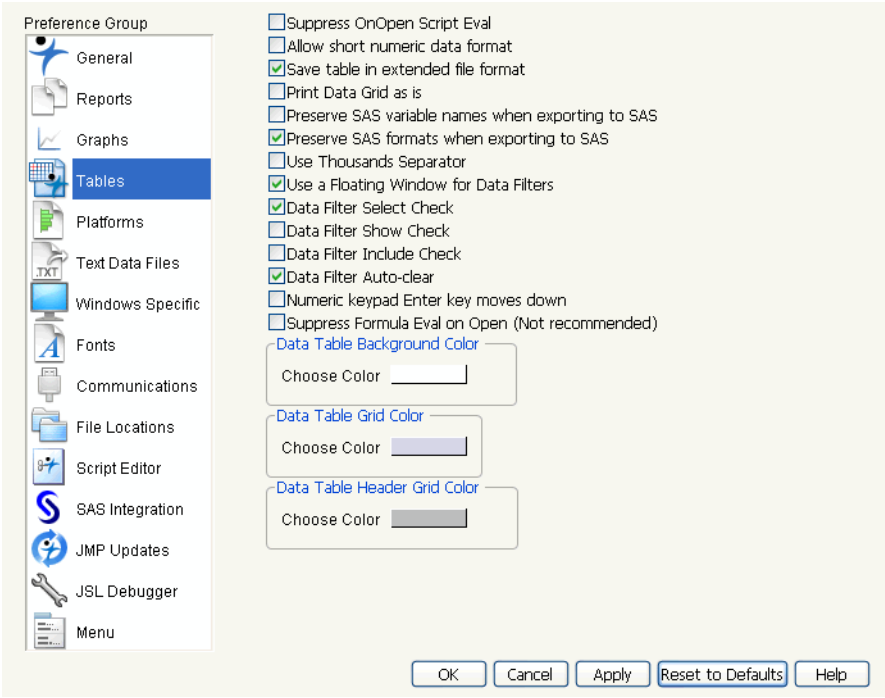


Table A.4 Preferences on the Tables Page

Preference	Description
Suppress OnOpen Script Eval	If you save a script to a data table and name it OnOpen, that script is automatically run whenever the data table is opened. Select this option to prevent any script named OnOpen in the data table from running when you open the data table. Clear this option to allow OnOpen scripts to run. This option is cleared by default.

Table A.4 Preferences on the Tables Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Allow short numeric data format	JMP has the ability to store numeric data in as few as 8 bits (one byte). This option makes short-integer formats available to you when you select **Cols > Column Info** and assign a column a data type. When you use the correct short-integer format for your data, the numbers are not displayed differently, but the data table uses less disk space. See "The Short-Integer Format" on page 145 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.
Save table in extended file format	Starting with JMP 8, data tables can contain a very large number of columns. To accomplish this feature, much of the internal data table coding was changed to support the large (that is, extended) file format. By default, this option is on. Clear this check box if you want to open your JMP data table in versions earlier than JMP 8.
Print Data Grid as is	Select this option to print the JMP data table as it appears on the screen. Clear this option to resize column widths to accommodate the content width. This option is cleared by default.
Preserve SAS variable names when exporting to SAS	Select this option to use variable names that are compliant with SAS when you export a JMP data table to a SAS data set. This option is cleared by default.
Preserve SAS formats when exporting to SAS	Select this option to use formats that are compliant with SAS when you export a JMP data table to a SAS data set. This option is selected by default.
Use Thousands Separator	Select this option to display numbers using the locale-appropriate thousands separator. This option is not selected by default.
Use a Floating Window for Data Filters	Select this option to float the Data Filter window on top of its associated data table. Clearing this option causes the Data Filter window to behave like any other window. This option is selected by default.
Data Filter Select Check	Selects the Select check box in the Data Filter. This option is not selected by default.
Data Filter Show Check	Selects the Show check box in the Data Filter. This option is selected by default.
Data Filter Include Check	Selects the Include check box in the Data Filter. This option is selected by default.

Table A.4 Preferences on the Tables Page *(Continued)*

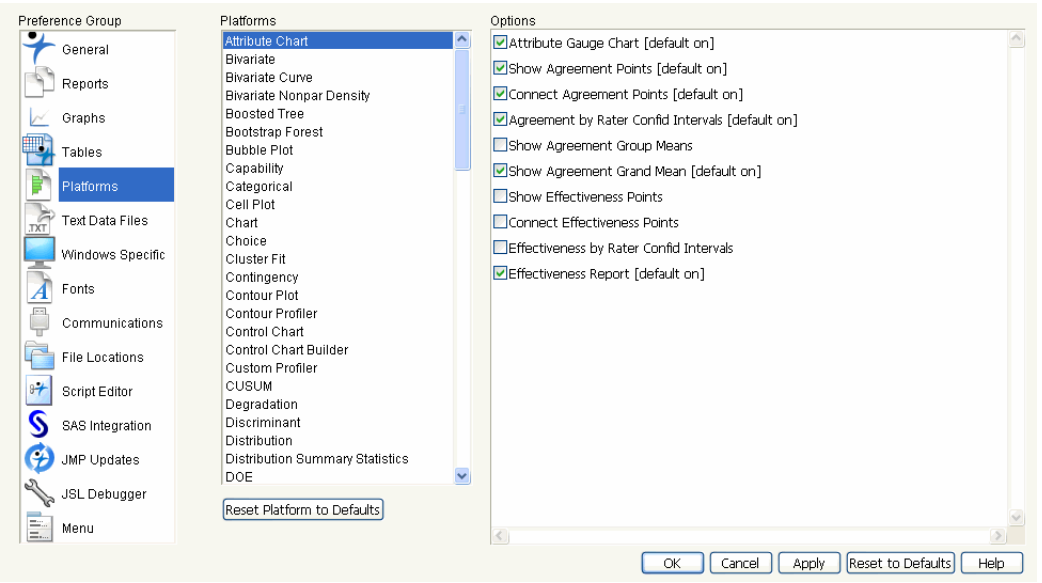
Preference	Description
Numeric keypad Enter key moves down	(Windows only) When a data table cell is selected and you press the Enter (or Return) key on the keyboard, the next table cell down is selected. Pressing either the TAB key or the ENTER key on the numeric keypad located to the right of the keyboard selects the next table cell to the right. Select this option to change the behavior of the ENTER key on the numeric keypad to select the next table cell down instead of to the right. This option is cleared by default.
Suppress Formula Eval On Open	Select this option to prevent columns formulas from being evaluated when you open data tables. Clear this option to allow formulas to be evaluated when you open data tables. This option is cleared by default.
Data Table Background Color	Click the color box to select a background color for data tables.
Data Table Grid Color	Click the color box to select a color for the grid lines in a data table.
Data Table Header Grid Color	Click the color box to select a background color for the column names.

Platforms

Each analysis report has a variety of plot and table options that are shown by default. However, there might be additional options that you want to see each time you run a particular analysis. For example, a bivariate analysis shows a scatterplot by default, but you might also always want to see a linear fit each time. By selecting the **Platforms** option in the left panel of the Preferences window, you can set the default options for analyses. (Analyses are run by using *platforms*, such as the Bivariate platform. Thus, the name of this category is **Platforms**.)

Highlight an analysis name in the Platforms list. Its available options appear in the **Options** box with the defaults checked.

Figure A.6 Platforms Preferences



Graph Builder Preferences

There are a few preferences in Graph Builder that do not appear as options within JMP and cannot be scripted. Select **Platforms**, and then select **Graph Builder** from the list of platforms to see these preferences.

Table A.5 A Few Graph Builder Preferences

Continuous Points Limit	For continuous variables, this number indicates the number of rows at which the Points element is no longer shown initially. The default value is 1500.
Continuous Alternate	For continuous variables, indicates the element to display when there are more rows than the Points limit can handle. The default value is **None**, or you can select **Contour** (density contour). If **None** is selected, and the **Continuous Smoother** is turned off, Points appear when the limit is breached.
Continuous Smoother	For continuous variables, indicates whether the **Continuous Smoother** should appear.
Categorical Points Limit	For categorical variables, this number indicates the number of rows at which the Points element is no longer shown initially. The default value is 1500.

Table A.5 A Few Graph Builder Preferences *(Continued)*

Categorical Alternate	For categorical variables, indicates the element to display when there are more rows than the Points limit can handle. The default value is **Box Plot**, or you can select from the following options: • **None** • **Line** • **Smoother** • **Box Plot** • **Bar** • **Histogram**
Jitter	Indicates whether jittering is on by default. Small spaces are displayed between the data points so that you can see each point more clearly. (Only applies to elements that support jittering.)

Text Data Files

Text Data File preferences customize the handling of importing and exporting text files.

Figure A.7 Text Data Files Preferences

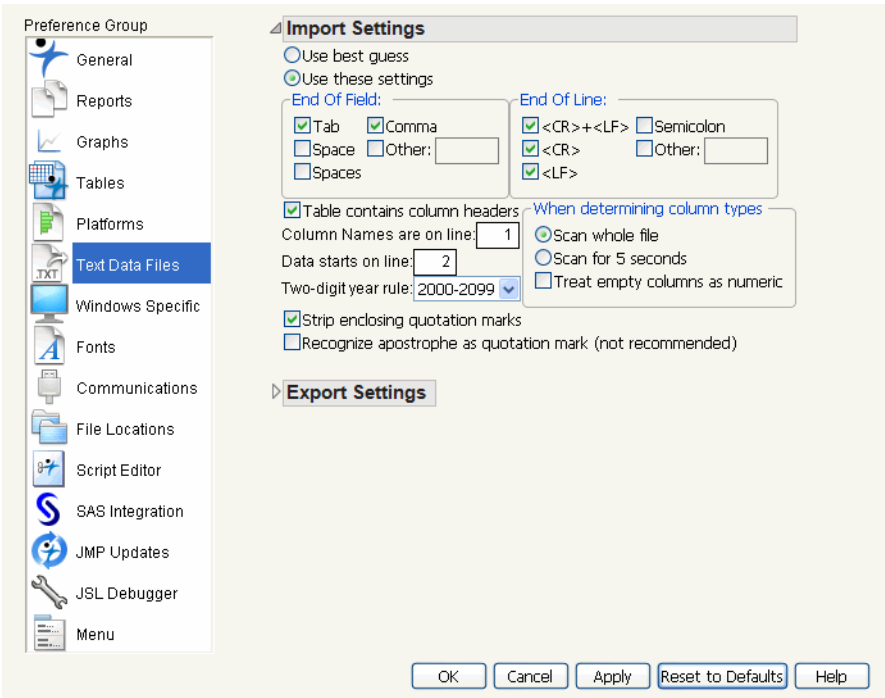


Table A.6 Preferences for Import Settings for Text Files

Preference	Description
Import Settings	Select the strategy JMP uses to open text files. The default selection is **Use these settings**. In that case, you need to ensure that the settings reflect your text files. If you select **Use Best Guess**, JMP collects statistics in the text file on tabs, commas, blanks, and a few other characters and uses a rule-based system to decide what the file format might be. The rules try to make reasonable field widths and a reasonable number of fields per line. If your data format is too different from what the rules are designed to guess, JMP guesses incorrectly. In that case, either use the wizard or explicitly describe your data in these preference settings.
End Of Field	Select one or more characters to use as the delimiter that signifies the end of a field when importing text data. Select the **Other** option and enter a character to specify a delimiter that is not listed.
End Of Line	Select one or more characters to use as the delimiter that signifies the end of a line (row). Select the **Other** option and enter a character to specify a delimiter that is not listed. Note that if double-quotes are encountered when importing text data, the delimiter rules change to look for an end double-quote. Other text delimiters, including spaces, that are embedded within the quotes are ignored and treated as part of the text string.
Table contains column headers	Select this option if your text file contains columns names. If you select this option, enter the line number where the column names are located in the field next to **Column Names are on line**.
Column Names are on line	If you select the **Table contains column headers** option, enter the line number where the column names are located in this field.
Data starts on line	Enter the line number where the data starts in your text file.
When determining column types	Set how long JMP scans a text file to determine data types for the columns. The default value is **Scan whole file**. Note that the **Scan whole file** option can cause importing a text file to be slow for large files. When your text file contains columns of missing data, select **Treat empty columns as numeric** to import the columns as numeric rather than character. A period, Unicode dot, *NaN*, or a blank string are possible missing value indicators. This option is deselected by default.

Table A.6 Preferences for Import Settings for Text Files *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Two-digit year rule	Select the rule that you want to use to import dates that use two digits instead of four. For details about these rules, see Table 3.2 on page 58.
Strip enclosing quotation marks	Select this option to remove quotation marks that enclose data in the text file.
Recognize apostrophe as quotation mark	Select this option to treat apostrophes as quotation marks. This option is off by default. This option is not recommended unless your data comes from a nonstandard source that uses apostrophes around data fields rather than quotation marks.

Table A.7 Preferences for Export Settings for Text Files

Preference	Description
Export Table Headers	Select this option to include column names when you save data tables as text files.
End Of Field	Select one or more characters to use as the delimiter signifying the end of a field when exporting text data. Select the **Other** option and enter a character to specify a delimiter that is not listed.
End Of Line	Select one or more characters to use as the delimiter that signifies the end of a line (row). Select the **Other** option and enter a character to specify a delimiter that is not listed.

Windows Specific

These preferences customize settings for machines running the Windows operating system, including graphics formats and the window background color.

Figure A.8 Windows Specific Preferences

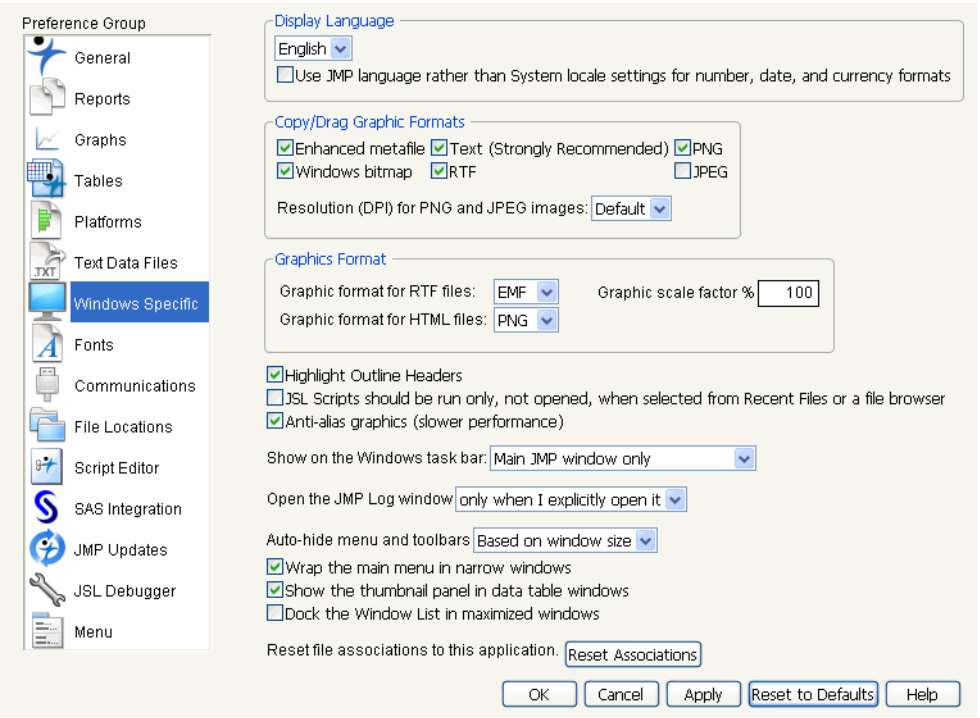


Table A.8 Windows Specific Preferences

Preference	Description
Display Language	Select the language in which you want to run JMP. The locale settings for your operating system normally determine settings for number, date, and currency formats. Select the option below the language menu to use that language to determine these formats instead. Text that appears in windows provided by the operating system (for example, **File > Open**), do not reflect changes in the language setting.
Copy/Drag Graphic Formats	Select one or more graphic formats to use when copying and pasting (or dragging and dropping) graphics from JMP into other applications.

Table A.8 Windows Specific Preferences *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Resolution (DPI) for PNG and JPEG Images	Specify the DPI to be used when you copy a graphic format. Choose from the Default (96) or 300 DPI. 300 DPI is good for images that must be stretched, embedded in trade publications, or printed. However, this setting uses more memory and is slower to generate for large images.
Graphics Formats	Select the format to use for graphics when you save a JMP report as an RTF file or an HTML file. In the **Graphic Scale Factor %** box, enter the percentage at which you want graphics to appear in other applications. This feature might not work with all versions of your chosen application.
Highlight Outline Headers	Select this option to give title bars in the data table and report windows a light shade of gray. This option is selected by default. Clear this option to give the title bars a darker shade of gray.
JSL Scripts should be run only, not opened, when selected from Recent Files or a file browser	Select this option to force all scripts to run when opened. If this is selected, the script window for the script is not opened. This option is off by default.
Anti-alias graphics (slower performance)	Select this option to use anti-aliased graphics. Anti-aliased graphics appear smoother, but take longer to draw. If you are running JMP on an older computer, clearing this option might enhance performance when drawing graphics. This option is selected by default. It is strongly recommended that you leave this option on.
Show on the Windows task bar	Select which JMP windows you would like displayed on the Windows task bar. • On Windows XP, the default selection is **Main JMP window only**. • On Windows Vista and Windows 7, the default selection is **All Windows**. • You can also choose to display the main JMP window and data table windows.
Open the JMP Log window	Select one of the options to open the log only when text (such as error messages) is added to it or every time you start JMP. The default setting displays the log only when you open it.
Auto-hide menu and toolbars	Select the rule used to determine when menus and toolbars are hidden. The default value is **Based on window size**.

Table A.8 Windows Specific Preferences *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Wrap the main menu in narrow windows	Select this option to wrap the menu to additional lines when the window is narrower is than the menu. This option is on by default.
Show the thumbnail panel in data table windows	Select this option to show the thumbnail panel of reports at the bottom of a data table. This option is on by default.
Dock the Window List in maximized windows	Select this option to automatically dock the Window List if you maximize your JMP windows. This option is off by default.
Reset file associations to this application	Click this button to associate all JMP file types with the JMP version that you are running.

Mac OS Settings

Mac OS Settings preferences customize settings for Macintosh machines, including the display language, graphics formats, and file associations.

Figure A.9 Mac OS Settings Preferences

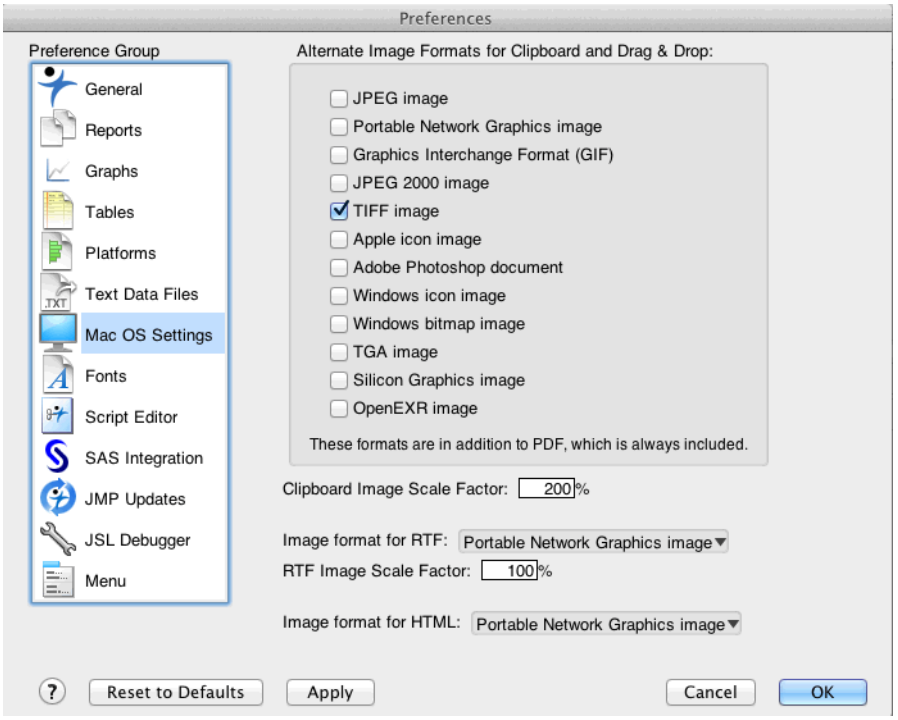


Table A.9 Macintosh OS Settings

Preference	Description
Alternate Image Formats for Clipboard and Drag & Drop	Select one or more graphic formats to use when copying and pasting (or dragging and dropping) graphics from JMP into other applications.
Clipboard Image Scale Factor	Enter the percentage at which you want graphics to appear in other applications.
Image format for RTF	Select the format to use for graphics when you save a JMP report as an RTF file.
RTF Image Scale Factor	Enter the percentage at which you want graphics to appear in RTF documents.
Image format for HTML	Select the format to use for graphics when you save a JMP report as an HTML file.

Fonts

Font preferences customize the appearance of reports, data tables, and scripts, including fonts, text size, and font style.

Figure A.10 Fonts Preferences

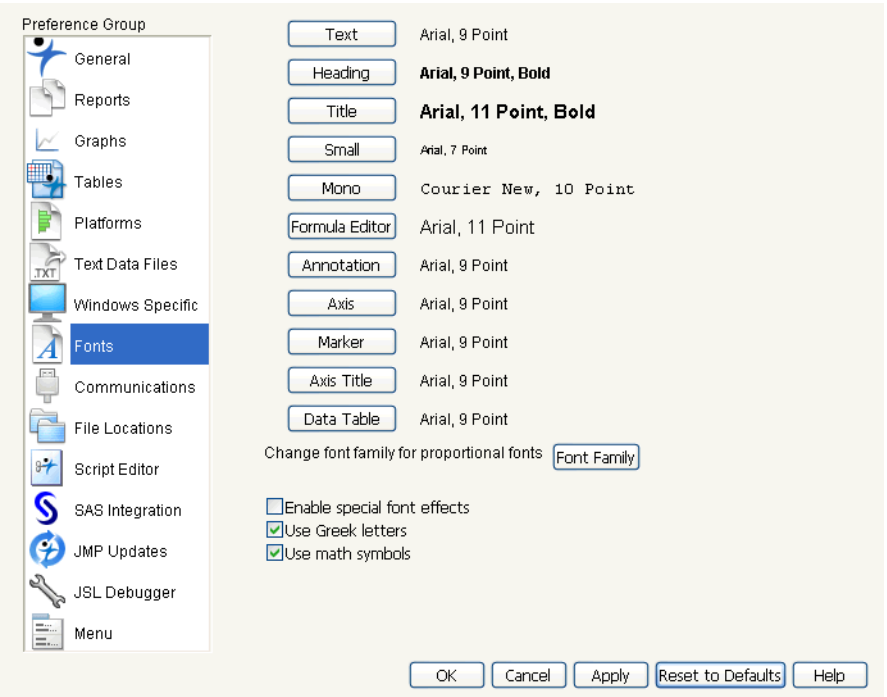


Table A.10 Preferences for Customizing Fonts

Preference	Description
Text	Sets the font for the text portion of a JMP analysis report.
Heading	Sets the font for the heading of columns in an analysis report and a data table.
Title	Sets the font for the title shown in all title bars.
Small	Sets the font for small text, which is used in the upper left corner of the data grid to show the number of columns and rows.
Mono	Sets the font used in the JMP Scripting Language (JSL) editor for script commands.
Formula Editor	Sets the font for the expressions entered into the Formula Editor.
Annotation	Sets the default font used in annotations.
Axis	Sets the font used for the axis tick labels.
Marker	Sets the font used for alphanumeric markers.

Table A.10 Preferences for Customizing Fonts *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Axis Title	Sets the font for axis titles.
Data Table	Sets the font for displaying data in the data table.
Font Family	Select a proportional font. The font that you select is immediately applied to all settings except for **Mono**, which is used for scripts.
Enable special font effects	(Windows only) Select this option to enable setting **Underline** and **Strikeout** in the other font settings. This option is cleared by default.
Use Greek letters	Select this option to use Greek letters instead of spelling out Greek letters. (For example, π instead of pi.) This option is selected by default.
Use math symbols	Select this option to use math symbols instead of simple text representations of math symbols. (For example, ± instead of +/-) This option is selected by default.

Communications

(Windows only) Communications preferences customize settings for reading data from an external source. These settings need to be specified only if you are using an instrument to do so.

Figure A.11 Communications Preferences

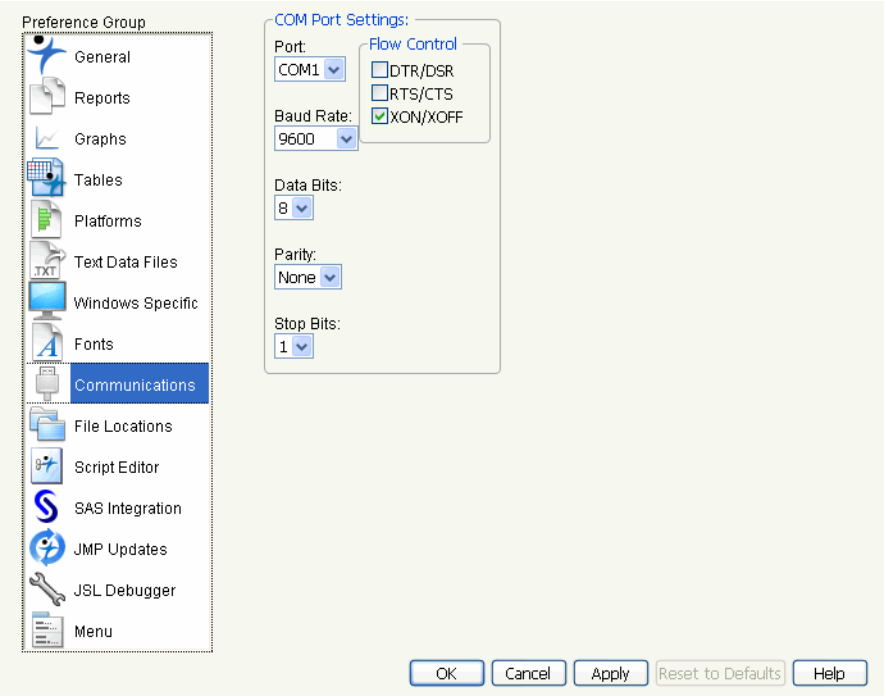


Table A.11 Preferences on the Communications Page

Preference	Description
Port	Select the port that your data source uses.
Baud Rate	Set the baud rate for your data source.
Data Bits	Set the number of data bits (7 or 8).
Parity	Set the parity bit. **None** is the default value.
Stop Bits	Set the stop bits (1 or 2).
Flow Control	Set the flow control. **XON/XOFF** is the default value.

File Locations

(Windows only) File Locations preferences set the default locations of JMP system files. Usually, the files can stay where JMP installs them, and you do not have to change anything here. However, if you do move files, such as Help files, elsewhere, you should update the location here.

Figure A.12 File Locations Preferences

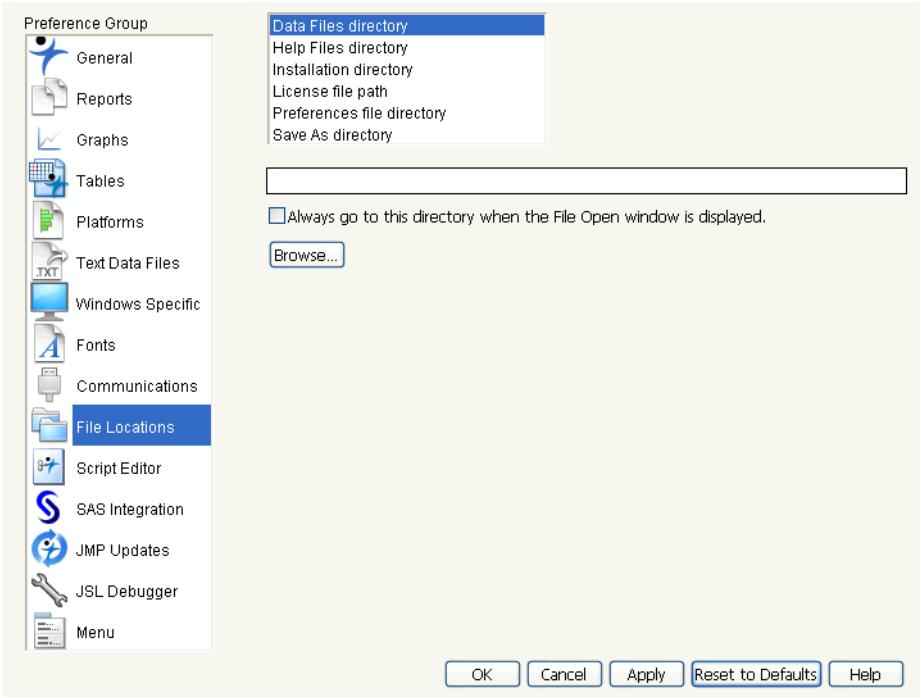


Table A.12 Preferences on the File Locations Page

Preference	Description
Data Files directory	Change the folder in which JMP looks for data files (for example, data tables).
Help Files directory	Change the folder in which JMP looks for Help files.
Installation directory	Change the JMP installation folder.
License file path	Change the folder in which JMP looks for your JMP License file.
Preferences file directory	Change the folder in which JMP looks for preference information.

Table A.12 Preferences on the File Locations Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Save As directory	Change the folder in which JMP saves data files when you select **File > Save As**.

Script Editor

Script Editor preferences customize the appearance of the JSL Script Editor, such as tab width, syntax coloring, and tooltips.

Figure A.13 Script Editor Preferences

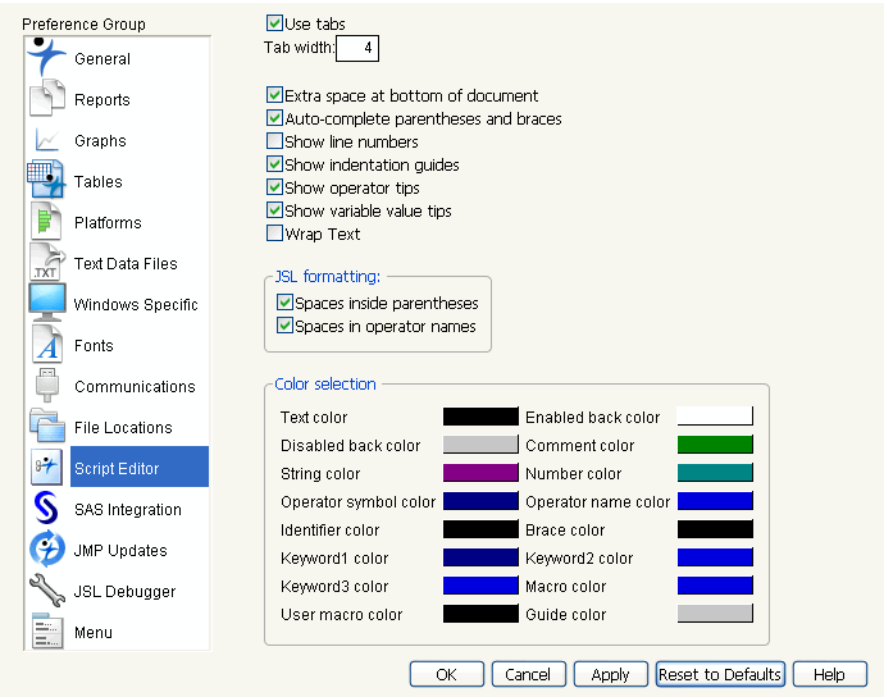


Table A.13 Preferences on the Script Editor Page

Preference	Description
Use tabs	Select this option to enable tabs in your scripts. This option is selected by default. Clear this option to replace any tab that you type with spaces.

Table A.13 Preferences on the Script Editor Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Tab width	Enter how many spaces a tab should indent. If you have disabled tabs, any tab you type is replaced with the number of spaces specified. The default value is 4.
Extra space at bottom of document	Select this option to enable scrolling up from the last blank lines of a script. This option is selected by default on Windows and deselected on Macintosh.
Auto-complete parentheses and braces	Select this option to enable the script editor to automatically add closing parentheses, square brackets, and curly braces when you type an opening one. This option is selected by default.
Show line numbers	Select this option to show the line numbers on the left side of the script editor. This option is cleared by default.
Show indentation guides	Select this option to see faint vertical lines that mark indention. This option is selected by default.
Show operator tips	Select this option to see tooltips for JSL operators. This option is selected by default.
Show variable value tips	Select this option to see tooltips for variable values. This option is selected by default.
Wrap Text	Select this option to always wrap text in the script editor. This option is off by default.
Spaces inside parentheses	Select this option to cause the script editor to add spaces between parentheses, brackets, and braces and their contents for automatically formatted scripts. This is on by default.
Spaces in operator names	Select this option to cause the script editor to add spaces between words within operator names. For example, turning on this option results in `New Window` instead of `NewWindow`. This option is selected by default.
Color selection	To set your own color for any of the listed types, click the color box and select your color.

SAS Integration

SAS Integration preferences customize the default settings for working with SAS servers. For details about using the SAS Integration capabilities, see "Import Data from SAS" on page 66 in the "Import Your Data" chapter.

Note: The SAS Environment options appear only when you select SAS 9.3 from the SAS Server Version list.

Figure A.14 SAS Integration Preferences

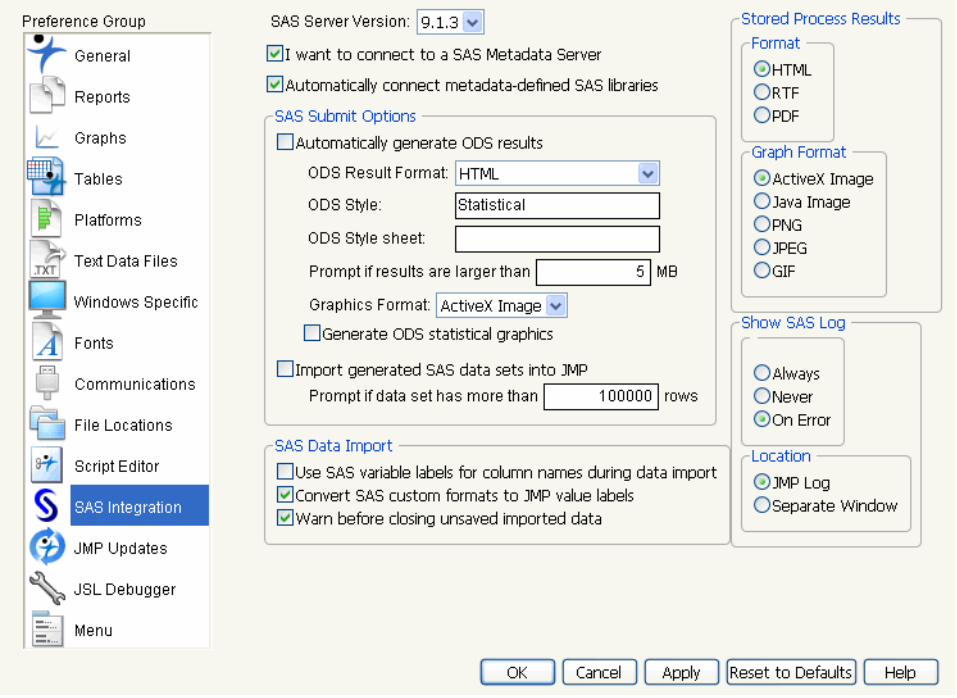


Table A.14 Preferences on the SAS Integration Page

Preference	Description
SAS Server Version	Select the default version for the SAS Server. This can also be changed in the Server Connections window. (See "Connect to a SAS Metadata Server" on page 70 in the "Import Your Data" chapter.) This option does not apply when connecting to local SAS on Windows.

Table A.14 Preferences on the SAS Integration Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
I want to connect to a SAS Metadata Server	Select this option to always connect to a SAS Metadata Server. This option is selected by default. Clear this option if you do not have a SAS Metadata Server available, and you connect directly to SAS Workspace Servers instead.
Automatically connect metadata-defined SAS libraries	Select this option to connect to metadata-defined SAS libraries automatically when you connect to a SAS Workspace Server. Selected by default. When the Workspace Server contains a large number of metadata-defined SAS libraries, deselect this option to speed up your connection to the server.
Automatically generate ODS results	Select this option to generate ODS results. This option is cleared by default.
ODS Result Format	Select the format for ODS reports. The default value is HTML.
ODS Style	Enter the style name for ODS reports. The default value is Statistical.
ODS Style sheet	Enter the style sheet name for ODS reports.
Prompt if results are larger than __ MB	Enter the number of MB that triggers a prompt for you to continue or cancel the operation. The default value is 5.
Graphics Format	Select the format for graphics for ODS reports.
Generate ODS statistical graphics	Select this option to include statistical graphics in the ODS reports.
Import generated SAS data sets into JMP	Select this option to import any generated data sets into JMP automatically.
Prompt if data set has more than __ rows	Enter the number of rows that triggers a prompt for you to continue or cancel the operation. The default value is 100,000.
Use SAS variable labels for column names during data import	Select this option to use the column labels in the SAS data set as the JMP data table column names when importing a SAS data set into a JMP data table.
Convert SAS custom formats to JMP value labels	Select this option to use the information in the SAS column formats to set JMP value labels when importing a SAS data set into a JMP data table.
Warn before closing unsaved imported data	Select this option to trigger a prompt to save any SAS data sets that you imported into JMP and have not saved before closing.
Stored Process Results: Format	Select a report format: **HTML**, **RTF**, or **PDF**.

Table A.14 Preferences on the SAS Integration Page *(Continued)*

Preference	Description
Stored Process Results: Graph Format	Select a graph format: **ActiveX Image** (only available on a SAS server that runs on Windows), **Java Image**, **PNG**, **JPEG**, or **GIF**.
Show SAS Log	Select **Always**, **Never**, or **On Error** to set when the SAS log is displayed
Location	Select the location for SAS log information: within the JMP log window, or in a separate SAS log window.

JMP Updates

The JMP Update preferences show you what version of JMP you currently have, the last time it was updated, and whether and how often JMP checks automatically for updates.

Figure A.15 JMP Updates Preferences

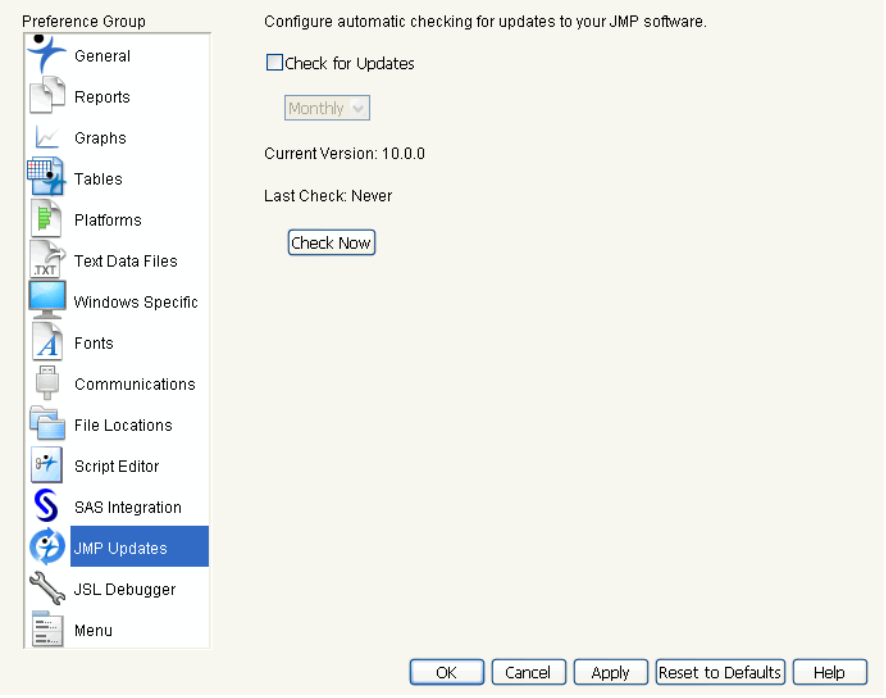


Table A.15 Preferences on the JMP Updates Page

Preference	Description
Check for Updates	Select this option to have JMP automatically check for updates. If this option is selected, specify how often the check is performed: **Daily**, **Weekly**, or **Monthly**.
Current Version	What version of JMP you are currently running.
Last Check	The last time you checked for an update.
Check Now	Click this button to perform an update check immediately.

JSL Debugger

The JSL Debugger preferences let you show or hide line numbers, create breaks in scripts, and show warnings.

Figure A.16 JSL Debugger Preferences

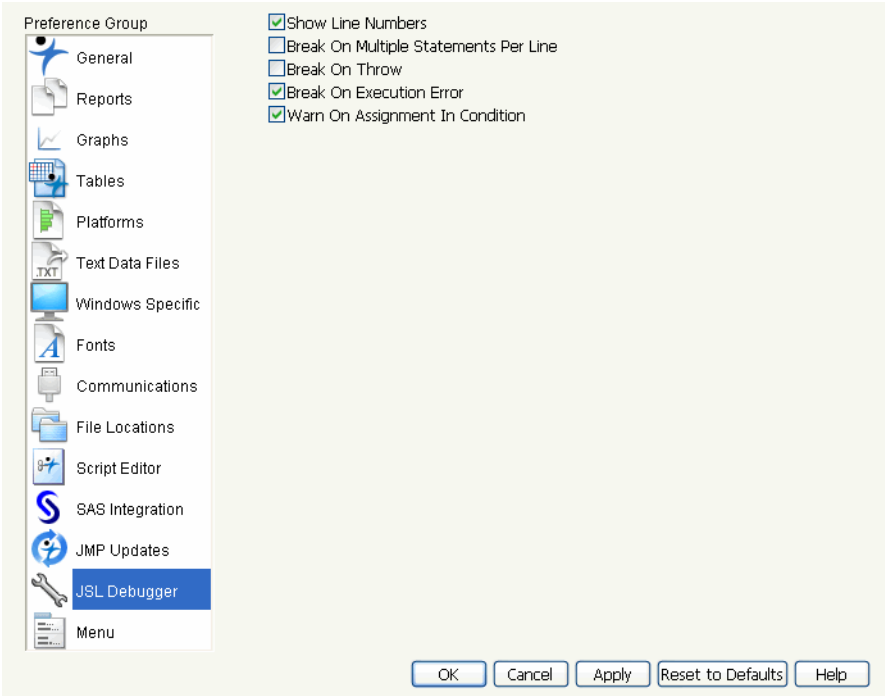


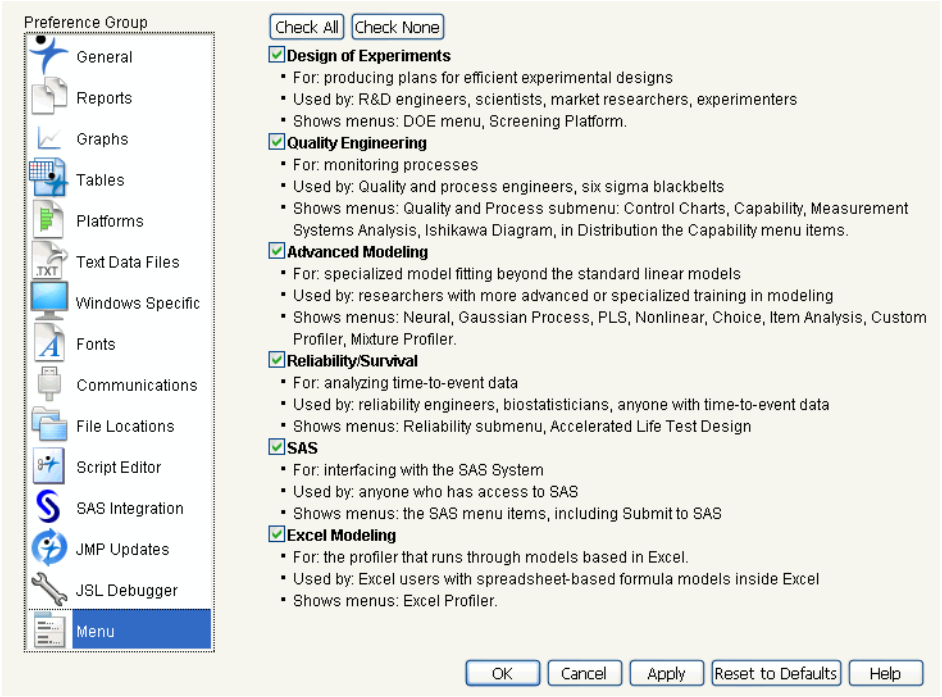
Table A.16 Preferences on the JSL Debugger Page

Preference	Description
Show Line Numbers	Shows or hides the line numbers for the script in the debugger.
Break on Multiple Statements Per Line	Stops executing the script between each expression in a single line.
Break On Throw	Breaks when the script executes the `Throw()` function. For example, `Throw()` might be enclosed in a `Try()` expression. The Debugger breaks on `Throw()` instead of continuing through the rest of the expression. This lets you identify where the problem occurred in the script and then return to debugging.
Break On Execution Error	Stops executing the script when the error occurs rather than closing the Debugger.
Warn On Assignment In Condition	Shows a warning when you enter a breakpoint condition that contains the same variable as the breakpoint. For example, if you have a breakpoint on `x = 1` and add the condition `x == 1` to the breakpoint, you are prompted to verify the assignment of `x`.

Menu Preferences

The Menu preferences show and hide menus based on how you use JMP. This gives you fewer menu items to browse through and streamlines the JMP interface. For example, if you never design experiments, deselect **Design of Experiments**. Other menus are grouped by area of interest, such as quality engineering, reliability and survival, and SAS options.

Figure A.17 Menu Preferences



Scripting-Only Preferences

The following preferences can be changed only by using a JSL script. See the *Scripting Guide* for information about scripting.

Table A.17 Scripting-Only Preferences

Preference	Syntax	Description
JMP 6 Scoping	`Preferences(JMP 6 Scoping(0|1|)`	Turns JMP 6 scoping on or off.
Warn On Scoping Conflict	`Preferences(Warn On Scoping Conflict(0|1))`	Turns the warning for possible scoping conflicts on or off.

Appendix B

Formula Functions Reference

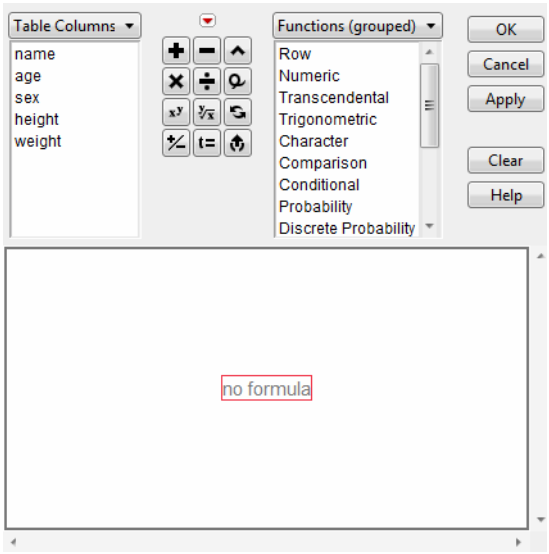
Descriptions of Functions in the Formula Editor

You can add functions to a formula. All of these functions are organized in the function browser, which groups collections of functions and features in lists organized both alphabetically (**Functions (all)**) and by topic (**Functions (grouped)**). This chapter gives a description of functions in the Formula Editor.

More information about functions is available in the following resources:

- *JSL Functions* describes all functions and their arguments, demonstrates how the functions work, and links to online Help. In JMP, select **Help > JSL Functions** to view this interactive resource.
- The *Scripting Guide* also provides the arguments for all JMP functions, not just those available in the Formula Editor. In JMP, select **Help > Books > Scripting Guide** to open a PDF of the *Scripting Guide*.

Figure B.1 Functions in the Formula Editor



For instructions on how to create a formula that contains a function, see "Create a Formula" on page 207 in the "Formula Editor" chapter.

Contents

Row Functions 403
Numeric Functions 404
Transcendental Functions 405
Trigonometric Functions 407
Character Functions 408
Character Pattern Functions 414
Comparison Functions 417
Conditional Functions 418
Probability Functions 423
Discrete Probability Functions 430
Statistical Functions 432
Random Functions 436
Date Time Functions 440
Row State Functions 442
Assignment Functions 447
Parametric Model Functions 447
Finance Functions 448

Row Functions

Adding a row function to a formula lets you reference specific rows or cells within specific rows. You can also insert values based on an arithmetic sequence. See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Sequence

Produces an arithmetic sequence of numbers across the rows in a data table, where the start value, ending limit, and increment are specified as arguments.

Count

Creates a list of values beginning with the **from** value and ending with the **to** value. The number of **steps** specifies the number of values in the list between and including the **from** and **to** values. Each value determined by the first three arguments of the count function occurs consecutively the number of times that you specify with the **times** argument. When the **to** value is reached, **Count** starts over at the **from** value.

Also, you can add the **times** argument with the insert button ^ on the keyboard. This argument is one by default, but repeats the count process as many times as you specify, as illustrated by the Count4 column in the data table in Figure B.2. To add any argument to the **Count** function, highlight the argument preceding the one that you want to enter. Either type a comma or use the insert button ^ on the Formula Editor keypad.

The columns in the data table below result from the following formulas:

- **Count (1, 9, 2)** gives Count 1
- **Count (1, 9, 3)** gives Count 2
- **Count (1, 9, 9)** gives Count 3
- **Count (1, 9, 3, 3)** gives Count 4

Figure B.2 Example of the Count Function

	count1	count2	count3	count4
1	1	1	1	1
2	9	5	2	1
3	1	9	3	1
4	9	1	4	5
5	1	5	5	5

The **Count** function is useful for generating a column of grid values. For example, the following formulas create a square grid of increment **NRow(). NRow()** is the **Row** function that gives the total number of rows in the data table) and axes that range from –5 to 5:

```
Count (-5, 5, Root(NRow()))
Count (-5, 5, Root(NRow(), Root(NRow())))
```

Lag

Returns the value of the first argument in the row defined by the current row less the second argument. The default **Lag** is one, which you can change to any number. The value returned for any lag that identifies a row number less than one is missing. Note that `Lag(X, n)` gives the same result as the subscripted notation, $X_{Row()-n}$.

Dif

Returns the difference between the value of the first argument in the current row and its value in the row defined by the current row less the second argument. The default **Dif** is one, which you can change to any number. Note that `Dif(X, n)` gives the same result as $X_{Row()} - X_{Row()-n}$, or as $X_{Row()} - Lag(X, n)$.

Subscript

Enables you to use a column's value from a row other than the current row. After choosing **Subscript** from the list, enter a numeric expression into the subscript argument. Subscripts that evaluate to nonexistent row numbers produce missing values. Column names with no subscript refers to the current row. To remove a subscript, select the subscript and delete it. Then delete the missing box.

The formula $Count_{Row()} - Count_{Row()-1}$, where **Row()** is the row number as described below, uses subscripts to calculate the difference between each pair of values from the column named Count. This result is the same as that given by the **Dif()** function. When **Row()** is 1, the computation produces a missing value.

The formula below calculates a column called Fib, which contains the terms of the *Fibonacci* series (each value is the sum of the two preceding values in the calculated column).

$$\mathrm{If}\begin{pmatrix}\mathrm{Row}()<=2 \Rightarrow 1\\ \mathrm{else} \quad\quad \Rightarrow Fib_{\mathrm{Row}()-1}+Fib_{\mathrm{Row}()-2}\end{pmatrix}$$

It shows the use of subscripts to do recursive calculations. A recursive formula includes the name of the calculated column, subscripted such that it references only previously evaluated rows (rows 1 through (i–1)). The calculation of the Fibonacci series shown includes a conditional expression and a comparison. See the sections "Conditional Functions" on page 418, and "Comparison Functions" on page 417, for details.

Row

Returns the current row number when an expression is evaluated for that row. You can use **Row()** in any expression, including column name subscripts. The default subscript of a column name is **Row()** unless otherwise specified.

NRow

Returns the total number of rows in the active data table.

Numeric Functions

You can create a formula that contains arithmetic operators that are commonly used in formulas. See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Abs

Returns a positive number of the same magnitude as the value of its argument. For example, |5| and |–5| both result in 5.

Modulo

Returns the remainder when the second argument is divided into the first. For example, **Modulo(6, 5)** results in 1.

Ceiling

Returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to its argument. For example, **Ceiling(2.3)** results in 3, while **Ceiling(–2.3)** results in –2.

Floor

Returns the largest integer less than or equal to its argument. For example, **Floor(2.7)** results in 2, but **Floor(–0.5)** results in –1.

Round

Rounds the first argument to the number of decimal places given by the second argument. For example, **Round(3.554, 2)** rounds to 3.55 and **Round(3.555, 2)** rounds to 3.56.

Transcendental Functions

You can create a formula that supports transcendental functions, such as logarithmic functions for any base, functions for combinatorial calculations, the **Beta** function, and several gamma functions. See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Exp

Raises *e* to the power that you specify. Thus, **Exp(1) = e**.

Log and Log10

Calculates the natural logarithm (base *e*). To change the default base, highlight the argument and type a comma or click the insert key on the keypad. The base appears and is editable. The **Log** argument can be any numeric expressions. The expression **Log(e)** evaluates as 1, and **Log2(32)** is 5. The **Log10** function calculates the logarithm of base 10 only.

Squish

Is an efficient computation of the function $1 / (1+e^{-x})$, where *x* is any numeric column, variable, or expression.

Root

Calculates the root of its argument as specified by the index. **Root** initially shows with an index of 2. To change the index, highlight the index argument and enter the value that you want.

Factorial

Returns the product of all numbers 1 through the argument that you specify. For example, **Factorial(5)** evaluates as 120.

NChooseK

Returns the number of *n* things taken *k* at a time (*n* select *k*) and is computed in the standard way using factorials, as *n*! / (*k*!(*n* – *k*)!). For example, **NChooseK(5,2)** evaluates as 10.

NChooseK Matrix

Returns a matrix of *n* things taken *k* at a time (*n* select *k*)

Beta

Adds the two parameter **Beta** function and is written terms of the Gamma function as:

$$B(m, n)) = \frac{\Gamma(m)\Gamma(n)}{\Gamma(m+n)}$$

Gamma

Adds the **Gamma** function, denoted $\Gamma(i)$, and is defined as:

$$\Gamma(i) = \int_0^{\infty} (x^{i-1})(e^{-x})dx$$

Gamma with a single argument is the same as **Gamma(x, infinity)**. The optional second argument changes the upper integer from infinity to the value that you enter. Other interesting gamma function relationships are

- for any $\alpha > 1$, $\Gamma(\alpha) = (\alpha-1) \bullet \Gamma(\alpha-1)$
- for any positive integer, *n*, $\Gamma(n) = (n-1)!$
- $\Gamma(0.5)$ = the square root of π

LGamma

Is the natural log of the result of the gamma function evaluation. You get the same result using the **Log** (natural log) function with the **Gamma** function. However, the **LGamma** function computes more efficiently than do the **Log** (natural log) and the **Gamma** functions together. **NChooseK** is implemented using **LGamma** functions. The result is not always an exact integer. If the result is close to an integer, it is rounded up using the **Floor** function.

Digamma

The logarithmic derivative of the **Gamma** function.

Trigamma

The derivative of the **Digamma** function, or the logarithmic second derivative of the **Gamma** function.

Arrhenius

Calculates the non-specific component of the Arrhenius relationship that is then multiplied by the activation energy in the Arrhenius equation.

$$\frac{11605}{T + 273.15}$$

Arrhenius Inv

The inverse of the Arrhenius function:

$$\left(\frac{11605}{y}\right) - 273.15$$

Logit

Applies the logit transformation to the argument using

$$\text{logit}(x) = \log\frac{x}{1-x}$$

Scheffe Cubic

Is used in fitting certain models. **Scheffe Cubic (X1, X2)** is equivalent to **X1*X2*(X1-X2)**.

Trigonometric Functions

You can create a formula that supports transcendental functions, such as logarithmic functions for any base, functions for combinatorial calculations, the **Beta** function, and several gamma functions. See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Sine, Cosine, Tangent

The **Sine** and **Cosine** functions calculate the sine and cosine of their respective arguments given in radians. For example, the expression **Sine(0)** evaluates as 0, and **Cosine(0)** evaluates as 1. The tangent function calculates the tangent of an argument given in radians. The expression **Tan(.25)** evaluates as 0.255342.

ArcSine, ArcCosine, ArcTangent

The **ArcSine** and **ArcCosine** functions return the inverse sine and inverse cosine of their respective arguments. The returned value is measured in radians. For example, both expressions **ArcSine(1)** and **ArcCosine(0)** evaluate as 1.57080. The **ArcTangent** function returns the inverse tangent of its argument. The returned value is measured in radians. The expression **ArcTangent(0.5)** evaluates as 0.46364.

SinH, CosH, TanH

The **SinH** and **CosH** functions return the hyperbolic sine and hyperbolic cosine of their respective arguments. The expression **SinH(1)** evaluates as 1.175201, and **CosH(0)** evaluates as 1.0. The **TanH** function returns the hyperbolic tangent of its argument. The expression **TanH(1)** evaluates as 0.761594.

ArcSinH, ArcCosH, ArcTanH

The **ArcSinH** and **ArcCosH** functions return the inverse hyperbolic sine and inverse hyperbolic cosine of their respective arguments. The expression **ArcSinH(1)** evaluates as 0.881374, and **ArcCosH(1)** is 0. The **ArcTanH** function returns the inverse hyperbolic tangent of its argument. The expression **ArcTanH(0.5)** evaluates as 0.549306.

Character Functions

You can create a formula that accepts character arguments or returns character strings and converts the data type of a value from numeric to character, or character to numeric. When you create these formulas, note that:

- Character functions can result in either character or numeric data. If you calculate a data type different from the one specified, the data type of the computed column is automatically changed to match the result.
- Arguments that are literal character strings must be enclosed in quotation marks.

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Char

Produces a character string that corresponds to the digits in its numeric argument. For example, **Char(1.123)** evaluates as 1.123. See the *Scripting Guide*, for details.

Concat ||

Concatenates character strings to produce a new string with the function's second character argument appended to the first. For example, **"Dr." || " " || name** produces a new string consisting of the title **Dr.** followed by a space and the contents of the *name* string. (See also "Concat Items" on page 412.)

Contains

Returns the numeric position within the first argument of the first instance of the second argument, if it exists. The second argument can contain one ore more characters. If the second argument does not exist,

Contains returns a zero. For example, **Contains("Veronica Layman", "ay")** evaluates as 11. **Contains("Lillie Layman", "L")** evaluates as 1. The third argument is optional and is a numeric value that specifies the starting position. If *offset* is negative, **Contains** searches backward from *offset* from the end of the string.

Munger

Computes new character strings from existing strings by inserting or deleting characters. It can also produce substrings, calculate indices, and perform other tasks depending on how you specify its arguments. The **Munger** function treats uppercase and lowercase letters as different characters.

Text is a character expression. **Munger** applies the other three arguments to this string to compute a result.

Offset is a numeric expression indicating the starting position to search in the string. If **Offset** is greater than the position of the first instance of the find argument, the first instance is disregarded.

Find/Length is a character or numeric expression. Use a character string as search criterion, or use a positive integer to return that number of consecutive characters starting from the **Offset** position. If you specify a negative integer as the **Length** value, **Munger** returns all characters from the **Offset** through to the end of the string.

Replace (optional argument) can be a string or unspecified. If it is a string and the **Find/Offset** value is numeric, **Munger** replaces the search criterion with the **Replace string** to form the result. If the Find/Offset value is numeric and no string is specified, **Munger** calculates a substring. If the **Find/Length** value is a character string, **Munger** always returns the numeric offset, disregarding the **Replace** value if it exists. To insert the **Replace** argument, click any argument in the **Munger** function and then click the insert button. Use the delete key on your keyboard or the delete button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad to remove the **Replace** argument.

Lowercase, Uppercase

The **Lowercase** function converts any uppercase character found in its argument to the equivalent lowercase character. For example, **Lowercase("VERONICA LAYMAN")** evaluates as veronica layman. The **Uppercase** function converts any lowercase character found in its argument to the equivalent uppercase character. For example, **Uppercase("Veronica Layman")** evaluates as VERONICA LAYMAN.

Length

Calculates the length of its argument. For example, **Length("Veronica")** evaluates as 8. If the argument is

- a string, length returns the number of characters;
- a list, length returns the number of items in the list;
- a blob (binary object), the number of bytes.

Num

Produces a numeric value that corresponds to its character string argument when the character string consists of numbers only. If a character string contains a non-numeric value, the result is a missing value. For example, **Num("1.123")** evaluates as 1.123.

Substr

Extracts the characters that are the portion of the first argument. Begins at the position given by the second argument, and ends based on the number of characters specified in the third argument. The first argument can be either a character column or a literal value. The starting argument and the length argument can be numbers of expressions that evaluate to numbers. For example, to show the first name only, **Substr("Veronica Layman", 10, 6)** starts at position 11 and reads through position 16, which yields **Layman**.

If *start* is negative, **Substr** searches backward from *start* from the end of the string. If *length* is negative or absent, **Substr** returns a string that begins with *start* and continues to the end of *s*.

Substr can also be used with lists.

Trim

Produces a new character string from its argument, removing any trailing blanks. For example, **Trim("john ")** evaluates as john.

Word

Extracts the n^{th} word from a character string. One or more spaces define where each word begins and ends unless the optional **delimiters** argument is specified. For example, **Word(2, "Veronica Layman")** returns the word **Layman**.

To insert the **delimiters** argument, click on any argument in the **Word** function and then click the insert button on the Formula Editor keypad. Use the delete key on your keyboard or the delete button on the Formula Editor keypad to remove the **delimiters** argument. If you do not specify a delimiter, space is used as the delimiter. If you define the delimiter as an empty string, each character is treated as a separate word.

Most special characters act as single delimiters. You can enter any character or set of characters to act as a word delimiter. For example, to extract the last name in the following example, use a comma and blank together as the delimiting characters and ask for the first word. **Word(1, "Layman, Veronica", ", ")** returns the word **Layman**.

Words

Extracts the words from *text* according to the delimiters listed in the optional second argument. The default delimiter is space. For example, **Words("the quick brown fox")** returns {**"the","quick","brown","fox"**}.

If you include a second argument, any and all characters in that argument are taken to be delimiters. For example, **Words("Doe, Jane P.",", .")** returns {**"Doe","Jane","P"**}.

To insert the **delimiters** argument, click on any argument in the **Words** function and then click the insert button on the Formula Editor keypad. Use the delete key on your keyboard or the delete button on the Formula Editor keypad to remove the **delimiters** argument. If you do not specify a delimiter, white space is used as the delimiter. If you define the delimiter as an empty string, each character is treated as a separate word.

Left, Right

Returns a substring of the left-most or right-most *n* characters of the string *text*, respectively. Both functions also work with lists.

Starts With, Ends With

Returns 1 if *whole* begins or ends with *part*, respectively. Returns 0 otherwise. Both functions also work with lists.

Item

Is different than the **Word** function because of the way it treats word delimiters. If a delimiter is found multiple times, or you enter a delimiter with multiple characters, the **Word** function treats them as a single delimiter. The **Item** function uses each delimiter to define a new word position. To compare, suppose a name is of the form lastname, firstname. The delimiter is a comma followed by a blank, such as:

Item(2, "Layman, Veronica", ", ")

Word(2, "Layman, Veronica", ", ")

The **Item** function returns a missing value because it treats the comma and blank separately and finds nothing between them. The **Word** function treats the comma and blank as a single delimiter and finds **Veronica** as the second word.

If you do not specify a delimiter, white space (blank space) is used as the delimiter. If you define the delimiter as an empty string, each character is treated as a separate item.

Char to Hex, Hex, Hex to Char, Hex to Number

Converts between Hex and other formats.

Hex returns the hexadecimal representation of its argument. If the argument is character (in quotes), then the result is a character string twice as long containing the hexadecimal codes for the character values. For example, **Hex("A")** returns the string 41.

If the argument is numeric and "integer" is specified, the Hex function returns an 8-hexadecimal-character representation of the integer returned. For example, **Hex(12, "integer")** returns the string **0000000C**.

Hex to Char converts hexadecimals to characters. The resulting character string might not be valid display characters. All the characters must be in pairs, in the ranges 0-9,A-Z, and a-z. Blanks and commas are allowed and skipped.

Char to Hex converts characters to hexadecimals.

Hex to Number converts hexadecimals to numbers.

For details, see the *Scripting Guide* book.

Repeat

Creates a string that is the first argument repeated the number of times specified by the second argument. The first argument can be either a character literal, a character variable, or a character expression. For example, **Repeat("Katie", 3)** creates **KatieKatieKatie**.

A third argument applies when **Repeat** is used in a JSL script to repeat a matrix. When the first argument is a matrix, the second argument is the rowwise repeat and the third argument is the columnwise repeat.

Insert, Insert Into

Insert inserts a new item into the *list* or *expression* at the given position. If position is not given, it is inserted at the end.

Insert Into is the same as insert, but it inserts in place.

Remove, Remove From

Remove the character(s) at the indicated *position*. If *n* is omitted, the item at *position* is deleted. If position and n are omitted, the item at the end is removed. There are three possible arguments: the string, followed by the position, followed by the number of characters to be removed.

Remove From returns items removed in place. The function returns the removed item(s), but you do not have to assign them to anything. The first argument is a variable name, followed by the position, followed by the number of characters to be removed.

Shift, Shift Into

Shift shifts an item or *n* items from the front to the back of the *list* or *expression*. Shifts items from back to front if *n* is negative. **Shift Into** shifts items in place.

Reverse, Reverse Into

Reverse reverses the characters in the string. **Reverse Into** reverses the characters in place.

Concat Items

Concat Items converts a list of string expressions into one string, with each item separated by a delimiter. The delimiter is a blank, if unspecified.

Substitute, Substitute Into

The first argument is a string, the second is a pattern, and the third is a replacement string. **Substitute** finds all matches to the pattern in the string, and replaces them with the replacement string. **Substitute Into** does the same substitution in place.

Regex

The first argument is the source string that Regex searches for a match to the pattern. The second argument is the pattern, in the form of a regular expression. The Formula Editor prompts you for these two required arguments.

Tip: For more information about using regular expressions, search the Internet for *regular expression tutorial*.

By default, Regex performs a case-sensitive search and returns the parts of the source string that match the pattern that you specified (or returns MISSING if the match fails). There are two optional arguments that you can add. You can type a third argument—the *format*—that specifies the string to return. If you choose, you can use regular expressions to specify replacement text in the returned string. If you specify the third argument, you can also specify **IGNORECASE** so that Regex ignores capitalization when searching the source string for a match.

Table B.1 Regex Examples

Sample Regex function	String that is returned
`Regex( "@ q3 #", "([a-z])([0-9])" )`	q3 The function is case sensitive, so q3 matches but Q3 would not.
`Regex( "@ Q3 #", "([a-z])([0-9])", "\0",IGNORECASE)`	Q3 Although \0 is the default argument, it is required in this example so that IGNORECASE can be specified.
`Regex( "@ Q3 #", "([a-z])([0-9])", "\2\1",IGNORECASE)`	3Q

For more information and an example that you can run, select **Help > Indexes > JSL Operators** and select **Regex**.

Hex to Blob, Char to Blob, Blob to Char

Hex to Blob converts the hexadecimal to a blob (Binary Large Object).

Char to Blob converts the string to a blob. You can specify the encoding in an optional second argument. Supported encodings are: utf-8, utf-16le, utf-16be, us-ascii, iso-8859-1, and ascii~hex.

Blob to Char converts the blob to a string. You can specify the encoding in an optional second argument. Supported encodings are: utf-8, utf-16le, utf-16be, us-ascii, iso-8859-1, and ascii~hex.

Character Pattern Functions

These functions provide powerful pattern matching abilities. Pattern matching is a flexible method for searching and manipulating strings, and regular expressions are also supported. When you create these formulas, note that:

- First, you define a pattern with one more of the character patterns.
- Then, you use **Pat Match** to compare a string to the pattern.
- **Pat Match** returns True (1) if the pattern is found in the string, or it returns False (0) if the pattern was not found in the string.
- To use regular expressions instead of patterns, use **Regex Match**.

For complete details, see the *Scripting Guide*.

Pat Any

Constructs a pattern that matches a single character in the argument.

Pat Not Any

Constructs a pattern that matches a single character that is not in the argument.

Pat Break

Constructs a pattern that matches zero or more characters that are not in its argument; it stops or breaks on a character in its argument. It fails if a character in its argument is not found. In particular, it fails to match if it finds the end of the source string without finding a break character.

Pat Span

Constructs a pattern that matches one or more (not zero) occurrences of characters in its argument. It is greedy; it always matches the longest possible string. It fails rather than matching zero characters.

Pat String

Constructs a pattern that matches its string argument.

Pat Len

Constructs a pattern that matches n characters.

Pat Pos

Constructs patterns that match the null string if the current position is *int* from the left end of the string, and fail otherwise.

Pat R Pos

Constructs patterns that match the null string if the current position is *int* from the right end of the string, and fails otherwise.

Pat Tab

Constructs a pattern that matches forward to position *int* in the source string. It can match 0 or more characters. It fails if it would have to move backwards or beyond the end of the string.

Pat R Tab

Constructs a pattern that matches up to position n from the end of the string. It can match 0 or more characters. It fails if it would have to move backwards or beyond the end of the string.

Pat Test

Constructs a pattern that succeeds and matches the null string if *expr* is not zero and fails otherwise.

Pat At

Constructs a pattern that matches the null string and stores the current position in the source string into the specified JSL variable (*varName*). The assignment is immediate, and the variable can be used with `expr()` to affect the remainder of the match.

Pat Rem

Constructs a pattern that matches the remainder of the string. It is equivalent to patRTab(0).

Pat Arb

Constructs a pattern that matches an arbitrary string. Initially it matches the null string. It matches one additional character each time the pattern matcher backs into it.

Pat Succeed

Constructs a pattern that always succeeds, even when the matcher backs into it. It matches the null string.

Pat Fail

Constructs a pattern that fails whenever the matcher attempts to move forward through it. The matcher backs up and tries different alternatives. If and when there are no alternatives left, the match fails and `Pat Match` returns 0.

Pat Abort

Constructs a pattern that immediately cancels the pattern match. The matcher does not back up and retry any alternatives. Conditional assignments are not made. Immediate assignments that were already made are kept.

Pat Fence

Constructs a pattern that succeeds and matches the null string when the matcher moves forward through it, but fails when the matcher tries to back up through it. It is a one-way trap door that can be used to optimize some matches.

Pat Arb No

Constructs a pattern that matches zero or more copies of pattern.

Pat Repeat

Matches pattern between minimum and maximum times.

Pat Conditional

Saves the result of the pattern match, if it succeeds, to a variable named as the second argument (type) after the match is finished.

Pat Immediate

Saves the result of the pattern match to a variable named as the second argument (*varName*) immediately.

Pat Altern

Constructs a pattern that matches any one of the pattern arguments.

Pat Concat

Constructs a pattern that matches each pattern argument in turn.

Pat Regex

Constructs a pattern that matches the regular expression in the quoted string argument.

Pat Match

Pat Match executes a pattern match using the source in the first argument and the pattern in the second argument. The pattern must be constructed first, either inline or by assigning it to a JSL variable elsewhere. A third argument, if present, is the replacement text for the matched characters in the source argument (if the source argument is a variable). Pat Match returns true if the match succeeds. Additional arguments, in any order, are ANCHOR (match must begin at start of source), FULLSCAN (turn off some optimizations for special situations), and MATCHCASE (by default, A == a).

Pat Match returns true or false rather than a string, so Pat Match is somewhat difficult to use in a formula. You might find the Regex function ("Regex" on page 413) easier to use when you are adding pattern-matching formulas in the Formula Editor.

Regex Match

Regex Match is similar to Pat Match. Regex Match executes a pattern match using the source in the first argument and the pattern in the second argument. Regex Match uses a regular expression for the second argument and returns a list of information about the result of the match.

A simpler function, Regex ("Regex" on page 413), is also available. Regex returns a string value rather than a list, so Regex is usually easier to use in the Formula Editor than RegEx Match.

Comparison Functions

You can create a formula that compare the values of two arguments by using the comparison function. Each comparison relationship evaluates as *true* or *false* based on numeric magnitudes or character rankings. A true relationship evaluates as one, and false evaluates as zero.

Comparisons are useful when you include them in conditional expressions, but they can also stand alone as numeric expressions if neither term in comparison is missing. A relational symbol's arguments can be any two expressions. However, both arguments in a comparison function must be of the same data type. Also note that:

- JMP displays an error if you use a single "=" in a conditional where "==" is expected.
- The Formula Editor uses the International Utilities package when comparing character strings. This package contains different rankings for each international character set and takes diacritical marks into consideration.
- You should not use comparison operators to specifically compare to a missing value. Instead, use the **Is Missing** function to detect a missing value.

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

< Less than

> Greater than

<= Less than or equal to

>= Greater than or equal to

== Equal to

!= Not equal to

a<b<=c *b* is greater than *a* and less than or equal to *c*

a<=b<c *b* is greater than or equal to *a* and less than *c*

Is Missing Returns a one (1) if the value of the argument for the current row is missing, and a zero if the value is not missing. The Formula Editor excludes missing numeric values from its statistical calculations.

Conditional Functions

You can include conditional expressions (called *conditionals* for short) in your formulas. These expressions let you build a sequence of clauses paired with result expressions. Constructing a sequence of clauses is the way you conditionally assign values to cells in a calculated column. Conditionals follow these rules:

- When no clause is true, the Formula Editor evaluates the result expression that accompanies the else clause.
- All result expressions in a conditional expression must evaluate to the same data type.
- A missing term matches any data type.
- By definition, expressions that evaluate as zero are false.
- If an expression evaluates as missing, no clauses are executed and missing is returned. All other numeric expressions are true.

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

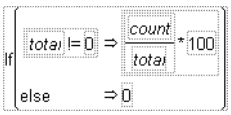
Use the insert and delete clause buttons on the Formula Editor panel to expand the expression. For maximum efficiency, list the most frequently evaluated clause and result pairs first in the sequence.

Note: Interpolate, **Step**, **For**, and **While** are most often used in conjunction with other commands to build a JSL script. You can use the Formula Editor to create and execute a script in that column, but this is not recommended because of dependencies and ambiguities that can result. Most often, scripts are stored as .JSL files, and can be saved with a data table as a table property. For details about table properties, see "Table Panel" on page 35 in the "Get Started" chapter. For documentation of all scripting commands, see the *Scripting Guide*.

If

Shows a single **If** condition with a missing expression and a missing **then clause**. Highlight either **expr** or **then clause** and enter a value. For example, to calculate count as a percentage of total when total is not 0, enter the conditional expression (using columns called **count** and **total**) in Figure B.3.

Figure B.3 A Conditional Expression



To add a new condition to the **If** conditional, highlight **then clause** and click the insert button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad. Initially, this changes the existing **else** condition to an **expr** clause. Click the insert button again to add an **else clause**. Highlighting **then** or **else** and repetitively clicking the insert button changes the **else** to **expr** or adds a new **expr** clause.

To delete a clause, select the **then clause** above it and press the delete key on your keyboard or click the delete button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad.

By definition, expressions that evaluate as zero are false. If an expression evaluates as missing, no clauses are executed and missing is returned. All other numeric expressions are true.

Match

Compares an expression to a list of clauses and returns the value of the resulting expression for the first matching clause encountered. You provide the matching expression only once and then give a match value for each clause.

After you select **Match** in the Formula Editor, a list appears with two options:

- Select **Add Match Arguments from Data**, and clauses that correspond to all of the levels in your data are added automatically. Alternatively, hold down the SHIFT key, select **Conditional**, and then select **Match**. In Figure B.4, the example on the left shows clauses that were added automatically.
- Select **Don't Add** so that you can add each clause individually. In Figure B.4, the example on the right shows an empty clause, which you fill with the missing expressions.

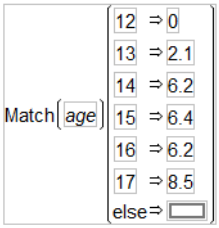
Figure B.4 Examples of Using the Match Function

In an automatically filled argument, you should highlight **then clause**, and then enter an expression. In an empty argument, you highlight either **expr**, **value**, or **then clause**, and then enter an expression. (Or, if you highlight an expression and click **Match**, the Formula Editor creates a new **Match** conditional, with the original highlighted expression as **expr** and nothing for the **value** and **else clause**.) Also, keep in mind that:

- **Match** evaluates faster and uses less memory than an equivalent **If** because the variable is evaluated only once for each row in the data table. The **If** condition must evaluate the variable at each **If** clause for each row until a clause evaluates as true. See "Comparison Functions" on page 417, for a comparison of **Match** and **If** conditionals.
- With **If** and **Match**, the Formula Editor searches down from the top of the sequence for the first true clause and evaluates the corresponding result expression. Subsequent true clauses are ignored.

In the following example, each value is assigned depending on the value of the *age* variable.

Figure B.5 An Example of Using the Match Function



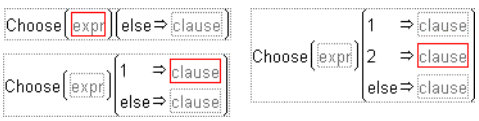
Note: **Match** ignores trailing spaces and **If** does not.

Although `Match` returns missing for any missing values, you can also specifically match missing values.

Choose

Choose is a special case of **Match** in which the arguments of the condition are a sequence of integers starting at one. The value of **clause** replaces the match condition. An example of a **Choose** condition is shown in Figure B.6. With **Choose**, the Formula Editor goes directly to the correct choice clause and evaluates the result expression.

Figure B.6 Example of a **Choose** Condition



When you highlight an expression and click **Choose**, the Formula Editor creates a new conditional expression with one **clause**. Use the insert ( ) and delete ( ) buttons on the keypad to add new clauses or remove unwanted clauses, as described previously for the **If** conditional.

Choose evaluates the **choose** expression and goes immediately to the corresponding result expression to generate the returned value. With **Choose**, you provide a choosing expression that yields sequential integers starting at 1 only once, and then you give a choice for each integer in the sequence.

IfMax

Evaluates the first of each pair of arguments and returns the evaluation of the result expression (the second of each pair) associated with the maximum of the expressions. If more than one expression is the maximum, the first maximum is returned. If all expressions are missing and a final result is not specified, missing is returned. If all expressions are missing and a final result is specified, that final result is returned. The test expressions must evaluate to numeric values, but the result expressions can be anything.

IfMin

Evaluates the first of each pair of arguments and returns the evaluation of the result expression (the second of each pair) associated with the minimum of the expressions. If more than one expression is the minimum, the first minimum is returned. If all expressions are missing and a final result is not specified, missing is returned. If all expressions are missing and a final result is specified, that final result is returned. The test expressions must evaluate to numeric values, but the result expressions can be anything.

And &

Evaluates as 1 when both of its arguments are true. Otherwise, it evaluates as 0. (See Figure B.9.) The formula in Figure B.7 labels Group 1 as drivers only if both comparisons are true.

Figure B.7 Creating an **And** Function

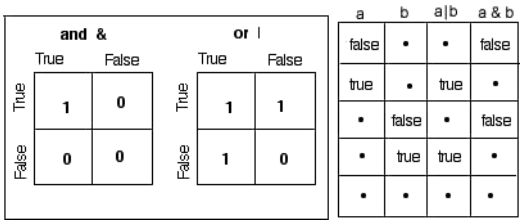
Or |

Evaluates as 1 when either of its arguments is true. If both of its arguments are false, then the `Or` expression evaluates as 0. (See Figure B.9.) The formula in Figure B.8 assigns males and all participants who are more than 13 years old to Group 1.

Figure B.8 Creating an **Or** Function

The truth tables on the left in Figure B.9 illustrate the results of the **And** (&) and **Or** (|) functions when both arguments have nonmissing values that evaluate to true or false. The table on the right illustrates the result when either the left or right expression (call them **a** and **b**) or both have missing values.

Figure B.9 Evaluations of And and Or Expressions



a	b	a|b	a & b
false	.	.	false
true	.	true	.
.	false	.	false
.	true	true	.
.	.	.	.

Not !

Evaluates as 1 when its argument is false. Otherwise, **Not** evaluates as **0**. When you apply the **Not** function, use parentheses where necessary to avoid ambiguity. For example, `!(weight==64)` can be either true or false (either 1 or 0), but `(!weight)==64` is always false (0) because `Not` can return only 0 or 1. Expressions such as `!(weight==64)` can also be entered as `weight != 64`.

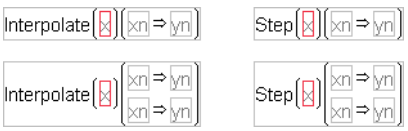
Interpolate

Linearly interpolates the *y*-value between two points, *x1*, *y1* and *x2*, *y2* that corresponds to the arguments that you give. You can insert additional pairs of *x*, *y* arguments with the insert key. **Interpolate** finds the pair of *x*, *y* points that correspond to the *x*-value and completes the interpolation.

Step

Is like **Interpolate** except that it returns the *y*-value corresponding to the greatest *x*-value less than or equal to the *x* and *y* arguments. That is, it finds the corresponding *y* for a given *x* from a step function rather than a linear fit between points. Like **Interpolate**, you can have as many *x* and *y* argument pairs as you want.

Figure B.10 Example of Interpolate



For

Repeats the statements in the **body** argument as long as the **while** condition is true. The **init** and **next** control the iterations.

While

Repeatedly tests the **expr** condition and executes the **body** until **expr** is no longer true.

Break, Continue

Break stops execution of a loop completely and continues to the statement following the loop. **Continue** ends the current iteration of a loop and begins the loop at the next iteration.

Both are used in **For**, **While**, and **For Each Row** loops.

Stop

Immediately stops a script that is running.

Probability Functions

You can create a formula that calculates probabilities and quantiles for statistical distributions like beta, Chi-square, F, gamma, normal, Student's t, Weibull distributions, Tukey HSD, and so on. See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Beta Density

Requires three arguments: quantile argument and the shape parameters alpha and beta. A threshold parameter (θ) and a scale parameter ($\sigma > 0$) are additional arguments. It returns the value of the beta probability density function (pdf) for the given arguments. The beta density is useful for modeling the probabilistic behavior of random variables such as proportions constrained to fall in the interval [0, 1].

Beta Distribution

The beta distribution has two shape parameters: $\alpha > 0$ and $\beta > 0$. A threshold parameter (θ) and a scale parameter (σ) are additional arguments, where $\theta \leq x \leq \theta + \sigma$. The default value for θ is 0. The default value for σ is 1.

The beta distribution function is the inverse of the beta quantile function.

Beta Quantile

Accepts a probability argument, *p*, and shape and scale parameters, $\alpha > 0$ and $\beta > 0$. It returns the p^{th} quantile from the standard beta distribution. The beta quantile function is the inverse of the beta distribution function.

ChiSquare Density

Accepts a quantile argument from the range of values for the Chi-squared distribution, a degrees of freedom argument, and an optional noncentrality parameter. It returns the value of the Chi-squared density function (pdf) for the arguments.

ChiSquare Distribution

Accepts a response argument (range of *x* values) and three parameter arguments: a quantile, a degrees of freedom, and a noncentrality parameter. It returns the probability that an observation from the Chi-squared distribution with the specified noncentrality parameter and degrees of freedom is less than or equal to the given quantile. For example, the expression **ChiSquare Distribution(11.264, 5)** returns the probability that an observation from the Chi-squared distribution centered at 0 with 5 degrees of freedom is less than or equal to 11.264. The expression evaluates as 0.95361.

Furthermore, the **ChiSquare Distribution** function accepts integer and noninteger degrees of freedom. It is centered at 0 by default. The **ChiSquare Distribution** function is the inverse of the **ChiSquare Quantile** function.

ChiSquare Quantile

Accepts three arguments: a probability *p*, a degrees of freedom, and a noncentrality parameter. It returns the p^{th} quantile from the Chi-squared distribution with the specified noncentrality parameter and degrees of freedom. For example, the expression **ChiSquare Quantile(.95, 3.5, 4.5)** returns the 95% quantile from the Chi-squared distribution centered at 4.5 with 3.5 degrees of freedom. The expression evaluates as 17.50458.

The **ChiSquare Quantile** function accepts integer and noninteger degrees of freedom. It is centered at 0 by default. The **ChiSquare Quantile** function is the inverse of the **ChiSquare Distribution** function.

Dunnett P Value

Returns the *p*-value from Dunnett's multiple comparison test.

Dunnett Quantile

Returns the quantile needed in Dunnett's multiple comparison tests.

F Density

Accepts a quantile argument from the range of values for the *F*-distribution, numerator and denominator degrees of freedom arguments, and an optional noncentrality parameter. It returns the value of the *F*-density function (pdf) for the arguments.

F Distribution

Accepts four arguments: a quantile, a numerator and denominator degrees of freedom, and a noncentrality parameter. It returns the probability that an observation from the *F*-distribution with the specified noncentrality parameter and degrees of freedom is less than or equal to the given quantile. For example, the expression **F Distribution(3.32, 2, 3)** returns the probability that an observation from the central *F*-distribution with 2 degrees of freedom in the numerator and 3 degrees of freedom in the denominator is less than or equal to 3.32. The expression evaluates as 0.82639.

The *F*-distribution function accepts integer and noninteger degrees of freedom. By default, the non-central parameter is set to 0. The *F*-distribution function is the inverse of the **F Quantile** function.

F Quantile

Accepts four arguments: a probability *p*, a numerator and denominator degrees of freedom, and a noncentrality parameter. It returns the p^{th} quantile from the *F*-distribution with the specified noncentrality parameter and degrees of freedom. For example, the expression **F Quantile(0.95, 2, 10, 0)** returns the 95% quantile from the *F*-distribution centered at 0 with 2 degrees of freedom in the numerator and 10 degrees of freedom in the denominator. The expression evaluates as 4.1028.

The **F Quantile** function accepts integer and noninteger degrees of freedom. By default, the non-central parameter is set to 0. The **F Quantile** function is the inverse of the **F Distribution** function.

Frechet Density

Returns the density at *x* of a Fréchet distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Frechet Distribution

Returns the probability that a Fréchet distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma* is less than *x*.

Frechet Quantile

Returns the quantile associated with a cumulative probability *p* for a Fréchet distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Gamma Density

Requires a quantile argument. Also accepts an optional shape parameter, which must be greater than zero and defaults to 1. A scale parameter *b*, which must be greater than zero and defaults to 1 is optional. And a threshold parameter, which must be in the range $-\infty < \theta < +\infty$ and defaults to zero is optional.

Gamma Distribution

Is based on the standard gamma function, and accepts a single argument with a quantile value. The shape, scale, and threshold parameters are optional, with defaults as described previously in the discussion of the **Gamma Density** function. It returns the probability that an observation from a standard gamma distribution is less than or equal to the specified *x*. The **Gamma Distribution** function is the inverse of **Gamma Quantile** function.

Gamma Quantile

Accepts a probability argument *p*, and returns the p^{th} quantile from the standard gamma distribution with the shape parameter that you specify. The **Gamma Quantile** function is the inverse of the **Gamma Distribution** function.

LEV Density

Returns the density at *x* of the largest extreme value distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

LEV Distribution

Returns the probability that the largest extreme value distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma* is less than *x*.

LEV Quantile

Returns the quantile associated with a cumulative probability *p* of the largest extreme value distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Logistic Density

Returns the density at *x* of a logistic distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Logistic Distribution

Returns the probability that the logistic distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma* is less than *x*.

Logistic Quantile

Returns the quantile associated with a cumulative probability *p* of the logistic distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Loglogistic Density

Returns the density at *x* of the loglogistic distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Loglogistic Distribution

Returns the probability that the loglogistic distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma* is less than *x*.

Loglogistic Quantile

Returns the quantile associated with a cumulative probability *p* of the loglogistic distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Lognormal Density

Returns the density at *x* of the lognormal distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Lognormal Distribution

Returns the probability at *x* of the lognormal distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Lognormal Quantile

Returns the quantile associated with a cumulative probability *p* of a lognormal distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Normal Density

Accepts a quantile argument from the range of values for the standard normal distribution. It returns the value of the standard normal probability density function (pdf) for the argument. For example, you can create a column of quantile values (*x*) with the formula **count(-3, 3, nrow())**. A second column is computed as **Normal Density(X)** to generate density values. Then select **Graph > Overlay** to plot the normal density by *x*.

Normal Distribution

Accepts a quantile argument from the range of values for the standard normal distribution with mean 0 and standard deviation 1. It returns the probability that an observation from the standard normal distribution is less than or equal to the specified quantile. For example, the expression **Normal Distribution(1.96)** returns 0.975, the probability that an observation from the standard normal distribution is less than or equal to the 1.96^{th} quantile. Also, you can specify mean and standard deviation parameters to obtain probabilities from nonstandard normal distributions. The **Normal Distribution** function is the inverse of the **Normal Quantile** function.

Normal Quantile (Probit)

Accepts a probability argument *p*, and returns the p^{th} quantile from the standard normal distribution. For example, the expression **Normal Quantile(0.975)** returns the 97.5% quantile from the standard normal distribution, which evaluates as 1.96. Also, you can specify parameter values for the mean and standard deviation to obtain quantiles from nonstandard normal distributions. The **Normal Quantile** function is the inverse of the **Normal Distribution** function.

Normal Biv Distribution

Computes the probability that an observation is less than or equal to (*x*,*y*) with correlation coefficient *r* where the observation is marginally normally distributed. You can specify the mean and standard deviation for the X and Y coordinates of the observation. The default values are 0 for both means and 1 for both standard deviations.

GLog Density

Returns the density or pdf at a particular quantile *q* of a generalized logarithm distribution with location *mu*, scale *sigma*, and shape *lambda*. When the shape parameter is equal to zero, the distribution reduces to a Lognormal(*mu*, *sigma*).

GLog Distribution

Returns the probability or cdf that a generalized logarithm distributed random variable is less than *q*. When the shape parameter is equal to zero, the distribution reduces to a Lognormal(*mu*, *sigma*).

GLog Quantile

Returns the quantile, the value for which the probability is *p* that a random value would be lower. When the shape parameter is equal to zero, the distribution reduces to a Lognormal(*mu*, *sigma*).

SEV Density

Returns the density at *x* of the smallest extreme distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

SEV Distribution

Returns the probability that the smallest extreme distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma* is less than *x*.

SEV Quantile

Returns the quantile associated with a cumulative probability *p* of the smallest extreme distribution with location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

t Density

Accepts a quantile argument from the range of values for the *t*-distribution, a degrees of freedom argument, and an optional noncentrality parameter. It returns the value of the *t*-density function (pdf) for the arguments. To compare a *t*-density with 5 df with a standard normal distribution, you can create a column

of quantile values (*x*) with the formula **count(-3, 3, nrow())**. A second column is computed as **t Density(X)**. A third column is computed as **Normal Density(X)**. Then select **Graph > Overlay** to plot the *t*-density and the normal density by *x*. You will see that the *t*-density has slightly more spread than the normal.

t Distribution

Accepts three arguments: a quantile, a degrees of freedom, and a noncentrality parameter. It returns the probability that an observation from the Student's *t*-distribution with the specified noncentrality parameter and degrees of freedom is less than or equal to the given quantile. For example, the expression **t Distribution(.9, 5)** returns the probability that an observation from the Student's *t*-distribution centered at 0 with 5 degrees of freedom is less than or equal to 0.9. The expression is evaluated as 0.79531. *t*-distribution accepts integer and noninteger degrees of freedom. It is centered at 0 by default, but you can enter a value for the noncentrality parameter. The **t Quantile** function is the inverse of the **t Distribution** function.

t Quantile

Accepts three arguments: a probability *p*, a degrees of freedom, and a noncentrality parameter. It returns the p^{th} quantile from the Student's *t*-distribution with the specified noncentrality parameter and degrees of freedom. For example, the expression **Student's t Quantile(.95, 2.5)** returns the 95% quantile from the Student's *t*-distribution centered at 0 with 2.5 degrees of freedom. The expression evaluates as 2.558219. The **t Quantile** function is the inverse of the **t Distribution** function. This function also accepts integer and noninteger degrees of freedom. It is centered at 0 by default, but you have the option to enter a value for the noncentrality parameter. The **t Distribution** function is the inverse of the **t Quantile** function.

Weibull Density

Accepts a quantile argument from a range of values for the Weibull distribution. It returns the value of the Weibull probability density function (pdf). This function is the probability that an observation from a Weibull distribution is less than or equal to the specified quantile argument.

Weibull Distribution

Uses an argument with a quantile valued, an optional value for the scale parameter α and an optional shape parameter β. It returns the probability that an observation is less than or equal to the specified *x* for Weibull distribution with the shape and scale parameters that you specified. The **Weibull Distribution** function is the inverse of **Weibull Quantile** function.

The Weibull distribution has different shapes depending on the values of α (a scale parameter that affects the *x* direction) and β (a shape parameter). It often provides a good model for estimating the length of life, especially for mechanical devices and in biology. The two-parameter Weibull is the same as the three-parameter Weibull with a threshold of zero.

The Weibull distribution has two parameters, $\alpha > 0$ and $\beta > 0$. When $\beta = 1$ the pdf reduces to the exponential distribution (with $\gamma = 1 / \beta$). The exponential distribution is a special case of both the gamma and Weibull distributions. However, there are Weibull distributions that are not exponential distributions.

Weibull Quantile

Accepts a probability argument *p*, and returns the p^{th} quantile from the Weibull distribution with the shape and scale parameters that you specify. The **Weibull Quantile** function is the inverse of the **Weibull Distribution** function.

Johnson Su Distribution

Returns the probability that a Johnson Su-distributed random variable is less than *x*.

Johnson Su Quantile

Returns the quantile whose value for which the probability is *p* that a random value would be lower.

Johnson Su Density

Returns the density at *x* of a Johnson Su distribution.

Johnson Sb Distribution

Returns the probability that a Johnson Sb-distributed random variable is less than *x*.

Johnson Sb Quantile

Returns the quantile whose value for which the probability is *p* that a random value would be lower.

Johnson Sb Density

Returns the density at *x* of a Johnson Sb distribution.

Johnson Sl Distribution

Returns the probability that a Johnson Sl-distributed random variable is less than *x*.

Johnson Sl Quantile

Returns the quantile whose value for which the probability is *p* that a random value would be lower.

Johnson Sl Density

Returns the density at *x* of a Johnson Sl distribution.

Tukey HSD Quantile

Accepts a probability argument *1-alpha*, and returns the *1-alphath* quantile from Tukey's HSD test for the parameters that you specify. The *alpha* argument is the significance level that you want. *nGroups* is the number of groups in a study. *dfe* is the error degrees of freedom (based on the total study sample). This is the quantile used to calculate least significant difference in Tukey's multiple comparisons test.

Tukey HSD P Quantile

Returns the *p*-value from Tukey's HSD multiple comparisons test.

F Power and F Sample Size

The **F Power** function calculates the power from a given situation that involves an *F*-test or *t*-test, and the **F Sample Size** function computes the sample size. The arguments are the values that you specify for computation of a prospective power analysis. (These functions perform the same computations as if you selected **DOE > Sample Size and Power**. See the *Design of Experiments* for a discussion of power and sample size.) The arguments include:

- **alpha** The significance level that you are willing to tolerate (often 0.05).
- **dfh** The hypothesis degrees of freedom. It is one (1) for a *t*-test.
- **dfm** The model degrees of freedom (such that *dfe* = *n* – *dfm*).
- **SquaredSize** The squared effect size scaled by the error variance, which is used for making the noncentrality argument for the *F*-distribution. For this argument, use squared size = Δ^2/σ^2 where σ^2 is the error variance. That is, use:

  $\Delta^2 = (\bar{x} - \mu)^2$ for a one-sample *t*-test

  $\Delta^2 = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{4}$ for a two-sample *t*-test

  $\Delta^2 = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{k} \frac{(\bar{x}_i - \bar{x})^2}{k}}$ for a *k*-sample *F*-test
- **n** (found only in the **F Power** function) The total number of observations (runs, experimental units, or samples) you expect to have. Power (in the **F Sample Size** function) is the probability that you want to have of declaring a significant result.

Discrete Probability Functions

Gamma Poisson Probability

Returns the probability or pmf that a gamma-Poisson distributed random variable is equal to *x*. In general, the gamma Poisson functions accept arguments that are the mean parameter *lambda*, the overdispersion parameter *sigma*, and the count of interest *x*. When the overdispersion is equal to one, the Gamma Poisson reduces to a Poisson(*lambda*) distribution.

Gamma Poisson Distribution

Returns the probability that a gamma-Poisson distributed random variable is less than or equal to *x*. In general, the gamma Poisson functions accept arguments that are the mean parameter *lambda*, the overdispersion parameter *sigma*, and the count of interest *x*.

Gamma Poisson Quantile

Returns the smallest integer quantile for which the cumulative probability of the Gamma Poisson (*lambda*, *sigma*) distribution is larger than or equal to *p*.

Binomial Distribution

Returns the probability that an observation from a binomial distribution with parameters *p* and *n* is less than or equal to *k*. In general, the binomial functions accept arguments that are the probability of success *p* (the event of interest), the number of trials *n*, and the number of successes *k*.

Binomial Probability

Computes the probability that a random variable from a binomial distribution is equal to *k*. In general, the binomial functions accept arguments that are the probability of success *p* (the event of interest), the number of trials *n*, and the number of successes *k*.

Binomial Quantile

Returns the smallest integer quantile for which the cumulative probability of the Binomial (*p*, *n*) distribution is larger than or equal to the specified probability.

Neg Binomial Distribution

Returns the probability that a negative binomially distributed random variable is less than or equal to *k*, where the probability of success is *p*, and the number of successes is *n*.

Neg Binomial Probability

Returns the probability that a negative binomially distributed random variable is equal to *k*, where the probability of success is *p*, and the number of successes is *n*.

Beta Binomial Distribution

Returns the probability or pmf that a beta binomially distributed random variable is less than or equal to *x*. In general, the beta binomial functions accept arguments that are the probability of success *p* (the event of interest), the overdispersion parameter *delta*, and the number of trials *n*. When the overdispersion parameter for the beta binomial is zero, the distribution reduces to a binomial(*p, n*).

Beta Binomial Probability

Returns the probability or cmf that a beta binomially distributed random variable is equal to *x*. When the overdispersion parameter for the beta binomial is zero, the distribution reduces to a binomial(*p, n*).

Beta Binomial Quantile

Returns the smallest integer quantile for which the cumulative probability of the Beta Binomial (*p*, *n*, *delta*) distribution is larger than or equal to the specified probability. When the overdispersion parameter for the beta binomial is zero, the distribution reduces to a binomial (*p*, *n*).

Hypergeometric Distribution

Computes the probability that a random variable from a hypergeometric distribution is less than or equal to *x*. The hypergeometric distribution models the total number of successes in a fixed sample drawn without replacement from a finite population. The hypergeometric functions accept as arguments the size of the population *N*, the total number of items with the desired characteristic in the population, *K*, the number of samples drawn *n*, and the number of successes in the sample *x*.

Hypergeometric Probability

Computes the probability that a random variable from a hypergeometric distribution is equal to *x*.

Poisson Distribution

Computes the probability that a random variable from a Poisson distribution with mean lambda is less than or equal to the count of interest. In general, Poisson functions accept an argument that is the count of interest, and lambda, the mean parameter.

Poisson Probability

Computes the probability that a random variable from a Poisson distribution with mean lambda is equal to the count of interest.

Poisson Quantile

Returns the smallest integer quantile for which the cumulative probability of the Poisson (*lambda*) distribution is larger than or equal to *p*.

Statistical Functions

There are two types of **Statistical** functions you can use in a formula:

- The functions with names that have the prefix **Col**. These functions compute statistics for a column of numbers or expressions involving columns.
- The **Mean**, **Std Dev**, **Number**, **Sum**, **Quantile**, **Maximum**, **Minimum**, and **N Missing** functions. These functions evaluate across columns or arguments. The statistic is computed for each row across the series of arguments. You can use the insert key ( ) on the on-screen keypad, or type a comma to add arguments to the functions that accept multiple arguments. When there are multiple contiguous arguments, select the function and the first argument, and then Shift-click the last argument in the group. These functions then automatically show with the complete list.

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Col Mean

Calculates the mean (or arithmetic average) of the numeric values identified by its argument. The formula **Col Mean(age)** calculates the average of all nonmissing values in the **age** column.

Col Std Dev

Measures the spread around the mean of the distribution identified by its argument. In the normal distribution, about 68% of the distribution is within one standard deviation of the mean. 95% of the distribution is within two standard deviations of the mean. 99% of the distribution is within three standard deviations of the mean.

Col Number

Counts the number of nonmissing values in the column that you specify. A missing numeric value occurs when a cell has no assigned value or is the result of an invalid operation (such as division by zero). Missing values show on the spreadsheet as a missing value mark (•). Missing character values are null character strings. In formulas for row state columns, an excluded row state characteristic is treated as a missing value.

Col N Missing

Counts the number of missing values in the column that you specify. A missing numeric value occurs when a cell has no assigned value or is the result of an invalid operation (such as division by zero). Missing values show in the data grid with a missing value character (•). Missing character values are null character strings.

Col Sum

Computes the sum of the values in its numeric argument. Missing values are ignored.

Col Minimum and Col Maximum

Takes the minimum of its numeric arguments. **Col Minimum** ignores missing values. **Col Maximum** takes the maximum of a numeric column argument and ignores missing values.

Col Quantile

Computes the value at which a specific percentage of the values is less than or equal to that value. For example, the value calculated as the 50% quantile, also called the median, is greater than or equal to 50% of the data. Half of the data values are less than the 50^{th} quantile.

The **Col Quantile** function's quantile argument represents the quantile percentage divided by 100. The 25% quantile, also called the lower quartile, corresponds to $p = 0.25$, and the 75% quantile, called the upper quartile, corresponds to $p = 0.75$.

The Formula Editor computes a quantile for a column of n nonmissing values by arranging the values in ascending order. The subscripts of the sorted column values, $y_1, y_2,\ldots,y_n$, represent the ranks in ascending order.

The pth quantile value is calculated using the formula $p(n + 1)$, where p is the percent value and n is the total number of nonmissing values. If $p(n+1)$ is an integer, then the quantile value is $y_{p(n+1)}$. If $p(n + 1)$ is not an integer, then the value is interpolated by assigning the integer part of the result to i, assigning the fractional part to f, and applying the formula $(1 - f)y_i + (f)y_{i+1}$.

For example, suppose a column has values 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20. The 50% quantile is calculated as `0.5(10 + 1) = 5.5`.

Because the result is fractional, the 50% quantile value is interpolated as

(1 – 0.5) x 10 + (0.5) x 12 = (0.5)10 + (0.5)12 = 6 + 5 = 11

The following are example **ColQuantile** formulas:

- **ColQuantile(age, 1)** Calculates the maximum age.
- **ColQuantile(age, 0.75)** Calculates the upper quartile age.
- **ColQuantile(age, 0.5)** Calculates the median age.
- **ColQuantile(age, 0.25)** Calculates the lower quartile age.
- **ColQuantile(age, 0)** Calculates the minimum age.

The **ColQuantile** argument can be any expression that evaluates to a value between (and including) 0 and 1. For example, the first formula in Figure B.11 calculates quantile values of age in ascending order for each row. The column then contains the interpolated values of **age** in ascending order in the calculated column. The second formula lists the interpolated values of age in descending order.

Figure B.11 Examples of the Quantile Function

$$\text{Col Quantile}\left[age, \frac{(\text{Row}()-1)}{(\text{NRow}()-1)}\right] \qquad \text{Col Quantile}\left[age, \frac{(\text{NRow}()-\text{Row}())}{(\text{NRow}()-1)}\right]$$

Col Rank

Ranks each row's value, from 1 for the lowest value to the number of columns for the highest value. Ties are broken arbitrarily.

Col Standardize

Performs the usual standardization on its numeric expression. For each row *i*, **Col Standardize(height)** is **(HeightRow()–Col Mean(Height))/Col Std Dev(Height)**.

Mean

Calculates the arithmetic average of the nonmissing arguments that you specify. The arguments can be constants, numbers, or expressions. The **Mean** function initially shows with a single argument. You add arguments with the insert button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad or by typing a comma.

Std Dev

Computes standard deviation of the list of arguments that you specify. The arguments can be constants, numbers, or expressions. The **Std Dev** function initially shows with a single argument. You add arguments by clicking the insert button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad or by typing a comma.

Number

Counts the number of nonmissing values in the list of arguments that you specify.

Sum

Returns the sum of the arguments.

Quantile

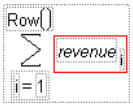
Calculates the quantile given by its first argument for all the following arguments given.

Summation (Σ)

Evaluates for an explicit range of values in a column, as given by the summation indices. This behavior is different from all other statistical functions (except **Product**), which *always* evaluate *on every row*. The **Summation** function uses the summation notation shown in Figure B.12. To calculate a sum, replace the missing *body* term with an expression containing the index variable *i*, or an index variable that you assign. **Summation** repeatedly evaluates the expression for $i = 1$, $i = 2$, through $i =$ **NRow()** and then adds the nonmissing results together to determine the final result.

You can replace **NRow()**, the number of rows in the active spreadsheet, and the index constant, *i*, with any expression appropriate for your formula. For example, the summation formula in Figure B.12 computes the total for each row of all revenue values for rows 1 through the current row number, filling the calculated column with the cumulative totals of the revenue column.

Figure B.12 Example of the **Summation** function



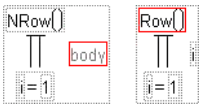
Product (Π)

Evaluates for an explicit range of values in a column, as given by the summation indices, as opposed to all other statistical functions (except **Summation**), which *always* evaluate *on every row*. **Product** uses the notation shown in the formulas on the right in Figure B.13. To calculate a product, replace the missing body term with an expression containing the index variable *j*. **Product** repeatedly evaluates the expression for $i = 1$, $i = 2$, through $i = n$ and multiplies the nonmissing results together to determine the final result.

You can replace **NRow()**, the number of rows in the active spreadsheet and the index constant, *i*, with any expression appropriate for your formula.

For example, the expression second product example in Figure B.13 calculates $i!$ (each row number's factorial).

Figure B.13 Examples of the **Product** Function



Minimum and Maximum

Return the minimum and maximum value, respectively, from the list of nonmissing arguments that you specify.

N Missing

Counts the number of missing values in the list of arguments that you specify.

Desirability

Are smooth piecewise functions that are crafted to fit the control points. The minimize and maximize functions are three-part piecewise smooth functions that have exponential tails and a cubic middle.

The target function is a piecewise function. It is a scale multiple of a normal density on either side of the target (with different curves on each side), which is also piecewise smooth and fit to the control points.

Random Functions

You can create formulas that generate real numbers by effectively "rolling the dice" within the constraints of the specified distribution. Each time you click **Apply** in the Formula Editor window, these functions produce a new set of random numbers.

Note: Random numbers are generated using the Mersenne-Twister technique. This technique has a period length of 2^{19937}-1. For details about the generators, see Matsumoto and Nishimura (1998). The new generators are verified to pass all the DIEHARD tests as documented in Marshalled (1996).

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Random Uniform

Generates random numbers uniformly between 0 and 1. This means that any number between 0 and 1 is as likely to be generated as any other. The result is an approximately even distribution. You can shift the distribution and change its range with constants. For example, `5 + Random Uniform()*20` generates uniform random numbers between 5 and 25.

Random Normal

Generates random numbers that approximate a normal distribution with a mean of 0 and standard deviation of 1 if no arguments are used, or with the mean and standard deviation entered as arguments. The normal distribution is bell shaped and symmetrical. You can also modify the `Random Normal` function with constants if no arguments are entered to give a normal distribution with specific mean and standard deviation. For example, the formula `Random Normal()*5 + 30` generates a random normal variable with a mean of 30 and a standard deviation of 5.

Random Exp

Generates a single parameter exponential distribution for the distribution parameter lambda=1. You can modify the exponential function to use a different lambda.

For example, `Random Exp()/.1` generates an exponential distribution for lambda=0.1. The exponential distribution is often used to model simple failure time data, where lambda is the failure rate.

Random Gamma

Gives a gamma distribution for the parameter, **alpha**, you enter as the function argument. The gamma distribution describes the time until the k^{th} occurrence of an event. The gamma distribution can also have a scale parameter, **beta**. A gamma variate with shape parameter alpha and scale beta can be generated with the formula **beta*Random Gamma(alpha)**. If **2*alpha** is an integer, a Chi-squared variate with **2*alpha** degrees of freedom is generated with the formula **2*Random Gamma(alpha)**.

Random Beta

Generates a pseudo-random number distributed Beta(alpha, beta).

Random Cauchy

Generates a Cauchy distribution with location parameter 0 and scale parameter 1. The Cauchy distribution is bell shaped and symmetric but has heavier tails than the normal distribution. A Cauchy variate with location parameter alpha and scale parameter beta can be generated with the formula `alpha+beta*Random Cauchy()`.

Random Johnson Su

Returns a random number from the Johnson Su distribution.

Random Johnson Sb

Returns a random number from the Johnson Sb distribution.

Random Johnson Sl

Returns a random number from the Johnson Sl distribution.

Random Triangular

Generates a triangular distribution of numbers between 0 and 1, with the midpoint that you enter as the function argument. You can add a constant to the function to shift the distribution and multiply to change its span.

Random Integer

Generates a uniform distribution of integers between 1 and the argument that you enter as **n1**, if nothing is entered for **n2**. If you enter both **n1** and **n2 (n1<n2)**, **Random Integer** generates a uniform distribution of the integers between and including **n1** and **n2**.

Random Binomial

Generates random numbers from a binomial distribution with parameters that you enter as function arguments. The first argument is *n*, the number of trials in a binomial experiment. The second argument is *p*, the probability that the event of interest occurs. When *n* is 1, the binomial function generates a distribution of Bernoulli trials. For example, $n = 1$ and $p = 0.5$, give the distribution of tossing a fair coin. The mean of the binomial distribution is np, and variance is $np(1 - p)$.

Random Negative Binomial

Generates a negative binomial distribution for the parameters that you enter as function arguments. The first parameter is the number of successes of interest (r) and the second argument is the probability of success (p). The random variable of interest is the number of failures that precede the i^{th} success. In contrast to the binomial variate, where the number of trials is fixed and the number of successes is variable, the negative binomial variate is for a fixed number of successes and a random number of trials. The mean of the negative binomial distribution is $(r(1 - p))/p$ and the variance is $(r(1 - p))/p^2$.

Random Beta Binomial

Returns random numbers from the beta binomial distribution for *n* trials with probability *p* and correlation or overdispersion *delta*.

Random Frechet

Returns a random number from a Fréchet distribution with the location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Random Geometric

Returns random numbers from the geometric distribution with the parameter that you enter as the function argument. The parameter, *p*, is the probability that a specific event occurs at any one trial. The number of trials until a specific event occurs for the first time is described by the geometric distribution. The mean of the geometric distribution is $(1\text{-}p)/p$, and the variance is $(1 - p)/p^2$.

Random Poisson

Generates a Poisson variate based on the value of the parameter, lambda, you enter as the function argument. Lambda is often the expected number of events occurring per unit time or unit of area. Lambda is both the mean and the variance of the Poisson distribution.

Random Gamma Poisson

Returns random numbers from the gamma Poisson distribution with parameters *lambda* and *sigma*.

Random Weibull

Returns a random number from a Weibull distribution.

Random Logistic

Returns a random number from a logistic distribution with the location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Random Loglogistic

Returns a random number from a loglogistic distribution with the location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Random Lognormal

Returns a Lognormal-distributed random number with location parameter *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Random GLog

Returns random numbers from the generalized logarithm distribution with parameters *mu*, *sigma*, and *lambda*. When *lambda* is equal to zero, the function returns a lognormal(*mu*, *sigma*).

Random Reset

Restarts the random number sequences with a seed that you specify.

Random LEV

Returns a random number from an LEV distribution with the specified location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Random SEV

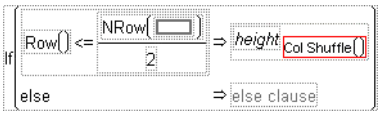
Returns a random number from the smallest extreme distribution with the specified location *mu* and scale *sigma*.

Col Shuffle

Selects a row number at random from the current data table. Each row number is selected only once. When **Col Shuffle** is used as a subscript, it returns a value selected at random from the column that serves as its argument. Each value from the original column is assigned only once as **Col Shuffle**'s result.

For example, to identify a 50% random sample without replacement, use the formula in Figure B.14.

Figure B.14 Formula Identifying 50% Random Sample



The formula in Figure B.14 selects half the values ($n/2$) from the column *x* and assigns them to the first half of the rows in the computed column. The remaining rows of the computed column fill with missing values.

Resample Freq

Generates a random selection with replacement frequency counts, suitable for use in bootstrapping. For example, it supports a second **Freq Column** argument, enabling it to do bootstrap samples relating to a pre-existing frequency column specified in the second argument. `Resample Freq()` generates a 100% resample. `ResampleFreq(rate)` generates a `rate` frequency sample. `Resample(rate, column)` generates a sample that is calculated by the rate multiplied by the sum of the specified column.

Date Time Functions

JMP stores dates and times in numeric columns using the Macintosh standard of the *number of seconds since January 1, 1904*. When a column has date values, you can assign a date format to that column by double-clicking a column name and selecting **Date** or **Time** from the **Format** menu. See "Numeric Format Options" on page 146 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

In Minutes, In Hours, In Days, In Weeks, In Years

Converts from the units of the function name to the equivalent number of seconds for the argument. The argument must be a number or numeric expression. For example, **In Minutes(2)** yields **120**, and **In Years(1)** yields **31,557,600** (60 seconds * 60 minutes * 24 hours * 365.25 days).

Date DMY, Date MDY

Accepts numeric expressions for day, month, and year and return the associated JMP date. For example, **Date DMY (20, 3, 1991)** and **Date MDY(3, 20, 1991)** evaluate to **2,752,272,000**.

Today

Returns the number of seconds between January 1, 1904 and the current date. For example, at midnight on March 20, 1991 (a Wednesday), the **Today** function returns **2752272000** (2,752,272,000 seconds) and continues counting. If you evaluate the **Today** function later in the day, it reflects the additional seconds.

Day, Month, Year,

Returns the day of the month, the month (as a number from 1 to 12), a four-digit year, respectively. The argument for these functions is interpreted as a JMP date. For example, on March 20, 1991:

- **Day(2752272000)** returns the number **20**.
- **Month(2752272000)** returns the number **3**.
- **Year(2752272000)** returns the number **1991**.

Quarter

Returns the annual quarter of a *datetime* value as an integer 1-4.

Hour, Minute, Second

Returns the hour, the minute, and the seconds of a date-time value, respectively. The argument for these functions is interpreted as a JMP date. For example, on March 20, 1991:

- **Hour(2752572649)** returns the number **11**.
- **Minute(2752572649)** returns the number **30**.
- **Second(2752572649)** returns the number **49**.

Day of Week, Day of Year, Week of Year, Time of Day

The argument for these functions is a JMP date. **Day Of Week** returns a number from 1 to 7, where 1 represents Sunday. **Day Of Year** returns the number of days from the beginning of the year. **Week Of Year** returns a number from 1 to 52. **Time Of Day** returns a number from 0 to 86399 (time of day in seconds). For example, on Wednesday, March 20, 1991:

- **Day Of Week(2752272000)** returns the number **4**.
- **Day Of Year(2752272000)** returns the number **79**.
- **Week Of Year(2752272000)** returns the number **12**.
- **Time Of Day(2752272000)** returns the number **0**.

Informat

The argument for the **Informat** function is a date character string. For example, **Informat("03/20/1991")** returns the appropriate JMP date value, **2752272000**. JMP can read all the date formats except for **Abbrev Date** and **Long Date**.

Abbrev Date, Long Date, Short Date

The argument for these date functions is a JMP date. They return character strings that are the formatted representation of the argument. For example:

- **Abbrev Date(2752272000)** returns **Wed, Mar 20,1991**.
- **Long Date(2752272000)** returns **Wednesday, March 20, 1991**.
- **Short Date(2752272000)** returns **3/20/91**.

Format

The first argument in the **Format** function is a JMP date. This function returns the character string representation of the date by the date format that you specify in the second argument, which is a quoted string. If you apply this formula to a numeric column, JMP automatically changes the column's data type to character.

You can also supply a column for the first argument and leave the rest blank. The result is the formatted value of the column reference. This can be used to extract value labels of a column when the value labels are turned off.

MDYHMS

The argument of **MDYHMS** is a JMP date. This function shows all date and time fields, appending zeros as time fields if no time information is present. This is useful if a date column is formulated such that not all date information is displayed. The **MDYHMS** function can be used to see all available date and time information.

Date Increment

Adds 1 or more intervals to a starting datetime value. For example, **Date Increment(Today(), "Day", 3)** adds three days to the current date. **Date Increment(Today(), "Year", 3)** adds 3 years to the current date.

Date Difference

Returns the difference of two datetime values. The interval argument can be Second, Minute, Hour, Day, Week, Month, Quarter, Year. The alignment arguments are described here:

Start is used to count the number of times an interval starts.

Actual is used to count whole intervals.

Fractional is used to count fractional intervals.

For example, the following formula returns **207.890243055556**, the number of days between the dates:

```
Date Difference(01Jan2010:00:00:00, 27Jul2010:21:21:57, "Day", "fractional");
```

The following formula returns **207**, the number of completed days between the dates:

```
Date Difference(01Jan2010:00:00:00, 27Jul2010:21:21:57, "Day", "actual");
```

The following formula returns 9, the number of completed hours between the times:

```
Date Difference(01Jan2010:00:00:00, 01Jan2010:09:22:57, "Hour", "actual");
```

The following formula returns 1, the number of times a new hour started between the times:

```
Date Difference(31Dec2010:23:59:59, 01Jan2011:00:59:59, "Hour", "start");
```

Row State Functions

There are six characteristics that rows in a data table can have: selected, hidden, excluded, labeled, colored, and marked. If you give rows one or more of these characteristics and then create row state data table columns, you can then create a formula that computes and saves row state conditions. (See "Assign Column Properties" on page 151 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter, and "Row State Columns" on page 149 in the "Set Column Properties" chapter.)This formula processes row state data just as it would process character and numeric data.

See the *Scripting Guide* for details about syntax.

Note: A row can be assigned any combination of row states; a row state column can have multiple row states as a value.

Table B.2 describes the type of argument each Row State function requires and what each returns.

Table B.2 Row State Functions

Function Name	Argument Type Required	What the Function Returns (Your Column Data Type Should be This Type)
Row State	none	row state of current row
As Row State	numeric	all row states of current row
Combine States	multiple row state arguments	multiple row state assignments
Excluded State	positive integer or zero	row state-excluded or not excluded
Hidden State	positive integer or zero	row state-hidden or not hidden
Labeled State	positive integer or zero	row state-labeled or not labeled
Color State	integer or color name or {*red*, *green*, *blue*}	row state color
Marker State	integer or character	row state marker
Selected State	positive integer or zero	row state-selected or not selected
Hue State	integer	row state hue
Shade State	integer 1-5	row state intensity
Excluded	**Row State()** or row state column	numeric 0 (not excluded) or 1 (excluded)
Hidden	**Row State()** or row state column	integer 0 (not hidden) or 1 (hidden)
Labeled	**Row State()** or row state column	integer 0 (not labeled) or 1 (labeled)
Color Of	**Row State()** or row state column	color map integer
Marker Of	**Row State()** or row state column	marker map integer
Selected	**Row State()** or row state column	integer 0 (not selected) or 1 (selected)

Row State

Returns the active row state condition of the current row as true or false. You can use this function to conveniently write conditional clauses that depend on the status of the current row. For example, Figure B.15 assigns a 1 to rows that are currently selected and labeled and 0 otherwise.

Figure B.15 Row State

As Row State

Converts a numeric argument to a row state or set of row state conditions. Row states are stored internally in JMP as a 16-bit number, with each bit assigned to represent one of the possible row states as illustrated in Figure B.3. For example, the binary representation of **1327** is **0000010100101111**. **As Row State(1327)** would therefore set the row state as selected, excluded, hidden, labeled, with marker 2 and color 10.

Table B.3 Row States Stored as 16-Bit Numbers: Each Bit Represents a Row State

Bit	Row State
0	Not selected (0) or Selected (1)
1	Unexcluded (0) or Excluded (1)
2	Unhidden (0) or Hidden (1)
3	Unlabeled (0) or Labeled (1)
4-7	Marker
8-14	Color

Combine States

Generates a row state combination with two or more arguments. Use the insert button ( ) on the Formula Editor keypad or type a comma to add arguments to the **Combine States** function. The currently selected expression becomes the first argument when you select **Combine States**. **Replace** each argument with an expression that evaluates to a row state. This formula:

```
Combine States(
   Selected State(Modulo(Row(),2),
   Labeled State(Modulo(Row()+1,2))
```

alternately labels or selects each row in the calculated row state column. The **Selected State** and **Labeled State** functions are defined later in this section. Use the insert ( ) and delete ( )buttons on the Formula Editor keypad to add more arguments or remove unwanted arguments.

If you include conflicting row states in a combination, the results are unpredictable.

Excluded State

Interprets a numeric argument as true or false. When an argument evaluates as true, the **Excluded State** function assigns the excluded condition as the value of the column for that row. For example, **Excluded State(Modulo(Row(),2))** assigns the excluded row state as the value of the row state column for each odd numbered row.

Hidden State

Assigns the hidden row state condition when its argument is greater than zero. If the argument is zero, the value in the column for that row is not hidden.

Labeled State

Gives the labeled row state condition when its argument is greater than zero. If the argument is zero the row value in the column for that row is not labeled.

Color State

Returns the color from the JMP color map that corresponds to its integer argument. JMP colors are numbered 0 through 84. Zero maps to black.

Marker State

Returns markers from the JMP marker map that correspond to its integer argument. JMP markers are numbered 0 through 16. The formula **Marker State(Row())** assigns all the row state markers in a repeating sequence determined by the current row number to the calculated row state column. A row state column can have multiple row states as a value.

Selected State

Gives the selected row state condition when its argument is greater than zero. If the argument is zero, the value in the column for that row is not selected.

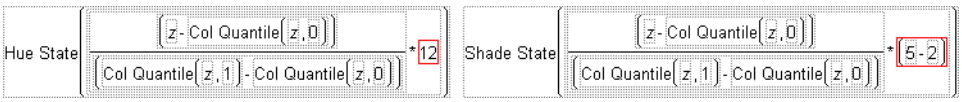
Hue State

Returns the color from the JMP hue map that corresponds to its integer argument. JMP hues are numbered 0 through 11 but larger integers are treated as *modulo* 12. The **Hue State** function does not map to black, gray, or white. A hue of zero maps to red and hue of 11 maps to magenta. The formula on the left in Figure B.16 assigns row state colors in a chromatic spread based on the value of *z*. The **Hue State** function used with a row state data type column.

Shade State

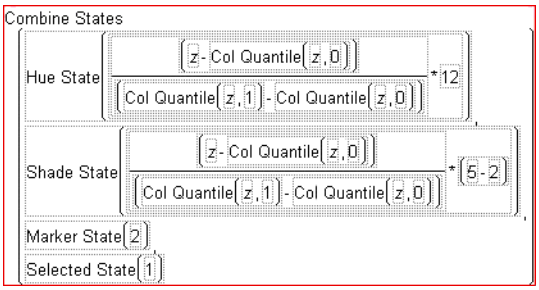
Assigns five shade levels to a color or hue. A shade of –2 is darkest and shade of +2 is lightest. A shade of zero is a pure color. The formula on the right in Figure B.16 assigns shade values based on the value of *z*.

Figure B.16 Examples of Hue and Shade Functions



To assign all shades of all the colors in the colors palette, you need to use the **Hue State** and **Shade State** assignments together. The formula in Figure B.17 uses the **Combine States** function described at the beginning of this section. The first argument in the **Combine States** function is the **Hue State** formula shown previously, and the second argument is the **Shade State** formula. In addition, the **Marker State** function with an argument of 2 assigns the **X** marker to each row, and the **Selected State** function with an argument of 1 selects each row.

Figure B.17 Combine States Example For Using Both Hue State and Row State



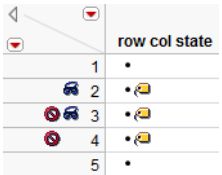
Excluded, Hidden, Labeled, and Selected

Accepts a row state expression argument (row state column or row state constant) that evaluates as either 1 or 0 (true or false). These characteristics are inactive by default. Often, the **Row()** function is the argument, which detects the active row state condition of each row. For example, in Figure B.18, the formula assigns 99 whenever a row is actively selected, and 0 otherwise. Note that this formula is used in a column that has a numeric data type.

Figure B.18 Example of a Formula Using the **Selected** Function

The example in Figure B.19 assigns row state conditions to a row state column. The formula for the row state column (in the columns called row state col) checks to determine whether the active row state is either **Hidden** or **Excluded**, and if so, assigns the **Labeled** row state.

Figure B.19 Calculate Row State Information in a Row State Column



Color Of

Accepts any row state expression or column, or the **Row State()** function as its argument. Returns a number from the JMP color map that corresponds to the active color state, or zero if there is no assigned color.

Marker Of

Accepts any row state expression or column, or the **Row State()** function as its argument. Returns a number from the JMP marker map that corresponds to the active marker or zero if there is no assigned marker.

Assignment Functions

Assignment functions work in place. That is, the result returned by the operation (on the right of the operator) is stored in the argument on the left of the operator and replaces its current value.

Assignment statements are most often used in conjunction with other commands to build a JSL script. You can use the Formula Editor to create and execute a script in that column, but this is not recommended because of dependencies and ambiguities that can result. Most often, scripts are stored as .jsl files, and can be saved with a data table. See "Create and Save Scripts" on page 124 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter. For details about syntax, see the *Scripting Guide*.

Note: The first argument of an **assignment** function must be capable of being assigned. This means you cannot have an assignment such as 3+=4, because 3 is a constant value that cannot be reassigned. You must first create a variable (a table variable or local variable) whose value is 3. (For details about table variables, see "Use Table Variables" on page 122 in the "Enter and Edit Data" chapter. For details about local variables, see "Reference Columns and Table Variables" on page 208 in the "Formula Editor" chapter). Then use that variable as the left-hand argument of the assignment function.

= (assign) Puts the value of *b* into *a*. For example (*a*=*b*).

+= (add to) Adds the value of *b* to *a* and puts the result back into *a*. For example, *a*+=*b*.

-= (subtract to) Subtracts the value of *b* and puts the result back into *a*. For example, *a*–=*b*.

***= (multiply to)** Multiplies *b* with *a* and puts the result back into *a*. For example, *a**=*b*.

/= (divide to) Divides *b* into *a* and puts the result back into *a*. For example, *a*/=*b*.

++ (post increment) Adds one (1) to *a*, in place, so that *a*++. For example, if the initial value of *a* is 4, the expression *a*++ changes a to 5.

-- (post decrement) Subtracts one (1) from *a*, in place, so that *a*– – . For example, if the initial value of *a* is 4, the expression *a*– – changes a to 3.

Parametric Model Functions

This category is a short cut to create three parametric models that are linear functions of set of window-selected columns.

Linear Model, Interactions Model, Full Quadratic Model

Selecting each of these opens a column selection box that lets you select one or more columns to be included in the model. The function then creates and populates the chosen model.

Finance Functions

Lets you create formulas to calculate principal payments, interest rate, rate of return, and so on.

Double Declining Balance

Returns the depreciation of an asset for a specified period of time. The function uses the double-declining balance method or some other depreciation factor.

Future Value

Returns the future value of an investment that is based on periodic, constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Interest Payment

Returns the interest payment for a given period for an investment that is based on periodic, constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Interest Rate

Returns the interest rate per period of an annuity.

Internal Rate of Return

Returns the internal rate of return for a series of cash flows in the *values* argument.

Modified Internal Rate of Return

Returns the modified internal rate of return for a series of periodic cash flows. The cost of investment and the interest received on reinvested cash is included.

Net Present Value

Returns the net present value of an investment by using a discount rate and a series of future payments (negative values) and income (positive values).

Number of Periods

Returns the number of periods for an investment that is based on periodic, constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Payment

Returns the payment for a loan that is based on constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Present Value

Returns the present value of an investment.

Principal Payment

Returns the payment on the principal for a given period for an investment that is based on periodic, constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Straight Line Depreciation

Returns the straight-line depreciation of an asset for one period.

Sum Of Years Digits Depreciation

Returns the sum-of-years' digits depreciation of an asset for a specified period.

Index
Using JMP

Symbols

^. *See* insert button on keypad
! (Not) function 422
!= (not equal to) function 417
.emf 331
.eps 331
.gif 331
.pdf 331
*= (Multiply To) function 447
/= (Divide To) function 447
& (And) function 421
& (And) function and conditional clauses 421
+= (Add to) function 447
< (less than) function 417
<= (less than or equal to) function 417
= (Assign) function 447
== (equal to) function 417
> (greater than) function 417
>= (greater than or equal to) function 417
| (Or) function 421

Numerics

1, 2, and 4-byte integers 145

A

A tool. *See* annotate tool
Abbrev Date function 441
Abs function 405
Add All Windows 342
Add Database Query 342
Add Document 342
Add files opened by scripts to the Recent Files list 371
Add Filter Columns 262
Add Folder 342
add ranges, missing values 153
Add SAS Stored Process 342
Add to (+=) function 447
Add URL 342
Add Window 342
adding
  columns 103
  graphics and graphics scripts 314
  maps and boundaries 301
  rows 103
  statistics columns 239
add-ins
  managing 364–365
  opening as text 59
Aggregate functions (SQL) 95
allowing short numeric formats 145, 378
analysis roles 163
Analyze
  toolbar 350
And (&) function 421
And (&) function and conditional clauses 421
annotate tool 308
annotations
  creating 308
  setting the default font 388
apostrophes in imported data 58
appending horizontally. *See* joining
appending tables. *See* concatenating tables
Application
  toolbar 350
ArcCosH function 408
ArcCosine function 408
archive files in project 341
ArcSine function 408
ArcSinH function 408
ArcTangent function 408
ArcTanH function 408
arguments
  definition 230
  opening and closing 223
arithmetic buttons on keypad 213
arrange
  windows 45
Arrhenius function 407
Arrhenius Inv function 407

arrow
cursor tool 42
double arrow tool 43
As Row State function 443–444
Assign (=) function 447
Assignment functions 447
assignment table property 281
asterisk icon 38, 151
attaching tables. *See* concatenating tables
Auto-complete parentheses and braces, in script editor 393
automatic recalc option 268
Auto-save the report to 373
axis
adjusting 264, 292
copying and pasting settings 297
customizing 292
divider lines and frames 300
gridlines 298
increments 295
labels 296
minimum and maximum values 293
numeric format 296
scale 294
scrolling 292
specifications for columns 154
tick marks 298

B

background color
preference 371
background colors 291
backwards compatibility 322, 370
backwards compatibility, tables 322
bars, histogram colors 291
base e 405
Bernoulli trials 438
best numeric formats 146
Beta Binomial Distribution function 431
Beta Binomial Probability function 431
Beta Binomial Quantile function 431
Beta Density function 423
Beta Distribution function 423
Beta function 406
Beta functions 406
Beta Quantile function 423
BETWEEN statement (SQL) 95
Big Class.jmp 224
Binomial Distribution function 431
Binomial Probability function 431
Binomial Quantile function 431
Blink button in row editor 121
Blob to Char function 413
boundaries, adding 301
boxes around formulas 223
braces in script editor, auto-complete 393
Break function 422
brush tool 282
building formulas 207
buttons
copying 357
creating 352
show and hide 360
By Matching Columns option. *See* joining

C

Car poll.jmp 250
Cartesian join. *See* joining
Categorical Color Theme 376
Cauchy distribution 437
Ceiling function 405
cell formulas 105
Change Format option 253
Change Item Label 252
Change Plot Scale option 253
Char function 408
Char to Blob function 413
Char to Hex function 411
character data types 144
Character functions 408–413
Character Pattern functions 414–417
character sets 322
in data tables 322
save text as Unicode preference 370
select during text import 57
characteristics, rows and columns 131
ChiSquare Density function 423
ChiSquare Distribution function 423
ChiSquare Quantile function 424
Choose function 420
circle with strikethrough icon 131
clauses 230
cleaning data 112
closing
JMP Starter window 31
levels in a report 264
closing JMP Starter window 24
coding, column property 156

Coefficient of Variation 241
Col functions 433, 439–440
Col Maximum function 433
Col Mean function 432
Col Minimum function 433
Col N Missing function 433
Col Number function 433
Col Quantile function 433
Col Rank function 434
Col Shuffle function 439
Col Standardize function 434
Col Std Dev function 433
Col Sum function 433
Color function 443
Color Of function 446
Color State function 443, 445
Color Theme 154
Color Themes 376
Color Themes 376
colors
  background in graph 291
  backgrounds 291
  by row state 134
  histogram bars 291
  markers 284
  rows and columns 133
  shapes added to reports 309–311
column switcher 268
column tables 250
columns
  adding 103
  adjusting widths 34
  axis specifications 154
  characteristics 131
  compress 164
  control limits 157
  deleting 103
  design roles 158
  duplicating 118
  excluding 131
  factor changes (DOE) 158
  fonts used in headings 388
  formulas 152, 207
  hiding 132
  joining 190
  labeling 132
  locking 139, 143
  measuring units 158
  moving 118
  names 34, 112
  notes 152
  order of data in reports 157
  panel 37–38
  preselected analysis roles 163
  properties 151, 160–161
  reordering 117
  response limits 157
  row state 149–150
  Sigma values 158
  sorting 117
  source column 188
  spec limits 157
  splitting 179
  stacking 175
  transposing 183
  validating data 152–153
  value labels 153
columnwise statistics functions 432
combine reports 266
Combine States function 443–444
communications settings 99, 389
Compare column 111
Comparison functions 417
compress columns 164
Compuserve Graphics Interchange Format. *See* GIF
Concat function 408
Concat Items function 412
concatenating tables 187
Conditional functions 418–422
Connections, database. *See* database connection
Contains function 408
Continue function 422
Continuous Color Theme 376
continuous modeling types 144
Continuous Scale command 288
control limits 157
Copy As SAS Formula 222
Copy Formula button, using when
  creating a subset 170
  joining tables 170, 177, 181, 192
copy menu and toolbar items 357
copying
  axis frame settings 297
  graph contents 297
  row states 150
  text 332
copying toolbars 349
CosH function 408
Cosine function 407
Count (in a formula) 404

Count column 115
Count function 403
creating
  menu items and buttons 352
  menus 352
  source columns (when concatenating tables) 188
creating data tables 99
crosshairs tool 291
currency formats
  columns 146
cursor forms 42
customization sets
  changing 348
  importing 361
customizing
  axes 292
  graph elements 312
  menus and toolbars (Windows) 347
  results 329
  See also preferences
  toolbars (Macintosh) 362
  toolbars and menus (Windows) 347

D

data
  grid 34
  missing 114
  recoding 112
data feed. *See* communications settings
Data Filter 270
data filter
  hierarchical 277
Data Table Clear Selection 139
data tables
  compare 127–130
  concatenating 187
  creating 99
  data grid 34–43
  editing 112
  elements of data tables 34
  joining 190
  locking 36, 121
  names and notes, placing on reports 372
  names, changing 121
  opening 44
  panels 35
  preferences 377
  properties 36, 281
  saving 321
  sorting 172
  splitting 179
  stacking 175
  subsetting 169
  summarizing 235
  transposing 183
  updating 200
Data Tables List toolbar 350
data types
  character formats 144
  date and time formats 146
  numeric formats 146
  row states 144, 149
  specifying 144
data view
  created from rows panel 39
database connection 90–93, 325
datafeed. *See* communications settings
Date Difference function 442
Date DMY function 440
Date Increment function 442
Date MDY function 440
Date Time functions 440–442
dates and times
  formats 146
  inserting on report window 372
Day function 440
Day of Week function 441
Day of Year function 441
decreasing font sizes 266
defaults
  JMP window 370
defaults. *See* factory defaults
delete button, on formula editor keypad 213
delete expression 213
deleting
  columns 103
  functions 221
  menus 359
  rows 103
  toolbars 359
derivatives 218
descriptive statistics. *See* statistics columns
deselecting parts of a report 265
Design of Experiments. *See* DOE 156
design roles 158, 163
Design, table variable 36, 123
Desirability function 436
desirability values, as column properties 158
detailed maps 301

diamond icon, on a report 265–266
Dif function 404
Digamma function 407
disclosure icon. *See* diamond icon
discontiguous selection 106, 109
Discrete Probability functions 430–432
distribution
  column property 159
  setting column property to automatically fit curve 159
Divide To (/=) function 447
DOE (Design of Experiments)
  coding 156
  toolbar 350
Double Declining Balance function 448
downsaving 322, 370
DPI, report graphics 328
dragging and dropping
  in data table 118
  into formulas 221
  into other programs 331
drawing speed of markers 285
drawing tools 309–311
dropping
  columns when splitting tables 180
  columns when stacking tables 176
  duplicates when joining tables 193
Dunnett P Value function 424
Dunnett Quantile function 424
duplicating cells and columns 118

E

Edit Notes 343
editing
  column names 112
  formulas 221
  names of data tables 121
  names of report tables 281
  reports 265
  table variables 123
  tables 112
  WHERE clauses 97
efficient evaluations 217
elements and element browser in formula 230
eliminating missing rows (when stacking tables) 176
EMS 327
Encapsulated PostScript File 327
End of Field and **End of Line** options 57
Ends With function 411
end-to-end merging. *See* concatenating tables
Enhanced Metafile 327
EPS support in reports 327
equal to (==) function 417
equation editor. *See* formula editor
errors, ignoring in formulas 220
evaluating columns' formulas
  viewing evaluations in formulas 220
  when creating subsets 170
  when joining tables 192
  when splitting columns 181
  when stacking columns 177
examples, formulas 224
Excel
  versions 2007+ 53
Excel files
  opening 65
Excel versions 53
Excel, selecting worksheets when opening 370
Excluded function 444, 446
Excluded functions 443
excluded rows, showing in a data view 39
excluding
  columns when splitting tables 180
  columns when stacking tables 176
  duplicates when joining tables 193
  rows and columns from analyses 131
Exp function 405
exponent button on keypad 213
exporting
  column names to text files 323
  data tables 321
  reports 327
Extra space at bottom of document, in script editor 393
extracting data from image 307

F

F Density function 424
F Distribution function 424
F Power function 430
F Quantile function 424
F Sample Size function 430
factor
  for mixture experiments 157
  split plots 158
factor changes 158
Factorial function 406
factory defaults

min and max axis values 293
fast marker
drawing speed 285
threshold 376
fat plus tool 43
Fibonacci series 404
field widths
of tick mark labels 299
File_Edit toolbar 349
files
opening 322, 370
saving without Unicode 322, 370
filling columns with data 150
filtering columns 262
filtering data 270
Finance Functions 448
Find/Length expression 409
finding and replacing values 115
Finding values in a data table. *See* Search/Find
fit
column property to draw automatically when analyzing distribution of column 159
Floor function 405
fonts
changing in data tables 34
changing size in data tables 266
For function 422
For quantile statistics option when summarizing tables 238
Format function 441
formula editor 207–228
formula element browser 211
formulas
arguments, opening and closing 223
boxes, hiding and showing 223
cell expressions 105
constants, adding 211
creating 152
types of formulas 207
data table elements, adding 208
editing 221
entering into cells 105
evaluating 216, 219, 379
examples 224
expressions 221
fonts 223, 388
functions, adding 213, 403
glossary of terms 229
JSL view 220
keyboard shortcuts 229
opening and closing arguments 223
operators, adding 212
orientation in formula editor 223
shortcuts, keyboard 229
tutorials 224
viewing 220, 222
Frame Border 376
Frame Color 376
frame sizes of plots or graphs 290
Freq (Frequency). *See* preselected role
Full Quadratic Model function 448
function browser 213
function types
Add to (+=) 447
And 421
Assign (=) 447
Assignment 447
Beta 406
Character 408
Character Pattern 414
Col 433, 439–440
Color 443
Color State 443
Combine States 443
Comparison 417
Conditional 418
Date Time 440
Discrete Probability 430
Divide To 447
Excluded 443
Hidden 443
Hidden State 443
Hue State 443
Is Missing 417
Marker 443
Match 227
Multiply To (*=) 447
Numeric 404
Parametric Model 447–448
Post Decrement (--) and Increment (++) 447
Probability 423
Random 436
Row 403
Row State 442
Shade State 443
Statistical 432
Transcendental 405
trigonometric 407–408
functions
adding 213

aggregate (SQL) 95
columnwise statistics 432
deleting 221
glossary of terms 230
peeling 221
Row States 443
Future Value function 448

G

Gamma Density function 425
Gamma Distribution function 425
Gamma function 406
Gamma Poisson Distribution function 430
Gamma Poisson Probability function 430
Gamma Poisson Quantile function 431
Gamma Quantile function 425
general preferences 367
GIF 327
global variables, storing a report table 281
GLog Density function 427
GLog Distribution function 427
GLog Quantile function 427
glossary of formula terms 229
Go To command 109
Go To Row command 106
grabber tool. *See* hand (grabber) tool
Graph
toolbar 350
Graph Background Color 376
Graph Border 376
Graph Builder preferences 380
Graph Height 376
graph marker theme, default 375
graph preferences 375
graphics
adding to buttons 354
adding to reports 311
saving reports as graphics 331
scripts 314
graphics, dragging into graph 305
graphs
copying and pasting contents 297
customizing elements 312
greater than (>) function 417
greater than or equal to (>=) function 417
grid. *See* data grid
gridlines 298
GROUP BY command (SQL) 96
grouping variables
using when sorting tables 174
using when splitting tables 179

H

hand (grabber) tool
using in formula editor 221
using in reports 264
using to scroll axes 292
hard (factor changes), factor, hard or easy to change 158
HAVING command (SQL) 96
Hex function 411
Hex to Blob function 413
Hex to Char function 411
Hex to Number function 411
Hidden function 444, 446
Hidden functions 443
hidden rows
showing in a data view 39
Hidden State function 443
hiding
columns 132
menu tips 370
results 266
rows 132
thumbnails of reports 386
toolbars 347
hierarchical data filter 277
Highlight Outline Headers option 385
histograms, bar colors 291
Home
toolbar 350
Home Window 29
horizontal
alignment in reports 264
formula display 223
Hot Dogs.jmp 227
Hour function 441
Hover Help 372
HTML
importing 62
Hue State function 443, 445
Hypergeometric Distribution function 432
Hypergeometric Probability function 432

I

I-beam cursors 43
icons
asterisk 38, 151

circle with strikethrough 131
column characteristics 38
column properties 38
diamond (disclosure) 266
list check 38
lock 38, 122
mask 38, 132
modeling types 37
plus 38, 152
preselected roles 163
range check 38
red triangle 266
yellow tag 38, 133
ID column. *See* Source Label Column
If function 418
IfMax function 420
IfMin function 421
ignoring
errors 220
missing values (when updating tables) 201
images
dragging into graph 305
extracting data 307
importance values, entering 158
importing
data 53–63
Excel files 65
HTML 62
ODBC 325
SAS files 67–68
text files 54
text from the Script window 61
toolbar and menu customizations 361
using a database 90
using SQL statements 92
In Days function 440
In Hours function 440
In Minutes function 440
IN statement (SQL) 95
In Weeks function 440
In Years function 440
Include marginal statistics option 237
Include missing for grouping columns option 253
Include Non Matches option 193
increasing font sizes 266
indent guides, showing in script editor 393
Informat function 441
initial
data values 150
input formats 146
insert button on keypad 213
Insert function 412
Insert Into function 412
insertion points 43
instruments, connecting 99, 389
Interactions Model function 448
Interest Payment function 448
Interest Rate function 448
internal name 351, 353
Internal Rate of Return function 448
international numeric formats 149
Internet
file formats 327
opening Internet files 62
Interpolate function 422
Is Missing function 417
Item function 411

J

Java 1.6 66
JMP 5 compatibility 322
JMP Projects 340–343
JMP Starter 24
hiding on startup 370
JMP tutorials 23
JMP.PFS 369
Johnson Sb Density function 429
Johnson Sb Distribution function 429
Johnson Sb Quantile function 429
Johnson Sl Density function 429
Johnson Sl Distribution function 429
Johnson Sl Quantile function 429
Johnson Su Density function 429
Johnson Su Distribution function 429
Johnson Su Quantile function 429
joining
by matching columns 193, 197
by row number 193
tables, methods 190
using Cartesian join 193, 196
Joint Photographics Expert Group (JPEG, JPG) 327, 331
journals
creating 332
JPEG, JPG 327, 331
JRE 1.6 66
JSL scripts
adding 124
copying 127

creating from a report 328
deleting 37, 127
editing 37, 127
fonts 388
formula editor 220
graphics scripts 314
new 36
running 37, 127
saving in data tables 36
suppressing automatic execution 377
viewing in formula editor 220

K

Keep All option 180
keypad, formula editor 97

L

Label column name 177
Labeled and Labeled State functions 443
Labeled function 446
Labeled State function 445
labelled rows
showing in a data view 39
labels
axis 296
field widths 299
icon 133, 287–288
markers 287
rows and columns 132
tick marks 298–300
value labels 153
Lag function 404
language preference, JMP indexes 371
large plus cursor 43
laser pointer 374
lasso tool 283
Left function 411
legends 288–289
add 288
remove 289
Length function 409
LEV Density function 425
LEV Distribution function 425
LEV Quantile function 425
LGamma function 406
library. *See* SAS transport files
LIKE statement (SQL) 95
limits, specification, control, response 157
line numbers, in script editor 393
line tool 309
linear axis scale 294
Linear Model function 448
lines
width 291
lines, dotted or dashed reference lines 300–301
linked data table 170, 281
list checking
cursor 43
sorting data 172
Little.jmp 198–199
loading, SQL queries 96
Local Data Filter 268
local variables
button on keypad 213
using in formula 209, 225
localizing toolbar and button captions 351
locking
columns, preventing from being moved 139
data tables 36, 121
log
opening by default 385
saving 344
saving a report to 373
showing DisplayBox messages 371
Log function 405
Log window, saving reports to 373
Log, axis scale type 294
Log10 function 405
logarithm, natural 405
Logistic Density function 425
Logistic Distribution function 425
Logistic Quantile function 426
Logit function 407
Loglogistic Density function 426
Loglogistic Distribution function 426
Loglogistic Quantile function 426
Lognormal Density function 426
Lognormal Distribution function 426
Lognormal Quantile function 426
Long Date function 441
lower control limits (LCL) and spec limits 157
Lowercase function 409

M

magnifying glass tool 290
Major Grid Line Color 376
Major Grid Lines 376
Make Into Data Table option 253

Make into Matrix command 281
Make Window with Legend command 289
manipulating plots/graphs 289
maps
  adding 301
  adding custom maps 302
  simple and detailed 301
  WMS 302
marginal statistics 237
Marker functions 443
Marker Of function 447
marker selection mode 375
Marker State function 445
markers
  adding 134
  changing shape 288
  changing sizes 284
  colors 284
  default shape 375
  default size 375
  drawing speed 285
  drawing speed/marker 285
  excluding 287
  excluding and hiding 287
  hiding 287
  highlighting 286
  highlighting in plots 281
  labeling 287
  labels 287
  legends 288
  outlines 285
  point values 288
  shapes 134, 284
  speed 285, 376
  threshold 376
  transparency 286
mask icon 132
Match Flag column 192
Match function 227, 419
matching
  cases while searching 116
  columns when joining tables 197
  targets 158
  values of two data tables. *See* joining
  whole words in search 116
matching columns (update) 202
matching specifications 191, 194
matrix 281
Max (summary statistics) 241
Maximum function 436
MDYHMS function 442
Mean (summary statistics) 241
Mean function 434
measuring units, columns 158
Median (summary statistics) 241
members, importing 68
menu items
  creating 352
menu preferences 398
menu tips 25, 370
menus
  copying 357
  creating 352
  deleting 359
  rearranging 358
merge horizontally. *See* joining
merge old menus 362
merge vertically. *See* concatenating
merging same name columns 192
Mersenne-Twister technique 436
Microsoft Word and PowerPoint 331
Min (summary statistics) 241
minimum and maximum axis values 293
Minimum function 436
Minor Grid Line Color 376
Minor Grid Lines 376
Minute function 441
missing
  terms, in formulas 231
  value comparison 417
  values, in formulas 231
  values, updating tables 201
missing data patterns 114
missing value code, SPSS 64
missing values 153
  add ranges 153
mode, marker drawing 285
modeling types
  continuous 144
  icons 37
  nominal 144
  ordinal 144
  specifying 144
Modified Internal Rate of Return function 448
Modulo function 405
Month function 440
moving
  cells and columns 118
  rows 119
  selection in data table 379

Multiple Series Stack 176
Multiply To (*=) function 447
Munger function 409
example 226

N

N and N Missing (summary statistics) 241
N Missing function 436
naming
data tables 121
report tables 281
reports 266
natural logarithm 405
NChooseK function 406
NChooseK Matrix function 406
Neg Binomial Distribution function 431
Neg Binomial Probability function 431
nested variables 238
nesting boxes, formula editor 224
Net Present Value function 448
new
columns 103
rows 103
New Group 342–343
no-intercept model 157
nominal
modeling types 144
Non matches, include when joining tables 193
noncentrality 423–424, 427–428
Normal Biv Distribution function 427
Normal Density function 426
Normal Distribution function 426
Normal Quantile function 427
Not (!) function 422
not equal to (!=) function 417
notes
as table variables 36, 122
displaying in report windows 372
saving in a column 152
NRow function 404
Num function 409
Number function 434
Number of Periods function 448
Number of Series option 176
numeric
allowing short numeric 378
formats 146–149
in axes 296
short 145
international formats 149
Numeric functions 404–405

O

ODBC 90, 325
ODBC drivers for importing data 53
ODS results 84
Offset expression 409
OnOpen 125
Open All Below command 264
Open All Like This command 264
Open Database Connectivity 325
open windows 30
opening
add-ins as text 59
data in text editors 59
databases 90
Excel files 65
Excel worksheets 370
Internet files 62
JMP files 44
JMP Starter window 24, 31
journals 44
SAS data sets 67
SAS files 67
SAS stored process report as data table 63
scripts 44
SPSS files 63
text files 54
operator names
script editor, adding spaces between words 393
operator tips, showing in script editor 393
operators
adding 212
in assignment functions 447
Or (|) function 421
ORACLE synonyms 91
Order by count of grouping columns option 253
order of operations 216
ordering
columns 117
row order levels 157
values 154
ordinal modeling types 144
orientation of formulas 223
outlines
adding to markers 285
structure of reports 266
Output Table option

joining tables 191
sorting tables 173
oval tool (simple shape tool) 309, 311

P

page
breaks, inserting 265, 330–331
panels. *See* data table panels
Parametric Model Functions 447–448
parentheses
script editor, adding spaces inside 393
script editor, auto-complete 393
password protected data sets 81
Paste Special command 331
Pat Abort function 415
Pat Altern function 416
Pat Any function 414
Pat Arb function 415
Pat Arb No function 416
Pat At function 415
Pat Break function 414
Pat Concat function 416
Pat Conditional function 416
Pat Fail function 415
Pat Fence function 416
Pat Immediate function 416
Pat Len function 414
Pat Match function 416
Pat Not Any function 414
Pat Pos function 414
Pat R Pos function 415
Pat R Tab function 415
Pat Regex function 416
Pat Rem function 415
Pat Repeat function 416
Pat Span function 414
Pat String function 414
Pat Succeed function 415
Pat Tab function 415
Pat Test function 415
patterns of missing data 114
Payment function 449
PDF 327
PDF file, headers and footers 336
peel (delete expression) 213
peel function 221
percent of total (summary statistics) 241
Personalization window 32
platform preferences 379
platforms
common features 261
launch windows 261
plots and graphs
adding graphics 311
annotations, adding 308
appearances, altering 289
markers, changing 284
resizing 289
shapes, adding 309
statistics, adding 236
PNG 327, 331
points. *See* markers
Poisson Distribution function 432
Poisson Probability function 432
Poisson Quantile function 432
polygon (spline) tool 310–311
Portable Network Graphics. *See* PNG
Post Decrement (--) and Increment (++)
functions 447
power. *See* Sample Size and Power
PowerPoint 331
precedence 216
preferences 367
Graph Builder 380
preferences, reset 369
preselected analysis roles 163
Present Value function 449
presentations, journal 336
Preserve SAS formats 324
Preserve SAS variable names 324
Preview Graph 376
previewing text on import 56
Principal Payment function 449
printing
page breaks 330–331
Probability functions 423–430
Probit function 427
Product function 435
projects
automatically open files 342
dragging and dropping files into 342
fix broken link 343
properties
creating with JSL 160
table properties 281

Q

Quantile function 435

quantile statistics 238
Quarter function 440
queries, SQL 96
quotation marks in imported data 58

R

Random Beta Binomial function 438
Random Beta function 437
Random Binomial function 438
Random Cauchy function 437
random data, adding 150–151
Random Exp function 437
Random Frechet function 438
Random functions 436–440
Random Gamma function 437
Random Gamma Poisson function 438
Random Geometric function 438
Random GLog function 439
Random Integer function 437
Random Johnson Sb function 437
Random Johnson Sl function 437
Random Johnson Su function 437
Random LEV 439
Random Logistic function 439
Random Loglogistic function 439
Random Lognormal function 439
Random Negative Binomial function 438
Random Normal function 436
Random Poisson function 438
Random Reset function 439
random sample (subset) 170
Random Triangular function 437
Random Uniform function 436
Random Weibull function 438
range checking 43
range comparison function 417
ranges, summary statistics 241
read-only data 122
rearrange open windows 30
rearranging
    cells and columns 118
    results 329
rearranging toolbars 356
recent files 30
recoding data 112
rectangle tool (simple shape tool) 309
red triangle icon 266
reference lines, adding 300
Regex function 413
Regex Match function 417
Remove Column Label 252
Remove From function 412
Remove function 412
renaming
    data tables 121
    report tables 281
    reports 266
reordering
    columns 117
Repeat function 412
Replace argument 409
replacing
    tables (when sorting) 174
    values in a data table 115
Report Invalid Display Box Messages 371
report preferences 372
report windows
    customizing 329
    dates and times, adding 372
    disclosure button 265–266
    formatting 264
    options 266
    order of data 154, 157
    rearranging results 329
    red triangle icon 266
    renaming 266
    saving 327
    styles 372
    tables 280
Resample Freq function 440
reset preferences 369
resizing plots/graphs 289
response limits 157
responses, multiple 158
Restore Column Label 252
restricting search to selected rows or columns 116
results. *See* report windows
Reverse function 412
Reverse Into function 412
reverting columns to original order 118
rich text format. *See* RTF
Right function 411
roles
    design roles 158
    preselected analysis roles 163
root button on keypad 213
Root function 406
Round function 405
row

editor 119
selection 107
Row function 403–404
Row functions 403–404
row selection, direction of movement when pressing Enter/Return 379
row state
columns 144, 149–150
data types 144, 149
Row State function 443
Row State functions 442–444
row states
clear 139
coloring rows by column values 134
row tables 250
rows
adding 103
characteristics 131
coloring 133
deleting 103
excluding 131
hiding 132
joining 190
labeling 132, 288
legends 288
markers 134
menu items 42
moving 119
order of data in reports 157
sorting in data tables 172
subsetting 169
summarizing 235
transposing 183
rows panel 39
creating a data view of selected rows 39
RTF (Rich Text Format) files 328
running scripts 37

S

sample size, in tabulate 254
SAS
creating transport files 69
files 69
importing password-protected data sets 81
opening data sets 67
saving in SAS format 323–325
toolbar 350
transport files 323
variable names 67–68
variable names in imported data 67
SAS 9.3 preferences 394
SAS metadata server
supported version 69
SAS metadata server, automatically connect 395
SAS, submit code 82
Save and Save As menu items 321
Save Journals GZ Compressed 371
Save Session Script 339
Save the session when exiting command 374
saving
column property 156
data tables 321
log windows 344
reports 327
reports as graphics 331
results to a database 325
scripts 328
scripts in English 371
spec, control, and response limits 157
SQL queries 96
Unicode 322, 370
saving and evaluating formulas (when concatenating tables) 188
saving without Unicode 322
Scalable Vector Graphic format 331
scaling
axes 292
Scheffe Cubic function 407
Script All By-Groups menu 268
script editor
auto-complete parentheses and braces 393
extra space at bottom of document 393
indent guides, showing 393
line numbers, showing 393
operator tips, showing 393
spaces in operator names 393
spaces inside parentheses 393
tab width 393
use tabs 392
variable value tips, showing 393
Script menu 267–268
scripts
graphics 314
running when a data table is opened 125
saving in English 371
See JSL scripts
scroll lock/unlock 139
scrolling
axes 292

Search/Find 115
using the row editor 121
Second function 441
Select Dominant 107
Select Individual Excel Worksheets command 370
Select Randomly 107
SELECT statement (SQL) 93
Selected function 443, 446
selected rows
showing in a data view 39
Selected State function 443, 445
selecting
cells 106, 109–110
columns
when joining tables 193
irregular area of points 283
parts of a report 265
points in plots 281
rectangular area of points 282
rows and columns in data tables 42–108
rows and columns in plots 282
selection (large plus) cursor 42
sequence data, adding 150
Sequence function 403
sessions, saving 338
setting
markers according to point values 288
SEV Density function 427
SEV Distribution function 427
SEV Quantile function 427
Shade State function 443, 445
shapes. *See* drawing tools
Shift function 412
Shift Into function 412
Short Date function 441
short, allowing short numeric 145, 378
shortcuts, keyboard 229
short-integer format 378
Show Chart option 253
Show Control Panel option 253
Show Data Filter option 253
Show indent guides, in script editor 393
Show line numbers, in script editor 393
Show operator tips, in script editor 393
Show Shading option 253
Show Table option 253
Show Test Build Panel option 253
show toolbar 356
Show tooltip option 253
Show Tree Structure 265
Show variable value tips, in script editor 393
showing
boxes around formulas 224
results 265–266
Sigma, assigning values 158
simple maps 301
simple shape tool (oval or rectangle) 309
simplify formulas 218
Sine function 407
SinH function 408
sizing/scaling 290, 292
slope computation 225
Sorting
results by fields in a database (SQL) 94
sorting
data tables 172
list check 172
order 174
value labels 172
value ordering 172
source columns 188
Source Flag column 192
Source Label Column 177
Spaces in operator names, in script editor 393
Spaces inside parentheses, in script editor 393
spec limits 157
specifying columns when importing text files 58
speed, marker 285, 376
splash window 370
Split By column 181
Split Label Col 180
splitting columns 179
SPSS files, opening 63
SQL statements 92–93
SQL WHERE clause editor 97
Squish function 405
stacking columns 175
Standard Deviation 241
Standard Deviation function 434
Standard Error 241
Starter Window 31
Starts With function 411
startup windows 370
Statistical functions 432–436
Statistics button 236, 240
statistics column 236, 239–240
Std Dev and Std Err (summary statistics) 241
Std Dev function 434
Step function 422
Stop function 422

stored process, copy metadata path 82
Straight Line Depreciation function 449
stripping enclosing quotes on imported data 58
subgroups, summary statistics 238
submit SAS code 82
Subqueries (SQL) 96
Subscript function 404
subsetting
  from a data table 169
  from a histogram 171
Substitute function 412
Substitute Into function 412
Substr function 410
Subtract To (-=) function 447
Sum function 435
Sum Of Years Digits Depreciation function 449
Sum Wgt (summary statistics) 241
summary table, creating 235
Summation function 435
supported version of SAS metadata server 69
suppressing formula evaluation
  in data tables 36
  on open 379
  when creating a subset 170
  when creating formulas 219
  when joining tables 192
  when splitting columns 181
  when stacking columns 177
SVG 328
switch terms button on keypad 213
synonyms (ORACLE) 91
system tables (ORACLE) 91

T

t Density function 427
t Distribution function 428
t Quantile function 428
Tab width, in script editor 393
table properties
  compare 130
table variables
  adding 122–190
  creating 36, 123
  editing 123
  in formulas 123, 208
  notes 123
tables
  concatenating 187
  panel 35, 37
  report tables 280–281, 388
  toolbar 350
tabs
  script editor 392
Tabulate 243–257
tabulating data 243
Tangent function 407
TanH function 408
target value 157–158
terms, formula 230
terms, switching in a formula 213
text
  editing 59
  importing 55
  mode for formulas 220
  opening add-ins as text 59
  opening text files 54
  saving as text 322
threshold of markers 376
tick marks 298
Tick marks inside graph frame 376
Time of Day function 441
time, adding to reports 372
Tip of the Day window
  hiding and showing 370
title bar fonts 388
Today function 440
toolbars
  adding buttons 349
  Analyze toolbar 350
  copy 349
  copying 357
  create 349
  deleting 359
  File_Edit toolbar 349
  hidden 356
  personalizing (Macintosh) 362–363
  rearranging 356
  show and hide 360
  showing by default 385
  Tools toolbar 350
  types of 350
toolbars and menus
  personalizing (Windows) 347–362
tools, cursor 42, 308
tooltips 25
Transcendental functions 405–407
transparency, markers 286
transport files, creating 69
transposing rows and columns 183

treat empty columns as numeric 382
Trial1.jmp 194–195
Trial2.jmp 194–195
triangle icon 266
Trigamma function 407
trigonometric function types 407
Trim function 410
truth tables 421
Tukey HSD P Quantile function 430
Tukey HSD Quantile function 429
tutorials 23
  creating formulas 224
two-digit year rule, importing data 58
two-way table of summary statistics 238

U

unary sign function button on keypad 213
Ungroup command 329
Unicode 322, 370
  save text files preference 370
Uniform plot scale option 253
units 158
univariate statistics 236
update
  matching columns 202
updating data tables 200
upper control limits (UCL) 158
upper spec limits 157
Uppercase function 409
US Population.jmp 210
Use tabs, in script editor 392
User Tables, database connections 91

V

validating data 152–153
value labels 153
  sorting 172
value ordering
  sorting data 172
values
  high and low for columns (in DOE) 156
  minimum and maximum 293
  ordering 154
variable labels, importing 395
variable names 67
variable value tooltips, showing in script editor 393
variables
  local 209
  table. *See* table variables
Variance (summary statistics) 241
vertical, formula display 223
viewing
  subset of rows in a data view 39
Views, database 91

W-Z

Week of Year function 441
Weibull Density function 428
Weibull Distribution function 428
Weibull Quantile function 429
weight, preselected roles 163
WHERE clause editor 97
WHERE statement (SQL) 94
While function 422
widths
  tick mark labels 299
wildtrack.org 307
windows 370
  hide splash 370
  JMP Starter 370
Word function 410
Word. *See* Microsoft Word
Words function 410
worksheets, selecting 370
WWW. *See* Internet
Year function 440
yellow tag icon 133, 287–288
zooming 290